

HSPICE® Reference Manual: Commands and Control Options

Version K-2015.06, June 2015

SYNOPTSYS®

Copyright and Proprietary Information Notice

© 2015 Synopsys, Inc. All rights reserved. This software and documentation contain confidential and proprietary information that is the property of Synopsys, Inc. The software and documentation are furnished under a license agreement and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of the license agreement. No part of the software and documentation may be reproduced, transmitted, or translated, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, manual, optical, or otherwise, without prior written permission of Synopsys, Inc., or as expressly provided by the license agreement.

Destination Control Statement

All technical data contained in this publication is subject to the export control laws of the United States of America. Disclosure to nationals of other countries contrary to United States law is prohibited. It is the reader's responsibility to determine the applicable regulations and to comply with them.

Disclaimer

SYNOPSYS, INC., AND ITS LICENSORS MAKE NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH REGARD TO THIS MATERIAL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

Trademarks

Synopsys and certain Synopsys product names are trademarks of Synopsys, as set forth at <http://www.synopsys.com/Company/Pages/Trademarks.aspx>. All other product or company names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Synopsys, Inc.
690 E. Middlefield Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
www.synopsys.com

Contents

Related Products and Trademarks	xxiii
Conventions	xxiii
Customer Support	xxiv

1. HSPICE Commands Introduction	1
Invoking HSPICE	1
Starting HSPICE - Examples	8
Viewing Online Help Topics from the Command-Line	10
Interpreting Default Values of .OPTION in HSPICE	12
Using the Example Syntax	13
Using HSPICE for Calculating New Measurements	13

2. HSPICE Simulation Command Reference	17
.AC	33
.ACMATCH	36
.ACPHASENOISE	38
.ALIAS	39
.ALTER	41
.APPENDMODEL	43
.BA_ACHECK	45
.BIASCHK	47
.CFL_PROTOTYPE	59
.CHECK EDGE	63
.CHECK FALL	64
.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL	65
.CHECK HOLD	66
.CHECK IRDROP	67

Contents

.CHECK RISE	69
.CHECK SETUP	70
.CHECK SLEW	71
.CLFLIB	73
.CONNECT	73
.DATA	78
.DC	85
.DCMATCH	90
.DCSENS	92
.DCVOLT	94
.DEFPARAM	95
.DEL LIB	96
.DEL MODULE	99
.DEL MODULEVAR	101
.DESIGN_EXPLORATION	102
.DISTO	105
.DOUT	106
.EBD	108
.ELSE	112
.ELSEIF	112
.END	113
.ENDDATA	114
.ENDIF	115
.ENDL	115
.ENDMODULE	116
.ENDMODULEVAR	116
.ENDS	117
.ENV	118
.ENVFFT	119
.ENVOSC	120
.EOM	121

Contents

.FFT	122
.FLAT	126
.FOUR	128
.FSOPTIONS	129
.GLOBAL	132
.HB	132
.HBAC	137
.HBLIN	139
.HBLSP	141
.HBNOISE	142
.HBOSC	145
.HBXF	150
.HDL	151
.IBIS	153
.IC	157
.ICM	159
.IF	161
.INCLUDE / INC / INCL	163
.IVDMARGIN	164
.IVTH	166
.LAYERSTACK	168
.LIB	169
.LIN	172
.LOAD	177
.LPRINT	179
.LSTB	179
.MACRO	183
.MALIAS	185
.MATERIAL	186
.MEASURE / MEAS	187
.MEASURE (Rise, Fall, Delay, and Power Measurements)	189

Contents

.MEASURE (FIND and WHEN)	195
.MEASURE (Continuous Results)	199
.MEASURE (Equation Evaluation/Arithmetic Expression)	203
.MEASURE (AVG, EM_AVG, INTEG, MIN, MAX, PP, and RMS)	206
.MEASURE (Multiple Measure Windows for MIN or MAX)	209
.MEASURE (Integral Function)	210
.MEASURE (Derivative Function)	212
.MEASURE (Error Function)	215
.MEASURE PHASENOISE	217
.MEASURE PTDNOISE	221
.MEASURE (Pushout Bisection)	222
.MEASURE (ACMATCH)	225
.MEASURE (DCMATCH)	226
.MEASURE FFT	227
.MEASURE LSTB	230
.MODEL	232
.MODEL_INFO	240
.MODULE	241
.MODULEVAR	247
.MOSRA	250
.MOSRA_SUBCKT_PIN_VOLT	258
.MOSRAPRINT	258
.NODESET	260
.NOISE	262
.OP	265
.OPTION / OPTIONS	267
.PARAM / PARAMETER / PARAMETERS	269
.PAT	273
.PHASENOISE	275
.PKG	279
.PORT_INFO	280

Contents

.POWER	281
.POWERDC	283
.PRINT	284
.PROBE	289
.PROTECT / PROT	294
.PRUNE	295
.PTDNOISE	296
.PZ	299
.SAMPLE	301
.SAVE	302
.SENS	304
.SET_SAMPLE_TIME	306
.SHAPE	307
.SHAPE (Rectangles)	307
.SHAPE (Circles)	308
.SHAPE (Polygons)	309
.SHAPE (Strip Polygons)	311
.SHAPE (Trapezoids)	312
.SN	313
.SNAC	316
.SNFT	317
.SNNOISE	319
.SNOSC	321
.SNXF	324
.STATEYE	325
.STIM	332
.STORE	335
.SUBCKT	338
.SURGE	343
.SWEEPBLOCK	345
.TEMP / TEMPERATURE	346

Contents

.TF	348
.TITLE	351
.TRAN	352
.TRANNOISE	362
.UNPROTECT / UNPROT	367
.VARIATION	368
.VEC	370
CHECK_WINDOW	371
ENABLE	373
IDELAY	374
IO	375
MASK	376
ODELAY	377
OUT / OUTZ	379
PERIOD	380
RADIX	381
SLOPE	382
STOP_AT_ERROR	383
TDELAY	383
TFALL	385
TRISE	386
TRIZ	387
TSKIP	388
TUNIT	389
VCHK_IGNORE	391
VIH	391
VIL	393
VNAME	394
VOH	395
VOL	397
VREF	398

VTH 399

3. HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference 401

.DESIGN_EXPLORATION..... 432

.OPTION (X0R,X0I) 433

.OPTION (X1R,X1I) 434

.OPTION (X2R,X2I) 435

.OPTION ABSI..... 436

.OPTION ABSIN 436

.OPTION ABSMOS 437

.OPTION ABSTOL 438

.OPTION ABSVDC 438

.OPTION ACCURATE 439

.OPTION ALTCC 439

.OPTION ALTCHK 440

.OPTION ALTER_SELECT 441

.OPTION APPENDALL 441

.OPTION ARTIST 442

.OPTION ASPEC..... 444

.OPTION AUTO_INC_OFF 444

.OPTION AUTOSTOP / AUTOST..... 445

.OPTION BA_ACTIVE 446

.OPTION BA_ACTIVEHIER..... 447

.OPTION BA_ADDPARAM 448

.OPTION BA_COUPLING 448

.OPTION BA_DPF_PFX 449

.OPTION BA_DPF_ELEM_ENABLE..... 450

.OPTION BA_DPF_ELEM_TYPE 451

.OPTION BA_ERROR..... 451

.OPTION BA_FILE..... 452

.OPTION BA_FINGERDELIM 453

Contents

.OPTION BA_GEOSHRINK.....	453
.OPTION BA_HIERDELIM.....	454
.OPTION BA_IDEALPFX.....	455
.OPTION BA_INST.....	455
.OPTION BA_MERGEPORT.....	456
.OPTION BA_NETFMT.....	456
.OPTION BA_PRINT.....	457
.OPTION BA_SCALE.....	458
.OPTION BA_TERMINAL.....	458
.OPTION BADCHR.....	460
.OPTION BDFATOL.....	461
.OPTION BDFRTOL.....	462
.OPTION BEEP.....	463
.OPTION BIASFILE.....	463
.OPTION BIASFMT.....	464
.OPTION BIASINTERVAL.....	465
.OPTION BIASNODE.....	466
.OPTION BIASPARALLEL.....	466
.OPTION BIAWARN.....	467
.OPTION BINPRNT.....	468
.OPTION BPNMATCHTOL.....	468
.OPTION BSIM4PDS.....	468
.OPTION BYPASS.....	469
.OPTION BYTOL.....	470
.OPTION CAPTAB.....	470
.OPTION CFLFLAG.....	471
.OPTION CMIFLAG.....	471
.OPTION CMIMCFLAG.....	472
.OPTION CMIPATH.....	473
.OPTION CMIUSRFLAG.....	474
.OPTION CMIVTH.....	475

Contents

.OPTION CONVERGE.....	475
.OPTION CPTIME	476
.OPTION CSCAL	477
.OPTION CSDF	477
.OPTION CSHDC	478
.OPTION CSHUNT	478
.OPTION CUSTCMI.....	479
.OPTION CVTOL	480
.OPTION D_IBIS	480
.OPTION DCAP	481
.OPTION DCCAP	481
.OPTION DCFOR	482
.OPTION DCHOLD	483
.OPTION DCIC	483
.OPTION DCON	484
.OPTION DCTRAN	485
.OPTION DEF_GROUND	485
.OPTION DEFAD	486
.OPTION DEFAS	486
.OPTION DEFL	487
.OPTION DEFNRD	487
.OPTION DEFNRS	487
.OPTION DEFPPD.....	488
.OPTION DEFPS	488
.OPTION DEFSA	488
.OPTION DEFSB	489
.OPTION DEFSD	489
.OPTION DEFW.....	489
.OPTION DEGF	490
.OPTION DEGFN.....	490
.OPTION DEGFP.....	491

Contents

.OPTION DELMAX	491
.OPTION DIAGNOSTIC / DIAGNO	492
.OPTION DLENCSDF	492
.OPTION DP_FAST	493
.OPTION DUMPCFL	494
.OPTION DV	495
.OPTION DYNACC	495
.OPTION EM_RECOVERY	496
.OPTION EPSMIN	496
.OPTION EQN_ANALYTICAL_DERIV	497
.OPTION ETMIAGECHK	497
.OPTION ETMIUSRINPUT	498
.OPTION EXPLI	498
.OPTION EXPMAX	499
.OPTION EXTEND_BISECTION_WINDOW	499
.OPTION EXTERNAL_FILE	500
.OPTION EXT_OP	500
.OPTION FFT_ACCURATE	501
.OPTION FFTOUT	506
.OPTION FMAX	507
.OPTION FROM_TO	507
.OPTION FSCAL	508
.OPTION FSDB	508
.OPTION GDCPATH	509
.OPTION GEN_CUR_POL	509
.OPTION GENK	511
.OPTION GEOCHECK	511
.OPTION GEOSHRINK	512
.OPTION GMAX	513
.OPTION GMB_CLAMP	514
.OPTION GMIN	514

.OPTION GMINDC	515
.OPTION GRAMP	515
.OPTION GSCAL	516
.OPTION GSHDC	517
.OPTION GSHUNT	517
.OPTION HB_GIBBS	518
.OPTION HBACKRYLOVDIM	519
.OPTION HBACKRYLOVITER / HBAC_KRYLOV_ITER	519
.OPTION HBACTOL	520
.OPTION HBCONTINUE	520
.OPTION HBFREQABSTOL	521
.OPTION HBFREQRELTOL	521
.OPTION HBJREUSE	521
.OPTION HBJREUSETOL	522
.OPTION HBKRYLOVDIM	522
.OPTION HBKRYLOVTOL	523
.OPTION HBKRYLOVMAXITER / HB_KRYLOV_MAXITER	523
.OPTION HBLINESEARCHFAC	524
.OPTION HBMAXITER / HB_MAXITER	524
.OPTION HBOSCMAXITER / HBOSC_MAXITER	525
.OPTION HBPROBETOL	525
.OPTION HBSOLVER	525
.OPTION HBTOL	526
.OPTION HBTRANFREQSEARCH	526
.OPTION HBTRANINIT	527
.OPTION HBTRANPTS	527
.OPTION HBTRANSTEP	528
.OPTION HBTROUT	529
.OPTION HIER_DELIM	529
.OPTION HIER_SCALE	530
.OPTION IC_ACCURATE	531

Contents

.OPTION ICSWEEP	532
.OPTION INGOLD	532
.OPTION INTERP	534
.OPTION IPROP	534
.OPTION ITL1	535
.OPTION ITL2	535
.OPTION ITL5	536
.OPTION ITLPTRAN	536
.OPTION ITLPZ	536
.OPTION ITRPRT	537
.OPTION IVDMARGIN	537
.OPTION IVTH	539
.OPTION IVTH_MODEL	540
.OPTION KCLTEST	540
.OPTION KLIM	541
.OPTION LA_FREQ	541
.OPTION LA_MAXR	542
.OPTION LA_MINC	542
.OPTION LA_SPLC	543
.OPTION LA_TIME	543
.OPTION LA_TOL	544
.OPTION LENNAM	545
.OPTION LIMPTS	545
.OPTION LIMITIM	546
.OPTION LIS_NEW	546
.OPTION LISLVL	547
.OPTION LIST	548
.OPTION LOADHB	549
.OPTION LOADSNINIT	549
.OPTION LSCAL	549
.OPTION MACMOD	551

Contents

.OPTION MAXAMP	552
.OPTION MAXORD	552
.OPTION MAXWARNS	553
.OPTION MC_FAST.	553
.OPTION MCBRIEF.	554
.OPTION MEASDGT	555
.OPTION MEASFAIL	556
.OPTION MEASFILE	557
.OPTION MEASFORM	557
.OPTION MEASOUT	559
.OPTION MESSAGE_LIMIT	560
.OPTION METHOD	561
.OPTION MINVAL	563
.OPTION MIN_HSPICE_VER	564
.OPTION MIN_VER_ABORT.	564
.OPTION MIXED_NUM_FORMAT.	566
.OPTION MODMONTE	566
.OPTION MODPARCHK	568
.OPTION MODPRT	568
.OPTION MONTECON	570
.OPTION MOSRALIFE	571
.OPTION MOSRASORT	571
.OPTION MRAAPI	572
.OPTION MRADTEMPBA	573
.OPTION MRAEXT	573
.OPTION MRAPAGED	573
.OPTION MRA00PATH, MRA01PATH, MRA02PATH, MRA03PATH	574
.OPTION MTTHRESH.	574
.OPTION MU	575
.OPTION MULT_LESS_1.	576
.OPTION NCFILTER	576

Contents

.OPTION NCWARN	577
.OPTION NEWTOL	577
.OPTION NODE	578
.OPTION NOELCK	579
.OPTION NOISEMINFREQ	579
.OPTION NOISUM	580
.OPTION NOMOD	581
.OPTION NOPIV	581
.OPTION NOTOP	582
.OPTION NOWARN	583
.OPTION NUMDGT	583
.OPTION NUMERICAL_DERIVATIVES	584
.OPTION NXX	585
.OPTION OFF	585
.OPTION OFF_OUTPUT	586
.OPTION OP_AUTOSTOP	586
.OPTION OPFILE	587
.OPTION OPTCON	588
.OPTION OPTLST	589
.OPTION OPTPARHIER	590
.OPTION OPTS	591
.OPTION PARHIER / PARHIE	591
.OPTION PATHNUM	592
.OPTION PCB_SCALE_FORMAT	593
.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVDIM / PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_DIM	594
.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVITR / PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_ITR	595
.OPTION PHASENOISETOL	595
.OPTION PHASETOLI	596
.OPTION PHASETOLV	596
.OPTION PHD	597
.OPTION PHNOISEAMPM	597

.OPTION PHNOISELORENTZ / PHNOISE_LORENTZ	598
.OPTION PIVOT	599
.OPTION PIVTOL	599
.OPTION POST	600
.OPTION POSTLVL	602
.OPTION POST_VERSION	603
.OPTION POSTTOP	604
.OPTION PROBE	605
.OPTION PSF	606
.OPTION PURETP	608
.OPTION PUTMEAS	608
.OPTION PZ_METHOD	609
.OPTION PZ_NUM	609
.OPTION PZABS	610
.OPTION PZTOL	610
.OPTION RADEGFILE	611
.OPTION RADEGOUTPUT	611
.OPTION RANDGEN	612
.OPTION REDEFMODEL	613
.OPTION REDEFSUB	613
.OPTION RELIN	614
.OPTION RELMOS	614
.OPTION RELVDC	615
.OPTION REPLICATES	615
.OPTION RES_BITS	616
.OPTION RESMIN	616
.OPTION RISETIME / RISETI	617
.OPTION RITOL	618
.OPTION RM_CMAX	619
.OPTION RM_CMIN	619
.OPTION RM_CNEG	620

Contents

.OPTION RM_RMAX	621
.OPTION RM_RMIN	621
.OPTION RM_RNEG	622
.OPTION RUNLVL	623
.OPTION SAMPLING_METHOD	627
.OPTION SAVEHB	628
.OPTION SAVESNINIT	628
.OPTION SCALE	629
.OPTION SCALM	630
.OPTION SEARCH	630
.OPTION SEED	631
.OPTION SET_MISSING_VALUES	632
.OPTION SHRINK	633
.OPTION SI_SCALE_SYMBOLS	633
.OPTION SIM_ACCURACY	634
.OPTION SIM_DELTAI	635
.OPTION SIM_DELTAV	636
.OPTION SIM_DSPF	636
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE	638
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_INSERTOR	639
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_LUMPCAPS	640
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_MAX_ITER	640
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_RAIL	641
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_SCALEC	642
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_SCALER	642
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_VTOL	643
.OPTION SIM_LA	644
.OPTION SIM_LA_FREQ	645
.OPTION SIM_LA_MAXR	646
.OPTION SIM_LA_MINC	647
.OPTION SIM_LA_TIME	647

Contents

.OPTION SIM_LA_TOL	648
.OPTION SIM_ORDER	649
.OPTION SIM_OSC_DETECT_TOL	650
.OPTION SIM_POSTAT	650
.OPTION SIM_POSTDOWN	651
.OPTION SIM_POSTSCOPE	652
.OPTION SIM_POSTSKIP	653
.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP	653
.OPTION SIM_POWER_ANALYSIS	654
.OPTION SIM_POWER_TOP	656
.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_ACCURACY	656
.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_HSPICE	657
.OPTION SIM_POWERPOST	657
.OPTION SIM_POWERSTART	658
.OPTION SIM_POWERSTOP	658
.OPTION SIM_SPEF	659
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_ACTIVE	660
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_INSERTOR	661
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_LUMPCAPS	661
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_MAX_ITER	662
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_PARVALUE	662
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_RAIL	663
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_SCALEC	663
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_SCALER	664
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_VTOL	665
.OPTION SIM_TG_THETA	665
.OPTION SIM_TRAP	666
.OPTION SKIP_XINST	667
.OPTION SLOPETOL	667
.OPTION SNACCURACY	667
.OPTION SNCONTINUE	668

Contents

.OPTION SNINITOUT	668
.OPTION SNMAXITER / SN_MAXITER	669
.OPTION SNTMPFILE	669
.OPTION SOIQ0	670
.OPTION SPLIT_DP	671
.OPTION SPLITMA	672
.OPTION SPMODEL	672
.OPTION STATFL	673
.OPTION STRICT_CHECK	674
.OPTION SX_FACTOR	674
.OPTION SYMB	675
.OPTION TIMERES	675
.OPTION TMEVTHMD	675
.OPTION TMIAGE	676
.OPTION TMIFLAG	676
.OPTION TMIINPUT	677
.OPTION TMIPATH	678
.OPTION TMISAVE	678
.OPTION TMPLT_POL	678
.OPTION TNOM	679
.OPTION TRANFORHB	679
.OPTION TRCON	680
.OPTION UNWRAP	681
.OPTION USE_TEMP	682
.OPTION VAMODEL	682
.OPTION VECBUS	683
.OPTION VER_CONTROL	684
.OPTION VERIFY	684
.OPTION VFLOOR	685
.OPTION VPD	685
.OPTION WACC	686

.OPTION WARN	687
.OPTION WARN_SEP	688
.OPTION WARNLIMIT	688
.OPTION WAVE_POP	689
.OPTION WDELAYOPT	689
.OPTION WDF	690
.OPTION WINCLUDEGDIMAG	692
.OPTION WL	693
.OPTION WNFLAG	693
.OPTION XDTEMP	694
.OPTION XMULT_IN_EXP / M_IN_EXP	695
.VARIATION Block Control Options	696

A. HSPICE Control Options Notes	703
Control Options—Aliases and Defaults	703
Obsolete Options—Transient Time Step and Accuracy	705
Influence of an Option on Other Options	707

Index	713
--------------------	-----

Contents

About this Manual

This manual describes the individual HSPICE commands you can use to simulate and analyze your circuit designs.

Related Products and Trademarks

This manual refers to the following products:

- Cadence® Virtuoso® Analog Design Environment
- Synopsys HSPICE®
- Synopsys SolvNet® support site

Conventions

The following conventions are used in Synopsys documentation.

Convention	Description
Courier	Indicates command syntax.
<i>Italic</i>	Indicates a user-defined value, such as <i>object_name</i> .
Purple	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Within an example, indicates information of special interest.Within a command-syntax section, indicates a default value, such as: <code>include_enclosing = true false</code>
Bold	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Within syntax and examples, indicates user input—text you type verbatim.Indicates a graphical user interface (GUI) element that has an action associated with it.

Convention	Description
[]	Denotes optional parameters, such as: <code>write_file [-f filename]</code>
...	Indicates that parameters can be repeated as many times as necessary: <code>pin1 pin2 ... pinN</code>
	Indicates a choice among alternatives, such as <code>low medium high</code>
\	Indicates a continuation of a command line.
/	Indicates levels of directory structure.
Edit > Copy	Indicates a path to a menu command, such as opening the Edit menu and choosing Copy .
Ctrl+C	Indicates a keyboard combination, such as holding down the Ctrl key and pressing the C key.

Customer Support

Customer support is available through the Synopsys SolvNet customer support website and by contacting the Synopsys support center.

Accessing SolvNet

The SolvNet support site includes an electronic knowledge base of technical articles and answers to frequently asked questions about Synopsys tools. The site also gives you access to a wide range of Synopsys online services, which include downloading software, viewing documentation, and entering a call to the Support Center.

To access the SolvNet site:

1. Go to the web page at <https://solvnet.synopsys.com>.

2. If prompted, enter your user name and password. (If you do not have a Synopsys user name and password, follow the instructions to register.)

If you need help using the site, click **Help** on the menu bar.

Contacting Synopsys Support

If you have problems, questions, or suggestions, you can contact Synopsys support in the following ways:

- Go to the Synopsys [Global Support](#) site on [synopsys.com](#). There you can find e-mail addresses and telephone numbers for Synopsys support centers throughout the world.
- Go to either the Synopsys SolvNet site or the Synopsys Global Support site and [open a case online](#) (Synopsys user name and password required).

Customer Support

HSPICE Commands Introduction

Describes the commands you use to start HSPICE, including syntax, arguments, and examples.

This chapter provides the syntax and arguments for the `hspice` application commands. You can enter these commands at the command-line prompt to start HSPICE on all primary platforms.

The following sections show you how to invoke:

- [Invoking HSPICE](#)
- [Starting HSPICE - Examples](#)
- [Viewing Online Help Topics from the Command-Line](#)
- [Interpreting Default Values of .OPTION in HSPICE](#)
- [Using the Example Syntax](#)
- [Using HSPICE for Calculating New Measurements](#)

Invoking HSPICE

The following is the syntax for invoking HSPICE from the command-line prompt:

```
hspice [-i path/input_file]
        [-o path/output_file]
        [-n number]
        [-html path/html_file]
        [-gz]
        [-d]
        [-C path/input_file]
        [-CC path/input_file]
```

Chapter 1: HSPICE Commands Introduction

Invoking HSPICE

```
[-I]
[-K]
[-L command_file]
[-S]
[-case 0|1]
[-datamining -i datamining.cfg [-o outname]]
[-dp [#num]
    [-dpconfig dp_configuration_file]
    [-dplocation NFS|TMP]
    [-merge]
    [-dpgui]]
[-mp process_count]
[-mt thread_count]
[-hpp]
[-meas measure_file]
[-mrasim [0|1|2|3]]
[-top subcktname]
[-restore checkpoint_file]
[-hdl file_name]
[-hdlpath pathname]
[-vamodel name]
[-vamodel name2...]
[-sae]
[-help]
[-doc]
[-h]
[-v]
```

Argument	Description
<code>-i <i>path/input_file</i></code>	<p>Input netlist file name for which an extension <code>*.ext</code> is optional. If you do not specify an input file name extension in the command, HSPICE searches:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ for a <code>*.sp#</code> file or:■ for a <code>*.tr#</code>, <code>*.ac#</code>, or <code>*.sw#</code> file (PSF files are not supported). <p>HSPICE uses the input file name as the root for the output files. To exceed 256 character use the <code>-i longpath_exceed256/filename</code> command. HSPICE also checks for an initial conditions file (<code>.ic</code>) that has the input file root name. The following is an example of an input file name: <code>/usr/sim/work/rb_design.sp</code></p> <p>In this file name:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ <code>/usr/sim/work/</code> is the directory path to the design■ <code>rb_design</code> is the design root name.■ <code>.sp</code> is the file name suffix.

Chapter 1: HSPICE Commands Introduction

Invoking HSPICE

Argument	Description
<code>-o path/output_file</code>	<p>Name of the output file. Here, <code>output_file</code> is the root name of the output file. HSPICE appends the <code>.lis</code> extension to all output files. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">For the output log file: <code>output_file.lis</code>For transient waveform: <code>output_file.tr0</code>For transient measurement: <code>output_file.mt0</code> <p>Everything up to the last period is the root file name and everything after the last period is the file name extension.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">If you either do not use this option or you use it without specifying a file name, HSPICE uses the output root file name specified in the <code>-html</code> option. To turn off the html popup, use the <code>-o</code> following the input file name.If you include the <code>.lis</code> extension in the file name that you enter using this option, then HSPICE does not append another <code>.lis</code> extension to the root file name of the output file.If you do not specify an output file name, HSPICE directs output to <code>stdout</code>. <p>For the <code>.meas</code> option, some case results differ from the measure result HSPICE produces. To exceed 256 character use the <code>-o longpath_exceed256/filename</code> command.</p>
<code>-n number</code>	<p>Starting number for numbering output data file revisions (<code>output_file.tr#</code>, <code>output_file.ac#</code>, <code>output_file.sw#</code>, where # is between 0 and 9999).</p>
<code>-html path/html_file</code>	<p>HTML output file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">If a path is unspecified, HSPICE saves the HTML output file in the same directory that you specified in the <code>-o</code> option.If you do not specify an <code>-o</code> option, HSPICE saves the HTML output in the working directory.If you do not specify an output file name in either the <code>-o</code> or <code>-html</code> option, then HSPICE uses the input root file name as the output file root file name. <p>If you add <code>.OPTION ITRPRT = 1</code> to your netlist to print output variables at their internal time points, and you use the <code>-html</code> option when invoking HSPICE, then HSPICE prints the values to a separate file (<code>*.printtr0</code>).</p>
<code>-gz</code>	<p>Generates compression output on analysis results for these output types: <code>.tr#</code>, <code>.ac#</code>, <code>.sw#</code>, <code>.ma#</code>, <code>.mt#</code>, <code>.ms#</code>, <code>.mc#</code>.</p>
<code>-d</code>	<p>(UNIX) Displays the content of <code>.st0</code> files on screen while running HSPICE. For example, to show the status during simulation.</p>
<code>-C path/input_file</code>	<p>Client/Server (C/S) mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Entering <code>hspice -C</code> checks out an HSPICE license and starts client/server mode.Entering <code>hspice -C path/input_file</code> simulates your netlist.Entering <code>hspice -C -K</code> releases the HSPICE license and exits. <p>For additional information, see Using HSPICE in Client-Server Mode in the <i>HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis</i>.</p>

Chapter 1: HSPICE Commands Introduction

Invoking HSPICE

Argument	Description
<code>-CC path/input_file</code>	<p>Advanced Client/Server mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Entering <code>hspice -CC</code> checks out an HSPICE license and starts the advanced client/server mode.▪ Entering <code>hspice -CC path/input_file</code> simulates your netlist.▪ Adding <code>-mp [process_count]</code> enables multiprocessing in the file containing Alter, Transient sweeps, or Monte Carlo trials.▪ Entering <code>hspice -CC -share common.sp -o output</code> redirects share file to avoid issues with *.lis file for the shared model file while running the multiple servers on a farm or multi-CPU machine.▪ Entering <code>hspice -CC -K</code> releases the HSPICE license and exits. <p>For additional information, see Launching the Advanced Client-Server Mode (-CC) in the <i>HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis</i></p>
<code>-I</code>	<p>Interactive mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Entering <code>hspice -I</code> invokes interactive mode.▪ Entering <code>help</code> at the HSPICE prompt lists supported commands.▪ Entering <code>hspice -I -L file_name</code> runs a command file.▪ Entering <code>quit</code> at the <code>hspice</code> prompt exits interactive mode. <p>For additional information, see Using Interactive Mode in the <i>HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis</i>.</p>
<code>-K</code>	<p>Used with <code>-C</code> option to terminate client/server mode and exit.</p>
<code>-L file_name</code>	<p>Used with <code>-I</code> option to run commands contained in a command file.</p>
<code>-S</code>	<p>Performs as a server. Accepts data from SPEED2000, simulates the circuit, and returns results to SPEED2000.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ On UNIX and Linux, HSPICE waits for successive simulations after invocation.▪ On Windows you must re-invoke for each successive simulation.
<code>-case 0 1</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ 0: (default) case sensitivity disabled▪ 1: case sensitivity enabled <p>Enables case sensitivity only for the following items (HSPICE commands and control options continue to be case-insensitive):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Parameter Names▪ Node Names▪ Instance Names▪ Model Names▪ Subcircuit Names▪ Data Names▪ Measure Names▪ File Names and Paths (case sensitive by default)▪ Library Entry Names

Chapter 1: HSPICE Commands Introduction

Invoking HSPICE

Argument	Description
<code>-datamining -i datamining.cfg [-o outname]</code>	<p>HSPICE skips netlist <code>readin</code>, <code>errchk</code>, and simulation, and only does standalone data mining. The configuration file content includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ <code>*comments/description</code>▪ <code>*Required records</code>▪ <code>.sampleFile input.mct</code>▪ <code>.measFile input .mt0 input .mt0A input.mt0B ...</code>▪ <code>.Option Screening_Method = Pearson Spearman</code> <p>See Monte Carlo Data Mining in the <i>HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis</i>.</p>
<code>-dp [#num]</code>	<p>Invokes DP and specifies the number of workers. The workers can be distributed on one multiple core machine or multiple machines across the network. If you are running <code>-dp</code> on one multiple core machine, <code>#num</code> cannot be greater than the core count of the machine. If you do not specify <code>#num</code>, then DP defaults to the core count of the machine. When running <code>-dp</code> with <code>-dpconfig</code> on multiple machines across the network, you must specify <code>#num</code>.</p> <p>For details see Running Distributed Processing on a Network Grid in the <i>HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis</i>.</p>
<code>[-dpconfig dp_configuration_file]</code>	<p>Specifies the configuration file for DP. Refer to the CDPL Users Manual for details about the configuration file.</p> <p>Note: If <code>-dp</code> is triggered without specifying the <code>-dpconfig dp_configuration_file</code> option, all the distributions are run on the same machine.</p>
<code>[-dplocation NFS TMP]</code>	<p>By default, all the results files are written to the <code>/tmp</code> folder, and then move whatever output is needed to the <code>-o HSPICE output</code>. Otherwise, specify the location of where to write all the intermediate files during simulation such as <code>/my_location/tmp</code>.</p>
<code>[-merge]</code>	<p>Merges the output files from HSPICE only if you specify this option.</p>
<code>[-dpgui]</code>	<p>Launches the DP manager to monitor the status of the DP run.</p> <p>For more information on using DP Manager, See <code>\$installdir/hspice/cdpl/doc/DPManagerUserGuide.pdf</code></p>
<code>-mp [process_count]</code>	<p>Activates multiprocessing while running ALTER cases, transient sweeps, and Monte Carlo analyses on one machine with multiple processors/cores. If you specify the number of CPUs you can limit the number of CPUs to avoid overtaxing performance scalability. If a CPU number is not specified, HSPICE auto-determines the child processes by the number of available CPUs. For details see the <i>HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis</i>.</p> <p>For additional information, see Running Multi-threading and Distributed Processing Concurrently in the <i>HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis</i>.</p>

Chapter 1: HSPICE Commands Introduction

Invoking HSPICE

Argument	Description
<code>-mt <i>thread_count</i></code>	<p>Invokes multithreading and specifies the number of processors for a multi-threaded simulation. If <code>thread_count</code> is not entered, HSPICE issues an error.</p> <p>For additional information, see Running Multi-threading and Distributed Processing Concurrently in the <i>HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis</i>. See also .OPTION MTTRESH in this manual.</p>
<code>-hpp</code>	<p>Enables HSPICE Precision Parallel. The multi-core algorithm can be applied without multithreading (<code>-mt</code>), but for best performance, use <code>-hpp -mt N</code>, together, where <i>N</i> is number of threads. For details, see the <i>HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis</i>, section HSPICE Precision Parallel.</p>
<code>-meas <i>measure_file</i></code>	<p>Re-invokes the measure file to calculate new measurements from a previous simulation. The format of <code>measure_file</code> is similar to the HSPICE netlist format. The first line is a comment line and the last line is an <code>.END</code> command. The following netlist commands are supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ <code>.MEASURE</code>▪ <code>.PARAM</code>▪ <code>.TEMP</code>▪ <code>.OPTION</code>▪ <code>.DATA</code>▪ <code>.ENDDATA</code>▪ <code>.FFT</code>▪ <code>.MEASURE FFT</code>▪ <code>.END</code> <p>Note: The <code>.DATA</code> command in the measure file must be consistent with the <code>.DATA</code> command in the wavefile.</p> <p>The following types of <code>.OPTION</code> commands are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ <code>MEASFAIL</code>▪ <code>MEASFORM</code>▪ <code>NUMDGT</code>▪ <code>INGOLD</code>▪ <code>MEASDGT</code>▪ <code>EM_RECOVERY</code> <p>Warnings are issued if other options or commands are used. Syntax to perform spectrum analysis measurements from previous simulation results:</p> <pre>hspice -i *.tr0 -meas <i>measure_file</i></pre>
<code>-mrasim [0 1 2 3]</code>	<p>Overwrites the value of <code>SimMode</code> in a <code>.MOSRA</code> command card:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ 0: Selects pre-stress simulation only▪ 1: Selects post-stress simulation only▪ 2: Selects both pre- and post-stress simulation▪ 3: Selects continual degradation integration through <code>.ALTERS</code> <p>For example: <code>hspice -i input.sp -o run1 -mrasim 2</code></p>

Argument	Description
<code>-top subcktname</code>	Top level subcircuit name. Effectively eliminates <code>.subckt subcktname</code> and corresponding <code>.ends</code> statements. Users do not need to instantiate top-level SUBCKT using “X” syntax of HSPICE.
<code>-restore checkpoint_file</code>	<p>The <code>checkpoint_file</code> specifies from which simulation the checkpoint data is to be restored.</p> <p>The <i>restore</i> operation should be submitted on a machine that has the same kernel version as the machine used to store, otherwise, a failure may occur.</p> <p>Any output files generated by the previous simulation should not be removed. After the restore simulation is done, the output files will be updated. For example:</p> <pre>hspice -i test.sp -restore test.1e-7.ic0 -o test.</pre> <p>The simulation starts from the time point that data was stored at in the previously interrupted simulation. See Storing and Restoring Checkpoint Files for full details.</p>
<code>-hdl file_name</code>	<p>Verilog-A module. The Verilog-A file is assumed to have a <code>*.va</code> extension when only a prefix is provided. One <code>-hdl</code> option can include one Verilog-A file, use multiple <code>-hdl</code> options if multiple Verilog-A files are needed. This example loads the <code>amp.va</code> Verilog-A source file:</p> <pre>hspice amp.sp -hdl amp.va</pre> <p>When a module to be loaded has the same name as a previously-loaded module or the names differ in case only, the latter one is ignored and the simulator issues a warning message.</p> <p>If a Verilog-A module file is not found or the Compiled Model Library file has an incompatible version, the simulation exits and an error message is issued.</p>
<code>-hdlpath pathname</code>	<p>Search path for a Verilog-A file if HSPICE cannot find it in the current working directory. The search order for Verilog-A files is:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Current working directory 2. Path defined by command-line argument <code>-hdlpath</code> 3. Path defined by environment variable <code>HSP_HDL_PATH</code> <p>The path defined by either <code>-hdlpath</code> or <code>HSP_HDL_PATH</code> can consist a set of directory names. The path separator must follow HSPICE conventions or platform conventions (“;” on UNIX). Path entries that do not exist are ignored and no error/warning messages are issued.</p> <p>This example first searches the current working directory and when a <code>*.va</code> file is not found, the relative location <code>./my_modules</code> directory is searched: <code>hspice amp.sp -hdlpath ./my_modules</code></p>
<code>-vamodel name -vamodel name2...</code>	<p>Cell names for Verilog-A definitions. <i>name</i> is the cell name that uses a Verilog-A definition rather than a subcircuit definition when both exist. Each <code>-vamodel</code> option can take no more than one name. Repeat this option if multiple Verilog-A modules are defined. If no name is supplied after <code>-vamodel</code>, then the Verilog-A definition will be used whenever it is available.</p>

Chapter 1: HSPICE Commands Introduction

Starting HSPICE - Examples

Argument	Description
-sae	Outputs a new <code>results.xml</code> file.
-help	Searchable browser-based help system for HSPICE. An html browser must be installed on your machine to access this help system. For more information, see Viewing Online Help Topics from the Command-Line section.
-doc	PDF documentation set user manuals for HSPICE. It is recommended that you have Adobe Acrobat Reader or another PDF format reader installed on your system. You can do full text searches of the documentation set. See the Release Notes for instructions.
-h	Displays a help message and exits.
-v	Outputs version information and exits.

Starting HSPICE - Examples

The following are more examples of commands to start running HSPICE.

- `hspice demo.sp -n 7 > demo.out`

This command redirects output to a file instead of stdout. `demo.sp` is the input netlist file. The `.sp` extension is optional. The `-n 7` starts the output data file revision numbers at 7; for example: `demo.tr7`, `demo.ac7`, `demo.sw7`, and so forth. The `>` redirects the program output listing to file `demo.out`.

- `hspice -i demo.sp`

`demo` is the root input file name. Without the `-o` argument and without redirection, HSPICE does not generate an output listing file.

- `hspice -i demo.sp -o demo`

`demo` is the output file root name (designated with the `-o` option). Output files are named `demo.lis`, `demo.tr0`, `demo.st0`, and `demo.ic0`.

- `hspice -i rmdir/demo.sp`

`demo` is the input root file name. HSPICE writes the `demo.lis`, `demo.tr0`, and `demo.st0` output files into the directory where you executed the HSPICE command. It also writes the `demo.ic0` output file into the same directory as the input source—that is, `rmdir`.

- `hspice -i a.b.sp`
a.b is the root name. The output files are `./a.b.lis`, `./a.b.tr0`, `./a.b.st0`, and `./a.b.ic0`.
- `hspice -i a.b -o d.e`
a.b is the root name for the input file. d.e is the root output file name, except for the `.ic` file to which HSPICE assigns the a.b input file root name. The output files are `d.e.lis`, `d.e.tr0`, `d.e.st0`, and `a.b.ic0`.
- `hspice -i a.b.sp -o outdir/d.e`
HSPICE writes the output files as: `outdir/d.e.lis`, `outdir/d.e.tr0`, `outdir/d.e.st0`, and `outdir/d.e.ic0`.
- `hspice -i indir/a.b.sp -o outdir/d.e.lis`
a.b is the root for the `.ic` file. HSPICE writes the `.ic0` file into a file named `indir/a.b.ic0`. d.e is the root for the output files.
- `hspice test.sp -o test.lis -html test.html`
This command creates output file in both `.lis` and `.html` format after simulating the `test.sp` input netlist.
- `hspice test.sp -html test.html`
This command creates only a `.html` output file after simulating the `test.sp` input netlist.
- `hspice test.sp -o test.lis`
This command creates only a `.lis` output file after simulating the `test.sp` input netlist.
- `hspice -i test.sp -o -html outdir/a.html`
This command creates output files in both `.lis` and `.html` format. Both files are in the `outdir` directory and their root file name is a.
- `hspice -i test.sp -o out1/a.lis -html out2/b.html`
This command creates output files in both `.lis` and `.html` format. The `.lis` file is in the `out1` directory and its root file name is a. The `.html` file is in the `out2` directory and its root file name is b.
- `hspice -i test.sp -o test -x`
This command launches a full parasitic back-annotation for the file named `test.sp`.

Viewing Online Help Topics from the Command-Line

You can use the `-help` option from the command-line to access the online help topics:

Topic Type	Syntax	Example	Notes
Command	<code>hspice -help <command></code>	<code>hspice -help .AC</code>	When issuing Digital Vector related commands, prefix the command with <code>.VEC_</code>
Control Option	<code>hspice -help .OPTION_<option></code>	<code>hspice -help .OPTION_DELMAX</code>	You must concatenate the <code>.OPTION</code> and control name with an underscore “ <code>_</code> ” for the help topic to launch.
General	<code>hspice -help <keyword></code>	<code>hspice -help bsim3v3</code>	See List of Keywords for Generic Online Help Topics

List of Keywords for Generic Online Help Topics

The following table lists the keyword and the corresponding topics that are displayed when you use one of the keywords in the `-help` expression:

Keyword	Topic
3DIC	Multi technology simulation of 3D integrated circuits
AC	Using the <code>.AC</code> Statement
ACMatch	ACMatch Analysis
Back_Annotation	Post-Layout Back-Annotation
Bisection	Timing Analysis Using Bisection
BJT	BJT Models
BSIM-CMG	BSIM-CMG MOSFET Model
BSIM3v3	Level 49 and 53 BSIM3v3 MOS Models

Chapter 1: HSPICE Commands Introduction
Viewing Online Help Topics from the Command-Line

Keyword	Topic
BSIM4	BSIM4 Model
DC	.DC Statement—DC Sweeps
DCMatch	DCMatch Analysis
Diodes	Diode Models
dp	Multiple Simulations, DP, and HPP
Element_Templates	Element Template Listings
Exploration_Block	Exploration Block
FFT	.FFT Analysis
Field-Solver	Using the field solver to extract transmission lines
FinFET	BSIM-CMG MOSFET/FINFET Model
HB	Steady-State Harmonic Balance Analysis
HBAC	Multitone Harmonic Balance AC Analysis (.HBAC)
HBOSC	Harmonic Balance Oscillator Analysis (.HBOSC)
HiSIM-HV	HSPICE HiSIM-LDMOS/HiSIM-HV Model
HiSIM2	STARC HiSIM2 Model
HPP	HSPICE Precision Parallel (-hpp)
IBIS	Modeling Input/output Buffers Using IBIS Files
IBIS-AMI	Using IBIS-AMI Equalizer Models with StatEye
JFET_MESFET	JFET and MESFET Models
LIN	LIN Analysis
LSTB	Using .LSTB for Loop Stability Analysis
Monte_Carlo	Monte Carlo—Traditional Flow Statistical Analysis
MOSFET_Output_Templates	MOSFET Output Templates
MOSRA	MOSFET Model Reliability Analysis (MOSRA)

Chapter 1: HSPICE Commands Introduction

Interpreting Default Values of .OPTION in HSPICE

Keyword	Topic
NOISE	Using .NOISE for Small-Signal Noise Analysis
Phase_Noise	Phase Noise Analysis (.PHASENOISE)
Pole-Zero	Pole Zero Analysis
PSP	PSP100 DFM Support Series Model
S-Parameter	S-parameter Modeling Using the S-element
SI	Signal integrity
SN	Steady-State Shooting Newton Analysis
SNAC	Shooting Newton AC Analysis (.SNAC)
SNOSC	Oscillator Analysis Using Shooting Newton (.SNOSC)
SPUTIL	S-parameter Standalone Manipulation Utility (SPutil)
StatEye	Statistical Eye Analysis
TFT	TFT Model
TRAN	Transient Analysis
Transient_Noise	Transient Noise Analysis
Verilog-A	Using Verilog-A

Interpreting Default Values of .OPTION in HSPICE

The typical behavior for options is:

- Option not specified: value is default value, typically “OFF” or 0.
- Option specified but without value: typically turns the option “ON” or to a value of 1.

If an option has more than two values allowed, specifying it without a value sets it to 1, if appropriate. In most cases, options without values are allowed only for flags that can be on or off, and specifying the option without a value turns it on. There are a few options (such as POST), where there are more than two values

allowed, but you can still specify it without a value. Usually, you should expect it to be 1.

Using the Example Syntax

To copy and paste proven syntax use the demonstration files shipped with your installation of HSPICE (see [Listing of Demonstration Input Files](#)). Attempting to copy and paste from the book or help documentation may present unexpected results, as text used in formatting may include hidden characters, and white space for visual clarity.

Using HSPICE for Calculating New Measurements

When you want to calculate new measurements from previous simulation results produced by HSPICE you can use the following mode to rerun HSPICE without having to do another simulation:

```
hspice -meas measurefile -i wavefile -o outputfile -h -v
```

Chapter 1: HSPICE Commands Introduction
Using HSPICE for Calculating New Measurements

See the following table for arguments and descriptions:

Argument	Description
-meas <i>measurefile</i>	<p>This format is similar to the HSPICE netlist format. The first line is a comment line and the last line is an .END command. The following netlist commands are supported:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ .MEASURE ▪ .PARAM ▪ .TEMP ▪ .OPTION ▪ .DATA ▪ .ENDDATA ▪ .END <p>Note: The .DATA command in the measure file must be consistent with the .DATA command in the waveform file.</p> <p>The .OPTION command supports the following types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ MEASFAIL ▪ MEASFORM ▪ NUMDGT ▪ INGOLD ▪ MEASDGT <p>Warnings are issued if other options or commands are used.</p>
-i <i>wavefile</i>	<p>Can be: *.tr#, *.ac#, *.sw#, *.hb0, *.sn0, *.pn0, or *.snpn0 waveform files produced by HSPICE.</p> <p>If a plot fails to open, it is due to one of the following reasons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Waveform file format is not supported. ▪ File format is not understood. ▪ File is not found. ▪ File larger than max size of x. <p>Note: “x” depends on any file size limitation of your application. For example, a 2GB file size limitation exists on 32-bit HSPICE Linux and SuSe versions when reading the waveforms. Solaris has no such limitation.</p> <p>Limitations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ For *.hb0 files, only measures those containing the keywords max, min, avg and rms are supported. ▪ For *.sn0 files, only FIND-AT measures and measures containing the keywords, max, min, avg and rms are supported. ▪ For *.pn0 and *.snpn0 files, only measures those containing the keyword integral are supported. ▪ -meas is not supported when the original advanced analog analysis contains a sweep analysis.

Chapter 1: HSPICE Commands Introduction

Using HSPICE for Calculating New Measurements

Argument	Description
-o <i>outputfile</i>	Produces the same output files as HSPICE. In some cases, the results are different from the measure result HSPICE produces due to an accuracy problem. Note: If a sweep transient, AC or DC analysis is specified and PSF waveform is also specified, the waveform file contains the extension <code>*@sweep_num#</code> and the measure result file will have the form <code>*mt*@sweep_num#</code> or <code>*ma*@sweep_num#</code> or <code>*ms*@sweep_num#</code> .
-h	Displays a help message and exits.
-v	Outputs version information and exits.

Chapter 1: HSPICE Commands Introduction
Using HSPICE for Calculating New Measurements

HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

Presents reference information for each of the HSPICE commands.

This chapter provides the list of HSPICE commands in an alphabetical order, followed by detailed descriptions of the individual commands and control options.

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
.AC	Performs several types of AC analyses.	Analysis	-
.ACMATCH	Calculates the effects of variations in device characteristics and parasitic capacitance sensitivities on a circuit's AC response.	Analysis	.OPTION POST
.ACPHASENOISE	Helps you interpret signal and noise quantities as phase variables for accumulated jitter for closed-loop PLL analysis.	Analysis	-
.ALIAS	Renames a model or library containing a model; deletes an entire library of models.	Model and Variation	-
.ALTER	Reruns an HSPICE simulation using different parameters and data.	Alter Block	.OPTION ALTCC .OPTION MEASFILE .OPTION OPTCON
.APPENDMODEL	Appends the .MOSRA parameters to a model card.	Model and Variation	.OPTION APPENDALL
.BA_ACHECK	Specifies the rule for detecting node activity in back-annotation.	Output Porting	-

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
.BIASCHK	Monitors device voltage bias, current, size, expression, region, or temperature.	Output Porting	.OPTION BIASFILE .OPTION BIASINTERVAL .OPTION BIASNODE .OPTION BIASPARALLEL .OPTION BIAWARN
.CFL_PROTOTYPE	Specifies function protocol type for the Compiled Function Library capability.	Library Management	-
.CHECK EDGE	Verifies that a triggering event provokes an appropriate RISE or FALL action in HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.CHECK FALL	Verifies that a fall time occurs within a specified time window in HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL	Globally sets specified high and low definitions for all CHECK commands in HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.CHECK HOLD	Ensures that specified signals do not switch for a specified period of time in HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.CHECK IRDROP	Verifies that IR drop does not fall below or exceed a specified value in HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.CHECK RISE	Verifies that a rise time occurs within a specified time window in HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.CHECK SETUP	Verifies that specified signals do not switch for a specified time-period in HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.CHECK SLEW	Verifies that a slew rate occurs within a specified time window in HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.CLFLIB	Enables automatic selection for HSPICE Compiled Function Library function	Library Management	-

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
.CONNECT	Connects two nodes together; the first node replaces the second node in the simulation.	Node Naming	.OPTION NODE
.DATA	Concatenates or column-laminates data sets to optimize measured I-V, C-V, transient, or S-parameter data.	Setup	-
.DC	Performs several types of sweeps during DC analysis.	Analysis	.OPTION DCIC
.DCMATCH	Calculates the effects of variations on a circuit's DC characteristics.	Analysis	-
.DCSENS	Invokes DC sensitivity analysis using variation definitions as specified in the Variation Block.	Analysis	.OPTION OPFILE
.DCVOLT	Sets initial conditions in HSPICE.	Setup	-
.DEFPARAM	Overwrites the value of a subcircuit parameter by a new value.	Setup	-
.DEL LIB	Removes library data from memory for HSPICE.	Alter Block, Library Management	-
.DEL MODULE	.ALTER block instance statement removal/replacement scheme for previously defined instances in a .MODULE construct.	3D-IC	-
.DEL MODULEVAR	.ALTER block instance statement replacement scheme for previously defined instances in a .MODULEVAR construct used for a 3D-IC simulation.	3D-IC	-
.DESIGN_EXPLORATION	Creates an Exploration Block to extract the parameters suitable for exploration from a netlist.	3D-IC	-

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
<code>.DISTO</code>	Computes the distortion characteristics of the circuit in an AC analysis.	Analysis	-
<code>.DOUT</code>	Specifies the expected final state of an output signal.	Output Porting	-
<code>.EBD</code>	Invokes IBIS Electronic Board Description (EBD) functionality.	IBIS	-
<code>.ELSE</code>	Precedes commands to be executed in a conditional block when preceding <code>.IF</code> and <code>.ELSEIF</code> conditions are false.	Conditional Block	-
<code>.ELSEIF</code>	Specifies conditions that determine whether HSPICE executes subsequent commands in a conditional block.	Conditional Block	-
<code>.END</code>	Ends a simulation run in an input netlist file.	Simulation Runs	-
<code>.ENDDATA</code>	Ends a <code>.DATA</code> block in an HSPICE input netlist file.	Setup	-
<code>.ENDIF</code>	Ends a conditional block of commands in an HSPICE input netlist file.	Conditional Block	-
<code>.ENDL</code>	Ends a <code>.LIB</code> command in an HSPICE input netlist file.	Library Management	-
<code>.ENDMODULE</code>	Completes a <code>.MODULE</code> block in a 3D-IC netlist.	3D-IC	-
<code>.ENDMODULEVAR</code>	Signifies completion of a <code>.MODULEVAR</code> block in a 3D-IC netlist.	3D-IC	-
<code>.ENDS</code>	Ends a subcircuit definition (<code>.SUBCKT</code>) in an HSPICE input netlist file.	Subcircuits	-
<code>.ENV</code>	Performs standard envelope simulation in HSPICE.	Analysis	-

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
.ENVFFT	Performs Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) on envelope output in HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.ENVOSC	Performs envelope simulation for oscillator startup or shutdown in HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.EOM	Ends a .MACRO command.	Subcircuits	-
.FFT	Calculates the Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) value used for spectrum analysis. Numerical parameters (excluding string parameters) can be passed to the .FFT command.	Analysis	-
.FLAT	Provides subcircuit OP back annotation when a device is modeled as a subckt.	Subcircuits	-
.FOUR	Performs a Fourier analysis as part of the transient analysis.	Analysis	-
.FSOPTIONS	Sets various options for the HSPICE Field Solver.	Field Solver	-
.GLOBAL	Globally assigns a node name.	Setup, Node Naming	-
.HB	Invokes the single and multi-tone harmonic balance algorithm for periodic steady state analysis.	Analysis	.OPTION HBCONTINUE .OPTION HBJREUSE .OPTION HBJREUSETOL .OPTION HBKRYLOVDIM .OPTION HBKRYLOVTOL .OPTION HBLINESEARCHFAC .OPTION HBMAXITER .OPTION HBKRYLOVMAXITER .OPTION HBSOLVER .OPTION HBTOL .OPTION LOADHB .OPTION SAVEHB .OPTION TRANFORHB

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
.HBAC	Performs harmonic-balance–based periodic AC analysis on circuits operating in a large-signal periodic steady state.	Analysis	.OPTION HBACTOL .OPTION HBACKRYLOVDIM
.HBLIN	Extracts frequency translation S-parameters and noise figures.	Analysis	-
.HBLSP	Performs periodically driven nonlinear circuit analyses for power-dependent S-parameters.	Analysis	-
.HBNOISE	Performs cyclo-stationary noise analysis on circuits operating in a large-signal periodic steady state.	Analysis	-
.HBOSC	Performs oscillator analysis on autonomous (oscillator) circuits.	Analysis	.OPTION HBFREQABSTOL .OPTION HBFREQRELTOL .OPTION HBOSCMAXITER .OPTION HBPROBETOL .OPTION HBTRANFREQSEARCH .OPTION HBTRANINIT .OPTION HBTRANPTS .OPTION HBTRANSTEP
.HBXF	Calculates transfer from the given source in the circuit to the designated output.	Analysis	-
.HDL	Specifies the Verilog-A source name and path.	Verilog-A	-
.IBIS	Provides IBIS functionality by specifying an IBIS file and component and optional keywords.	IBIS	-
.IC	Sets transient initial conditions in HSPICE.	Setup	.OPTION DCIC .OPTION GMAX .OPTION IC_ACCURATE

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
.ICM	Automatically creates port names that reference the pin name of an ICM model and generate a series of element nodes on the pin.	IBIS	-
.IF	Specifies conditions that determine whether HSPICE executes subsequent commands in conditional block.	Conditional Block	-
.INCLUDE	Includes another netlist as a subcircuit of the current netlist.	Subcircuits, Library Management	.OPTION PARHIER
.IVDMARGIN	Helps characterize $V_{d,margin}$ using terminal I-V at MOSFET external nodes.	Library Management	.OPTION IVDMARGIN
.IVTH	Invokes the constant-current based threshold voltage characterization.	Library Management	.OPTION IVTH
.LAYERSTACK	Defines a stack of dielectric or metal layers.	Field Solver	-
.LIB	Creates and reads from libraries of commonly used commands, device models, subcircuit analyses, and commands.	Library Management	-
.LIN	Extracts noise and linear transfer parameters for a general multi-port network.	Analysis	-
.LOAD	Uses the operating point information of a file previously created with a .SAVE command.	Setup, Library Management	-
.LPRINT	Produces output in VCD file format from transient analysis in HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.LSTB	Invokes linear loop stability analysis.	Analysis	.OPTION UNWRAP
.MACRO	Defines a subcircuit in your netlist.	Subcircuits	-

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
.MALIAS	Assigns an alias to a diode, BJT, JFET, or MOSFET model that you defined in a .MODEL command.	Model and Variation	-
.MATERIAL	Specifies material to be used with the HSPICE field solver.	Field Solver	-
.MEASURE (ACMATCH)	Introduces special keywords to access results for ACMatch analysis.	Output Porting	-
.MEASURE (AVG, EM_AVG, INTEG, MIN, MAX, PP, and RMS)	Reports statistical functions of the output variable (voltage, current, or power).	Output Porting	.OPTION AUTOSTOP .OPTION EM_RECOVERY
.MEASURE (Multiple Measure Windows for MIN or MAX)	Specifies multiple measure windows within a .MEASURE command for MIN or MAX.	Output Porting	.OPTION AUTOSTOP .OPTION EM_RECOVERY
.MEASURE (Continuous Results)	Measures continuous results for TRIG-TARG, FIND-WHEN, Equation, and PARAM functions.	Output Porting	.OPTION AUTOSTOP
.MEASURE (DCMATCH)	Introduces special keywords to access the different types of results for DCMatch analysis.	Output Porting	-
.MEASURE (Derivative Function)	Provides the derivative of an output signal or sweep variable.	Output Porting	.OPTION AUTOSTOP
.MEASURE (Equation Evaluation/Arithmetic Expression)	Evaluates an equation that is a function of the results of previous .MEASURE commands.	Output Porting	.OPTION AUTOSTOP
.MEASURE (Error Function)	Reports the relative difference between two output variables.	Output Porting	.OPTION AUTOSTOP
.MEASURE (FIND and WHEN)	Measures independent and dependent variables (as well as derivatives of dependent variables if a specific event occurs).	Output Porting	.OPTION AUTOSTOP

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
.MEASURE (Integral Function)	Reports the real time integration (instantaneous time integral) of an output variable over a specified period.	Output Porting	.OPTION AUTOSTOP
.MEASURE (Pushout Bisection)	Specifies a maximum allowed pushout time to control the distance from failure in bisection analysis.	Output Porting	-
.MEASURE (Rise, Fall, Delay, and Power Measurements)	Measures independent-variable differentials such as rise time, fall time, and slew rate.	Output Porting	.OPTION AUTOSTOP
.MEASURE	Modifies information to define the results of successive simulations.	Output Porting	.OPTION NCWARN .OPTION MEASFAIL .OPTION MEASFILE .OPTION MEASOUT
.MEASURE FFT	Specifies measurement of FFT results.	Output Porting	-
.MEASURE LSTB	Enables the measurement of lsb output variables similar to any other common ac variable.	Output Porting	-
.MEASURE PHASENOISE	Enables measurement of phase noise at various frequency points in HSPICE.	Output Porting	.OPTION PHNOISEAMPM .OPTION AUTOSTOP
.MEASURE PTDNOISE	Allows for the measurement of integrated phase noise, time-point, tdelta-value, slewrate, and strobed jitter parameters in HSPICE.	Output Porting	-
.MODEL	Includes an instance of a predefined HSPICE model in an input netlist.	Model and Variation, Subcircuits	-
.MODEL_INFO	Enables printout of all or specified MOSFET model parameters for each simulation.	Model and Variation, Subcircuits	-

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
.MODULE	Helps you create a 3D-IC netlist to simulate multiple facets when two or more layers of active electronic components are integrated both vertically and horizontally into a single circuit.	3D-IC	.OPTION TNOM .OPTION SCALE .OPTION GEOSHRINK
.MODULEVAR	The .MODULEVAR and .ENDMODULEVAR block enables you to define the unique IC module entities for each top-level instance instantiation.	3D-IC	-
.MOSRA	Starts HSPICE HCI and/or BTI reliability analysis for HSPICE.	Model and Variation	-
.MOSRA_SUBCKT_PIN_V OLT	Starts HSPICE HCI and/or BTI reliability analysis for HSPICE.	Model and Variation	-
.MOSRAPRINT	Provides .PRINT/.PROBE capability for the electrical degradation elements.	Model and Variation	.OPTION MEASFORM
.NODESET	Initializes specified nodal voltages for DC operating point analysis and corrects convergence problems in DC analysis.	Setup	.OPTION DCHOLD
.NOISE	Controls the noise analysis of the circuit.	Analysis	-
.OP	Calculates the DC operating point of the circuit; saves circuit voltages at multiple time steps.	Analysis	.OPTION OPFILE
.OPTION	Modifies various aspects of an HSPICE simulation; individual options for HSPICE commands are described in Chapter 3, HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference .	Setup	-
.PARAMETER	Defines parameters in HSPICE.	Setup	.OPTION LIST

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
<code>.PAT</code>	Specifies predefined pattern names to be used in a pattern source; also defines new pattern names.	Analysis	-
<code>.PHASENOISE</code>	Performs phase noise analysis on autonomous (oscillator) circuits in HSPICE.	Analysis	<code>.OPTION PHNOISEAMPM</code> <code>.OPTION BPNMATCHTOL</code> <code>.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVDIM</code> <code>.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVITR</code> <code>.OPTION PHASENOISETOL</code> <code>.OPTION PHNOISELORENTZ</code>
<code>.PKG</code>	Provides the IBIS Package Model feature; automatically creates a series of W-elements or discrete R, L and C components.	IBIS	-
<code>.PORT_INFO</code>	Provides an all-inclusive card type with a sub-command to perform different and extensible annotations.	Subcircuits	-
<code>.POWER</code>	Prints a table containing the AVG, RMS, MAX, and MIN measurements for specified signals in HSPICE.	Analysis	<code>.OPTION SIM_POWER_ANALYSIS</code> <code>.OPTION SIM_POWER_TOP</code> <code>.OPTION SIM_POWERPOST</code> <code>.OPTION SIM_POWERSTART</code> <code>.OPTION SIM_POWERSTOP</code>
<code>.POWERDC</code>	Calculates the DC leakage current in the design hierarchy.	Analysis	<code>.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_ACCURACY</code> <code>.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_HSPICE</code>
<code>.PRINT</code>	Prints the values of specified output variables.	Output Porting	-
<code>.PROBE</code>	Saves output variables to interface and graph data files.	Output Porting	<code>.OPTION PROBE</code> <code>.OPTION PUTMEAS</code>
<code>.PROTECT</code>	Keeps models and cell libraries private as part of the encryption process in HSPICE.	Encryption	<code>.OPTION LIS_NEW</code>

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
.PRUNE	Removes parasitics to speed up characterization flow by using the active-net file or inactive-net file.	Simulation Runs	-
.PTDNOISE	Calculates the noise spectrum and total noise at a point in time for HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.PZ	Performs pole/zero analysis.	Analysis	-
.SAMPLE	Analyzes data sampling noise.	Analysis	-
.SAVE	Stores the operating point of a circuit in a file that you specify in HSPICE.	Setup	-
.SENS	Determines DC small-signal sensitivities of output variables for circuit parameters.	Analysis	-
.SET_SAMPLE_TIME	Forces HSPICE to compute the data points with a fixed time step. It is available only for transient analysis.	Analysis	-
.SHAPE	Defines a shape to be used by the HSPICE field solver.	Field Solver	-
.SHAPE (Circles)	Defines a circle to be used by the HSPICE field solver.	Field Solver	-
.SHAPE (Polygons)	Defines a polygon to be used by the HSPICE field solver.	Field Solver	-
.SHAPE (Rectangles)	Defines a rectangle to be used by the HSPICE field solver.	Field Solver	-
.SHAPE (Strip Polygons)	Defines a strip polygon to be used by the HSPICE field solver.	Field Solver	-
.SHAPE (Trapezoids)	Defines a trapezoid to be used by the HSPICE field solver.	Field Solver	-

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
.SN	Performs Shooting Newton analysis. Supports both Time-Domain and Frequency-Domain sources and measurements.	Analysis	.OPTION LOADSNINIT .OPTION SAVESNINIT .OPTION SNACCURACY .OPTION SNCONTINUE .OPTION SNMAXITER
.SNAC	Runs a frequency sweep across a range for the input signal based on a Shooting Newton algorithm.	Analysis	-
.SNFT	Calculates the Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) value used for Shooting Newton analysis.	Analysis	-
.SNNOISE	Runs a periodic, time-varying AC noise analysis based on a Shooting Newton algorithm.	Analysis	-
.SNOSC	Performs oscillator analysis on autonomous (oscillator) circuits. As with regular Shooting Newton analysis, input might be specified in terms of time or frequency values.	Analysis	.OPTION HBFREQABSTOL .OPTION HBFREQRELTOL .OPTION HBOSCMAXITER .OPTION HBPROBETOL .OPTION HBTRANFREQSEARCH .OPTION HBTRANINIT .OPTION HBTRANPTS .OPTION HBTRANSTEP
.SNXF	Calculates the transfer function from the given source in the circuit to the designated output.	Analysis	-
.STATEYE	Enables use of statistical eye diagram analysis.	Analysis	-
.STIM	Uses the results (output) of one simulation as input stimuli in a new simulation in HSPICE.	Output Porting	-
.STORE	Starts a store operation to create checkpoint files describing a running process during transient analysis.	Setup	-

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
.SUBCKT	Defines a subcircuit in a netlist.	Subcircuits	.OPTION LIST .OPTION PARHIER
.SURGE	Automatically detects and reports a current surge that exceeds the specified surge tolerance in HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.SWEEPBLOCK	Creates a sweep whose set of values is the union of a set of linear, logarithmic, and point sweeps in HSPICE.	Analysis	-
.TEMPERATURE	Specifies the circuit temperature for an HSPICE simulation.	Alter Block, Analysis, Simulation Runs	.OPTION TNOM .OPTION USE_TEMP
.TF	Calculates DC and AC small-signal transfer functions.	Analysis	-
.TITLE	Sets the simulation title.	Setup, Simulation Runs	-
.TRAN	Starts a transient analysis that simulates a circuit at a specific time.	Analysis	.OPTION DELMAX
.TRANNOISE	Activates transient noise analysis to compute the additional noise variables over a standard .TRAN analysis.	Analysis	.OPTION MCBRIEF .OPTION MACMOD .OPTION MODMONTE .OPTION MONTECON .OPTION RANDGEN .OPTION SEED
.UNPROTECT	Restores normal output functions previously restricted by a .PROTECT command as part of the encryption process in HSPICE.	Encryption	.OPTION LIS_NEW
.VARIATION	Specifies global and local variations on model parameters in HSPICE.	Model and Variation	-
.VEC	Calls a digital vector file from a HSPICE netlist.	Files	-

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
CHECK_WINDOW	Defines a time window around the vector strobe time or user-defined first_time such that the output comparison, for signals specified as output in the .IO statement, is checked over this time window.	Digital Vector	-
ENABLE	Specifies the controlling signal(s) for bidirectional signals.	Digital Vector	-
IDELAY	Defines an input delay time for bidirectional signals.	Digital Vector	-
IO	Defines the type for each vector: input, bidirectional, output, or unused.	Digital Vector	-
MASK	Allows a mask value to be assigned to variable and that variable can be used in place of a mask value.	Digital Vector	-
ODELAY	Defines an output delay time for bidirectional signals.	Digital Vector	-
OUT	Specifies output resistance for each signal for which the mask applies.	Digital Vector	-
PERIOD	Defines the time interval for the Tabular Data section.	Digital Vector	-
RADIX	Specifies the number of bits associated with each vector.	Digital Vector	-
SLOPE	Specifies the rise/fall time for the input signal.	Digital Vector	-
STOP_AT_ERROR	Stop circuit simulation if output comparisons are performed resulting in mismatched outputs.	Digital Vector	-
TDELAY	Defines the delay time for both input and output signals in the Tabular Data section.	Digital Vector	-

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
TFALL	Specifies the fall time of each input signal for which the mask applies.	Digital Vector	-
TRISE	Specifies the rise time of each input signal for which the mask applies.	Digital Vector	-
TRIZ	Specifies the output impedance when the signal for which the mask applies is in tristate.	Digital Vector	-
TSKIP	Causes HSPICE to ignore the absolute time field in the tabular data.	Digital Vector	-
TUNIT	Defines the time unit for PERIOD, TDELAY, IDELAY, ODELAY, SLOPE, TRISE, TFALL, and absolute time.	Digital Vector	-
VCHK_IGNORE	Causes HSPICE to ignore checking for all nodes specified when you use the optional mask between times specified by t1 and t2.	Digital Vector	-
VIH	Specifies the logic-high voltage for each input signal to which the mask applies.	Digital Vector	-
VIL	Specifies the logic-low voltage for each input signal to which the mask applies.	Digital Vector	-
VNAME	Defines the name of each vector.	Digital Vector	-
VOH	Specifies the logic-high threshold voltage for each output signal to which the mask applies.	Digital Vector	-
VOL	Specifies the logic-low threshold voltage for each output signal to which the mask applies.	Digital Vector	-

Command	Description	Category	Control Options
VREF	Specifies the name of the reference voltage for each input vector to which the mask applies.	Digital Vector	-
VTH	Specifies the logic threshold voltage for each output signal to which the mask applies.	Digital Vector	-

.AC

Performs several types of AC analyses.

Syntax

Single or Double Sweep

```
.AC type np fstart fstop
.AC type np fstart fstop [SWEEP var [START=] start
+ [STOP=] stop [STEP=] incr]
.AC type np fstart fstop [SWEEP var type np start stop]
.AC type np fstart fstop
+ [SWEEP var START="param_expr1"
+ STOP="param_expr2" STEP="param_expr3"]
.AC type np fstart fstop [SWEEP var start_expr
+ stop_expr step_expr]
```

Sweep Using Parameters

```
.AC type np fstart fstop [SWEEP DATA=datanm(Nums)]
.AC DATA=datanm
.AC DATA=datanm [SWEEP var [START=] start [STOP=] stop
+ [STEP=] incr]
.AC DATA=datanm [SWEEP var type np start stop]
.AC DATA=datanm [SWEEP var START="param_expr"
+ STOP="param_expr2" STEP="param_expr3"]
.AC DATA=datanm [SWEEP var start_expr stop_expr
+ step_expr]
```

Optimization

```
.AC DATA=datanm OPTIMIZE=opt_par_fun
+ RESULTS=measnames MODEL=optmod
```

Monte Carlo

```
.AC type np fstart fstop [SWEEP MONTE=MCcommand]
```

Argument	Description
DATA=datanm(<i>Nums</i>)	Data name, referenced in the .AC command, where (<i>Nums</i>) can be any of the following to allow selective runs for a .DATA structure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One signal number to specify the sample number to execute. For example: <pre>.ac .1n 1n sweep data=datanm(4)</pre> Sequence of signals as follows - (<i>num1:num2 num3 num4:num5</i>), where : Samples from <i>num1</i> to <i>num2</i>, sample <i>num3</i>, and samples from <i>num4</i> to <i>num5</i> are executed. For example: <pre>.ac 0.1n 1n sweep data=datanm(1:2 3 4:5)</pre>
incr	Increment value of the voltage, current, element, or model parameter. If you use type variation, specify the np (number of points) instead of incr.
fstart	Starting frequency. If you use POI (list of points) type variation, use a list of frequency values, not fstart fstop.
fstop	Final frequency.
MONTE= MCcommand	Where MCcommand can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>val</i> Specifies the number of random samples to produce. <i>val firstrun=num</i> Specifies the sample number on which the simulation starts. <i>list num</i> Specifies the sample number to execute. <i>list(num1:num2 num3 num4:num5)</i> Samples from <i>num1</i> to <i>num2</i>, sample <i>num3</i>, and samples from <i>num4</i> to <i>num5</i> are executed (parentheses are optional).
np	Number of points or points per decade or octave, depending on which keyword precedes it.
start	Starting voltage or current or any parameter value for an element or model.
stop	Final voltage or current or any parameter value for an element or a model.

Argument	Description
SWEEP	Second sweep.
TEMP	Temperature sweep
type	Any of the following keywords: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DEC – decade variation. ▪ OCT – octave variation. ▪ LIN – linear variation. ▪ POI – list of points.
var	Name of an independent voltage or current source, element or model parameter or the TEMP (temperature sweep) keyword. HSPICE supports source value sweep, referring to the source name (SPICE style). If you select a parameter sweep, a .DATA command and a temperature sweep, then you must choose a parameter name for the source value. You must also later refer to it in the .AC command. The parameter name cannot start with V or I.
firstrun	The <i>val</i> /value specifies the number of Monte Carlo iterations to perform. The <i>firstrun</i> value specifies the desired number of iterations. HSPICE runs from <i>num</i> to <i>num+val-1</i> .
list	Iterations at which HSPICE performs a Monte Carlo analysis. You can write more than one number after a list. The colon represents “from ... to ...”. Specifying only one number causes to HSPICE run at only the specified point.

Description

The .AC command is usable in several different formats, depending on the application as shown in the examples. You can also use the .AC command to perform data-driven analysis in HSPICE.

If the input file includes an .AC command, HSPICE runs AC analysis for the circuit over a selected frequency range for each parameter in the second sweep.

For AC analysis, the data file must include at least one independent AC source element command (for example, VI INPUT GND AC 1V). HSPICE checks for this condition and reports a fatal error if you did not specify such AC sources.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

```
.AC DEC 10 1K 100MEG
```

This example performs a frequency sweep by 10 points per decade from 1kHz to 100MHz.

See Also

[.DC](#)

[.DISTO](#)

[.LSTB](#)

[.NOISE](#)

[.TRAN](#)

[AC Small-Signal and Noise Analysis](#)

[BJT and Diode Examples](#) for the paths to the demo files `mextram_ac.sp` and `vbic99_ac.sp`, which use the `.AC` command.

[Device Optimization Examples](#) for paths to the demo netlists `bjtopt.sp` and `bjtopt2.sp` which use `.AC` sweep keywords.

[MOSFET Device Examples](#) for paths to the demo netlists `calcap.sp` and `cascode.sp` for use of the `.AC` command.

[Applications of General Interest Examples](#) for the paths to the demo files `alm124.sp` and `quickAC.sp`, for `.AC` command usage.

[Transmission \(W-element\) Line Examples](#) for the paths to the demo files `ex1.sp`, `ex2.sp`, `ex3.sp`, `rlgc.sp`, and `umodel.sp` for `.AC` command usage.

.ACMATCH

Calculates the effects of variations in device characteristics and parasitic capacitance sensitivities on a circuit's AC response.

Syntax

```
.ACMATCH OUTVAR [THRESHOLD=T] [FILE=string] [INTERVAL=Int]  
+ [Virtual_Sensitivity=Yes|No] [Sens_threshold=x]  
+ [Sens_node=(nodei_name,nodej_name),...,  
+ (nodem_name,noden_name)]
```

Argument	Description
OutVar	OutputVariable can be one or several output voltages, difference voltages, or branch current through an independent voltage source. The voltage or current specifier is followed by an identifier of the AC quantity of interest: M: magnitude P: phase R: real part I: imaginary part
Threshold	Only devices with variation contributions above Threshold are reported in the table. Results for all devices are displayed if Threshold=0 is set. The maximum value for Threshold is 1.0, but at least 10 devices (or all) are displayed. Default is 0.01.
File	Valid file name for the output tables. Default is <code>basename.am#</code> , where # is the regular HSPICE sequence number.
Interval	This option applies to the frequency sweep definition in the <code>.AC</code> command. A table is printed at the first sweep point, then for each subsequent increment of SweepValue, and at the final sweep point.
Virtual_Sensitivity	Invokes ACmatch computation and output of virtual sensitivity; sensitivity table is printed even if variation block does not exist in netlist. Default: Yes
Sens_Threshold=x	Only nodes with sensitivity above x are reported. At least 10 sensitivities (or all) are displayed. This avoids generation of null output if you specify too large a value for x. Default: 1e-6
Sens_Node	Output all sensitivities associated with the requested nodes. The node name should appear in pairs. (See examples below.)

Description

Use to calculate the effects of variations in device characteristics on a circuit's AC response. ACMatch allows for calculation of parasitic capacitor sensitivities whose nominal values are "zero" in the original design. Such analysis is useful for high precision (differential) analog circuits and switched capacitor filters. If more than one ACMatch analysis is specified per simulation, only the last command is executed. dB syntax is supported in `.ACMatch` for Vdb and Idb, for local, global, and element variation.

Note: ACMatch does not support Spatial Variations.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION POST	Saves simulation results for viewing by an interactive waveform viewer.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

```
.ACMATCH VM(out) VP(out) IM(x1.r1) IP(x1.r1) IM(c1) IP(c1)  
.AC dec 10 1k 10Meg interval=10
```

When using the virtual capacitance sensitivity option `Sens_Node` multiple name pairs are supported with one comma between node names, but commas are optional between node name pairs. Either of the following specifications is valid in HSPICE:

```
.ACmatch v(out) virtual_sens=yes  
+ sens_node= (out, xi82.net044),  
+ (0,out), (xi82.net044,xi82.net031) sens_threshold=1e-6
```

or:

```
.ACmatch v(out) virtual_sens=yes  
+ sens_node= (out, xi82.net044)  
+ (0,out) (xi82.net044,xi82.net031) sens_threshold=1e-6
```

See Also

[.AC](#)
[.MEASURE / MEAS](#)
[.MEASURE \(ACMATCH\)](#)
[.OPTION POST](#)
[ACMatch Analysis](#)

.ACPHASENOISE

Helps you interpret signal and noise quantities as phase variables for accumulated jitter for closed-loop PLL analysis.

Syntax

```
.ACPHASENOISE output input [interval] carrier=freq
+ [listfreq=(frequencies|none|all)]
+ [listcount=val] [listfloor=val]
+ [listsources=(1|0)]
```

Description

The .ACPHASENOISE command aids in the ability to compute “Accumulated Jitter” or “Timing Jitter” for the closed loop PLL. The accumulated jitter response is essentially an integral transformation of the closed-loop PLL response. The .ACPHASENOISE analysis outputs raw data to *.pn0 and *.printpn0 files. The PHNOISE data is given in units of dBc/Hz, i.e., dB relative to the carrier, per Hz, across the output nodes specified by the .ACPHASENOISE command. The data plot is a function of offset frequency. If the “JITTER” keyword is present, .ACPHASENOISE also outputs the accumulated TIE jitter data to *.jtt0 and *.printjtt0 data files. These data are plotted as a function of time in units of seconds. The Timing Jitter data itself has units of seconds. The timing jitter calculations make use of the parameters given in the .ACPHASENOISE syntax, such as “freq” and “interval”.

For details, see [Small-Signal Phase-Domain Noise Analysis \(.ACPHASENOISE\)](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Command Group

Analysis

.ALIAS

Renames a model or library containing a model; deletes an entire library of models.

Syntax

```
.ALIAS model_name1 model_name2
```

Description

Use in instances when you have used .ALTER commands to rename a model, to rename a library containing a model, or to delete an entire library of models in HSPICE. If your netlist references the old model name, then after you use one of these types of .ALTER commands, HSPICE no longer finds this model.

For example, if you use `.DEL LIB` in the `.ALTER` block to delete a library, the `.ALTER` command deletes all models in this library. If your netlist references one or more models in the deleted library, then HSPICE no longer finds the models.

To resolve this issue, HSPICE provides an `.ALIAS` command to let you keep the old model name that HSPICE can find in the existing model libraries.

Command Group

Model and Variation

Examples

Example 1 For a scenario in which you delete a library named `poweramp` that contains a model named `pa1`, while another library contains an equivalent model named `par`: You can then convert the `pa1` model name to the `par1` model name.

```
.ALIAS pa1 par1
```

Example 2 During simulation when HSPICE encounters a model named `pa1` in your netlist, it initially cannot find this model because you used an `.ALTER` command to delete the library that contained the model. However, the `.ALIAS` command indicates to use the `par1` model in place of the old `pa1` model and HSPICE does find this new model in another library so simulation continues. You must specify an old model name and a new model name to use in its place. You cannot use `.ALIAS` without any model names:

```
.ALIAS
```

or with only one model name:

```
.ALIAS pa1
```

Example 3 You also cannot alias a model name to more than one model name because the simulator cannot determine which of these new models to use in place of the deleted or renamed model. For the same reason, you cannot substitute a model name to a second model name and then substitute the second model name to a third model name.

```
.ALIAS pa1 par1 par2
```

Example 4 If your netlist does not contain an `.ALTER` command and if the `.ALIAS` does not report a usage error, then the `.ALIAS` does not affect the simulation results.

```
.ALIAS pa1 par1  
.ALIAS par1 par2
```

Your netlist might contain the command:

```
.ALIAS myfet nfet
```

Without an `.ALTER` command, HSPICE does not use `nfet` to replace `myfet` during simulation.

If your netlist contains one or more `.ALTER` commands, the first simulation uses the original `myfet` model. After the first simulation if the netlist references `myfet` from a deleted library, `.ALIAS` substitutes `nfet` in place of the missing model.

- If HSPICE finds model definitions for both `myfet` and `nfet`, it reports an error and aborts.
- If HSPICE finds a model definition for `myfet`, but not for `nfet`, it reports a warning and simulation continues by using the original `myfet` model.
- If HSPICE finds a model definition for `nfet`, but not for `myfet`, it reports a “replacement successful” message.

See Also

[.ALTER](#)
[.MALIAS](#)

.ALTER

Reruns an HSPICE simulation using different parameters and data.

Syntax

```
.ALTER title_string
```

Argument	Description
<code>title_string</code>	Any string up to 80 characters. HSPICE prints the appropriate title string for each <code>.ALTER</code> run in each section heading of the output listing and in the graphical data (<code>.tr#</code>) files.

Description

Use this command to rerun an HSPICE simulation using different parameters and data. Use parameter (variable) values for `.PRINT` commands before you alter them. The `.ALTER` block cannot include `.PRINT`, or any other input/output commands. You can include analysis commands (`.DC`, `.AC`, `.TRAN`,

.FOUR, .DISTO, .PZ, and so on) in a .ALTER block in an input netlist file.

However, if you change only the analysis type and you do not change the circuit itself, then the simulation runs faster if you specify all analysis types in one block, instead of using separate .ALTER blocks for each analysis type.

To activate multiprocessing while running .ALTER cases, enter **hspice -mp** on the command line. While running in parallel mode, HSPICE checks if the input case has .ALTER commands. If it has, HSPICE splits the input case into several subcases, then fork HSPICE processes to run each subcase at the same time. After all HSPICE processes finish running the subcases, HSPICE merges all the output files of the subcases.

Note: Following are some important notes.

- Reloading the same files in .ALTER blocks can lead to slowdowns in performance.
- When using an .INCLUDE command within an .ALTER statement, the purpose of this feature is to enable you to *slightly* modify the original netlist; i.e., adding some elements/nodes without changing or deleting any elements/nodes that were already defined in the original .INC. This feature is *not* intended or able to significantly modify elements/nodes to the previously existing circuit topology. Using .INC statements within an .ALTER that disregard this limitation will yield simulation results that are unlikely to reflect the reality of the intended netlist.
- HSPICE reports the elapsed time for the top level simulation and each .ALTER block separately.

The .ALTER sequence or block can contain:

- Element commands (except E, F, G, H, I, and V source elements)
- [.AC](#) commands
- [.ALIAS](#) commands
- [.DATA](#) commands
- [.DC](#) commands
- [.DEL LIB](#) commands
- [.HDL](#) commands
- [.IC](#) (initial condition) commands

- [.INCLUDE / INC / INCL](#) commands
- [.LIB](#) commands
- [.MODEL](#) commands
- [.NODESET](#) commands
- [.OP](#) commands
- [.OPTION / OPTIONS](#) commands
- [.PARAM / PARAMETER / PARAMETERS](#) commands
- [.TEMP / TEMPERATURE](#) commands
- [.TF](#) commands
- [.TRAN](#) commands
- [.VARIATION](#) commands

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION ALTCC	Sets onetime reading of the input netlist for multiple .ALTER commands.
.OPTION MEASFILE	Controls whether measure information outputs to single or multiple files when an .ALTER command is present in the netlist.
.OPTION OPTCON	Continues running a bisection analysis (with multiple .ALTER commands) even if optimization failed.

Command Group

Alter Block

Examples

```
.ALTER simulation_run2
```

.APPENDMODEL

Appends the [.MOSRA](#) (model reliability) parameters to a model card.

Syntax

```
.APPENDMODEL SrcModel ModelKeyword1 DestModel ModelKeyword2
```

Argument	Description
SrcModel	Source model name, e.g., the name of the MOSRA model.
ModelKeyword	Model type for SrcModel. For example, the keyword <code>mosra</code> .
DestModel	Destination model name, e.g, the original model in the model library.
ModelKeyword2	Model type for DestModel. For example, 'nmos'.

Description

Appends the parameter values from the source model card (SrcModel) to the destination model card (DestModel). All arguments are required. Wildcards are supported for the `.APPENDMODEL` command. In addition, the `.OPTION APPENDALL` enables the top hierarchical level to use the `.APPENDMODEL` command even if the MOSFET model is embedded in a subcircuit.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION APPENDALL</code>	Allows the top hierarchical level to use the <code>.APPENDMODEL</code> command even if the MOSFET model is embedded in a subcircuit.

Command Group

Model and Variation

Examples

Example 1 Appending the content of the model card `hci_1` to the `b3_nch BSIM3` model card.

```
.appendmodel hci_1 mosra b3_nch nmos
```

Example 2 Model `p1_ra` is appended to all of the `pmos` models. Quotation marks are required if the model name is defined only by a wildcard.

```
.appendmodel p1_ra mosra "*" pmos
```

Example 3 The model `p1_ra` is appended to all of the `pmos` models that are named `pch*` (`pch1`, `pch2`, `pch_tt`, etc.).

```
.appendmodel p1_ra mosra pch* pmos
```

See Also

[.MODEL](#)
[.MOSRA](#)

.BA_ACHECK

Specifies the rule for detecting node activity in back-annotation.

Syntax

```
.BA_ACHECK [include=node_pattern
            [;node_pattern2;node_pattern3....]]
+ [exclude=node_pattern
   [;node_pattern2;node_pattern3....]] [level=val2 0|1|n]
+ [dv=val] [start=start_time] [stop=stop_time]
+ [save_dir=path]
```

Argument	Description
include= node_pattern	Defines the signal node name(s) which can be the node name of a single node or a node name containing wildcard character '*' representing a group of node names. The node name with wildcard character must be quoted by single quotation marks as ' <i>node_name</i> ', because in HSPICE syntax, all characters after unquoted '*' are treated as comments and are ignored. You can specify multiple patterns using a semicolon or a space to delimit the patterns from each other.
exclude= node_pattern	Defines the signal node name(s) which are excluded from the list of nodes that need to be checked. Wildcard characters can be used and need to be quoted such as: 'a*'. You can specify multiple patterns using a semicolon or a space to delimit the patterns from each other.

Argument	Description
<code>level=val2</code>	<p>The level value <code>val2</code> specifies the number of hierarchical depth levels when checking node activity.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ When <code>val2</code> is set to 0 (default), all subckt levels are considered for node activity. ▪ When <code>val2</code> is set to 1, only nodes in the root circuit are considered for node activity. ▪ When <code>val2</code> is set to <code>n</code>, nodes in the range from the root circuit to <code>n</code>th level subckt are considered for node activity.
<code>dv=val</code>	<p>Defines the threshold of voltage variation. A node is considered active when the voltage change, compared to the initial value of the node, is larger than <code>val</code>. DEFAULT of <code>val</code> is 0.1 volt.</p>
<code>start= start_time, stop= stop_time</code>	<p>Specifies the <code>start_time</code> and <code>stop_time</code> in the time window. The activity is checked at the time within the specified time. If no time window is specified, the check is performed from the time 0 ns to the end of simulation.</p>
<code>save_dir= "path"</code>	<p>Use to set output path for back-annotation active file.</p>

Description

Use this option to specify the rule for detecting node activity. A node is considered active if its voltage change exceeds the specified threshold during the simulation time.

Note: The `.BA_ACHECK` command is similar to the HSPICE command: `acheck`.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

In the following example when you run HSPICE you can access the active back-annotation file from the specified save path (note quotes).

```
.ba_acheck dv=1 tstart=0 tstop=1u exclude='x*'
+ save_dir="/remote/hsp_build6/xyzuser/"
```

See Also

[Post-Layout Back-Annotation](#)
[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.BIASCHK

Monitors device voltage bias, current, size, expression, region, or temperature.

Syntax

As an expression monitor for a subcircuit definition:

```
.BIASCHK subckt expr='expression'
+ mname=sub_name
+ [condition='logical_expression']
+ [max=max] [min=min] [limit=lim]
+ [simulation=op|dc|tr|all]
+ [tstart=time1] [tstop=time2] [autostop]
+ [interval=time]
+ [message='warning message']
```

As an expression monitor:

```
.BIASCHK 'expression' [limit=lim] [noise=ns] [max=max]
+ [min=min] [simulation=op|dc|tr|all] [monitor=v|i|w|l]
+ [tstart=time1] [tstop=time2] [autostop]
+ [interval=time] [BIASNAME=val]
+ [condition='logical_expression']
```

As an element and model monitor:

```
.BIASCHK type terminal1=t1 [terminal2=t2] [monitor=v|i]
+ [limit=lim] [noise=ns] [max=max] [min=min]
+ [simulation=op|dc|tr|all]
+ [name=name1,name2,...]
+ [mname=modname_1,modname_2,...]
+ [tstart=time1] [tstop=time2] [autostop]
+ [except=name_1,name_2,...]
+ [interval=time] [sname=subckt_name1,subckt_name2,...]
+ [device=active|off]
+ [BIASNAME=val] [message="string"]
```

or:

```
.BIASCHK type monitor=param
+ [limit=lim] [noise=ns] [max=max] [min=min]
+ [simulation=op|dc|tr|all]
+ [name=name1,name2,...]
+ [mname=modname_1,modname_2,...]
+ [tstart=time1] [tstop=time2] [autostop]
+ [except=name_1,name_2,...]
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.BIASCHK

```
+ [interval=time] [sname=subckt_name1,subckt_name2,...]
+ [device=active|off]
+ [BIASNAME=val] [message="string"]
```

As an element or model expression monitor:

```
.BIASCHK type expr='real_expression'
+ [condition='logical_expression']
+ [max=max] [min=min]
+ [simulation=op|dc|tr|all]
+ [name=name1,name2,...]
+ [mname=modname_1,modname_2,...]
+ [tstart=time1] [tstop=time2] [autostop]
+ [except=name_1,name_2,...]
+ [interval=time] [sname=subckt_name1,subckt_name2,...]
+ [BIASNAME=val] [message="string"]
```

As a region monitor:

```
.BIASCHK MOS [region=cutoff|linear|saturation]
+ [simulation=op|dc|tr|all]
+ [name=name1,name2,...]
+ [mname=modname_1,modname_2,...]
+ [tstart=time1] [tstop=time2] [autostop]
+ [except=name1,name2,...]
+ [interval=time] [sname=subckt_name1,subckt_name2,...]
+ [BIASNAME=val] [message="string"]
```

As a length and width monitor:

```
.BIASCHK type monitor=w|l
+ [limit=lim] [noise=ns] [max=max] [min=min]
+ [simulation=op|dc|tr|all]
+ [name=devname_1,devname_2,...]
+ [name=devname_n,devname_n+1,...]
+ [mname=modelname_1,modelname_2,...]
+ [tstart=time1] [tstop=time2] [autostop]
+ [interval=time] [sname=subckt_name1,subckt_name2,...]
+ [BIASNAME=val] [message="string"]
```

As a temperature monitor:

```
.BIASCHK type monitor=temp
+ [limit=lim] [max=max] [min=min]
+ [simulation=op|dc|tr|all]
+ [name=devname_1,devname_2,...]
+ [mname=modelname_1,modelname_2,...]
+ [sname=subckt_name1,subckt_name2,...]
```

```
+ [tstart=time1] [tstop=time2] [autostop]
+ [BIASNAME=val] [message="string"]
```

As a conditional expression monitor:

```
.BIASCHK 'real_expression' [simulation=op|dc|tr|all]
+ [tstart=time1] [tstop=time2] [autostop]
+ [interval=time] [BIASNAME=val] [message='string']
```

Argument	Description
<code>type</code>	Element type to check. MOS (C, BJT, ...) For a monitor, <i>type</i> can be DIODE, BIPOLAR, BJT, JFET, MOS, NMOS, PMOS, R, or C. When used with REGION, <i>type</i> can be MOS only.
<code>expr</code>	<p>Specify the expression to be checked for the Device. The expression can contain HSPICE output signals like LV1(*), vth(*). For the geometry parameters of a device, use the HSPICE template output. For example, lv1(*) for effective L length of a MOSFET. The wildcard character * can be used in conjunction with device categories, for example: VGS(*) and vth(*).</p> <p>Note: Please note the following limitations when using <code>expr</code> and <code>condition</code> options:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <code>condition='logical_expression'</code> only works for <code>expr='expression'</code> and an expression monitor (<code>.biaschk 'expression'</code>). When <code>condition</code> is used in <code>.biaschk 'expression'</code>, it cannot contain any wildcard characters. <code>condition='logical_expression'</code> and <code>expr='expression'</code> does not work for HPP. <p>For bias checking a subcircuit, this argument specifies the expression to be checked for the <code>.subckt</code> definition. The expression can contain HSPICE output signals such as <code>v(node1,node2)</code> or <code>isub(subckt_port)</code>, and parameters defined in <code>.subckt</code> and the top circuit. If the parameters in the expression are defined in both the top circuit and <code>.subckt</code>, the parameters defined in the top level have a higher priority. If <code>.option optparhier=local</code> is set, the parameters inside the <code>.subckt</code> have a higher priority.</p>

Argument	Description
<code>real_expression</code>	<p>Specifies the conditional expression when the <code>.biaschk</code> command is used as a conditional expression monitor.</p> <p>The conditional expression can use relational operators like '<', '>', '==', '<=', '>=', '!=', or '? :!.</p>
<code>condition</code>	<p>Define the condition for <code>expr='expression'</code>. When the condition is true, the <code>.biaschk</code> is enabled. If no condition is set, the <code>.biaschk</code> is always enabled.</p> <p>The expression can contain HSPICE output signals like <code>LV1(*)</code>, <code>vth(*)</code>. For the geometry parameters of a device, use the HSPICE template output. For example, <code>lv1(*)</code> for effective L length of a MOSFET. The wildcard character <code>*</code> can be used in conjunction with device categories, for example: <code>VGS(*)</code> and <code>vth(*)</code>.</p> <p>Note: Please note the following limitations when using <code>expr</code> and <code>condition</code> options:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <code>condition='logical_expression'</code> only works for <code>expr='expression'</code> and an expression monitor (<code>.biaschk 'expression'</code>). When <code>'condition'</code> is used in <code>.biaschk 'expression'</code>, it cannot contain any wildcard characters. <code>condtion='logical_expression'</code> and <code>expr='expression'</code> does not work for HPP.
<code>terminal 1, 2</code>	<p>Terminals between which HSPICE checks (that is, checks between <i>terminal1</i> and <i>terminal2</i>):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ For MOS level 57: nd, ng, ns, ne, np, n6 ▪ For MOS level 58: nd, ngf, ns, ngb ▪ For MOS level 59: nd, ng, ns, ne, np ▪ For other MOS level: nd, ng, ns, nb ▪ For resistor: n1, n2 ▪ For capacitor: n1, n2 ▪ For diode: np, nn ▪ For bipolar: nc, nb, ne, ns ▪ For JFET: nd, ng, ns, nb <p>For <code>type=subckt</code>, the terminal names are those pins defined by the subcircuit definition of <code>mname</code>.</p>

Argument	Description
limit	Bias check limit that you define. Reports an error if the bias voltage (between appointed terminals of appointed elements and models) is larger than the limit.
noise	<p>Bias check noise that you define. The default is 0.1v. Noise-filter some of the results (the local maximum bias voltage that is larger than the limit). The next local max replaces the local max if all of the following conditions are satisfied: <code>local_max - local_min < noise</code>, <code>next local_max - local_min < noise</code> and this local max is smaller than the next local max.</p> <p>For a parasitic diode, HSPICE ignores the smaller local max biased voltage and does not output this voltage. To disable this feature, set the noise detection level to 0.</p> <p>Note: <code>noise</code> works only with <code>limit</code> method.</p>
max	Maximum value.
min	Minimum value.
name	<p>Element name to check. If <code>name</code> and <code>mname</code> are not both set for the element type, the elements of this type are all checked. You can define more than one element name in keyword <code>name</code> with a comma (,) delimiter. If doing bias checking for subcircuits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ When both <code>mname</code> and <code>name</code> are defined while multiple <code>name</code> definitions are allowed if a <code>name</code> is also an instance of <code>mname</code>, then only those names are checked, others will be ignored. ▪ This command is ignored if no <code>name</code> is an instance of <code>mname</code>. ▪ For <code>name</code> definitions which are not of the type defined in <code>mname</code> will be ignored. ▪ If a <code>mname</code> is not defined, the subcircuit type is determined by the first <code>name</code> definition.

Argument	Description
<code>mname</code>	<p>Model name. If you are doing bias checking for a subcircuit, it is the subcircuit definition name. HSPICE checks elements of the model for bias. If you define <code>mname</code>, then HSPICE checks all devices of this model. You can define more than one model name in the keyword <code>mname</code> with the comma (,) delimiter. If <i>mname</i> and <i>name</i> are not both set for the element <i>type</i>, the elements of this type are all checked. If doing bias checking for subcircuits:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Once there is one and only one <code>mname</code> defined, the terminal names for this command are those pins defined by the subckt definition of <code>mname</code>.▪ Multiple <code>mname</code> definitions are not allowed.▪ Wildcards are supported for <code>mname</code>.▪ If only <code>mname</code> is specified in a subckt bias check, then all subcircuits will be checked. <p>See also <code>sname</code> below.</p>
<code>region</code>	<p>Values can be cutoff, linear, or saturation. HSPICE monitors when the MOS device, defined in the .BIASCHK command, transitions to and from the specified region (such as cutoff).</p>
<code>simulation</code>	<p>Simulation type you want to monitor. You can specify <code>op</code>, <code>dc</code>, <code>tr</code> (transient), and <code>all</code> (<code>op</code>, <code>dc</code>, and <code>tr</code>). The <code>tr</code> option is the default simulation type.</p>

Argument	Description
monitor	<p>Type of value you want to monitor. You can specify v(voltage), i(current), w/l (device size for the element type/temperature), and param, where param can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ I_C-Collector current of a BJT ▪ I_E-Emitter current of a BJT ▪ I_D-Drain current of MOSFET or JFET ▪ I_G-Gate current of a MOSFET or JFET ▪ I_S-Source current of a MOSFET, BJT, or JFET ▪ I_b-Bulk current of a MOSFET or base current of a BJT ▪ V_{be}-Base/emitter voltage difference of a BJT ($V_b - V_e$) ▪ V_{eb}-Emitter/base voltage difference of a BJT ($V_e - V_b$) ▪ V_{bc}-Base/collector voltage difference of a BJT ($V_b - V_c$) ▪ V_{cb}-Collector/base voltage difference of a BJT ($V_c - V_b$) ▪ V_{es}-Emitter/source voltage difference of a BJT ($V_e - V_s$) ▪ V_{se}-Source/emitter voltage difference of a BJT ($V_s - V_e$) ▪ V_{cs}-Collector/source voltage difference of a BJT ($V_c - V_s$) ▪ V_{sc}-Source/collector voltage difference of a BJT ($V_s - V_c$) ▪ V_{ce}-Collector/emitter voltage difference of a BJT ($V_c - V_e$) ▪ V_{ec}-Emitter/collector voltage difference of a BJT ($V_e - V_c$) ▪ V_{bd}-Bulk/drain voltage difference of a MOSFET or JFET ($V_b - V_d$) ▪ V_{db}-Drain/bulk voltage difference of a MOSFET or JFET ($V_d - V_b$) ▪ V_{ds}-Drain/source voltage difference of a MOSFET or JFET ($V_d - V_s$) ▪ V_{sd}-Source/drain voltage difference of a MOSFET or JFET ($V_s - V_d$) ▪ V_{gb}-Gate/bulk voltage difference of a MOSFET or JFET ($V_g - V_b$) ▪ V_{bg}-Bulk/gate voltage difference of a MOSFET or JFET ($V_b - V_g$) ▪ V_{gd}-Gate/drain voltage difference of a MOSFET or JFET ($V_g - V_d$) ▪ V_{dg}-Drain/gate voltage difference of a MOSFET or JFET ($V_d - V_g$) ▪ V_{gs}-Gate/source voltage difference of a MOSFET or JFET ($V_g - V_s$) ▪ V_{sg}-Gate/source voltage difference of a MOSFET or JFET ($V_s - V_g$)

Argument	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ V_{bs}-Bulk/source voltage difference of a MOSFET or base/source voltage difference of a BJT ($V_b - V_s$) ▪ V_{sb} - Source/bulk voltage difference of a MOSFET or source/base voltage difference of a BJT ($V_s - V_b$) ▪ V_s-Source voltage of a MOSFET, JFET or BJT ▪ V_D-Drain voltage of a MOSFET/JFET ▪ V_B-Bulk voltage of a MOSFET, JFET or BJT ▪ V_G-Gate voltage of a MOSFET/JFET ▪ V_C-Collector/base voltage of a BJT ▪ V_E-Emitter voltage of a BJT
monitor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ V_{neg}-Cathode voltage of a DIODE or low-voltage terminal voltage of RESISTOR or CAPACITOR ▪ V_{pos} - Anode voltage of a DIODE or high-voltage terminal voltage of RESISTOR or CAPACITOR ▪ V_{dip}- Anode/Cathode voltage difference of a DIODE or high-voltage terminal/low-voltage terminal voltage difference of RESISTOR or CAPACITOR
tstart	Bias check start time during transient analysis. The default is 0.
tstop	Bias check end time during transient analysis. The analysis ends on its own by default if you do not set this parameter.
autostop	When set, HSPICE supports an autostop for a biaschk card so that it can report error messages and stop the simulation immediately.
except	Specify the element or instance that you do not want to bias check.
interval	Active when .OPTION BIASINTERVAL is set to a nonzero value. This argument prevents reporting intervals that are less than or equal to the time specified.
device	Additional condition when using bias check method such as limit/min/max for MOS monitor.

Argument	Description
sname	Name of the subcircuit definition that the <i>type</i> of element of lies in. HSPICE checks all elements in this subcircuit for bias. You can define more than one subcircuit name in the keyword <i>sname</i> with a comma (,) delimiter. If you are doing bias checking for a subcircuit, sname = the X-element name.
BIASNAME	Keyword to organize multiple <code>.biaschk</code> commands and their outputs in final bias check results file for viewing violation details in GUI applications such as SAE and HAI.
message	"string" is a user-defined warning message for any issue that <code>.BIASCHK</code> monitors. The issue is reported in the <code>*.lis</code> file, including the string you specify. See Example 11 on page 58 .

Description

Use this command to monitor the voltage bias, current, device size, expression, region, or temperature during analysis. The output reports:

- Element (instance) name
- Time
- Terminals
- Bias that exceeds the limit
- Number of times the bias exceeds the limit for an element
- User-defined warning message for monitored temperature exceeding limits

HSPICE saves the information as both a warning and a bias check summary in the `*.lis` file or a file you define in the `BIASFILE` option. You can use this command only for active elements, resistors, capacitors, and subcircuits.

More than one simulation type or all simulation types can be set in a single `.BIASCHK` command. Also, more than one region can be set in a single `.BIASCHK` command.

After a simulation that uses the `.BIASCHK` command runs, HSPICE outputs a results summary including the element name, time, terminals, model name, and the number of times the bias exceeded the limit for a specified element.

The keywords *name*, *mname*, and *sname* act as OR'd filters for element selection. Also, if *type* is `subckt` in a `.BIASCHK` command that tries to check the ports of a subcircuit, the keyword *sname* then behaves identically to the

name keyword.

Element and model names can contain wildcards, either “?” (stands for one character) or “*” (stands for 0 or more characters).

If a model name that is referenced in an active element command contains a period (.), then .BIASCHK reports an error. This occurs because it is unclear whether a reference such as `x.123` is a model name or a subcircuit name (123 model in “x” subcircuit). With version F-2011.09-SP1, you can conduct node voltage error checks within model subcircuits instead of defining these in a netlist (top-level).

If you do not specify an element and model name, HSPICE checks all elements of this type for bias voltage (you must include `type` in the BIASCHK card). However, if `type` is `subckt` at least one element or model name must be specified in the .BIASCHK command; otherwise, a warning message is issued and this command is ignored.

Note: To perform a complete bias check and print all results in the Outputs Biaschk Report, do not use `.protect/.unprotect` in the netlist for the part that is used in `.biaschk`. For example: If a model definition such as `model nch` is contained within `.prot/.unprot` commands, in the `*.lis` you'll see a warning message as follows: `**warning** : model nch defined in .biaschk cannot be found in netlist--ignored`

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION BIASFILE</code>	Sends .BIASCHK command results to a specified file.
<code>.OPTION BIASFMT</code>	Controls the format of .BIASCHK command output.
<code>.OPTION BIASINTERVAL</code>	Controls the level of information output during transient analysis.
<code>.OPTION BIASNODE</code>	Specifies whether to use node names or port names in element commands.
<code>.OPTION BIASPARALLEL</code>	Controls whether .BIASCHK sweeps the parallel elements being monitored.
<code>.OPTION BIAWARN</code>	Controls whether HSPICE outputs warning messages when local max bias voltage exceeds limit during transient analysis.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

Example 1 Check the MOSFET expression when the Vds of some MOSFET is larger than -0.4 and is less than 0.4.

```
.biaschk MOS expr='vds(*)-vth(*)' max=0.2 min=-0.1
+ condition='vds(*) > -0.4 && vds(*)<0.4'
```

Example 2 Check the absolute value of node voltage when the Vds of some MOSFET is not less than 0.4 or when the Vds of some MOSFET is not larger than -0.4.

```
.biaschk MOS expr='abs(V(2))' min=1.81
+ condition='(Vds(*)<=-0.4 || Vds(*)>=0.4)'
```

Example 3 Check the MOSFET whose bias voltage exceeds -0.1 and filter some results with noise 0.05.

```
.biaschk nmos terminal1=nb terminal2=ns limit=-0.1 noise=0.05
```

Example 4 Monitoring an expression:

```
.biaschk 'v(1)' min='v(2)*2' simulation= op
```

Example 5 Element and model monitor: Violations when Vds exceed 5.1 v and the device is on

```
.biaschk mos terminal1=nd terminal2=ns simulation=tr mname=n33
+ limit=5.1 device=active
```

Example 6 Monitoring element m1 and model types between two specified terminals.

```
.biaschk nmos terminal1=ng terminal2=ns simulation=tr name=m1
```

Example 7 Monitoring MOSFET model m1 whose bias voltage exceeds 2.5 V and interval exceeds 5 ns.

```
.biaschk nmos terminal1=nb terminal2=ng limit=2.5
+ mname=m1 interval=5n
```

Example 8 The following two examples use .BIASCHK commands that do not require terminal specifications. Example 4 monitors the MOS transistor region of operation

```
.biaschk mos region=saturation name=x1.m1 mname=nch name=m2
```

Example 9 Monitors MOS transistor length and width.

```
.biaschk mos monitor=l mname=m* p* min=1u simulation=op
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.BIASCHK

Example 10 Temperature monitoring

```
*Monitor temperature (main netlist)
.temp 180
x1 c b e vpb4u area=4

*Model file
.subckt vpb4u 1 2 3 ...
q0 c b e n_bjt DTEMP=30
.model n_bjt npn
.ends vpb4u
.biaschk subckt monitor=temp max=200 min=-40 mname=vpb4u
```

Output in *.lis file

```
**warning** (test.sp: 4) Element temperature of vpb4u.q0, 210,
has exceeded max or min limit.
```

Example 11 User defined message

```
.biaschk nmos terminal1=nd monitor=i limit=-1u
+ message=' mosfet terminal current exceeds max value'
```

The *.lis file reports the following warning:

```
**warning** (t1.sp:33) mosfet terminal current exceeds max value
type terminals time Vbias method model-name element-name
subckt-name nmos i(nd) 0. 905.7552n limit nmos x1.mn inv
```

For a full example netlist go to:

```
$installdir/demo/hspice/apps/biaschk.sp
```

Example 12 Bias checking a subcircuit

```
.biaschk subckt simulation=all
+ mname='XRPP'
+ expr='abs(v(pos,neg)*isub(pos))/(mx*(w+0.64u)*l/1.0e-12)'
+ max='180u' interval='0'
+ message='OOOPS'

.param w=1u l=2u

X1 n1 n2 XRPP R=1 W=2u L=6u
.subckt XRPP POS NEG R=0 W=0 L=0 MX=1
R1 POS NEG R M='MX' W='W' L='L'
.ENDS XRPP
```

For the expression `'abs(v(pos,neg)*isub(pos))/(mx*(w+0.64u)*l/1.0e-12)'`, `v(pos,neg)` is the voltage between these two terminals/nodes in the subckt XRPP. `isub(pos)` is the current through terminal POS of the

subckt. *w* and *l* are the parameters defined in the top level (*w*=1u, *l*=2u). *mx* is the parameter defined in .subckt XRPP (*mx*=1).

Example 13 Conditional expression monitor

```
biaschk '((v(g)-v(b))- vth(m1) < 0) ? ((v(g)-v(b)) < -1.99 || (v(g)-v(b)) > 1.99) : ((v(g)-v(b)) < -3.97 || (v(g)-v(b)) > 3.97) '
+ BIASNAME='esdegnfet : NMOSHV/OP4 : Out of process specification '
+ simulation=all interval=2e-9
```

If ((v(g)-v(b))- vth(m1) < 0) is correct, checks ((v(g)-v(b)) < -1.99 || (v(g)-v(b)) > 1.99). If one of them is correct, issues warning.

If ((v(g)-v(b))- vth(m1) < 0) is not correct, checks ((v(g)-v(b)) < -3.97 || (v(g)-v(b)) > 3.97). If one of them is correct, issues warning.

.CFL_PROTOTYPE

Specifies function protocol type for the Compiled Function Library capability.

Syntax

```
.CFL_PROTOTYPE function_name(arg1_type, arg2_type, ...,
+ argn_type)
```

Argument	Description
function_name	CFL function name
arg_type	input argument type; it can be <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>double</i>: (default) keyword argument passed to C library as C language's "double" type for C code used in C-based file (not HSPICE netlist); used to generate the *.so file (CFL library file) ▪ <i>param</i>: parameter storage reference as output only

Description

This command specifies a function type.

Function types include:

- A predefined parameter value
- A mathematical expression of multiple predefined parameter values

- A built-in mathematical function in the standard library
- An output of another evaluated CFL function

The CFL function can re-assign local and global parameter values. Only local functions with the parameters in the argument list are updated with the new local values. The global functions are updated with the new global values.

The following rules apply:

- CFL functions cannot be used in `.PRINT`, `.PROBE` and `.MEASURE` statements.
- Only a single compiled CFL `*.so` file is allowed in the simulation input netlist.
- Parameter definition must be order-dependent when using multiple return values for the CFL functions (unlike the current HSPICE order-independent parameter definition requirement).
- If the CFL function name is same as the user-defined function (UDF), the UDF is used and CFL is not called.

Note: In the C code, the protocol type of C library must be `func(argc, argv)`, where `argc` is argument number, and `argv` is the argument array. See Examples 2 and 3 for sample CFL function syntax.

The CFL feature requires setting an environment variable, `CFL_COMPILED_LIB CFL_library_file_name`, (`*.so` file) and use of the `.OPTION CFLFLAG` to enable it in a netlist. For other descriptive information on the Compiled Library Function see [Features](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Command Group

Library Management

Examples

Example 1 Note the use of the “&” notation that signifies the bidirectional nature of an argument which means the value of the argument is updated upon returning from the function. The example presents multiple return values for the CFL functions:

```
.CFL_PROTOTYPE xyz_eval (double, param)
.param p1=5
.param p2=9
.param p3= xyz_eval(p1, &p2)
```

Example 2 *In this Sample CFL function, the content of the “return” parameters does not affect the calculated return values from the function with the same arguments. Parameters passed into the functions as references are used only as return values and do not contribute to the calculation inside the CFL function in any form.*

```
double func1 (int argc, long **argv)
{
    double a1 = *(double*)argv[0];
    double *a2 = (double*)argv[1];
    return eval1_func(a1, a2);
}
double eval1_func (double arg1, double *arg2)
{
    double val = 0;
    *arg2 = arg1 + 2;
    val = (*arg2) * (arg1 + 4)
    return val
}
```

In Example 2, CFL C-code Function Implementation, CFL functions are an arbitrary number of function arguments with any combination of the argument base type as either “double” or parameter address. Example 3 is the function prototype:

Example 3 *Netlist Showing Redefinition of User Functions*

```
static double
eval1_func(double a1, double *a2)
{
    *a2 = a1 + 10;
    return a1 - 4;}
double xyz_eval 1(int argc, long **argv)
{
    double a1 = *(double *) (argv[0]);
    double *a2 = (double*)argv[1];
    return eval1_func(a1, a2);
}
static double
eval2_func(double *a1, double a2, double *a3)
{
    *a1 = a2 + 2;
    *a3 = a2 - 3;
    return a2 - 1;
}
double xyz_eval_2(int argc, long **argv)
{
    double *a1 = (double*) (argv[0]);
    double a2 = *(double *)argv[1];
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.CFL_PROTOTYPE

```
double *a3 = (double *)argv[2];
return eval2_func(a1, a2, a3);
}
```

Example 4 Redefinition following evaluations

```
.param p2 = 10
.param p1 = 2
.param p3 = func1 (p1, &p2)
```

After returning from evaluating `func1()`, `p3=24`, and user function are redefined to `p2=4`.

```
.subckt INV
.param p1 = 3
.param p2 = 3
.param p3 = func1(p1, &p2)
```

After returning from evaluating `func1()`, the user function `p1=3` is redefined to `p2=5` while `p3=35`.

```
.param p3 = 0
.param p4 = func1(p2, &p3)
```

After the evaluation of `func1()`, `p2=5` and `p3=7` & `p4=63`.

```
.ends INV
```

Example 5 Sample Netlist

```
*
.cfl_prototype zyz_eval_1(double, param)
.cfl_prototype xyz_eval_2(param, double, param)
*
.param p1 = 5
.param p2 = 8
.param p3 = 9
.param p4 = 7
.param p5 = 10
*
.param p7 = xyz_eval_1(p1, &p2) * p2 = 15 ; p7 = 1
.param p8 = xyz_eval_2(&p3, p4, &p5) * p3 = 9; p5 = 4; p8 = 6
.param p9 = p8 + p5 - p3 + p2
*
R1 n1 A r="p2" * R = 15
R2 n3 B r="p7" * R = 1
M1 n1 n2 n3 NMOS w=5u l=6u bqi="p9" * bqi = 16
```

See Also

[.OPTION CFLFLAG](#)

.CHECK EDGE

Verifies that a triggering event provokes an appropriate RISE or FALL action in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.CHECK EDGE (ref RISE | FALL minmax RISE | FALL)
+ node1 [node2 ...] (hi lo hi_th lo_th)
```

Argument	Description
<i>ref</i>	Name of the reference signal.
<i>min</i>	Minimum time.
<i>max</i>	Maximum time.
<i>node1 node2</i> ...	List of nodes to which you apply the edge condition.
<i>hi lo hi_th lo_th</i>	Logic levels for the timing check.

Description

Use a `.CHECK EDGE` command to verify that a triggering event provokes an appropriate RISE or FALL action within the specified time window.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

This example sets the condition that the rising action of the clock (`clk`) triggers the falling edge of `VOUTA` within 1 to 3 ns, as shown in [Figure 1](#):

```
.CHECK EDGE (clk RISE 1ns 3ns FALL) VOUTA
```

Values for `hi`, `lo`, and the thresholds were defined in a `.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL` command placed earlier in the netlist.

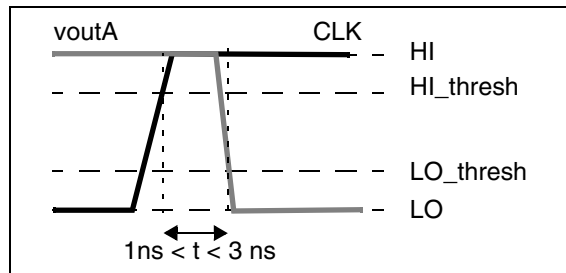


Figure 1 EDGE Example

See Also

- [.CHECK HOLD](#)
- [.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL](#)
- [.CHECK SETUP](#)

.CHECK FALL

Verifies that a fall time occurs within a specified time window in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.CHECK FALL (minmax) node1 [node2 ...]
(hi lo hi_th lo_th)
```

Argument	Description
min	Lower boundary for the time window.
max	Upper limit for the time window.
node1 node2 ...	List of all nodes to check.
hi lo hi_th lo_th	Logic levels for the timing check.

Description

Use a `.CHECK FALL` command verifies that a fall time occurs within the specified window of time.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Command Group

Analysis

See Also

[.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL](#)
[.CHECK RISE](#)
[.CHECK SLEW](#)

.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL

Globally sets specified high and low definitions for all CHECK commands in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL (hi lo hi_th lo_th)
```

Argument	Description
hi	Value for logic high.
lo	Value for logic low.
hi_th	Is the minimum value considered high.
lo_th	Is the maximum value considered low.

Description

Use this command to globally set the desired high and low definitions for all CHECK commands. The high and low definitions can be either numbers or expressions, and *hi_th* and *lo_th* can be either absolute values or percentages if punctuated with the % symbol. You can also locally set different logic levels for individual timing checks.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 Defines a logic high as 5 volts and a logic low as 0 volts. A voltage value as small as 4 V is considered high, while a value up to 1 V is low.

```
.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL (5 0 4 1)
```

Example 2 Illustrates an alternative definition for the first example.

```
.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL (5 0 80% 20%)
```

See Also

- [.CHECK EDGE](#)
- [.CHECK FALL](#)
- [.CHECK HOLD](#)
- [.CHECK IRDROP](#)
- [.CHECK RISE](#)
- [.CHECK SLEW](#)

.CHECK HOLD

Ensures that specified signals do not switch for a specified period of time in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.CHECK HOLD (ref RISE | FALL duration RISE | FALL)
+ node1 [node2 ...] (hi lo hi_th lo_th)
```

Argument	Description
<i>ref</i>	Reference or trigger signal.
<i>duration</i>	Minimum time required after the triggering event before the specified nodes can rise or fall.
<i>node1 node2</i> ...	List of nodes for which the HOLD condition applies.
<i>hi lo hi_th lo_th</i>	Logic levels for the timing check.

Description

Use this command to ensure that the specified signals do not switch for a specific period of time.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

This example specifies that vin^* (such as $vin1$, $vin2$, and so on), must not switch for 2ns after every falling edge of nodeA (see [Figure 2](#)).

```
.CHECK HOLD (nodeA FALL 2ns RISE) vin*
```

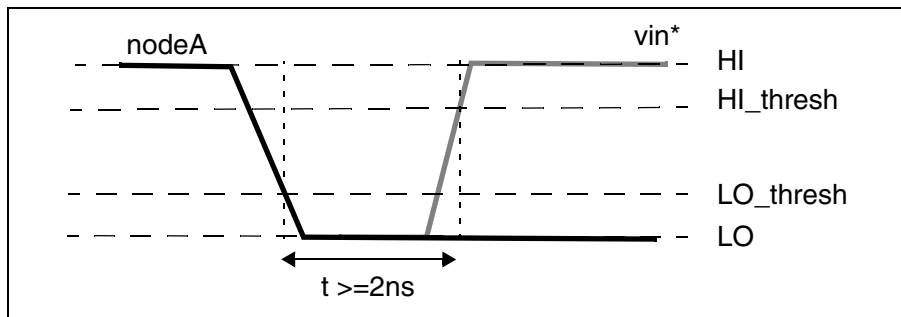


Figure 2 HOLD Example

See Also

- [.CHECK EDGE](#)
- [.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL](#)
- [.CHECK SETUP](#)

.CHECK IRDROP

Verifies that IR drop does not fall below or exceed a specified value in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.CHECK IRDROP (volt_valtimeduration) node1 [node2 ...]  
+ (hi lo hi_th low_th)
```

Argument	Description
volt_val	Limiting voltage value. <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ A positive <i>volt_val</i> (voltage value) indicates ground bounce checking.▪ A negative <i>volt_val</i> denotes VDD drop.
duration	Maximum allowable time. If you set duration to 0, then HSPICE reports every glitch that strays beyond the specified <i>volt_val</i> .
node1 [node2 ...]	List of nodes for which the IR drop checking applies.
hi lo hi_th lo_th	Logic levels for the timing check.

Description

Use this command to verify that the IR drop does not fall below or exceed a specified value for a specified duration.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

This example specifies that v1 must not fall below -2 volts for any duration exceeding 1ns (see [Figure 3](#)).

```
.CHECK IRDROP (-2 1ns) v1
```

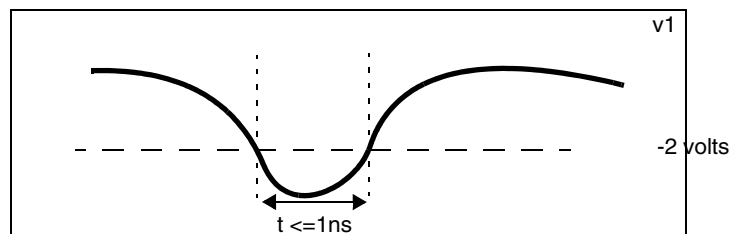


Figure 3 IR Drop Example

See Also

[.CHECK EDGE](#)

[.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL](#)
[.CHECK SETUP](#)

.CHECK RISE

Verifies that a rise time occurs within a specified time window in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.CHECK RISE (minmax) node1 [node2 ...] (hi lo hi_th lo_th)
```

Argument	Description
min	Lower boundary for the time window.
max	Upper limit for the time window.
node1 node2 ...	List of all nodes to check.
hi lo hi_th lo_th	Logic levels for the timing check.

Description

Use this command to verify that a rise time occurs within the specified window of time.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

This example defines a window between 1.5ns and 2.2ns wide, in which the va and vb signals must complete their rise transition (see [Figure 4](#)). Values for the HI, LO, and the thresholds were defined in a `.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL` command placed earlier in the netlist.

```
.CHECK RISE (1.5ns 2.2ns) va vb
```

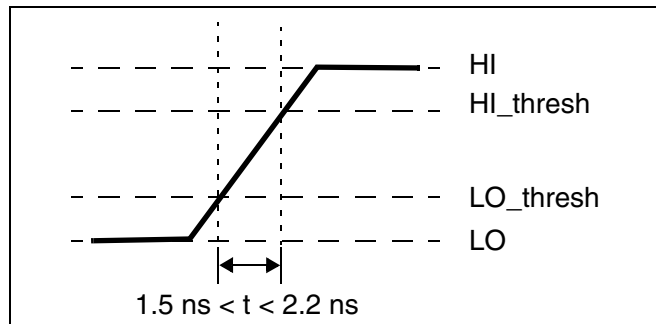


Figure 4 RISE Time Example

See Also

- [.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL](#)
- [.CHECK FALL](#)
- [.CHECK SLEW](#)

.CHECK SETUP

Verifies that specified signals do not switch for a specified time-period when using the advanced analog feature.

Syntax

```
.CHECK SETUP (ref RISE | FALL duration RISE | FALL)
+ node1 [node2 ...] (hi lo hi_th lo_th)
```

Argument	Description
ref	Reference or trigger signal.
duration	Minimum time before the triggering event during which the specified nodes cannot rise or fall
node1 [node2 ...]	List of nodes for which the HOLD condition applies.
hi lo hi_th lo_th	Logic levels for the timing check.

Description

Use to verify that specified signals do not switch for a specified period of time.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

This example specifies that v1 and v2 must not switch for 2 ns before every rising edge of nodeA (see [Figure 5](#)).

```
.CHECK SETUP (nodeA RISE 2ns FALL) v1 v2
```

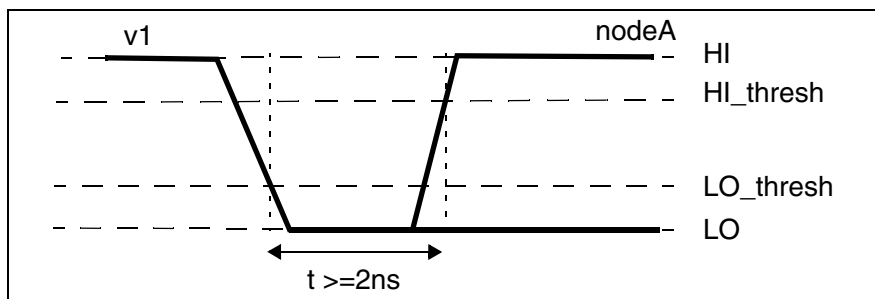


Figure 5 SETUP Example

See Also

- [.CHECK EDGE](#)
- [.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL](#)
- [.CHECK HOLD](#)

.CHECK SLEW

Verifies that a slew rate occurs within a specified time window in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.CHECK SLEW (minmax) node1 [node2 ...] (hi lo hi_th lo_th)
```

Argument	Description
min	Lower boundary for the time window.
max	Upper limit for the time window.

Argument	Description
node1 node2 ...	List of all nodes to check.
hi lo hi_th lo_th	Logic levels for the timing check.

Description

Use this command to verify that a slew rate occurs within specified time range.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

This example sets the condition that nodes starting with a* nodes must have a slew rate between (HI_thresh - LO_thresh)/3ns and (HI_thresh - LO_thresh)/1ns. If either node has a slew rate greater than that defined in the .CHECK SLEW command, HSPICE reports the violation in the .err file.

```
.CHECK SLEW (1ns 3ns) a* (3.3 0 2.6 0.7)
```

The slew rate check in [Figure 6](#) defines its own *hi*, *lo*, and corresponding threshold values, as indicated by the four values after the node names.

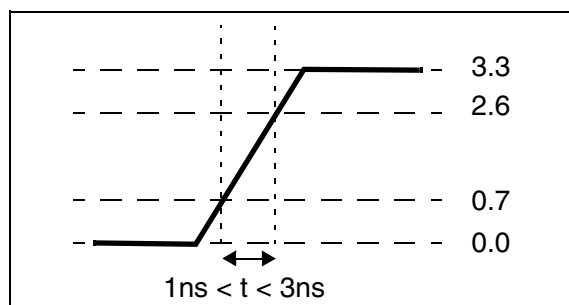


Figure 6 SLEW Example

See Also

- [.CHECK FALL](#)
- [.CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL](#)
- [.CHECK RISE](#)

.CLFLIB

Enables automatic selection for HSPICE Compiled Function Library function.

Syntax

```
.CFLLIB "%platform/func.so"
```

Description

Add this command and string to the netlist to automatically select the platform for CFL functions. This feature works similarly to that of HSIMPlus.

You can select the platform from any of the following:

- x86sol64
- x86sol32
- sparc64
- sparcOS5
- amd64
- linux
- suse64
- suse32
- unknown (when the platform does not match any of the above platforms)

Command Group

Library Management

.CONNECT

Connects two nodes together; the first node replaces the second node in the simulation.

Syntax

```
.CONNECT node1[. [global_node_label]]  
+       node2[. global_node_label]
```

Argument	Description
node1	Name of the first of two nodes to connect together.
node2	Name of the second of two nodes to connect together. This node is replaced by Node1, which is the first node, in the simulation.
[global_node_label]	<p>This option is available only when you are simulating a 3D-IC netlist. Use this option to access the global node inside a module from the top level or access the module based global nodes that are connected with the top level global nodes.</p> <p>By default, multiple instantiation with the same IC module does not make the module based global nodes connected together. You need to explicitly connect them as required.</p> <p>For more information on defining multiple tier IC module definitions, see .MODULE command.</p>

Description

Use this command to connect two nodes together in your netlist. This causes the simulation to evaluate the two nodes as if they were only one node that uses the name of the first node. The name of the second node is not recognized in the simulation. Both nodes must be at the same level in the circuit design that you are simulating: you cannot connect nodes that belong to different subcircuits.

Note: The `.CONNECT` command is not supported inside of a subckt definition.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION NODE	Prints a node cross-reference table.

Command Group

Node Naming

Examples

Example 1 *A is the name of the first of two nodes to connect together and VSS is the name of the second of two nodes to connect together. A, the first node, replaces the second node, VSS, in the simulation.*

```
.CONNECT A VSS

...
.subckt eye_diagram node1 node2 ...
.connect node1 node2
...
.ends
```

Example 2 *Example 1 now is the same as the following:*

```
...
.subckt eye_diagram node1 node1 ...
...
.ends
...
```

HSPICE reports the following error message:

```
**error**: subcircuit definition duplicates node node1
```

To apply any HSPICE command to *node2*, apply it to *node1*, instead. Then, to change the netlist construction to recognize *node2*, use an `.ALTER` command.

HSPICE reports the following error message:

```
**error**: subcircuit definition duplicates node node1
```

To apply any HSPICE command to *node2*, apply it to *node1*, instead. Then, to change the netlist construction to recognize *node2*, use an `.ALTER` command.

In the following variation of the example, *node1 node2* are not be the same in this situation and the duplicated node error message will not be issued.

```
.connect node1 node2
.subckt eye_diagram node1 node2 ...
...
.ends
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.CONNECT

Example 3 *The first .TRAN simulation includes two resistors. Later simulations have only one resistor because r2 is short-circuited by connecting cc with 1. v(1) does not print out, but v(cc) prints out instead.*

```
*example for .connect
vcc 0 cc 5v
r1 0 1 5k
r2 1 cc 5k
.tran 1n 10n
.print i(vcc) v(1)
.alter
.connect cc 1
.end
```

Example 4 *Shows how to use multiple .CONNECT commands to connect several nodes together. This example connects both node2 and node3 to node1. All connected nodes must be in the same subcircuit or all in the main circuit. The first HSPICE simulation evaluates only node1; node2 and node3 are the same node as node1. Use .ALTER commands to simulate node2 and node3.*

```
.CONNECT node1 node2
.CONNECT node2 node3
```

If you set .OPTION NODE, then HSPICE prints out a node connection table.

```
vcc cc 0 5v
r1 cc net1 5k
r2 net1 net2 5k
c1 net2 0 1n
.tran 1n 10n
.connect net2 0
.print i(vcc) v(net2)
.end
```

This causes the circuit elements to be connected as shown in Example 5:

Example 5

```
vcc cc net2 5v
r1 cc net1 5k
r2 net1 net2 5k
c1 net2 net2 1n
.tran 1n 10n
.connect net2 0
.print i(vcc) v(net2)
.end
```

For Example 5, HSPICE reports the following error message for the elements `vcc r1` and `r2`, since there is now no ground node in the netlist.

```
**error** no dc path to ground from node
```

Example 6 The correct way to connect `net2` to ground is to specify the `.CONNECT` command as follows:

```
.connect 0 net2
```

3D IC Netlist - Module Based Global Node Reference Examples

In this example, even though the `xtop1` and `xtop2` references to the same top subckt inside the IC module `tmod`, the `vdd` in the `xtop1` is not connected to `vdd` in the `xtop2` by default. It requires explicit definitions to connect the nodes if it is the intention. In this example, the `vdd` for both `xtop1` and `xtop2` are connected together with the `.connect` command.

```
Xtop1 ... tmod::top
Xtop2 ... tmod::top
.connect xtop1.vdd xtop2.vdd
.module tmod
    .global vdd
    .subckt top
    ...
    .ends
.endmodule
```

In this example, the top level `vdd` and `xtop1.vdd` are connected together.

```
.global vdd
Xtop1 ... tmod::top
.connect vdd xtop1.vdd
.module tmod
    .global vdd
    .subckt top
    ...
    .ends
.endmodule
```

See Also

[.ALTER](#)

.DATA

Concatenates or column-laminates data sets to optimize measured I-V, C-V, transient, or S-parameter data.

Syntax

Inline command

```
.DATA datanm pnam1 [pnam2 pnam3 ... pnamxxx]
+ pval1 [pval2 pval3 ... pvalxxx]
+ pval1' [pval2' pval3' ... pvalxxx']
.ENDDATA
```

External File command for concatenated data files

```
.DATA datanm MER
+ FILE='filename1' pname1=col_num [pname2=col_num ...]
+ [FILE='filename2' pname1=col_num
+ [pname2=col_num ...] ... [OUT='fileout']]
.ENDDATA
```

Column Laminated command (not available for HSPICE advanced analog analyses).

```
.DATA datanm LAM
+ FILE='filename1' pname1=col_num
+ [pname2=col_num ...]
+ [FILE='filename2' pname1=col_num
+ pname2=col_num ...] ... [OUT='fileout']]
.ENDDATA
```

Argument	Description
col_num	Column number in the data file for the parameter value. The column does not need to be the same between files.
datanm	Data name—referenced in the .TRAN, .DC, or .AC command.
filename <i>i</i>	Data file to read. HSPICE concatenates files in the order they appear in the .DATA command. You can specify up to 10 files.
fileout <i>i</i>	Data file name, where simulation writes concatenated data. This file contains the full syntax for an inline .DATA command and can replace the .DATA command that created it in the netlist. You can output the file and use it to generate one data file from many.

Argument	Description
LAM	Column-laminated (parallel merging) data files to use.
MER	Concatenated (series merging) data files to use.
pname	Parameter names—used for source value, element value, device size, model parameter value, and so on. You must declare these names in a <code>.PARAM</code> command.
pvali	Parameter value.

Description

Use the `.DATA` command to concatenate or column-laminate data sets to optimize measured I-V, C-V, transient, or S-parameter data. Up to 1000 variables (columns) can be displayed.

You can also use the `.DATA` command for a first or second sweep variable when you characterize cells and test worst-case corners. Simulation reads data measured in a lab, such as transistor I-V data, one transistor at a time in an outer analysis loop. Within the outer loop, the analysis reads data for each transistor (IDS curve, GDS curve, and so on), one curve at a time in an inner analysis loop.

Data-driven analysis syntax requires a `.DATA` command and an analysis command that contains a `DATA=dataname` keyword.

The `.DATA` command specifies parameters that change values, and the sets of values to assign during each simulation. The required simulations run as an internal loop. This bypasses reading-in the netlist and setting-up the simulation, which saves computing time. In internal loop simulation you can also plot simulation results against each other and print them in a single output.

You can enter any number of parameters in a `.DATA` block. The `.AC`, `.DC`, and `.TRAN` commands can use external and inline data provided in `.DATA` commands. For example, to specify the circuit temperature for an HSPICE simulation you can use the `.TEMP` command, the `TEMP` parameter in the `.DC`, `.AC`, and `.TRAN` commands, or the `TEMP/TEMPER` parameter in the first column of the `.DATA` command. The number of data values per line does not need to correspond to the number of parameters. For example, you do not need to enter 20 values on each line in the `.DATA` block if each simulation pass requires 20 parameters: the program reads 20 values on each pass, however the values are formatted.

Each `.DATA` command can contain up to 1000 parameters.

HSPICE refers to `.DATA` commands by their data names so each data name must be unique. HSPICE supports three `.DATA` command formats:

- Inline data, which is parameter data, listed in a `.DATA` command block. The `datanm` parameter in a `.DC`, `.AC`, or `.TRAN` analysis command, calls this command. The number of parameters that HSPICE reads determines the number of columns of data. The physical number of data numbers per line does not need to correspond to the number of parameters. For example, if the simulation needs 20 parameters you do not need 20 numbers per line.
- Concatenated data from external files. Concatenated data files are files with the same number of columns, placed one after another.
- Data that is Column-laminated data from external files. Column-laminated data are columns of files with the same number of rows, arranged side-by-side.

To use external files with the `.DATA` format:

- Use the `MER` and `LAM` keywords to prepare HSPICE for external file data, rather than inline data.
- Use the `FILE` keyword to specify the external filename.
- Use simple file names, such as `out.dat` without single or double quotation marks (`'` or `"`), but use quotation marks when file names start with numbers, such as `"1234.dat"`.
- Use the proper case, since file names are case sensitive on UNIX systems.

For data-driven analysis, specify the start time (time 0) in the analysis command so that the analysis correctly calculates the stop time.

The following shows how different types of analyses use `.DATA` commands: `.DC DATA=dataname`

Operating point: `.DC vin 1 5 .25 SWEEP DATA=dataname`

DC sweep: `.DC vin 1 5 .25 SWEEP DATA=dataname`

AC sweep: `AC dec 10 100 10meg SWEEP DATA=dataname`

TRAN sweep: `.TRAN 1n 10n SWEEP DATA=dataname`

With the release of F-2011.09-SP2, HSPICE supports a second selective data sweep, by using syntax as follows:

- `.DC var1 type np start1 stop1 SWEEP DATA=datanm(nums)`
- `.AC type np fstart fstop SWEEP DATA=datanm(nums)`

- `.TRAN tstep1 tstop1 [tstep2 tstop2 ...tstepN tstopN]`
`+ [START=val] [UIC] SWEEP DATA=datanm(nums)`

Where `nums` can be either of following:

- one signal `num`, to specify the sample number to execute; for example:

```
.tran 0.1n 1n sweep data=datanm(4)
```

- `num1:num2 num3 num4:num5` — to execute samples from `num1` to `num2`, sample `num3`, and samples from `num4` to `num5`; for example:

```
.tran 0.1n 1n sweep data=datanm(2 4:5 7)
```

Command Group

Setup

Examples

Example 1 HSPICE performs these analyses for each set of parameter values defined in the `.DATA` command. For example, the program first uses the `width=50u`, `length=30u`, `thresh=1.2v`, and `cap=1.2pf` parameters to perform `.TRAN`, `.AC`, and `.DC` analyses. HSPICE then repeats the analyses for `width=25u`, `length=15u`, `thresh=1.0v`, and `cap=0.8pf`, and again for the values on each subsequent line in the `.DATA` block.

```
* Inline .DATA statement
.TRAN 1n 100n SWEEP DATA=devinf
.AC DEC 10 1hz 10khz SWEEP DATA=devinf
.DC TEMP -55 125 10 SWEEP DATA=devinf
.DATA devinf width length thresh cap
+ 50u 30u 1.2v 1.2pf
+ 25u 15u 1.0v 0.8pf
+ 5u 2u 0.7v 0.6pf
.ENDDATA
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.DATA

Example 2 *HSPICE performs a DC sweep analysis for each set of VBS, VDS, and L parameters in the .DATA vdot block. That is, HSPICE runs eight DC analyses one for each line of parameter values in the .DATA block.*

```
* .DATA as the inner sweep
M1 1 2 3 0 N W=50u L=LN
VGS 2 0 0.0v
VBS 3 0 VBS
VDS 1 0 VDS
.PARAM VDS=0 VBS=0 L=1.0u
.DC DATA=vdot
.DATA vdot
      VBS   VDS   L
      0     0.1  1.5u
      0     0.1  1.0u
      0     0.1  0.8u
     -1     0.1  1.0u
     -2     0.1  1.0u
     -3     0.1  1.0u
      0     1.0  1.0u
      0     5.0  1.0u
.ENDDATA
```

Example 3 *These values result in transient analyses at every time value from 0 to 100 ns in steps of 1 ns by using the first set of parameter values in the .DATA d1 block. Then HSPICE reads the next set of parameter values and does another 100 transient analyses. It sweeps time from 0 to 100 ns in 1 ns steps. The outer sweep is time and the inner sweep varies the parameter values. HSPICE performs 200 analyses: 100 time increments, times 2 sets of parameter values.*

```
* .DATA as the outer sweep
.PARAM W1=50u W2=50u L=1u CAP=0
.TRAN 1n 100n SWEEP DATA=d1
.DATA d1
      W1     W2     L     CAP
      50u    40u    1.0u  1.2pf
      25u    20u    0.8u  0.9pf
.ENDDATA
```

Example 4 *This example shows the external file .DATA for concatenated data files.*

```
* External File .DATA for concatenated data files
.DATA datanm MER
+ FILE=filename1 pname1 = colnum
+ pname2=colnum ...
+ FILE=filename2 pname1=colnum
+ pname2=colnum ...
+ ...
+ OUT=fileout
.ENDDATA
```

If you concatenate the three files (*file1*, *file2*, and *file3*).

```
file1  file2  file3
a a a  b b b  c c c
a a a  b b b  c c c
a a a
```

The data appears as follows:

Example 5

```
a a a
a a a
a a a
b b b
b b b
c c c
c c c
```

The number of lines (rows) of data in each file does not need to be the same. The simulator assumes that the associated parameter of each column of the A file is the same as each column of the other files. The .DATA command for this example is:

```
* External File .DATA statement
.DATA inputdata MER
  FILE='file1' p1=1 p2=3 p3=4
  FILE='file2' p1=1
  FILE='file3'
.ENDDATA
```

This example listing concatenates *file1*, *file2*, and *file3* to form the *inputdata* data set. The data in *file1* is at the top of the file, followed by the data in *file2*, and *file3*. The *inputdata* in the .DATA command references the data name specified in either the .DC, .AC, or .TRAN analysis commands. The parameter fields specify the column that contains the parameters (you must already have defined the parameter names in .PARAM commands). For example, the values for the *p1* parameter are in column 1 of *file1* and *file2*. The values for the *p2* parameter are in column 3 of *file1*. For data files with fewer columns than others, HSPICE assigns values of zero to the missing parameters.

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.DATA

(Not valid for advanced analog functions) In Example 5 three files (D, E, and F) contain the following columns of data:

Example 6

File D	File E	File F
d1 d2 d3	e4 e5	f6
d1 d2 d3	e4 e5	f6
d1 d2 d3	e4 e5	f6

The laminated data appears as follows:

d1 d2 d3	e4 e5	f6
d1 d2 d3	e4 e5	f6
d1 d2 d3	e4 e5	f6

The number of columns of data does not need to be the same in the three files.

The number of lines (rows) of data in each file does not need to be the same.

HSPICE interprets missing data points as zero.

The .DATA command for this example is:

```
* Column-Laminated .DATA statement
.DATA dataname LAM
  FILE='file1' p1=1 p2=2 p3=3
  FILE='file2' p4=1 p5=2
  OUT='fileout'
.ENDDATA
```

This listing laminates columns from *file1* and *file2* into the *fileout* output file.

Columns one, two, and three of *file1* and columns one and two of *file2* are designated as the columns to place in the output file. You can specify up to 10 files per .DATA command.

If you run HSPICE on a different machine than the one on which the input data files reside (such as when you work over a network), use full path names instead of aliases. Aliases might have different definitions on different machines.

Example 7 HSPICE dumps separate plot files for each DATA sweep index by using distributed processing. For example:

```
.DATA PAM_SWP C_LOAD
10p
20p
.ENDDATA
```

When you submit the HSPICE job with the distributed processing switch `-dp` as follows:

```
hspice -i test.sp -o test -dp 2
```

... then HSPICE dumps separate plot files and they are stored under `task#/
*.tr#`. HSPICE actually distributes two data sweep indexes into two tasks,
named `task0` and `task1` here. Individual plot files are stored under each task.

See Also

- [.AC](#)
- [.DC](#)
- [.ENDDATA](#)
- [.PARAM / PARAMETER / PARAMETERS](#)
- [.TRAN](#)

.DC

Performs several types of sweeps during DC analysis.

Syntax

Sweep or Parameterized Sweep:

```
.DC var1 START=start1 STOP=stop1 STEP=incr1
.DC var1 START=[param_expr1]
+ STOP=[param_expr2] STEP=[param_expr3]
.DC var1 start1 stop1 incr1
+ [SWEEP var2 type np start2 stop2]
.DC var1 start1 stop1 incr1 [var2 start2 stop2 incr2]
.DC var1 SWEEPBLOCK=swblockname
.DC var1 start1 stop1 incr1
+ [SWEEP SWEEPBLOCK=swblockname]
```

Data-Driven Sweep:

```
.DC var1 type np start1 stop1 [SWEEP DATA=datanm(Nums)]
.DC DATA=datanm [SWEEP var2 start2 stop2 incr2]
.DC DATA=datanm(Nums)
```

Monte Carlo and Corners Analysis:

```
.DC var1 start1 stop1 incr1 [SWEEP MONTE=MCcommand]
.DC var1 START=start1 STOP=stop1 STEP=incr1 [SWEEP
    MONTE=MCcommand]
.DC MONTE=McCommand
.DC var1 start1 stop1 incr1 [SWEEP MONTE=MCcommand]
+ [corner_percentile=val]
```

Optimization:

```
.DC DATA=datanm OPTIMIZE=opt_par_fun
+ RESULTS=measnames MODEL=optmod
.DC var1 start1 stop1 SWEEP OPTIMIZE=OPTxxx
+ RESULTS=measname MODEL=optmod
```

Argument	Description
DATA= <i>datanm</i> (<i>Nums</i>)	Data name, referenced from a .DATA command in the .DC command, where (<i>Nums</i>) can be any of the following to allow selective runs for a .DATA structure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One signal number to specify the sample number to execute. For example: .DC .1n 1n sweep data=<i>datanm</i>(4) Sequence of signals as follows - (<i>num1:num2 num3 num4:num5</i>), where : Samples from <i>num1</i> to <i>num2</i>, sample <i>num3</i>, and samples from <i>num4</i> to <i>num5</i> are executed. For example: .DC 0.1n 1n sweep data=<i>datanm</i>(1:2 3 4:5)
incr1...	Voltage, current, element, or model parameters; or temperature increments.
MODEL	Optimization reference name. The .MODEL OPT command uses this name in an optimization analysis
MONTE=MCcommand	Where MCcommand can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>val</i> Specifies the number of random samples to produce. <i>val</i> <i>firstrun=num</i> Specifies the sample number on which the simulation starts. <i>list num</i> Specifies the sample number to execute. <i>list(num1:num2 num3 num4:num5)</i> Samples from <i>num1</i> to <i>num2</i>, sample <i>num3</i>, and samples from <i>num4</i> to <i>num5</i> are executed (parentheses are optional).
corner_percentile	Default 0.0. This option specifies the percentiles used to find corners. The value field is a non-negative number in the range (0.0~0.5). For example, if value=0.1, then HSPICE will sort the measure results, and choose the points below the 10th percentile and those above the 90th percentile as corners. If the value = 0.0, then HSPICE will use the maximum and minimum values as corners.

Argument	Description
np	Number of points per decade or per octave or just number of points, based on which keyword precedes it.
OPTIMIZE	Specifies the parameter reference name, used for optimization in the <code>.PARAM</code> command
RESULTS	Measure name used for optimization in the <code>.MEASURE</code> command
start1 ...	Starting voltage, current, element, or model parameters; or temperature values. If you use the POI (list of points) variation type, specify a list of parameter values, instead of <i>start stop</i> . When using HSPICE advanced analog functions, the start and stop syntax is not supported.
stop1 ...	Final voltage, current, any element, model parameter, or temperature values.
SWEEP	Second sweep has a different type of variation (DEC, OCT, LIN, POI, or DATA command; or MONTE= <i>val</i>).
TEMP	Temperature sweep.
type	Can be any of the following keywords: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DEC — decade variation ▪ OCT — octave variation ▪ LIN — linear variation ▪ POI — list of points
var1 ...	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Name of an independent voltage or current source, or ▪ Name of any element or model parameter, or ▪ TEMP keyword (indicating a temperature sweep). <p>HSPICE supports a source value sweep, which refers to the source name (SPICE style). However, if you select a parameter sweep, a <code>.DATA</code> command, and a temperature sweep, then you must select a parameter name for the source value. A later <code>.DC</code> command must refer to this name. The parameter must not start with the TEMP keyword. The <i>var1</i> parameter should be defined in advance using the <code>.PARAM</code> command.</p>

Argument	Description
firstrun	The <i>val</i> value specifies the number of Monte Carlo iterations to perform. The <i>firstrun</i> value specifies the desired number of iterations. HSPICE runs from num1 to num1+val-1.
list	The iterations at which HSPICE performs a Monte Carlo analysis. You can write more than one number after list. The colon represents "from ... to ...". Specifying only one number makes HSPICE run at only the specified point.

Description

You can use the .DC command in DC analysis to:

- Sweep any parameter value.
- Sweep any source value.
- Sweep temperature range.
- Perform a DC Monte Carlo (random sweep) analysis.
- Perform a data-driven sweep.
- Perform a DC circuit optimization for a data-driven sweep.
- Perform a DC circuit optimization by using start and stop.
- Perform a DC model characterization.

The format for the .DC command depends on the application that uses it. The DC sweep functionality is enhanced by use of the GSHUNT algorithm.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION DCIC	Specifies whether to use or ignore <code> commands in the netlist.</code>

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 Sweeps the value of the VIN voltage source from 0.25 volts to 5.0 volts in increments of 0.25 volts.

```
.DC VIN 0.25 5.0 0.25
```

Example 2 Sweeps the drain-to-source voltage from 0 to 10 v in 0.5 v increments at VGS values of 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 v.

```
.DC VDS 0 10 0.5 VGS 0 5 1
```

Example 3 Starts a DC analysis of the circuit from -55°C to 125°C in 10°C increments.

```
.DC TEMP -55 125 10
```

Example 4 Script runs a DC analysis at five temperatures: 25, 50, 75, 100, and 125 °C.

```
.DC XVAL 1K 10K .5K SWEEP TEMP LIN 5 25 125
```

Example 5 Runs a DC analysis on the circuit at each temperature value. The temperatures result from a linear temperature sweep from 25°C to 125°C (five points), which sweeps a resistor value named xval from 1 k to 10 k in 0.5 k increments.

```
.DC XVAL 1K 10K .5K SWEEP TEMP LIN 5 25 125
```

Example 6 Specifies a sweep of the par1 value from 1 k to 100 k in increments of 10 points per decade.

```
.DC DATA=DATANM SWEEP PAR1 DEC 10 1K 100K
```

Example 7 Requests a DC analysis at specified parameters in the .DATA DATANM command. It also sweeps the par1 parameter from 1k to 100k in increments of 10 points per decade.

```
.DC PAR1 DEC 10 1K 100K SWEEP DATA=DATANM
```

Example 8 Invokes a DC sweep of the par1 parameter from 1k to 100k by 10 points per decade by using 30 randomly generated (Monte Carlo) values.

```
.DC PAR1 DEC 10 1K 100K SWEEP MONTE=30
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.DCMATCH

Example 9 Schmitt Trigger script.

```
*file: bjtschmt.sp  bipolar schmitt trigger
.OPTION post=2
vcc 6 0 dc 12
vin 1 0 dc 0 pwl(0,0 2.5u,12 5u,0)
cb1 2 4 .1pf
rc1 6 2 1k
rc2 6 5 1k
rb1 2 4 5.6k
rb2 4 0 4.7k
re 3 0 .47k
diode 0 1 dmod
q1 2 1 3 bmod 1 ic=0,8
q2 5 4 3 bmod 1 ic=.5,0.2
.dc vin 0,12,.1
.model dmod d is=1e-15 rs=10
.model bmod npn is=1e-15 bf=80 tf=1n
+ cjc=2pf cje=1pf rc=50 rb=100 vaf=200
.probe v(1) v(5)
.print
.end
```

Example 10 Invokes a DC sweep of the par1 parameter from 1k to 100k by 10 points per decade and uses 10 Monte Carlo values from 11th to 20th trials.

```
.DC par1 DEC 10 1k 100k SWEEP MONTE=list(10 20:30 35:40 50)
```

Example 11 Invokes a DC sweep of the par1 parameter from 1k to 100k by 10 points per decade and a Monte Carlo analysis at the 10th trial, then from the 20th to the 30th trials, followed by the 35th to 40th trials and finally at the 50th trial.

```
.DC par1 DEC 10 1k 100k SWEEP MONTE=list(10 20:30 35:40 50)
```

See Also

[.MODEL](#)

[.OPTION DCIC](#)

[.PARAM / PARAMETER / PARAMETERS](#)

[Behavioral Application Examples](#) for the path to the demo file

inv_vin_vout.sp

.DCMATCH

Calculates the effects of variations on a circuit's DC characteristics.

Syntax

```
.DCMATCH OUTVAR [THRESHOLD=T] [FILE=string] [INTERVAL=Int]
```

Argument	Description
OUTVAR	One or more node voltages, voltage differences for a node pair, or currents through an independent voltage source or currents through a resistor, a capacitor, or an inductor.
THRESHOLD	Report devices with a relative contribution above Threshold in the summary table. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ T=0: reports results for all devices ▪ T<0: suppresses table output; however, individual results are still available through .PROBE or .MEASURE commands. The upper limit for T is 1, but at least 10 devices are reported or all if there are less than 10. Default value is 0.01.
FILE	Valid file name for the output tables. Default is basename.dm# where “#” is the usual sequence number for HSPICE output files.
INTERVAL	Applies only if a DC sweep is specified. Int is a positive integer. A summary is printed at the first sweep point, then for each subsequent increment of Int and then if not already printed at the final sweep point. Only single sweeps are supported.

Description

Use this command to calculate the effects of variations in device characteristics on the DC solution of a circuit.

You can perform only one DCMATCH analysis per simulation. Only the last .DCMATCH command is used in case more than one is present. The others are discarded with warnings.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 HSPICE reports DCMATCH variations on the voltage of node 9, the voltage difference between nodes 4 and 2, and on the current through the source VCC and on the current through resistor x1.r1.

```
.DCMatch V(9) V(4,2) I(VCC) I(x1.r1)
```

Example 2 The variable XVal is being swept in the .DC command. It takes nine values in sequence from 1k to 9k in increments of 1k. Tabular output for the .DCMATCH command is only generated for the set XVal={1k, 4k, 7k, 9k}.

```
.DC XVal Start=1K Stop=9K Step=1K
.DCMATCH V(vcc) interval=3
```

See Also

[.DC](#)
[.MEASURE \(DCMATCH\)](#)
[.PROBE](#)
[DCMatch Analysis](#)

.DCSENS

Invokes DC sensitivity analysis using variation definitions as specified in the Variation Block.

Syntax

```
.DCSENS Output_Variable [File=string] [Perturbation=x]
+ [Interval=SweepValue] [Threshold=x] [GroupByDevice=0|1]
```

Argument	Description
Output_Variable	Response with regard to the parameters designated in Sensitivity Block. Similar to the .DCMATCH command, the Output_Variable can be node voltage or branch current in a circuit.
File=string	Valid file name for the output tables. Default=basename.ds# where “#” is a number in the style of ds0, ds1, etc. If multiple dcsweep commands are specified in the netlist, then sensitivity analysis table results for each dcsweep are listed in *.ds# files. If .OPTION OPFILE specified, sensitivity result tables on operating points are listed in *.dp# files, otherwise, these tables are listed in the *.lis file.
Perturbation=x	Perturbations of x standard deviation are used in computing the finite difference approximations to device derivatives. The valid range for the parameter is 0.0001 to 1.0 with a default value of 0.05.

Argument	Description
Interval=SweepValue	<p>This option only applies to one dimensional sweeps. The SweepValue fields are positive integers. A summary is printed at the first sweep point, then for each subsequent increment of SweepValue, and then, if not already printed, at the final sweep point. The Interval key is ignored with a warning if a sweep is not being carried out.</p> <p>The option only controls the printed summary table. The analysis may be carried out at additional sweep values if required by other forms of output such as Probe and Measure statements.</p>
Threshold=x	<p>Only devices with absolute sensitivity value above x are reported. Results for all devices are displayed if Threshold=0 is set. Default=10u.</p>
GroupByDevice = 0 1	<p>Alternate mode of generating sensitivity result tables; Default=0</p>

Description

Use this command to calculate the parameter sensitivity in the following instances:

- Global variation
- Local variation
- Local element variation with model type and model parameters that are permitted for DCmatch, including subckt variation

The methodology is based on using a finite difference approximation algorithm. DC sensitivity analysis combines the device derivatives, the DC solution, and the adjoint variables to get the sensitivity. DC sensitivity analysis enables you to compute sensitivity of any model parameter and many more models than traditional HSPICE sensitivity analysis. In addition, the analysis supports sensitivity for Probe and Measure output statements and for DC sweeps.

Note: .DCSENS does not support spatial variation and global element variation.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION OPFILE	Outputs the operating point information to a file.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

In the following example, the variable `XVal` is being swept in the DC command. It takes nine values in sequence from 1K to 9K in increments of 1K. Tabular output for the sensitivity command is only generated for the set `XVal={1K, 4K, 7K, 9K}`.

```
.DC XVal Start=1K Stop=9K Step=1K
.DCsens V(vcc) Interval=3
```

See Also

[DC Sensitivity Analysis and Variation Block](#)

.DCVOLT

Sets initial conditions in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.DCVOLT V(node1)=val1 V(node2)=val2 ...
.DCVOLT V node1val1 [node2val2 ...]
```

Argument	Description
<code>val1 ...</code>	Voltages. The significance of these voltages depends on whether you specify the UIC parameter in the <code>.TRAN</code> command.
<code>node1 ...</code>	Node numbers or names can include full paths or circuit numbers.

Description

Use the `.IC` command or the `.DCVOLT` command to set transient initial conditions in HSPICE. How it initializes depends on whether the `.TRAN` analysis command includes the UIC parameter.

If you specify the `UIC` parameter in the `.TRAN` command, HSPICE does not calculate the initial DC operating point but directly enters transient analysis. Transient analysis uses the `.IC` initialization values as part of the solution for timepoint zero (calculating the zero timepoint applies a fixed equivalent voltage source). The `.IC` command is equivalent to specifying the `IC` parameter on each element command but is more convenient. You can still specify the `IC` parameter, but it does not take precedence over values set in the `.IC` command.

If you do *not* specify the `UIC` parameter in the `.TRAN` command, HSPICE computes the DC operating point solution before the transient analysis. The node voltages that you specify in the `.IC` command are fixed to determine the DC operating point. Transient analysis releases the initialized nodes to calculate the second and later time points.

Command Group

Setup

Examples

```
.DCVOLT 11 5 4 -5 2 2.2
```

See Also

[.IC](#)
[.TRAN](#)

.DEFPARAM

Overwrites the value of a subcircuit parameter by a new value.

Syntax

```
.DEFPARAM param_name=val
```

Argument	Description
<code>param_name</code>	Specifies the parameter name to overwrite in a netlist. You can use the wildcard character <code>*</code> in the parameter name.

Description

Use a `.DEFPARAM` statement to overwrite the value of a subcircuit parameter by a new value. The parameter name is the hierarchical name, and this parameter has received a value during elaboration. You can use `.DEFPARAM` to overwrite

this value without having to change the values of parameters passed to X instances.

You can use `.DEFPARAM` to conveniently overwrite a definition without modifying the netlist. For example, you can specify the `.DEFPARAM` statements in an `.INCLUDE` file, without modifying the netlist.

Command Group

Setup

Examples

```
.SUBCKT foo a b par1 = 3
R1 a b par1
.ends
X1 p1 p2 foo par1 = 10
X2 p1 p2 foo
X3 p1 p2 foo par1 = 7
.DEFPARAM X1.par1 = 2
```

In the preceding example, the value of X1.R1 will be 2 ohms and not 10; the value of X2.R1 is 3 and the value of X3.R1 is 2.

See Also

[.PARAM / PARAMETER / PARAMETERS](#)
[.SUBCKT](#)
[.INCLUDE / INC / INCL](#)

.DEL LIB

Removes library data from memory for HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.DEL LIB '[file_path]file_name' entry_name
.DEL LIB libnumber entryname
.DEL LIB All
```

Argument	Description
entry_name	Name of entry used in the library call command to delete.

Argument	Description
file_name	Name of a file to delete from the data file; the file path, plus the file name, can be up to 256 characters long. You can use any file name that is valid for the operating system that you use. Enclose the file path and file name in single or double quotation marks.
file_path	Path name of a file if the operating system supports tree-structured directories.
libnumber	Library number, used in the library call command to delete.
all	Deletes all loaded libraries.

Description

Use this command to remove library data from memory. The next time you run a simulation, the `.DEL LIB` command removes the `.LIB` call command with the same library number and entry name from memory. You can then use a `.LIB` command to replace the deleted library. In this way, `.DEL LIB` helps you avoid name conflicts.

You can use the `.DEL LIB` command with the `.ALTER` command.

Command Group

Alter Block and Library Management

Examples

Example 1 *Calculates a DC transfer function for a CMOS inverter using these steps:*

1. HSPICE simulates the device by using the NORMAL inverter model from the MOS.LIB library.
2. Using the `.ALTER` block and the `.LIB` command, HSPICE substitutes a faster CMOS inverter, FAST for NORMAL.
3. HSPICE then resimulates the circuit.
4. Using the second `.ALTER` block, HSPICE executes DC transfer analysis simulations at three different temperatures and with an n-channel width of 100 mm, instead of 15 mm.
5. HSPICE also runs a transient analysis in the second `.ALTER` block

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.DEL LIB

and uses a .MEASURE command to measure the rise time of the inverter.

```
FILE1: ALTER1 TEST CMOS INVERTER
.OPTION ACCT LIST
.TEMP 125
.PARAM WVAL=15U VDD=5
*
.OP
.DC VIN 0 5 0.1
.PRINT DC V(3) V(2)
*
VDD 1 0 VDD
VIN 2 0
*
M1 3 2 1 1 P 6U 15U
M2 3 2 0 0 N 6U W=WVAL
*
.LIB 'MOS.LIB' NORMAL
.ALTER
  .DEL LIB 'MOS.LIB' NORMAL $removes LIB from memory
.DEL LIB 'MOS.LIB' NORMAL $removes normal library from memory
.LIB 'MOS.LIB' FAST $get fast model library
.ALTER
  .OPTION NOMOD OPTS $suppress printing model
  $parameters and print the
  $option summary
  .TEMP -50 0 50 $run with different temperatures
  .PARAM WVAL=100U VDD=5.5 $change the parameters using
  VDD 1 0 5.5 $VDD 1 0 5.5 to change the power
  $supply VDD value doesn't work
  VIN 2 0 PWL 0NS 0 2NS 5 4NS 0 5NS 5
  $change the input source
  .OP VOL $node voltage table of
  $operating points
  .TRAN 1NS 5NS $run with transient also
  M2 3 2 0 0 N 6U WVAL $change channel width
  .MEAS SW2 TRIG V(3) VAL=2.5 RISE=1 TARG V(3)
  + VAL=VDD CROSS=2 $measure output
  *
.END
```

Example 2 The `.ALTER` block adds a resistor and capacitor network to the circuit. The network connects to the output of the inverter and HSPICE simulates a DC small-signal transfer function.

```
FILE2: ALTER2.SP CMOS INVERTER USING SUBCIRCUIT
.OPTION LIST ACCT
.MACRO INV 1 2 3
M1 3 2 1 1 P 6U 15U
M2 3 2 0 0 N 6U 8U
.LIB 'MOS.LIB' NORMAL
.EOM INV
XINV 1 2 3 INV
VDD 1 0 5
VIN 2 0
.DC VIN 0 5 0. 1
.PRINT V(3) V(2)
.ALTER
.DEL LIB 'MOS.LIB' NORMAL
.TF V(3) VIN          $DC small-signal transfer
    $function
*
.MACRO INV 1 2 3          $change data within
    $subcircuit def
M1 4 2 1 1 P 100U 100U    $change channel length,width,also
                          $topology
M2 4 2 0 0 N 6U 8U      $change topology
R4 4 3 100              $add the new element
C3 3 0 10P              $add the new element
.LIB 'MOS.LIB' SLOW      $set slow model library
$.INC 'MOS2.DAT'        $not allowed to be used
                          $inside subcircuit, allowed
                          $outside subcircuit

.EOM INV
.END
```

See Also

[.ALTER](#)
[.LIB](#)

.DEL MODULE

`.ALTER` block instance statement removal/replacement scheme for previously defined instances in a `.MODULE` construct.

Syntax

```
.DEL MODULE existing_module_label
```

Argument	Description
<i>existing_module_label</i>	Name of original label used in a .MODULE statement which contains instances, parameters, etc. for a 3D-IC simulation.

Description

The .DEL MODULE command undefines the previously defined .MODULE construct and prepares it for redefinition. The .DELMODULE construct can *only* be defined inside .ALTER blocks and all the contents previously defined with the specified .MODULE label are no longer referenced.

Command Group

3D-IC

Examples

This example redefines the top label.

```
.module top
  .subckt inv
    m1...
    m2...
  .ends inv
.endmodule
xtop ... top::inv
.alter s1
  .del module top * Undefine the "top" IC module.
                  * Redefine the "top" IC module
  .module top
    .subckt inv
      xm1 ... nch
      xm2 ... pch
    .ends inv
    .subckt nch
      ...
    .ends
    .subckt pch
      ...
    .ends
  .endmodule
.end
```

See Also

[.ALTER](#)
[.MODULE](#)
[.DEL MODULEVAR](#)
[Multi-Technology Simulation of 3D Integrated Circuit](#)

.DEL MODULEVAR

.ALTER block instance statement replacement scheme for previously defined instances in a .MODULEVAR construct used for a 3D-IC simulation.

Syntax

```
.DELMODULEVAR existing_modulevar_label
```

Argument	Description
<code>existing_modulevar_label</code>	Name of original label used in a .MODULE statement which contains instances, parameters, etc. for a 3D-IC simulation.

Description

In a 3D-IC simulation, the .DEL MODULEVAR command undefines the previously defined .MODULEVAR construct and prepares it for redefinition. The .DEL MODULEVAR construct can *only* be defined inside .ALTER blocks and all the contents previously defined with the specified .MODULEVAR label are no longer referenced.

Command Group

3D-IC

Examples

This example shows the parameter `p=0.06u` redefined to `p=0.06u` for this
.ALTER run s2.

```
.module top
    .subckt inv
        m1... w=p l=0.02u
    .ends inv
.endmodule

.modulevar ic1
    .param p=0.05u
.endmodulevar
.param p=0.06u
xtop ... top::inv modulevar="ic1"

.alter s1
    .del modulevar ic1 * "xtop.m1" will have "0.06u" as
width.

.alter s2
    .del modulevar ic1
    .modulevar ic1
        .param p=0.07u * "xtop.m1" will have "0.07u" as width.
    .endmodulevar
.end
```

See Also

[.ALTER](#)
[.MODULEVAR](#)
[Multi-Technology Simulation of 3D Integrated Circuit](#)

.DESIGN_EXPLORATION

Creates an Exploration Block to extract the parameters suitable for exploration from a netlist.

Syntax

```
.Design_Exploration
Options
    Parameter Parameter_Name = value
    Parameter Parameter_Name = expression
.Data BlockName
```



```

Index Name Name, ...
...
.EndData
.End_Design_Exploration

```

Argument Option	Description
Option Explore_only Subckts= SubcktList	This command is executed hierarchically—the specified subcircuits and all instantiated subcircuits and elements underneath are affected. Thus, if an inverter with name INV1 is placed in a digital control block called DIGITAL and in an analog block ANALOG, and Option Explore_only Subckts = ANALOG, then the perturbations only affect the INV1 in the analog block. You must create a new inverter INV1analog, with the new device sizes.
Option Do_not_explore Subckts= SubcktList	Excludes listed subcircuits.
Option Export=yes	Exports extraction data and runs one simulation with the original netlist
Option Export=no	(Default) Runs a simulation with Exploration data
Option Exploration_method= external Block_name= Block_name	The block_name is the same as the name specified in the .DATA block; HSPICE will sweep the row content with the <i>EXCommand</i> .
Option Ignore_exploration= yes no	(Default=no) HSPICE ignores the content in the design_exploration block, when Ignore_exploration=yes.

Argument Option	Description
Option Secondary_param= yes no	(Default = no) If Secondary_param= yes, HSPICE exports the MOSFET secondary instance parameters to a *.mex file (created when option export=yes), and also permits the secondary parameters to be imported as a column header in the .DATA block (option export=no).

Description

Use the command to create an exploration block to extract prearrangers from a netlist to explore in the early stages of designing integrated circuits in CMOS technology.

Exploration is currently supported for:

- Independent sources: DC value
- MOS devices: W, L, M, dtemp
- Resistors: R or W, L, M, dtemp
- Capacitors: C or W, L, M, dtemp

When designing circuits, the multiplicity factor *M* is always a positive integer, but the Exploration tool can request arbitrary positive values.

To preserve relationships which have been previously defined through expressions, exploration can only be applied to parameters which are defined with numerical values.

The Export and non-export modes of exploration are distinguished by setting `Export` either `yes` or `no`.

The perturbation types are selected by setting any of the last three option listed in the Argument section.

For a detailed description of the Exploration Block usage, see [Exploration Block](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Command Group

Exploration

.DISTO

Computes the distortion characteristics of the circuit in an AC analysis (Not valid for advanced analog functions).

Syntax

```
.DISTO Rload [inter [skw2 [refpwr spwf]]]
```

Argument	Description
Rload	Resistor element name of the output load resistor into which the output power feeds.
inter	<p>Interval at which HSPICE prints a distortion-measure summary. Specifies a number of frequency points in the AC sweep (see the <i>np</i> parameter in the <code>.AC</code> command).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If you omit <i>inter</i> or set it to zero, HSPICE does not print a summary. To print or plot the distortion measures, use the <code>.PRINT</code> command. ▪ If you set <i>inter</i> to 1 or higher, HSPICE prints a summary of the first frequency and of each subsequent inter-frequency increment. <p>To obtain a summary printout for only the first and last frequencies, set <i>inter</i> equal to the total number of increments needed to reach <i>fstop</i> in the <code>.AC</code> command. For a summary printout of only the first frequency, set <i>inter</i> to greater than the total number of increments required to reach <i>fstop</i>.</p> <p>HSPICE prints an extensive summary from the distortion analysis for each frequency listed. Use the <i>inter</i> parameter in the <code>.DISTO</code> command to limit the amount of output generated.</p>
skw2	Ratio of the second frequency (F2) to the nominal analysis frequency (F1) in the range $1e-3 < skw2 < 0.999$. If you omit <i>skw2</i> , the default value is 0.9.
refpwr	Reference power level—used to compute the distortion products. If you omit <i>refpwr</i> , the default value is 1mW—measured in decibels magnitude (dbM). The value must be $\geq 1e-10$.
spwf	Amplitude of the second frequency (F2). The value must be $\geq 1e-3$. The default is 1.0.

Description

Use the `.DISTO` command to calculate the distortion characteristics of the circuit in an AC small-signal, sinusoidal, steady-state analysis. The program computes and reports five distortion measures at the specified load resistor. The analysis assumes that the input uses one or two signal frequencies.

- HSPICE uses the first frequency (F1, the nominal analysis frequency) to calculate harmonic distortion. The `.AC` command frequency-sweep sets it.
- HSPICE uses the optional second input frequency (F2) to calculate intermodulation distortion. To set it implicitly, specify the `skw2` parameter, which is the F2/F1 ratio

HSPICE performs only one distortion analysis per simulation. If your design contains more than one `.DISTO` command, HSPICE runs only the last command. The `.DISTO` command calculates distortions for diodes, BJTs (levels 1, 2, 3, and 4), and MOSFETs (Level49 and Level53, Version 3.22). You can use the `.DISTO` command only with the `.AC` command.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

```
.DISTO RL 2 0.95 1.0E-3 0.75
```

See Also

[.AC](#)

.DOUT

Specifies the expected final state of an output signal.

Syntax

```
.DOUT nd VTH (time state [time state])
.DOUT nd VLO VHI (time state [time state])
```

Argument	Description
nd	Node name
time	Absolute time point (maximum 60)

Argument	Description
state	Expected condition of the nd node at the specified <i>time</i> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0: Expect ZERO,LOW. ▪ 1: Expect ONE,HIGH. ▪ Else: Do not care.
VTH	Single voltage threshold
VLO	Voltage of the logic-low state
VHI	Voltage of the logic-high state

Description

Use `.DOUT` to specify the expected final state of an output signal. During simulation, HSPICE compares simulation results with the expected output. If the states are different, an error report results.

For both syntax cases, the *time*, *state* pair describes the expected output. During simulation, the simulated results are compared against the expected output vector.

`.DOUT` State values are 0, 1, X, x, U, u, Z, z. Legal values for *state* are:

- 0: Expect zero
- 1: Expect one
- X, x: Do not care
- U, u: Do not care
- Z, z: Expect high impedance (do not care)

In addition, HSPICE supports multiple nodes in the `.DOUT` statement. This enables you to verify signals at the same time point in a single `.DOUT` statement.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

Example 1 The `.PARAM` command in this example sets the `VTH` variable value to 3. The `.DOUT` command, operating on the `node1` node, uses `VTH` as its threshold voltage. When `node1` is above 3V, it is a logic 1; otherwise, it is a logic 0.

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.EBD

*At 0ns, the expected state of node1 is logic-low.
At 2ns, 3ns, and 4ns, the expected state is "do not care."
At 5ns, the expected state is again logic low.*

```
.PARAM VTH=3.0  
.DOUT node1 VTH(0.0n 0 1.0n 1  
+ 2.0n X 3.0n U 4.0n Z 5.0n 0)
```

Example 2 Multiple nodes: verifying signals at the same time point

```
.DOUT B C D (0n 1 1 0 5n 0 0 0)
```

See Also

[.MEASURE / MEAS](#)
[.PARAM / PARAMETER / PARAMETERS](#)
[.PRINT](#)
[.PROBE](#)
[.STIM](#)

.EBD

Invokes IBIS Electronic Board Description (EBD) functionality.

Syntax

```
.EBD ebdname  
+ file = 'filename'  
+ component = 'comp_or_ebd_name:reference_designator'  
+ {component  
= 'comp_or_ebd_name:reference_designator' ...}  
+ {usemap = package_value}
```

Argument	Description
comp_or_ebd_name	Name after the .IBIS command that describes a component or r name after the .EBD command that describes an electronic board.
reference_designator	Reference designator that maps the component.
package_value	Value=0,1, 2,or 3 sets the package value (the same as option 'package' of .IBIS) of all components in [Reference Designator Map]. Default=0.

Description

Enter the `.EBD` command to use the IBIS EBD feature. HSPICE uses the EBD file when simulating the line connected with the reference_designator. When the keyword `'usemap'` is added to the `.EBD` command, new components are added into the circuit according to the [Reference Designator Map]. The new component names are: `'Comp'+referenceName+'_'+ebdName`

In [Figure 7](#), `CompU22_ebd` and `CompU23_ebd` are added if `U22` and `U23` occur in [Reference Designator Map].

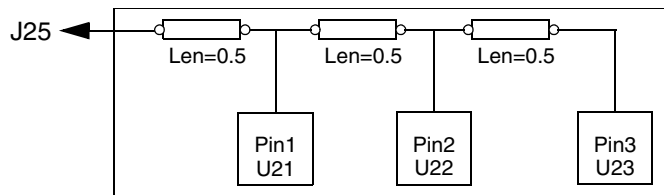


Figure 7 Circuit Connection for EBD Example

If a component is associated with both the keywords `component` and `usemap`, then the mapping relation defined by `component` only is used. The format of the node name on the EBD side is `ebdName_pinName`. For example, the name **J25** is `ebd_J25`

Note: If a component pin is not found and it is not a terminal node in the EBD path, then the name is used to designate the related node. For example, in [Figure 7 on page 109](#), if `U22_2` (here, 2 is the pin name) does not exist, then the node name will be `ebd_U22_2`.

If the component pin is a terminal node in the EBD path and is not found, then the node and the associated section will not be added into circuit. For example, in [Figure 7](#), if `U23_3` does not exist, then the section between `Pin2` and `Pin3` will be ignored and `U22_2` is the terminal node.

Command Group

Input/Output Buffer Information Specification (IBIS)

Examples

Example 1 This example corresponds to the .ebd file that follows. See [Figure 7 on page 109](#) for the circuit connection.

```
.ebd ebd
+ file = 'test.ebd'
+ model = '16Meg X 8 SIMM Module'
+ component = 'cmpnt:u21'
* + usemap = 0
.ibis cmpnt
+ file = 'ebd.ibs'
+ component = 'SIMM'
+ nowarn

.....
[Begin Board Description] 16Meg X 8 SIMM Module
.....
[Pin List] signal_name
J25 POWER5
[Path Description] CAS_2
Pin J25
Len=0.5 L=8.35n C=3.34p R=0.01 /
Node u21.1
Len=0.5 L=8.35n C=3.34p R=0.01 /
Node u22.2
Len=0.5 L=8.35n C=3.34p R=0.01 /
Node u23.3
```


Example 2 This example corresponds to the following two .ebd files below:

```
.ebd ebd1
+ file = 'testebd1.ebd'
+ model = 'testebd1'
+ component = 'cmp1:u2'
+ component = 'ebd2:u20'
.ebd ebd2
+ file = 'testebd2.ebd'
+ model = 'testebd2'
+ component = 'cmp1:u2'
.ibis cmp1
+ file = 'testibis.ibs'
+ component = 'testibis'
+ nowarn
```

```
[Begin Board Description] testebd1
[Manufacturer]           Test
|...
[Pin List]   signal_name
12           RDQ8
[Path Description] 12
Pin 12
Len=0.10604 L=8.39999e-009 C=2.74272e-012 R=0.25139 /
Len=0 R=15.00000 /
Fork
  Len=0.07935 L=8.39999e-009 C=2.74272e-012 R=0.25139 /
  Node U2.C8
Endfork
Len=0.07063 L=8.39999e-009 C=2.74272e-012 R=0.25139 /
Node U20.A13
```

```
[Begin Board Description] testebd2
[Manufacturer]           Test
|...
[Pin List]   signal_name
A13         DQ1
[Path Description] A13
Pin A13
Len=0.18690 L=8.38871e-009 C=2.32868e-012 R=0.12121 /
Node U2.C8
```

See Also

[.IBIS](#)

[.PKG](#)

[IBIS Examples](#) and see [.EBD](#) command use in `ebd.sp` and `pinmap.sp`

.ELSE

Precedes commands to be executed in a conditional block when preceding `.IF` and `.ELSEIF` conditions are false (Not valid for advanced analog functions).

Syntax

```
.ELSE
```

Description

Use this command to precede one or more commands in a conditional block after the last `.ELSEIF` command, but before the `.ENDIF` command.

HSPICE executes these commands by default if the conditions are all false in the preceding `.IF` command and in all of the preceding `.ELSEIF` commands in the same conditional block.

For the syntax and a description of how to use the `.ELSE` command within the context of a conditional block, see the `.IF` command.

For information on use of conditional blocks with the Exploration Block, see, [Specifying Constraints](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Command Group

Conditional Block

See Also

[.ELSEIF](#)

[.ENDIF](#)

[.IF](#)

.ELSEIF

Specifies conditions that determine whether HSPICE executes subsequent commands in a conditional block.

Syntax

```
.ELSEIF (condition)
```

Description

HSPICE executes the commands that follow the first `.ELSEIF` command only if *condition1* in the preceding `.IF` command is false and *condition2* in the first `.ELSEIF` command is true.

If *condition1* in the `.IF` command and *condition2* in the first `.ELSEIF` command are both false, then HSPICE moves on to the next `.ELSEIF` command if there is one.

If this second `.ELSEIF` condition is true, HSPICE executes the commands that follow the second `.ELSEIF` command, instead of the commands after the first `.ELSEIF` command.

HSPICE ignores the commands in all false `.IF` and `.ELSEIF` commands, until it reaches the first `.ELSEIF` condition that is true. If no `.IF` or `.ELSEIF` condition is true, HSPICE continues to the `.ELSE` command.

For the syntax and a description of how to use the `.ELSEIF` command within the context of a conditional block, see the `.IF` command.

For information on use of conditional blocks with the Exploration Block, see, [Specifying Constraints](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Command Group

Conditional Block

See Also

[.ELSE](#)
[.ENDIF](#)
[.IF](#)

.END

Ends a simulation run in an input netlist file.

Syntax

```
.END [comment]
```

Argument	Description
comment	Can be any comment. Typically, the comment is the name of the netlist file or of the simulation run that this command terminates.

Description

An `.END` command must be the last command in the input netlist file. The period preceding `END` is required. Text that follows the `.END` command is regarded as a comment only. An input file that contains more than one simulation run must include an `.END` command for each simulation run. You can concatenate several simulations into a single file.

Command Group

Simulation Runs

Examples

```
MOS OUTPUT
.OPTION NODE NOPAGE
VDS 3 0
VGS 2 0
M1 1 2 0 0 MOD1 L=4U W=6U AD=10P AS=10P
.MODEL MOD1 NMOS VTO=-2 NSUB=1.0E15 TOX=1000
+ UO=550
VIDS 3 1
.DC VDS 0 10 0.5 VGS 0 5 1
.PRINT DC I(M1) V(2)
.END MOS OUTPUT
MOS CAPS
.OPTION SCALE=1U SCALM=1U WL ACCT
.OP
.TRAN .1 6
V1 1 0 PWL 0 -1.5V 6 4.5V
V2 2 0 1.5VOLTS
MODN1 2 1 0 0 M 10 3
.MODEL M NMOS VTO=1 NSUB=1E15 TOX=1000
+ UO=800 LEVEL=1 CAPOP=2
.PRINT TRAN V(1) (0,5) LX18(M1) LX19(M1) LX20(M1)
+ (0,6E-13)
.END MOS CAPS
```

.ENDDATA

Ends a `.DATA` block in an HSPICE input netlist file.

Syntax

```
.ENDDATA
```

Description

Use this command to terminate a `.DATA` block in an HSPICE input netlist.

Command Group

Setup

See Also

[.DATA](#)

.ENDIF

Ends a conditional block of commands in an HSPICE (only) input netlist file.

Syntax

```
.ENDIF
```

Description

Use this command to terminate a conditional block of commands that begins with an `.IF` command.

For the syntax and a description of how to use the `.ENDIF` command within the context of a conditional block, see the `.IF` command.

Command Group

Conditional Block

See Also

[.ELSE](#)

[.ELSEIF](#)

[.IF](#)

.ENDL

Ends a `.LIB` command in an HSPICE input netlist file.

Syntax

```
.ENDL entry_name
```

Description

Use this command to terminate a `.LIB` command in an HSPICE input netlist.

Command Group

Library Management

Examples

Either the `.ENDL` command or the `.ENDL` command with the *entry_name* specified is valid for ending a `.LIB` statement.

```
.lib tt
.param vth=0.1
.include 'model_tt.sp'
.endl tt
```

or

```
.lib tt
.param vth=0.1
.include 'model_tt.sp'
.endl
```

See Also

[.LIB](#)

.ENDMODULE

Completes a `.MODULE` block in a 3D-IC netlist.

Syntax

```
.ENDMODULE [label]
```

Description

Use this command to complete a `.MODULE` block when simulating 3D-IC circuits.

Command Group

3D-IC

See Also

[.MODULE](#)

.ENDMODULEVAR

Signifies completion of a `.MODULEVAR` block in a 3D-IC netlist.

Syntax

```
.ENDMODULEVAR [label]
```

Description

Use this command to complete a .MODULE block when simulating 3D-IC circuits.

Command Group

3D-IC

See Also

[.MODULEVAR](#)

.ENDS

Ends a subcircuit definition (.SUBCKT) in an HSPICE input netlist file.

Syntax

```
.ENDS subckt_name
```

Argument	Description
<i>subckt_name</i>	Subcircuit name definition to end a command that begins with a .SUBCKT command.

Description

Use this command to terminate a .SUBCKT command. This command must be the last for any subcircuit definition that starts with a .SUBCKT command. You can nest subcircuit references (calls) within subcircuits in HSPICE.

Note: Using `-top subckt_name` on the command line effectively eliminates the need for the `.subckt subckt_name` and `.ends subckt_name`

Command Group

Subcircuits

Examples

Example 1 Terminates a subcircuit named *mos_circuit*.

```
.ENDS mos_circuit
```

Example 2 Terminates all subcircuit definitions that begin with a `.SUBCKT` command.

```
.ENDS
```

See Also

[.SUBCKT](#)

.ENV

Performs standard envelope simulation in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.ENV TONES=f1 [f2...fn] NHARMS=h1 [h2...hn]  
+ ENV_STEP=tstep ENV_STOP=tstop
```

Argument	Description
TONES	Carrier frequencies, in hertz
NHARMS	Number of harmonics
ENV_STEP	Envelope step size, in seconds
ENV_STOP	Envelope stop time, in seconds

Description

Use this command to perform standard envelope simulation.

The simulation proceeds just as it does in standard transient simulation, starting at `time=0` and continuing until `time=env_stop`. An HB analysis is performed at each step in time. You can use Backward-Euler (BE), trapezoidal (TRAP), or level-2 Gear (GEAR) integration.

- For BE integration, set `.OPTION SIM_ORDER=1`.
- For TRAP, set `.OPTION SIM_ORDER=2 (default) METHOD=TRAP (default)`.
- For GEAR, set `.OPTION SIM_ORDER=2 (default) METHOD=GEAR`.

Command Group

Analysis

See Also

[.ENVOSC](#)

.HB
.PRINT
.PROBE

.ENVFFT

Performs Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) on envelope output in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.ENVFFT output_var NP=value FORMAT=keyword
+ WINDOW=keyword ALFA=value
```

Argument	Description
output_var	Any valid output variable.
NP	Number of points to use in the FFT analysis. <i>NP</i> must be a power of 2. If not a power of 2, then it is automatically adjusted to the closest higher number that is a power of 2. The default is 1024.
FORMAT	Output format: NORM= normalized magnitude UNORM=unnormalized magnitude (default)
WINDOW	Window type to use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ RECT=simple rectangular truncation window (default) ▪ BART=Bartlett (triangular) window ▪ HANN=Hanning window ▪ HAMM=Hamming window ▪ BLACK=Blackman window ▪ HARRIS=Blackman-Harris window ▪ GAUSS=Gaussian window ▪ KAISER=Kaiser-Bessel window
ALFA	Controls the highest side-lobe level and bandwidth for GAUSS and KAISER windows. The default is 3.0.

Description

Use this command to perform Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) on envelope output. This command is similar to the `.FFT` command. In HSPICE the data

being transformed is complex. You usually want to do this for a specific harmonic of a voltage, current, or power signal.

Command Group

Analysis

See Also

[.ENV](#)
[.ENVOOSC](#)
[.FFT](#)

.ENVOOSC

Performs envelope simulation for oscillator startup or shutdown in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.ENVOOSC TONE=f1 NHARMS=h1 ENV_STEP=tstep ENV_STOP=tstop
+ PROBENODE=n1,n2,vosc [FSPTS=num, min, max]
```

Argument	Description
TONES	Carrier frequencies, in hertz.
NHARMS	Number of harmonics.
ENV_STEP	Envelope step size, in seconds.
ENV_STOP	Envelope stop time, in seconds.
PROBENODE	Defines the nodes used for oscillator conditions and the initial probe voltage value.
FSPTS	Specifies the frequency search points used in the initial small-signal frequency search. Usage depends on oscillator type.

Description

Use `.ENVOOSC` to perform envelope simulation for oscillator startup or shutdown. Oscillator startup or shutdown analysis must be helped along by converting a bias source from a DC description to a PWL description that either:

- Starts at a low value that supports oscillation and ramps up to a final value (startup simulation)
- Starts at the DC value and ramps down to zero (shutdown simulation).

In addition to computing the state variables at each envelope time point, the `.ENVOOSC` command also computes the frequency. This command is applied to high-Q oscillators that take a long time to reach steady-state. For these circuits, standard transient analysis is too costly. Low-Q oscillators, such as typical ring oscillators are more efficiently simulated with standard transient analysis.

Command Group

Analysis

See Also

[.ENV](#)
[.ENVFFT](#)

.EOM

Ends a `.MACRO` command.

Syntax

```
.EOM subckt_name
```

Argument	Description
subckt_name	Subcircuit name definition to end a macro that begins with a <code>.SUBCKT</code> command.

Description

Use this command to terminate a `.MACRO` command. `.EOM` must be the last for any subcircuit definition that starts with a `.MACRO` command. You can nest subcircuit references (calls) within subcircuits.

Command Group

Subcircuits

Examples

Example 1 Terminates a subcircuit named `diode_circuit`.

```
.EOM diode_circuit
```

Example 2 If you omit the subcircuit name as in this second example, this command terminates all subcircuit definitions that begin with a .MACRO command.

```
.EOM
```

See Also

[.MACRO](#)

.FFT

Calculates the Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) value used for spectrum analysis. Numerical parameters (excluding string parameters) can be passed to the .FFT command.

Syntax

Syntax # 1 Alphanumeric input

```
.FFT output_var [START=value] [STOP=value]
+ NP=value [FORMAT=keyword]
+ [WINDOW=keyword] [ALFA=value]
+ [FREQ=value] [FMIN=value] [FMAX=value]
```

Syntax #2 Numerics and expressions

```
.FFT [output_var] [START=param_expr1] [STOP=param_expr2]
+ [NP=param_expr3] [FORMAT=keyword]
+ [WINDOW=keyword] [ALFA=param_expr4]
+ [FREQ=param_expr5] [FMIN=param_expr6] [FMAX=param_expr7]
```

Syntax # Verilog-A Blocks

```
.FFT VAblock:SigName StartIdx=n1 StartIdx=n2
+ SamplePeriod=val
+ ...
```

Argument	Description
output_var	Any valid output variable, such as voltage, current, or power.
START	Start of the output variable waveform to analyze. Defaults to the START value in the .TRAN command (tstart), which defaults to 0.
FROM	An alias for START in .FFT commands.

Argument	Description
STOP	End of the output variable waveform to analyze. Defaults to the TSTOP value in the .TRAN command.
TO	An alias for STOP, in .FFT commands.
NP	Number of points to use in the FFT analysis. NP must be a power of 2. If NP is not a power of 2, HSPICE automatically adjusts it to the closest higher number that is a power of 2. The default is 1024.
FORMAT	Output format: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ NORM= normalized magnitude (default) ▪ UNORM=unnormalized magnitude
WINDOW	Window can be one of the following types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ RECT=simple rectangular truncation window (default). ▪ BART=Bartlett (triangular) window. ▪ HANN=Hanning window. ▪ HAMM=Hamming window. ▪ BLACK=Blackman window. ▪ HARRIS=Blackman-Harris window. ▪ GAUSS=Gaussian window. ▪ KAISER=Kaiser-Bessel window.
ALFA	Parameter to use in GAUSS and KAISER windows to control the highest side-lobe level, bandwidth, and so on. $1.0 \leq \text{ALFA} \leq 20.0$ The default is 3.0
FREQ	Frequency to analyze—Not the sampling frequency. If FREQ is nonzero, the output lists only the harmonics of this frequency based on FMIN and FMAX. HSPICE also prints the THD for these harmonics. The default is $1.0/(\text{STOP}-\text{START})$ (Hz).
FMIN	Minimum frequency for which HSPICE prints FFT output into the listing file. THD calculations also use this frequency. $T=(\text{STOP}-\text{START})$ The default is $1.0/T$ (Hz).
FMAX	Maximum frequency for which HSPICE prints FFT output into the listing file. THD calculations also use this frequency. The default is $0.5 \cdot \text{NP} \cdot \text{FMIN}$ (Hz).

Argument	Description
VAblock	Name of the Verilog-A block.
SigName	Parameter name of the series output from Verilog-A. It should have the following type definition in Verilog-A block: <pre>(* desc="SigName" *) real SigName [n1:n2];</pre>
StartIdx	Start index of the series for FFT.
StopIdx	End index of the series for FFT; it must be greater than StartIdx; otherwise, HSPICE uses the whole series for the FFT process.
SamplePeriod	Time interval between two samples inside the series. It must be a positive value, the default value is 1 second.

Description

Use this command to calculate the Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) values for spectrum analysis. `.FFT` uses internal time point values to calculate these values. A DFT uses sequences of time values to determine the frequency content of analog signals in circuit simulation. You can pass numerical parameters/expressions (but no string parameters) to the `.FFT` command. Output variables for `.FFT` can be voltage, current, or power, followed by a parenthesis containing the instance name. If it is power, for example, you need to write the signal's name in the format `p(instance_name)`.

You can specify only one output variable in an `.FFT` command. The following is an *incorrect* use of the command because it contains two variables in one `.FFT` command:

For an `.FFT` analysis using a Verilog A-block, the FFT time window is:
`TimeWindow = SamplePeriod*(stopidx-startidx)`

A FFT process requires sampling the waveform with equally spaced time points, and the total point number must be 2^N (N: integer). Therefore, the start/stop time points, fundamental frequency, sampling rate, and total point number are not independent of each other. They need to satisfy the following relationship:

$$\frac{\text{point_number}}{t_{\text{stop}} - t_{\text{start}}} = \text{sample_rate}, \text{ where } \text{point_number} = 2^N$$

$$F_{\text{fund}} = \frac{M}{t_{\text{stop}} - t_{\text{start}}}, \text{ where } M \text{ is an integer number}$$

If that relationship is compromised, conflicts between parameters may arise. To avoid such conflicts, HSPICE conducts an error check process according to the following:

Parameter	Check if input...	Adjust if input...	Set if not input...
START	Error if < tstart (start point in .TRAN)	N/A	=tstart (start point in .TRAN)
STOP	Error if > tstop (stop point in .TRAN)	N/A	=tstop (stop point in .TRAN)
NP	Error if NP < 4 Error if NP > 227	Is not a power of 2; adjust to nearest power of 2, issue warning and final value	Default value (1024)
FREQ	Error if $< \frac{1}{STOP - START}$	If not integer multiple of $1/(STOP-START)$, adjust to nearest multiple of $1/(STOP-START)$, issue warning and final value	$\frac{1}{STOP - START}$
SamplePeriod	Error if non-positive	Use default value: 1s	1 second
StartIdx	Error if \geq StopIdx	N/A	Start index of the VA array
StopIdx	Error if \leq StartIdx	N/A	Stop index of the VA array

An embedded .FFT command in a *measure_file* can be called to perform FFT measurements from previous simulation results as follows:

```
HSPICE -i *.tr0 -meas measure_file
```

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

```
.FFT v(1)
.FFT v(1,2) np=1024 start=0.3m stop=0.5m freq=5.0k
+ window=kaiser alfa=2.5
.FFT I(rload) start=0m to=2.0m fmin=100k fmax=120k
+ format=unorm
.FFT par('v(1) + v(2)') from=0.2u stop=1.2u
+ window=harris
```

The example below generates an `.ft0` file for the FFT of `v(1)` and an `.ft1` file for the FFT of `v(2)`.

```
.FFT v(1) np=1024  
.FFT v(2) np=1024
```

See Also

[.TRAN](#)

[.MEASURE FFT](#)

[Spectrum Analysis](#)

[Fourier Analysis Examples](#) for demo files on window weighting including

- `gauss.sp`
- `hamm.sp`
- `hann.sp`
- `harris.sp`
- `kaiser.sp`
- `rect.sp`

[Fourier Analysis Examples](#), netlists demonstrating use of the `.FFT` command:

- `fft5.sp` (data-driven with transient analysis)
- `fft6.sp` and `sine.sp` (sine source)
- `intermod.sp` (intermodulation distortion)
- `mod.sp` (modulated pulse)
- `pulse.sp` (pulse source)
- `pwl.sp` (PWL source)
- `sffm.sp` (single-frequency FM source)
- `swcap5.sp` (fifth-order elliptic, switched-capacitor filter)

.FLAT

Provides subcircuit OP back annotation when a device is modeled as a subckt.

Syntax

If defined in subckt definition block:

```
.FLAT element_name
```


If defined in main circuit:

```
.FLAT subckt_name element_name
```

Description

This command enables subcircuit OP back annotation when a device is modeled as a subckt.

Note: `subckt_name` is the name appearing in a `.subckt` definition statement; `element_name` is a simple element name which is defined in the same subckt definition block.

When a device is modeled as a subcircuit rather than as `.MODEL`, using the `.FLAT` command within a subcircuit allows the writing of a results file with proper values for the device. Back-annotation is done by retrieving results from the `input.op0` (for DC) and `input.op1` (for transient) results files. For the OP output, the `.FLAT` command works for `*.wdf` and `*.psf (*.op#)` formats. For the waveform, the `.FLAT` command works for `*.wdf` format, `*.psf`, and `*.post` formats.

Note: The `.FLAT` command is used mainly in ADE or SAE environments for device information back annotation.

This subckt file	...is equal to
<pre>.subckt nmos_sub d g s b m0 d g s b nmos 10u 10u r0 int_d d 100 .flat m0 .model nmos nmos level=49 .ends nmos_sub</pre>	<pre>.flat nmos_sub m0 .subckt nmos_sub d g s b m0 d g s b nmos 10u 10u r0 int_d d 100 .model nmos nmos level=49 .ends nmos_sub</pre>

If the `.FLAT` command is in both the subckt definition block and main circuit, the subckt block `.FLAT` takes priority. If more than one `.FLAT` is defined for the same subckt, the last one takes priority.

Command Group

Subcircuits

Examples

```
.subckt nmossub D G S B l=1 w=w
M1 D_int G_int S_int B nch l=1 w=w
M2 D_int G_int S_int B nch l=1 w=w
RD D D_int 100
RG G G_int 10
RS S S_int 400
.flat M1
.ends nmossub

X1 1 2 0 0 nmossub
```

.FOUR

Performs a Fourier analysis as part of the transient analysis.

Syntax

```
.FOUR freq ov1 [ov2 ov3 ...]
```

Argument	Description
freq	Fundamental frequency
ov1 ...	Output variables to analyze

Description

Use this command to perform a Fourier analysis as part of the transient analysis. You can use this command in HSPICE to perform the Fourier analysis over the interval (tstop-fperiod, tstop), where:

- tstop is the final time, specified for the transient analysis.
- fperiod is a fundamental frequency period (freq parameter).

HSPICE performs Fourier analysis on 501 points of transient analysis data on the last 1/f time period, where f is the fundamental Fourier frequency. HSPICE interpolates transient data to fit on 501 points, running from (tstop-1/f) to tstop.

To calculate the phase, the normalized component and the Fourier component, HSPICE uses 10 frequency bins. The Fourier analysis determines the DC component and the first nine AC components. For improved accuracy, the .FOUR command can use non-linear, instead of linear interpolation.

You can use a `.FOUR` command only with a `.TRAN` command.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

```
.FOUR 100K V(5)
```

See Also

[.TRAN](#)

[.FFT](#)

.FSOPTIONS

Sets various options for the HSPICE Field Solver.

Syntax

```
.FSOPTIONS name [ACCURACY=HIGH|MEDIUM|LOW]
+ [GRIDFACTOR=val] [COMPUTE_GO=YES|NO]
+ [COMPUTE_GD=YES|NO] [COMPUTE_RO=YES|NO]
+ [COMPUTE_RS=YES|NO|DIRECT|ITER]
+ [COMPUTE_TABLE=FREQUENCY_SWEEP]
+ [PRINTDATA=YES|NO|APPEND]
```

Argument	Description
<code>name</code>	Option name.
<code>ACCURACY</code>	Determines the number of segments used by the boundary element method field solver for each conductor shape. Solver accuracy is one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ HIGH (Default) ▪ MEDIUM ▪ LOW
<code>GRIDFACTOR</code>	Multiplication factor (integer) to determine the final number of segments used to define the shape. If you set <code>COMPUTE_RS=yes</code> , the field solver does not use this parameter to compute <code>Ro</code> and <code>Rs</code> values.

Argument	Description
COMPUTE_GO [or] COMPUTEGO	Computes the static conductance matrix.
COMPUTE_GD [or] COMPUTEGD	Computes the dielectric loss matrix.
COMPUTE_RO [or] COMPUTERO	Computes the DC resistance matrix.
COMPUTE_RS [or] COMPUTERS	Activates and chooses filament solver to compute R_o and R_s . The solver computes the skin-effect resistance matrix. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ YES: activate filament solver with direct matrix solver ▪ NO: (Default) Does not perform filament solver ▪ DIRECT: Activate filament solver with direct matrix solver (same as “YES”) ▪ ITER: Activates filament solver with iterative matrix solver
COMPUTE_TABLE [or] COMPUTETABLE	Specifies a type of frequency sweep for extracting RLGC Tabular Model. You can specify either LIN, DEC, OCT, POI. Specify the <i>nsteps</i> , <i>start</i> , and <i>stop</i> values using the following syntax for each type of sweep: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ POI <i>nsteps freq_values</i>
PRINTDATA	When PRINTDATA=APPEND, RLGC model output is appended to the specified output file.

Description

Use the .FSOPTIONS command to set various options for the field solver. The following rules apply to the field solver when specifying options with the .FSOPTIONS command:

- The field solver always computes the L and C matrixes.
- If COMPUTE_RS=YES, the field solver starts and calculates L_o , R_o , and R_s .
- For each accuracy mode, the field solver uses either the predefined number of segments or the number of segments that you specified. It then multiplies this number times the GRIDFACTOR to obtain the final number of segments.

Because a wide range of applications are available, the predefined accuracy level might not be accurate enough for some applications. If you need a higher accuracy than the value that the HIGH option sets, then increase either the GRIDFACTOR value or the N, NH, or NW values to increase the mesh density. NW and NH quantities are used for rectangles and N is used for circles, polygons and strips. See the .SHAPE commands in this chapter for the complete syntax for each shape.

Note: The forms of the following arguments are interchangeable:

```

COMPUTE_GO : COMPUTEGO
COMPUTE_GD : COMPUTEGD
COMPUTE_RO : COMPUTERO
COMPUTE_RS : COMPUTERS
COMPUTE_TABLE : COMPUTETABLE
    
```

See the *HSPICE User Guide: Signal Integrity Modeling and Analysis* for more information on [Extracting Transmission Line Parameters \(Field Solver\)](#).

Command Group

Field Solver

Examples

```

// LU solver
*.fsoptions printem printdata=yes compute_rs=direct
compute_gd=yes
// GMRES solver
.fsoptions printem printdata=yes compute_rs=iter compute_gd=yes
    
```

See Also

[.LAYERSTACK](#)

[.MATERIAL](#)

[.SHAPE](#)

[Transmission \(W-element\) Line Examples](#)

[Using the Field Solver to Extract a RLGCTabular Model](#)

.GLOBAL

Globally assigns a node name.

Syntax

```
.GLOBAL node1 node2 node3 ...
```

Argument	Description
node1, node2...	Name of a global nodes, such as supply and clock names; overrides local subcircuit definitions.

Description

Use this command to globally assign a node name in HSPICE. This means that all references to a global node name, used at any level of the hierarchy in the circuit, connect to the same node.

The most common use of a `.GLOBAL` command is if your netlist file includes subcircuits. This command assigns a common node name to subcircuit nodes. Another common use of `.GLOBAL` commands is to assign power supply connections of all subcircuits. For example, `.GLOBAL VCC` connects all subcircuits with the internal node name `VCC`.

Typically, in a subcircuit, the node name consists of the circuit number concatenated to the node name. When you use a `.GLOBAL` command, HSPICE does not concatenate the node name with the circuit number and assigns only the global name. You can then exclude the power node name in the subcircuit or macro call.

Command Group

Setup and Node Naming

Examples

This example shows global definitions for `VDD` and `input_sig` nodes.

```
.GLOBAL VDD input_sig
```

.HB

Invokes the single and multi-tone harmonic balance algorithm for periodic steady state analysis.

Syntax

Syntax # 1 without SS_TONE

```
.HB TONES=F1 [F2 ... FN] [SUBHARMS=SH]  
+ [NHARMS=H1, H2 ... HN] [INTMODMAX=n]  
+ [SWEEP parameter_sweep]
```

Syntax#2 with SS_TONE

```
.HB TONES=F1 [F2 ... FN] [SUBHARMS=SH]  
+ [NHARMS=H1, H2 ... HN] [INTMODMAX=n]  
+ [SS_TONE=n] [SWEEP parameter_sweep]
```

Argument	Description
TONES	Fundamental frequencies.
SUBHARMS	Allows subharmonics in the analysis spectrum. The minimum non-DC frequency in the analysis spectrum is $f/\text{subharms}$, where f is the frequency of oscillation.
NHARMS	Number of harmonics to use for each tone. Must have the same number of entries as TONES. You must specify NHARMS, INTMODMAX or both.
INTMODMAX	INTMODMAX is the maximum intermodulation product order that you can specify in the analysis spectrum. You must specify NHARMS, INTMODMAX or both.
SWEEP	Type of sweep. You can sweep up to three variables. You can specify either LIN, DEC, OCT, POI, SWEEPBLOCK, DATA, OPTIMIZE or MONTE. Specify the nsteps, start, and stop times using the following syntax for each type of sweep: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ POI <i>nsteps freq_values</i> ▪ SWEEPBLOCK=<i>swblockname</i> ▪ DATA=<i>dataname</i> ▪ OPTIMIZE=OPT<i>xxx</i> ▪ MONTE=<i>val</i>
SS_TONE	Small-signal tone number for HBLIN analysis. The value must be an integer number. The default value is 0, indicating that no small signal tone is specified.

Description

Use this command to invoke the single and multi-tone harmonic balance algorithm for periodic steady state analysis.

The NHARMS and INTMODMAX input parameters define the spectrum.

- If INTMODMAX=N, the spectrum consists of all $f = a \cdot f_1 + b \cdot f_2 + \dots + n \cdot f_n$ frequencies so that $f \geq 0$ and $|a| + |b| + \dots + |n| \leq N$. The a,b,...,n coefficients are integers with absolute value $\leq N$.
- If you do not specify INTMODMAX, it defaults to the largest value in the NHARMS list.
- If entries in the NHARMS list are $>$ INTMODMAX, HSPICE advanced analog analyses adds the $m \cdot f_k$ frequencies to the spectrum, where f_k is the corresponding tone, and m is a value \leq the NHARMS entry.

Example 1 The resulting HB analysis spectrum={dc, f_1 , f_2 }

```
.hb tones=f1, f2 intmodmax=1
```

Example 2 The resulting HB analysis spectrum={dc, f_1 , f_2 , f_1+f_2 , f_1-f_2 , $2 \cdot f_1$, $2 \cdot f_2$ }

```
.hb tones=f1, f2 intmodmax=2
```

Example 3 The resulting HB analysis spectrum={dc, f_1 , f_2 , f_1+f_2 , f_1-f_2 , $2 \cdot f_1$, $2 \cdot f_2$, $2 \cdot f_1+f_2$, $2 \cdot f_1-f_2$, $2 \cdot f_2+f_1$, $2 \cdot f_2-f_1$, $3 \cdot f_1$, $3 \cdot f_2$ }

```
.hb tones=f1, f2 intmodmax=3
```

Example 4 The resulting HB analysis spectrum={dc, f_1 , f_2 , f_1+f_2 , f_1-f_2 , $2 \cdot f_1$, $2 \cdot f_2$ }

```
.hb tones=f1, f2 nharms=2,2
```

Example 5 The resulting HB analysis spectrum={dc, f_1 , f_2 , f_1+f_2 , f_1-f_2 , $2 \cdot f_1$, $2 \cdot f_2$, $2 \cdot f_1-f_2$, $2 \cdot f_1+f_2$, $2 \cdot f_2-f_1$, $2 \cdot f_2+f_1$ }

```
hb tones=f1, f2 nharms=2,2 intmodmax=3
```

Example 6 The resulting HB analysis spectrum={dc, f_1 , f_2 , f_1+f_2 , f_1-f_2 , $2 \cdot f_1$, $2 \cdot f_2$, $2 \cdot f_1-f_2$, $2 \cdot f_1+f_2$, $2 \cdot f_2-f_1$, $2 \cdot f_2+f_1$, $3 \cdot f_1$, $3 \cdot f_2$, $4 \cdot f_1$, $4 \cdot f_2$, $5 \cdot f_1$, $5 \cdot f_2$ }

```
.hb tones=f1, f2 nharms=5,5 intmodmax=3
```

For detailed discussion of HBLIN analysis, see [Frequency Translation S-Parameter \(HBLIN\) Extraction](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION HBCONTINUE</code>	<p>Specifies whether to use the sweep solution from the previous simulation as the initial guess for the present simulation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ HBCONTINUE=1 (default): Use solution from previous simulation as the initial guess. ▪ HBCONTINUE=0: Start each simulation in a sweep from the DC solution.
<code>.OPTION HBJREUSE</code>	<p>Controls when to recalculate the Jacobian matrix:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ HBJREUSE=0 recalculates the Jacobian matrix at each iteration. ▪ HBJREUSE=1 reuses the Jacobian matrix for several iterations, after sufficient error reduction. <p>The default is 0 if HBSOLVER=1 or 2, or 1 if HBSOLVER=0.</p>
<code>.OPTION HBJREUSETOL</code>	<p>Determines when to recalculate Jacobian matrix (if HBJREUSE=1). The percentage by which HSPICE advanced analog analyses must reduce the error from the last iteration so you can use the Jacobian matrix for the next iteration. Must be a real number, between 0 and 1. The default is 0.05.</p>
<code>.OPTION HBKRYLOVDIM</code>	<p>Dimension of the Krylov subspace that the Krylov solver uses. Must be an integer, greater than zero. Default is 40.</p>
<code>.OPTION HBKRYLOVTOL</code>	<p>The error tolerance for the Krylov solver. Must be a real number, greater than zero. The default is 0.01.</p>
<code>.OPTION HBLINESEARCHFAC</code>	<p>The line search factor. If Newton iteration produces a new vector of HB unknowns with a higher error than the last iteration, then scale the update step by HBLINESEARCHFAC, and try again. Must be a real number, between 0 and 1. The default is 0.35.</p>
<code>.OPTION HBMAXITER</code>	<p>Specifies the maximum number of Newton-Raphson iterations that the HB engine performs. Analysis stops when the number of iterations reaches this value. The default is 10000.</p>
<code>.OPTION HBKRYLOVMAXITER</code>	<p>Specifies the maximum number of GMRES solver iterations performed by the HB engine.</p>
<code>.OPTION HBSOLVER</code>	<p>Specifies a pre-conditioner to solve nonlinear circuits.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ HBSOLVER=0: invokes the direct solver. ▪ HBSOLVER=1 (default): invokes the matrix-free Krylov solver. ▪ HBSOLVER=2: invokes the two-level hybrid time-frequency domain solver.
<code>.OPTION HBTOL</code>	<p>The absolute error tolerance for determining convergence. Must be a real number that is greater than zero. The default is 1.e-9.</p>

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION LOADHB</code>	LOADHB = "filename" loads the state variable information contained in the specified file. These values initialize the HB simulation.
<code>.OPTION SAVEHB</code>	SAVEHB = "filename" saves the final state (that is, the no sweep point or the steady state of the first sweep point) variable values from a HB simulation in the specified file. Load this file as the starting point for another simulation by using a LOADHB option.
<code>.OPTION TRANFORHB</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ TRANFORHB=1: forces HB to recognize V/I sources that include SIN, PULSE, VMRF, and PWL transient descriptions, and to use them in analysis. However, if the source also has an HB description, analysis uses the HB description instead. ▪ TRANFORHB=0: forces HB to ignore transient descriptions of V/I sources, and to use only HB descriptions. To override this option, specify TRANFORHB in the source description.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

In Example 1, the resulting HB analysis spectrum={dc, f_1 , f_2 }.

Example 7

```
.hb tones=f1, f2 intmodmax=1
```

In Example 2, the HB analysis spectrum={dc, f_1 , f_2 , f_1+f_2 , f_1-f_2 , $2*f_1$, $2*f_2$ }.

Example 8

```
.hb tones=f1, f2 intmodmax=2
```

In Example 3, the resulting HB analysis spectrum={dc, f_1 , f_2 , f_1+f_2 , f_1-f_2 , $2*f_1$, $2*f_2$, $2*f_1+f_2$, $2*f_1-f_2$, $2*f_2+f_1$, $2*f_2-f_1$, $3*f_1$, $3*f_2$ }.

Example 9

```
.hb tones=f1, f2 intmodmax=3
```

In Example 4, the resulting HB analysis spectrum={dc, f_1 , f_2 , f_1+f_2 , f_1-f_2 , $2*f_1$, $2*f_2$ }.

Example 10

```
.hb tones=f1, f2 nharms=2,2
```

In Example 5, the resulting HB analysis spectrum={dc, f_1 , f_2 , f_1+f_2 , f_1-f_2 , $2*f_1$, $2*f_2$, $2*f_1-f_2$, $2*f_1+f_2$, $2*f_2-f_1$, $2*f_2+f_1$ }.

Example 11

```
hb tones= $f_1$ ,  $f_2$  nharms=2,2 intmodmax=3
```

The resulting HB analysis spectrum={dc, f_1 , f_2 , f_1+f_2 , f_1-f_2 , $2*f_1$, $2*f_2$, $2*f_1-f_2$, $2*f_1+f_2$, $2*f_2-f_1$, $2*f_2+f_1$, $3*f_1$, $3*f_2$, $4*f_1$, $4*f_2$, $5*f_1$, $5*f_2$ }.

Example 12

```
.hb tones= $f_1$ ,  $f_2$  nharms=5,5 intmodmax=3
```

See Also

- [.ENV](#)
- [.HBAC](#)
- [.HBLIN](#)
- [.HBNOISE](#)
- [.HBOSC](#)
- [.OPTION HBCONTINUE](#)
- [.OPTION HBJREUSE](#)
- [.OPTION HBJREUSETOL](#)
- [.OPTION HBACKRYLOVDIM](#)
- [.OPTION HBKRYLOVTOL](#)
- [.OPTION HBLINESEARCHFAC](#)
- [.OPTION HBMAXITER / HB_MAXITER](#)
- [.OPTION HBSOLVER](#)
- [.OPTION HBTOL](#)
- [.OPTION LOADHB](#)
- [.OPTION SAVEHB](#)
- [.OPTION TRANFORHB](#)
- [.PRINT](#)
- [.PROBE](#)

.HBAC

Performs harmonic-balance–based periodic AC analysis on circuits operating in a large-signal periodic steady state.

Syntax

```
.HBAC frequency_sweep
```

Argument	Description
frequency_sweep	<p>Specifies the type, nsteps, and start and stop frequency or frequency points for each sweep type, where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ type = frequency sweep type which can be OCT, DEC, LIN, POI or SWEEPBLOCK. ▪ nsteps = number of steps per decade or total number of steps. ▪ start = starting frequency. ▪ stop = ending frequency. ▪ p1, p2, ... pn = frequency points. <p>The four parameters determine the offset frequency sweep about the carrier used for the phase noise analysis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ POI <i>nsteps p1, p2, ...pn</i> ▪ SWEEPBLOCK <i>sweepblock = swblockname</i>

Description

Use this command to invoke a harmonic balance-based periodic AC analysis to analyze small-signal perturbations on circuits operating in a large-signal periodic steady state.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION HBACTOL	Specifies the absolute error tolerance for determining convergence.
.OPTION HBACKRYLOVDIM	Specifies the dimension of the Krylov subspace used by the Krylov solver.

Command Group

Analysis

See Also

[.HB](#)
[.HBNOISE](#)
[.HBOSC](#)
[.OPTION HBACTOL](#)

.OPTION HBACKRYLOVDIM
 .PRINT
 .PROBE

.HBLIN

Extracts frequency translation S-parameters and noise figures.

Syntax

Without SS_TONE

```
.HBLIN frequency_sweep
+ [NOISECALC=1|0|yes|no] [FILENAME=file_name]
+ [DATAFORMAT=ri|ma|db]
+ [MIXEDMODE2PORT=dd|cc|cd|dc|sd|sc|cs|ds]
```

With SS_TONE

```
.HBLIN [NOISECALC=1|0|yes|no] [FILENAME=file_name]
+ [DATAFORMAT=ri|ma|db]
+ [MIXEDMODE2PORT=dd|cc|cd|dc|sd|sc|cs|ds]
```

Argument	Description
frequency_sweep	<p>Specifies the type, nsteps, and start and stop frequency or frequency points for each sweep type, where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ type = frequency sweep type which can be OCT, DEC, LIN, POI or SWEEPBLOCK. ▪ nsteps = number of steps per decade or total number of steps. ▪ start = starting frequency. ▪ stop = ending frequency. ▪ p1, p2, ... pn = frequency points. <p>The four parameters determine the offset frequency sweep about the carrier used for the phase noise analysis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ POI <i>nsteps p1, p2, ...pn</i> ▪ SWEEPBLOCK <i>sweepblock = swblockname</i>
NOISECALC	Enables calculating the noise figure. The default is no (0).

Argument	Description
FILENAME	Output file name for the extracted S-parameters or the object name after the -o command-line option. The default is the netlist file name.
DATAFORMAT	Format of the output data file. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ dataformat=RI, real-imaginary. This is the default for .sc#/citi file. ▪ dataformat=MA, magnitude-phase. This is the default format for Touchstone file. ▪ dataformat=DB, DB(magnitude)-phase.
MIXEDMODE2PORT	Mixed-mode data map of output mixed mode S-parameter matrix. The availability and default value for this keyword depends on the first two port (P element) configuration as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ case 1: p1=p2=single-ended (standard-mode P element) available: ss default: ss ▪ case 2: p1=p2=balanced (mixed-mode P element) available: dd, cd, dc, cc default: dd ▪ case 3: p1=balanced p2=single-ended available: ds, cs default: ds ▪ case 4: p1=single p2=balanced available: sd, sc default: sd

Description

Use this command in HSPICE to extract frequency translation S-parameters and noise figures.

Command Group

Analysis

See Also

[.HB](#)
[.HBAC](#)
[.PRINT](#)
[.PROBE](#)

.HBLSP

Performs periodically driven nonlinear circuit analyses for power-dependent S parameters.

Syntax

```
.HBLSP NHARMS=nh [POWERUNIT=dbm|watt]  
+ [SSPCALC=1|0|YES|NO] [NOISECALC=1|0|YES|NO]  
+ [FILENAME=file_name] [DATAFORMAT=ri|ma|db]  
+ FREQSWEEP freq_sweep POWERSWEEP power_sweep
```

Argument	Description
NHARMS	Number of harmonics in the HB analysis triggered by the .HBLSP command.
POWERUNIT	Power unit. Default is watt.
SSPCALC	Extract small-signal S-parameters. Default is 0 (NO).
NOISECALC	Perform small-signal 2-port noise analysis. Default is 0 (NO).
FILENAME	Output data .p2d# filename. Default is the netlist name or the object name after the -o command-line option.
DATAFORMAT	Format of the output data file. Default is ma (magnitude, angle).
FREQSWEEP	Frequency sweep specification. A sweep of type LIN, DEC, OCT, POI, or SWEEPBLOCK. Specify the <i>nsteps</i> , <i>start</i> , and <i>stop</i> times using the following syntax for each type of sweep: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ POI <i>nsteps freq_values</i> ▪ SWEEPBLOCK=<i>swblockname</i> This keyword must appear before the POWERSWEEP keyword.

Argument	Description
POWERSWEEP	Power sweep specification. A sweep of type LIN, DEC, OCT, POI, or SWEEPBLOCK. Specify the nsteps, start, and stop times using the following syntax for each type of sweep: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i>▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i>▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i>▪ POI <i>nsteps power_values</i>▪ SWEEPBLOCK=<i>swblockname</i> This keyword must follow the FREQSWEEP keyword.

Description

Use this command in HSPICE to invoke periodically driven nonlinear circuit analyses for power-dependent S-parameters.

For details, see the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*, [Large-Signal S-parameter \(HBLSP\) Analysis](#).

Command Group

Analysis

See Also

[.HB](#)
[.PRINT](#)
[.PROBE](#)

.HBNOISE

Performs cyclo-stationary noise analysis on circuits operating in a large-signal periodic steady state.

Syntax

```
.HBNOISE output insrc parameter_sweep  
+ [n1, n2, ..., nk, +/-1]  
+ [listfreq=(frequencies|none|all)] [listcount=val]  
+ [listfloor=val] [listsources=on|off]
```


Argument	Description
output	Output node, pair of nodes, or 2-terminal element. HSPICE references equivalent noise output to this node (or pair of nodes). Specify a pair of nodes as V(n+,n-). If you specify only one node, V(n+), then HSPICE assumes that the second node is ground. You can also specify a 2-terminal element name that refers to an existing element in the netlist.
insrc	Input source. If this is a resistor, HSPICE uses it as a reference noise source to determine the noise figure. If the resistance value is 0, the result is an infinite noise figure.
parameter_sweep	Frequency sweep range for the input signal. Also referred to as the input frequency band (IFB) or <i>fin</i> . You can specify LIN, DEC, OCT, POI, SWEEPBLOCK, DATA, MONTE, or OPTIMIZE sweeps. Specify the nsteps, start, and stop frequencies using the following syntax for each type of sweep: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ POI <i>nsteps freq_values</i> ▪ SWEEPBLOCK=<i>swblockname</i> ▪ DATA <i>dataname</i> ▪ MONTE <i>niterations</i> ▪ OPTIMIZE <i>optxxx</i>
n1,n2,...,nk, +/-1	Index term defining the output frequency band (OFB or <i>fout</i>) at which the noise is evaluated. Generally, $f_{out} = \text{ABS}(n_1 * f_1 + n_2 * f_2 + \dots + n_k * f_k \pm f_{in})$ where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ f_1, f_2, \dots, f_k are the first through k^{th} steady-state tones determined from the harmonic balance solution ▪ n_1, n_2, \dots, n_k are the associated harmonic multipliers ▪ f_{in} is the IFB defined by <i>parameter_sweep</i>. The default index term is [1,1,...1,-1]. For a single tone analysis, the default mode is consistent with simulating a low-side, down conversion mixer where the RF signal is specified by the IFB and the noise is measured at a down-converted frequency that the OFB specifies. In general, you can use the [n1,n2,...,nk,+/-1] index term to specify an arbitrary offset. The noise figure measurement is also dependent on this index term.

Argument	Description
listfreq	Prints the element noise value to the .lis file. You can specify at which frequencies the element noise value is printed. The frequencies must match the sweep_frequency values defined in the <i>parameter_sweep</i> , otherwise they are ignored. In the element noise output, the elements that contribute the largest noise are printed first. The frequency values can be specified with the NONE or ALL keyword, which either prints no frequencies or every frequency defined in <i>parameter_sweep</i> . Frequency values must be enclosed in parentheses. For example: <code>listfreq=(none)</code> <code>listfreq=(all)</code> <code>listfreq=(1.0G)</code> <code>listfreq=(1.0G, 2.0G)</code> The default value is NONE.
listcount	Prints the element noise value to the .lis file, which is sorted from the largest to smallest value. You do not need to print every noise element; instead, you can define <code>listcount</code> to print the number of element noise frequencies. For example, <code>listcount=5</code> means that only the top 5 noise contributors are printed. The default value is 1.
listfloor	Prints the element noise value to the .lis file and defines a minimum meaningful noise value (in $V/Hz^{1/2}$ units). Only those elements with noise values larger than <code>listfloor</code> are printed. The default value is $1.0e-14 V/Hz^{1/2}$.
listsources	Prints the element noise value to the .lis file when the element has multiple noise sources, such as a FET, which contains the thermal, shot, and 1/f noise sources. You can specify either ON or OFF: ON Prints the contribution from each noise source and OFF does not. The default value is OFF. When <code>listsources</code> is turned on, the element noise source contributions will also be output into the *.pn# file.

Description

Use this command to invoke cyclo-stationary noise analysis on circuits operating in a large-signal periodic steady state.

Command Group

Analysis

See Also

[.HB](#)
[.HBAC](#)

.HBOSC
 .PRINT
 .PROBE

.HBOSC

Performs oscillator analysis on autonomous (oscillator) circuits. The input syntax for HBOSC analysis supports two different formats, depending on whether the PROBENODE location is specified using a circuit element (current source) or using the HBOSC PROBENODE parameters:

Syntax

Syntax #1

```
.HBOSC TONE=F1 NHARMS=H1
+ PROBENODE=N1,N2,VP
+ [FSPTS=NUM, MIN, MAX] [STABILITY=(-2|-1|0|1|2)]
+ [SWEEP PARAMETER_SWEEP] [SUBHARMS=I]
```

Syntax #2 (Uses current source to set PROBENODE)

```
ISRC N1N2 HBOSCVPROBE=VP
.HBOSC TONE=F1 NHARMS=H1
+ [FSPTS=NUM, MIN, MAX] [STABILITY=(-2|-1|0|1|2)]
+ [SWEEP PARAMETER_SWEEP] [SUBHARMS=I]
```

Argument	Description
TONE	Approximate value for oscillation frequency (Hz). The search for an exact oscillation frequency begins from this value unless you specify an FSPTS range or transient initialization.
NHARMS	Number of harmonics to use for oscillator HB analysis.

Argument	Description
PROBENODE	<p>Circuit nodes that are probed for oscillation conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ N1 and N2 are the positive and negative nodes for a voltage probe inserted in the circuit to search for oscillation conditions.▪ VP is the initial probe voltage value (suggested: 1/2 the supply voltage). <p>The phase of the probe voltage is forced to zero; all other phases are relative to the probe phase. HSPICE uses this probe to calculate small-signal admittance for the initial frequency estimates. It should be connected near the “heart” of the oscillator (near resonators, inside the ring of a ring oscillator, and so on). Note: The PROBENODE pins and approximate voltage value can also be set by using a zero amp current source that uses the HBOSCVPROBE keyword.</p>
HBOSCVPROBE= VP	<p>Sets PROBENODE with a current source. If a current source with HBOSCVPROBE is used, the PROBENODE syntax is not necessary.</p>
FSPTS	<p>Frequency search points that HSPICE uses in its initial small-signal frequency search to find an oscillation frequency. Optional, but recommended for high-Q and most LC oscillators.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ NUM is an integer.▪ MIN and MAX are frequency values in units of Hz. <p>If the FSPTS analysis finds an approximate oscillation frequency, the TONE parameter is ignored. An option for FSPTS</p>

Argument	Description
STABILITY	<p>When used with FSPTS, activates the additional oscillator stability analyses depending on the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0: A single point oscillator frequency-search stability analysis is performed. The FSPTS search is executed, and the first successful linear oscillation frequency value found is used as the starting point for the two-tier Newton nonlinear oscillator analysis. The probenode vp value specified is used as the starting amplitude for the Newton solver. ▪ 1: (default) A single point oscillator frequency-search stability analysis, plus an estimate of oscillator amplitude, is performed. The FSPTS search is executed, and the first successful linear oscillation frequency value found is used as the starting point for the two-tier Newton nonlinear oscillator analysis. An additional analysis for automatically estimating the probenode amplitude is also performed, and this value is used as the starting amplitude for the two-tier Newton solver. ▪ -1: A single point oscillator frequency-search stability analysis, plus an estimate of oscillator amplitude, is performed. The FSPTS search is executed, and the first successful linear oscillation frequency value found is accurately computed and reported. An additional analysis for automatically estimating the probenode amplitude is also performed, and this value is also reported. The analysis aborts without attempting the two-tier Newton nonlinear oscillator analysis. By using STABILITY=-1, a check can be made if any linear oscillation conditions are found, before attempting the nonlinear oscillator analysis. ▪ 2: A multipoint frequency-search stability analysis is performed. The FSPTS search is executed, and all successful linear oscillation frequency values found over the entire FSPTS search range are reported. For each potential oscillation frequency found, an additional analysis for estimating the probenode amplitude is also performed. All frequency and amplitude values are reported. The frequency value that has the largest predicted amplitude is used as the starting point for the two-tier Newton nonlinear oscillator analysis. ▪ -2: A multipoint frequency-search stability analysis is performed. The FSPTS search is executed, and all successful linear oscillation frequency values found over the entire FSPTS search range are reported. For each potential oscillation frequency found, an additional analysis for estimating the probenode amplitude is also performed. All frequency and amplitude values are reported. The analysis aborts without attempting the two-tier Newton nonlinear oscillator analysis. By using STABILITY=-2, a check can be made if any linear oscillation conditions are found, before attempting the nonlinear oscillator analysis.

Argument	Description
SWEEP	Type of sweep. You can sweep up to three variables. You can specify either LIN, DEC, OCT, POI, SWEEPBLOCK, DATA, OPTIMIZE, or MONTE. Specify the nsteps, start, and stop frequencies using the following syntax for each type of sweep: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ POI <i>nsteps freq_values</i> ▪ SWEEPBLOCK=<i>swblockname</i> ▪ DATA=<i>dataname</i> ▪ OPTIMIZE=OPT<i>xxx</i> ▪ MONTE=<i>val</i>
SUBHARMS	Subharmonics in the analysis spectrum. The minimum non-DC frequency in the analysis spectrum is $f/\text{subharms}$, where f is the frequency of oscillation. Use this option if your oscillator circuit includes a divider or prescaler that result in frequency terms that are subharmonics of the fundamental oscillation frequency

Description

Use this command to invoke oscillator analysis on autonomous (oscillator) circuits.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION HBFREQABSTOL	Specifies the maximum absolute change in frequency between solver iterations for convergence.
.OPTION HBFREQRELTOL	Specifies the maximum relative change in frequency between solver iterations for convergence.
.OPTION HBOSCMAXITER / HBOSC_MAXITER	Specifies the maximum number of outer-loop iterations for oscillator analysis.
.OPTION HBPROBETOL	Searches for a probe voltage at which the probe current is less than the specified value.
.OPTION HBTRANFREQSEARCH	Specifies the frequency source for the HB analysis of a ring oscillator.

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION HBTRANINIT</code>	Selects transient analysis for initializing all state variables for HB analysis of a ring oscillator.
<code>.OPTION HBTRANPTS</code>	Specifies the number of points per period for converting time-domain data results into the frequency domain for HB analysis of a ring oscillator.
<code>.OPTION HBTRANSTEP</code>	Specifies transient analysis step size for the HB analysis of a ring oscillator.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 Performs an oscillator analysis searching for frequencies in the vicinity of 900 MHz. This example uses nine harmonics with the probe inserted between the gate and gnd nodes. The probe voltage estimate is 0.65 V.

```
.HBOSC tone=900MEG nharms=9 probenode=gate,gnd,0.65
```

Example 2 Performs an oscillator analysis searching for frequencies in the vicinity of 2.4 GHz. This example uses 11 harmonics with the probe inserted between the drainP and drainN nodes. The probe voltage estimate is 1.0 V.

```
.HBOSC tone=2400MEG nharms=11
+ probenode=drainP,drainN,1.0 fspts=20,2100MEG,2700MEG
```

Another means to define the probenode information is through a zero-current source. Examples 3 and 4 shows two methods define an equivalent .HBOSC command.

Example 3 Method 1

```
.HBOSC tone = 2.4G nharms = 10
+ probenode = drainP, drainN, 1.0
+ fspts = 20, 2.1G, 2.7G
```

In Method 2, the PROBENODE information is defined by a current source in the circuit. Only one such current source is needed, and its current must be 0.0

with the HBOSC PROBENODE voltage defined through its HBOSCVPROBE property.

Example 4 Method 2

```
ISRC drainP drainN 0 HBOSCVPROBE = 1.0
.HBOSC tone = 2.4G nharms = 10
+ fspts = 20, 2.1G, 2.7G
```

See Also

- [.HB](#)
- [.OPTION HBFREQABSTOL](#)
- [.OPTION HBFREQRELTOL](#)
- [.OPTION HBOSCMAXITER / HBOSC_MAXITER](#)
- [.OPTION HBPROBETOL](#)
- [.OPTION HBTRANFREQSEARCH](#)
- [.OPTION HBTRANINIT](#)
- [.OPTION HBTRANPTS](#)
- [.OPTION HBTRANSTEP](#)
- [.PRINT](#)
- [.PROBE](#)

.HBXF

Calculates transfer from the given source in the circuit to the designated output.

Syntax

```
.HBXF out_varfreq_sweep
```

Argument	Description
<i>out_var</i>	Specify <i>i</i> (<i>2_port_elem</i>) or <i>v</i> (<i>n1<, n2></i>)

Argument	Description
freq_sweep	<p>A sweep of type LIN, DEC, OCT, POI, or SWEEPBLOCK. Specify nsteps, start/stop times the syntax below for each type of sweep:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ POI <i>nsteps freq_values</i> ▪ SWEEPBLOCK=<i>swblockname</i> <p>Specify the frequency sweep range for the output signal. HSPICE determines the offset frequency in the input sidebands; for example, $f_1 = \text{abs}(f_{out} - k \cdot f_0)$ s.t. $f_1 \leq f_0/2$ The f_0 is the steady-state fundamental tone and f_1 is the input frequency.</p>

Description

Calculates the transfer function from the given source in the circuit to the designated output.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Here, trans-impedance from `isrc` to `v(1)` is calculated based on HB analysis.

```
.hb tones=1e9 nharms=4
.hbxf v(1) lin 10 1e8 1.2e8
.print hbxf tfv(isrc) tfi(n3)
```

See Also

[.HB](#)
[.HBAC](#)
[.HBNOISE](#)
[.HBOSC](#)
[.SNXF](#)

.HDL

Specifies the Verilog-A source name and path.

Syntax

```
.HDL "file_name" [module_name] [module_alias]
```

Argument	Description
file_name	Verilog-A or CML file.
module_name	Optional module name. If a module is specified, then only that module is loaded from the specified Verilog-A or CML file. If the module is not found or if the module specification is not uniquely case-insensitive inside, then an error is generated. (Not valid for advanced analog functions).
module_alias	If specified (in addition to a module name), then that module is loaded into the system using the alias in place of the module name defined in the Verilog-A source file. Thereafter, any reference to the module is made using its alias. The system behaves as if the module had the alias as its module name. A module might be loaded with any number of aliases in addition to being loaded without an alias. This argument is useful when loading modules of the same name from different files. See Example 4 below. (Not valid for advanced analog functions)

Description

Use `.HDL` commands to specify the Verilog-A or compiled model library (CML) source name and path within a netlist. The Verilog-A file is assumed to have a `*.va` extension only when a prefix is provided. You can also use `.HDL` commands in `.ALTER` blocks to vary simulation behavior. For example, to compare multiple variations of Verilog-A modules.

In `.MODEL` commands you must add the Verilog-A type of model cards. Every Verilog-A module can have one or more associated model cards. The type of model cards should be the same as the Verilog-A module name. Verilog-A module names cannot conflict with HSPICE built-in device keywords. If a conflict occurs, HSPICE issues a warning message and the Verilog-A module definition is ignored.

The `module_name` and `module_alias` arguments can be specified without quotes or with single or double quotes. Any tokens after the module alias are ignored.

The same Verilog-A case insensitivity rules used for module and parameter names apply to both the `module_name` and `module_alias` arguments, and the same module override logic applies.

Command Group

Verilog-A

Examples

Example 1 loads the `res.va` Verilog-A model file from the directory `/myhome/Verilog_A_lib`.

Example 1

```
.HDL "/myhome/Verilog_A_lib/res.va"
```

Example 2 loads the `va_models.va` Verilog-A model file (not `va_model` file) from the current working directory.

Example 2

```
.HDL "va_models"
```

Example 3 loads the module called `va_amp` from the `amp_one.va` file for the first simulation run. For the second run, HSPICE loads the `va_amp` module from the `amp_two.va` file.

Example 3

```
* simple .alter test
.hdl amp_one.va
v1 1 0 10
x1 1 0 va_amp
.tran 10n 100n
.alter alter1
.hdl amp_two.va
.end
```

See Also

[.ALTER](#)

[.MODEL](#)

[Using Verilog-A Modules Within the .MODULE Scope](#) (for 3D-IC simulation)

[.MODULE](#)

.IBIS

Provides IBIS functionality by specifying an IBIS file and component and optional keywords.

Syntax

```
.IBIS 'ibis_name'
+ file='ibis_file_name'
+ component='component_name' [time_control=0|1]
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.IBIS

```
+ [mod_sel='sel1=mod1,sel2=mod2,...']  
+ [package=0|1|2|3] [pkgfile='pkg_file_name']  
+ [typ={typ|min|max}]  
+ [nowarn]  
+ rlcrlen=0|1  
+ ...
```

Argument (Keyword)	Description
ibis_name	Instance name of this ibis command.
file	Name of ibis (*.ibs) file.
component or cname	Component name.
time_control	Invokes an HSPICE time-control algorithm to achieve greater accuracy for high speed digital signal buffers: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ 0: (default) Time step algorithm will not take effect.▪ 1: Launches the time-step algorithm.
mod_sel	Assigns special model for model selector, here model selector can be used for series model. If model selector is used for a pin of a component, but mod_sel is not set in the .ibis command, then the first model under the corresponding [Model Selector] will be selected as default.
package	When package equals: 0, then the package is not added into the component. 1, then RLC of [Package] (in the .ibs file) is added. 2, then RLC of [Pin] (in the .ibs file) is added. 3 (default), and if [Package Model] is defined, set package with a package model. If the [Package Model] is not defined, set the package with [Pin]. If the package information is not set in [Pin], set the package with [Package] as a default. You can define the [Package Model] in an IBIS file specified by the <i>file</i> keyword or a PKG file specified by the pkgfile keyword. The pkgfile keyword is useful only when package =3
typ	The value of the typ signifies a column in the <i>IBIS</i> file from which the current simulation extracts data. The default is typ=typ. If min or max data are not available, typ data are used instead.

Argument (Keyword)	Description
nowarn	The nowarn keyword suppresses warning messages from the IBIS parser.
rlclen	Sets the length of W element for R,L,C matrix based package model. Valid values are 0 (default) and 1. If <code>rlclen=0</code> , HSPICE creates lumped R,L,C instances for package with data from R,L,C matrixes in package model.

Description

The general syntax above shows the `.IBIS` command when used with a component. The optional keywords are in square brackets.

Command Group

Input/Output Buffer Information Specification (IBIS)

Examples

```
.ibis cmpnt
+ file = 'ebd.ibs'
+ component = 'SIMM'
+ hsp_ver=2002.4 nowarn package=2
```

This example corresponds to the following `ebd.ibs` file:

```
[Component]    SIMM
[Manufacturer] TEST
[Package]
R_pkg         200m      NA      NA
L_pkg         7.0nH      NA      NA
C_pkg         1.5pF      NA      NA
|
[Pin]         signal_name  model_name  R_pin      L_pin      C_pin
|
1      ND1      ECL        40.0m      2n         0.4p
2      ND2      NMOS       50.0m      3n         0.5p
.....
```

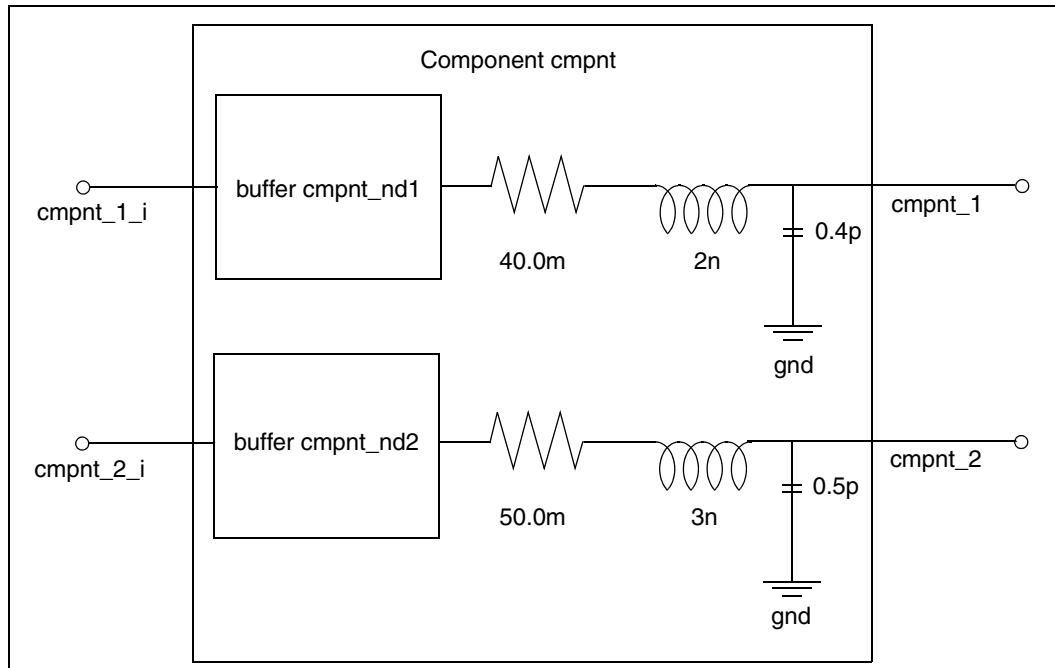


Figure 8 Equivalent Circuit for IBIS Component Example

```
.IBIS cmpt1
+ file='example.ibs'
+ component='EXAMPLE'
+ mod_sel = 'DQ = DQ_FULL'
```

In the following example, the model DQ_FULL will be used for all pins that use the model name DQ. The corresponding IBIS file, example.ibs, contains the following [Model Selector] section:

```
*****MODEL SELECTOR*****
|
| Model Selector] DQ
|
| DQ_FULL           Full-Strength IO Driver
| DQ_HALF          54% Reduced Drive Strength IO Driver
| *
```

See Also

[.EBD](#)

[.PKG](#)

[IBIS Examples](#) (iob_ex1.sp) for demonstration files and see .IBIS command use in ebd.sp and pinmap.sp

.IC

Sets transient initial conditions in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.IC V(node1)=val1 V(node2)=val2 ... [subckt=sub_name]
```

Argument	Description
<i>val1</i> ...	Specifies voltages. The significance of these voltages depends on whether you specify the UIC parameter in the .TRAN command.
<i>node1</i> ...	Node numbers or names can include full paths or circuit numbers.
<i>subckt</i> = <i>sub_name</i>	Initial condition is set to the specified node name(s) within all instances of the specified subcircuit name. This <i>subckt</i> setting is equivalent to placing the .IC statement within the subcircuit definition. The tool supports wildcards in <i>subckt</i> argument values of .IC statements.

Description

Use the .IC command or the .DCVOLT command to set transient initial conditions in HSPICE. How it initializes depends on whether the .TRAN analysis command includes the UIC parameter. This command is less preferred compared to using the .NODESET command in many cases.

The value set by an .IC statement is a Norton equivalent circuit that contains the finite conductance value of GMAX (100 mhos by default). For most cases, this model has good performance and accuracy. If a Norton equivalent circuit created by that source is comparable with the conductance of other parts of the circuit, the DC node voltages will deviate from those specified in the .IC statement. To counteract such deviance, use .OPTION IC_ACCURATE=1.

When using the .IC command, forcing circuits are connected to the .IC nodes for the duration of DC convergence. After DC convergence is obtained, the forcing circuits are removed for all further analysis. The DC operating point for each .IC'd node should be very close to the voltage specified in the .IC command. If a node is not, then that node has a DC conductance to ground comparable to GMAX. This is almost certainly an error condition. In the rare

case that it is not, GMAX can be increased to prevent appreciable current division. Example: `.OPTION GMAX=1000`

Note: In nearly all applications, `.NODESET` should be used to ensure a true DC operating point is obtained. Intentionally floating (or very high impedance) nodes should be set to a known good voltage using `.IC`.

If you do not specify the UIC parameter in the `.TRAN` command, HSPICE computes the DC operating point solution before the transient analysis. The node voltages that you specify in the `.IC` command are fixed to determine the DC operating point. They are used only in the first iteration to set an initial guess for the DC operating point analysis. The `.IC` command is equivalent to specifying the IC parameter on each element command, but is more convenient.

If you specify the UIC parameter in the `.TRAN` command, HSPICE does not calculate the initial DC operating point, but directly enters transient analysis. When you use `.TRAN UIC`, the `.TRAN` node values (at time zero) are determined by searching for the first value found in this order: from `.IC` value, then IC parameter on an element command, then `.NODESET` value; otherwise, use a voltage of zero.

Note that forcing a node value of the dc operating point may not satisfy KVL and KCL. In this event you may likely see activity during the initial part of the simulation. This may happen if UIC is used and some node values left unspecified, when too many (conflicting) `.IC` values are specified, or when node values are forced and the topology changes. In this event you may likely see activity during the initial part of the simulation. Forcing a node voltage applies a fixed equivalent voltage source during DC analysis and transient analysis removes the voltage sources to calculate the second and later time points.

Therefore, to correct DC convergence problems use `.NODESETS` (without `.TRAN UIC`) liberally (when a good guess can be provided) and use `.ICs` sparingly (when the exact node voltage is known).

You can use wildcards in the `.IC` command. See [Using Wildcards on Node Names](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Expressions containing ternary operators are not supported in `.IC` command and, if used, can produce unexpected results.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION DCIC	Specifies whether to use or ignore .IC commands in the netlist.
.OPTION GMAX	Specifies the maximum conductance in parallel with a current source for .IC and .NODESET initialization circuitry.
.OPTION IC_ACCURATE	Improves the accuracy of the .IC command.

Command Group

Setup

Examples

Example 1

```
.IC V(11)=5 V(4)=-5 V(2)=2.2
```

Example 2 *All settings in this statement are applied to subckt my_ff.*

```
.IC V(in)=0.9 subckt=my_ff
```

See Also

[.DCVOLT](#)
[.TRAN](#)
[.NODESET](#)

.ICM

Automatically creates port names that reference the pin name of an ICM model and generate a series of element nodes on the pin.

Syntax

```
.ICM icmname  

+ file='icmfilename'  

+ model='icmmodelname'
```

Argument	Description
<i>icmname</i>	.ICM command card name.

Argument	Description
icmfilename	Name of an *.icm file that contains an ICM model.
icmmodelname	Working model in an *.icm file.
nodemapname	Name of the [ICM node map] keyword in an .icm file.
pinmapname	Name of the [ICM pin map] keyword in an .icm file.
pinname	Name of the first column of entries of the [ICM node map] or [ICM pin map].
sidename	Name of the side subparameter

Description

Use this command to automatically create port names that reference the pin name of an ICM model and generate a series of element (W/S/RLGCK) nodes on the pin when one of the following conditions occur:

- If the model is described using [Nodal Path Description] 'icmname'_'nodemapname'_'sidename'_'pinname'
- If the model is described using [Tree Path Description] 'icmname'_'pinmapname'_'sidename'_'pinname'

Note: If a side subparameter is not used in an ICM file, then 'sidename' _ (above) should be removed.

Command Group

Input/Output Buffer Information Specification (IBIS)

Examples

```
.ICM icm1
+ file='test1.icm'
+ model='FourLineModel1'
```

The following example shows how to reference a pin of the ICM model in a HSPICE netlist.

```
icm1_NodeMap1_SideName1_pin1, icm1_NodeMap2_SideName2_pin1,
icm1_NodeMap2_SideName2_pin2, ...
```

See Also

[IBIS Examples](#) for .ICM command usage (RLGC approach—/icm/nodepath_rlgc/bga_1.sp), (S-element approach—/icm/nodepath_sele/test1.sp), (treepath—test1.sp), and treepath swath matrix expansion (/icm/treepath_swath/complex.sp)

.IF

Specifies conditions that determine whether HSPICE executes subsequent commands in conditional block.

Syntax

```
.IF (condition1) ...
+ [.ELSEIF (condition2) ...]
+ [.ELSE ...]
.ENDIF
```

Argument	Description
condition1	Condition that must be true before HSPICE executes the commands that follow the .IF command.
condition2	Condition that must be true before HSPICE executes the commands that follow the .ELSEIF command. HSPICE executes the commands that follow <i>condition2</i> only if <i>condition1</i> is false and <i>condition2</i> is true.
(def(flag))	This function allows for checking whether a parameter exists (is defined), and with the if-else construct allows for including certain parts of a model or library, if the parameter has been defined elsewhere in the netlist, or omit the part, if the parameter does not exist. The flag can be the parameterName. See example 2 for syntax.

Description

HSPICE executes the commands that follow the first .ELSEIF command only if *condition1* in the preceding .IF command is false and *condition2* in the first .ELSEIF command is true.

If *condition1* in the .IF command and *condition2* in the first .ELSEIF command are both false, then HSPICE moves on to the next .ELSEIF command if there is one. If this second .ELSEIF condition is true, HSPICE executes the commands that follow the second .ELSEIF command, instead of

the commands after the first `.ELSEIF` command.

HSPICE ignores the commands in all false `.IF` and `.ELSEIF` commands, until it reaches the first `.ELSEIF` condition that is true. If no `.IF` or `.ELSEIF` condition is true, HSPICE continues to the `.ELSE` command.

`.ELSE` precedes one or more commands in a conditional block after the last `.ELSEIF` command, but before the `.ENDIF` command. HSPICE executes these commands by default if the conditions in the preceding `.IF` command and in all of the preceding `.ELSEIF` commands in the same conditional block all false.

The `.ENDIF` command ends a conditional block of commands that begins with an `.IF` command.

For information on use of conditional blocks with the Exploration Block, see, [Specifying Constraints](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Command Group

Conditional Block

Examples

Example 1

```
.IF (a==b)
.INCLUDE /myhome/subcircuits/diode_circuit1
...
.ELSEIF (a==c)
.INCLUDE /myhome/subcircuits/diode_circuit2
...
.ELSE
.INCLUDE /myhome/subcircuits/diode_circuit3
...
.ENDIF
```

Example 2 Using the def (Defined) parameter so that if parameterName is available it is included; if not it is excluded without generating an error.

```
.if (def(flag))
    .inc "file1.dat"
.else
    .inc "file2.dat"
.endif
```

See Also

[.ELSE](#)

`.ELSEIF`
`.ENDIF`

.INCLUDE / INC / INCL

Includes another netlist as a subcircuit of the current netlist.

Syntax

```
.INCLUDE 'file_pathfile_name'
```

Argument	Description
file_path	Path name of a file for computer operating systems that support tree-structured directories. An include file can contain nested <code>.INCLUDE</code> calls to itself or to another include file. If you use a relative path in a nested <code>.INCLUDE</code> call, the path starts from the directory of the parent <code>.INCLUDE</code> file, not from the current working directory. If the path starts from the current working directory, HSPICE can also find the <code>.INCLUDE</code> file, but prints a warning.
file_name	Name of a file to include in the data file. The file path, plus the file name, can be up to 16 characters long. You can use any valid file name for the computer's operating system.

Description

Use this command to include another netlist in the current netlist. You can include a netlist as a subcircuit in one or more other netlists. You must enclose the file path and file name in single or double quotation marks. Otherwise, an error message is generated. Any file name following an `.INC` command is case sensitive. You can define the models inside of a subcircuit using `.INCLUDE` statements. The parameters defined in the included models are global by default but you want any parameters defined in the included file to be local to the subcircuit if you want to define a model that is specific to only one subcircuit. This means that you will also need to set `.OPTION PARHIER=LOCAL` so that parameter scoping rules are correct for this case.

This command can be used as part of a compressed (`.gzip`) netlist file.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION PARHIER / PARHIE	Specifies scoping rules for netlist parameters.

Command Group

Subcircuits and Library Management

Examples

Example 1 Simple syntax example

```
.INCLUDE `~/myhome/subcircuits/diode_circuit`
```

Example 2 Showing use of .OPTION PARHIER

```
...  
.option PARHIER=LOCAL  
.subckt INV IN OUT  
.include 'weak_model.inc'  
M1 ...  
M2 ...  
.ends INV  
..  
X1 IN OUT INV  
..
```

See Also

[.SUBCKT](#)

.IVDMARGIN

Helps characterize Vdmargin using terminal I-V at MOSFET external nodes.

Syntax

```
.IVDMARGIN instance_name | macromodel_name DELTAGD=val
```

Argument	Description
<i>instance_name</i>	When specified, this element uses the command-line specified DELTAGD value for the iVdmargin calculation.

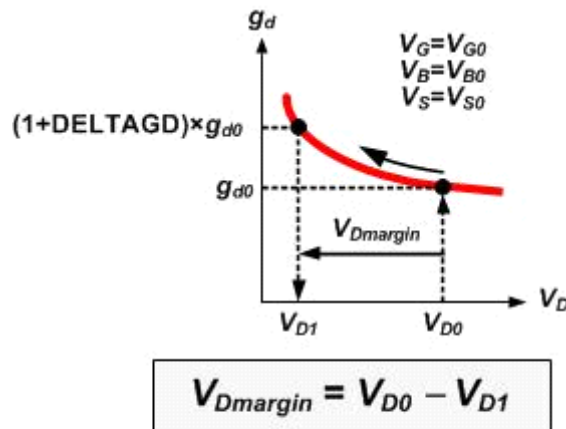
Argument	Description
macromodel_name	When specified, all the elements in the subcircuit use the command-line specified DELTAGDS value for iVdmargin calculation.
DELTAGD	Default=0.1. A positive variable in double type to define the relative gd change on the right side of the equation. DELTAGD is typically in a range of 0 to 1. If not specified, HSPICE uses DELTAGD=0.1.

Description

Vdmargin, as shown in the following plot, is defined as the MOSFET drain voltage range within which the change in the MOSFET drain conductance

$$g_d = \frac{\partial I_d}{\partial V_d} \text{ (with respect to reference (the } g_d \text{ value at operating point) is smaller}$$

than a user-specified target. It provides a heuristic measure of how much the drain voltage can be reduced, particularly in the saturation region of MOSFET operation, beyond which the MOSFET drain conductance has degraded beyond a user-specified tolerance.



Command Group

Library Management

Examples

Example 1 The M3 instance uses DELTAGD=0.3.

```
.iVdmargin M3 DELTAGD=0.3
```

Example 2 Both M1 and M2 use DELTAGD=0.2.

```
.iVdmargin XM5 DELTAGD=0.2
XM5 n00 n01 vdd vss inv
.subckt inv in out vdd vss
M1 out in vss vss nch w=1e-6 l=0.3e-6
M2 out in vdd vdd pch w=1e-6 l=0.3e-6
.ends
```

See Also

[.OPTION IVDMARGIN](#)

.IVTH

Invokes the constant-current based threshold voltage characterization.

Syntax

```
.IVTH model_name Ivth0=val DW=val DL=val VDSMIN=val
+ [.OPTION SX_factor=x]
```

Argument	Description
<i>model_name</i>	Model name that iVth characterization applies to.
Ivth0= <i>val</i>	Constant drain terminal current density.
DW= <i>val</i>	Width offset for iVth current calculation.
DL= <i>val</i>	Length offset for iVth current calculation.
VDSMIN= <i>val</i>	User-defined minimum vds value.
.OPTION SX_factor	A special option, .OPTION SX_factor, is provided to scale the width and length specifically for iVth characterization.

Description

Use this command to enable constant current-based threshold voltage characterization. The threshold voltage reported by iVth characterization is

defined as the MOSFET's gate-to-source voltage at which the drain terminal current reaches the user-defined constant current value. The drain and body biases of the device are set to their corresponding bias conditions in the circuit. For example, in DCOP, the drain and body bias of the device is set to its operating point condition. In DC sweep or transient analysis, drain and body bias of the device is set to its solution at each sweep or time point.

The constant current for each MOSFET is given as follows:

$$Ivth = Ivth0 * (Wdrawn * SX_factor + DW) / (Ldrawn * SX_factor + DL)$$

VDSMIN provides a user-defined minimum Vds value and invokes a special characterization method for small Vds bias to ensure continuation and meaningful characterization result.

If VDSMIN is not given, the same ivth characterization methodology is applied for all vds bias regions. If VDSMIN is not given, VDSMIN=0.05. If Vds is smaller than VDSMIN, then:

1. Simulate Vth_op(Vdsmin) and Vth_ivth(Vdsmin) where: Vth_op() is the threshold voltage acquired from model formulation, and vth_ivth() is the threshold voltage acquired from ivth method.
2. Calculate $\Delta Vth = Vth_op(Vdsmin) - Vth_ivth(Vdsmin)$
3. Simulate Vth_op(Vds)
4. Calculate $Vth_ivth(Vds) = Vth_op(Vds) - \Delta Vth$

Multiple ivth commands can be added in a netlist to invoke characterization of different models.

Command Group

Library Management

Examples

```
.ivth nch Ivth0=1.5e-7 DW=2e-8 DL=1e-8 VDSMIN=0.06
.ivth pch Ivth0=1e-7 DW=2e-8 DL=1e-8 VDSMIN=0.06
```

In OP analysis, a constant current based vth is reported in the OP output. In addition, the element region operation check and Vod output are based on the new vth.

During transient or DC analysis, template output of LX142 (m*) or ivth (m*) could be used for the new vth output.

.LAYERSTACK

Defines a stack of dielectric or metal layers.

Syntax

```
.LAYERSTACK sname [BACKGROUND=mname]  
+ [LAYER=(mname, thickness) ...]
```

Argument	Description
sname	Layer stack name.
mname	Material name.
BACKGROUND	Background dielectric material name. By default, the field solver assumes AIR for the background.
thickness	Layer thickness.

Description

Use this command to define a stack of dielectric or metal layers. You must associate each transmission line system with *only* one layer stack. However, you can associate a single-layer stack with many transmission line systems.

In the layer stack:

- Layers are listed from bottom to top.
- Metal layers (ground planes) can be located only at the bottom, only at the top, or both at the top and bottom.
- Layers are stacked in the y-direction; the bottom of a layer stack is at $y=0$.
- All conductors must be located above $y=0$.
- Background material must be dielectric.

The following limiting cases apply to the .LAYERSTACK command:

- Free space without ground:
.LAYERSTACK mystack
- Free space with a (bottom) ground plane where a predefined metal name = perfect electrical conductor (PEC):
.LAYERSTACK halfSpace PEC 0.1mm

Command Group

Field Solver

See Also

[.FSOPTIONS](#)

[.MATERIAL](#)

[.SHAPE](#)

[Transmission \(W-element\) Line Examples](#)

.LIB

Creates and reads from libraries of commonly used commands, device models, subcircuit analyses, and commands.

Syntax

Use the following syntax for library calls:

```
.LIB `[file_path] file_name' entry_name
```

Use the following syntax to define library files:

```
.LIB entry_name1
. $ ANY VALID SET OF HSPICE STATEMENTS
.ENDL entry_name1
.LIB entry_name2
.
. $ ANY VALID SET OF HSPICE STATEMENTS
.ENDL entry_name2
.LIB entry_name3
.
. $ ANY VALID SET OF HSPICE STATEMENTS
.ENDL entry_name3
```

Argument	Description
<code>file_path</code>	Path to a file. Used where a computer supports tree-structured directories. When the LIB file (or alias) is in the same directory where you run HSPICE you do not need to specify a directory path; the netlist runs on any machine. Use “ <code>..</code> ” syntax in the <code>file_path</code> to designate the parent directory of the current directory.

Argument	Description
<code>entry_name</code>	Entry name for the section of the library file to include. The first character of an <code>entry_name</code> cannot be an integer. If more than one entry with the same name is encountered in a file, only the first one is loaded.
<code>file_name</code>	Name of a file to include in the data file. The combination of <code>filepath</code> plus <code>file_name</code> can be up to 256 characters long, structured as any filename that is valid for the computer's operating system. Enclose the file path and file name in single or double quotation marks. Use <code>./</code> syntax in the filename to designate the parent directory of the current directory.

Description

Use the `.LIB` call command to read from libraries of commonly used commands, device models, subcircuit analyses, and commands (library calls) in library files. Note that as HSPICE encounters each `.LIB` call name in the main data file, it reads the corresponding entry from the designated library file, until it finds an `.ENDL` command.

You can also place a `.LIB` call command in an `.ALTER` block.

To build libraries (library file definition), use the `.LIB` command in a library file. For each macro in a library, use a library definition command (`.LIB entry_name`) and an `.ENDL` command. The `.LIB` command begins the library macro and the `.ENDL` command ends the library macro. The text after a library file entry name must consist of HSPICE commands. Library calls can call other libraries (nested library calls) if they are different files. You can nest library calls to any depth. Use nesting with the `.ALTER` command to create a sequence of model runs. Each run can consist of similar components by using different model parameters without duplicating the entire input file.

The simulator uses the `.LIB` command and the `.INCLUDE` command to access the models and skew parameters. The library contains parameters that modify `.MODEL` commands.

You must enclose the file path and file name in single or double quotation marks. Otherwise, an error message is generated. Any file name following a `.LIB` command is case sensitive. To terminate the `.LIB` command use `.ENDL` or `.ENDL entry_name`.

This command can be used as part of a compressed (`.gzip`) netlist file.

Command Group

Library Management

Examples

Example 1 is a simple library call.

```
* Library call
.LIB 'MODELS' cmos1
```

Example 2 shows the syntax of using any valid set of advanced analog commands.

```
.LIB MOS7
$ Any valid set of HSPICE commands
.
.
.
.ENDL MOS7
```

Example 3 is an example of *illegal* nested .LIB commands for the file3 library.

```
.LIB MOS7
...
.LIB 'file3' MOS7 $ This call is illegal in MOS7 library
...
.ENDL
```

Example 4 is a .LIB call command of model skew parameters and features both worst-case and statistical distribution data. The statistical distribution median value is the default for all non-Monte Carlo analyses. The model is in

the /usr/meta/lib/cmos1_mod.dat include file.

```
.LIB TT
$TYPICAL P-CHANNEL AND N-CHANNEL CMOS LIBRARY
$ PROCESS: 1.0U CMOS, FAB7
$ following distributions are 3 sigma ABSOLUTE GAUSSIAN
.PARAM TOX=AGAUSS(200,20,3)  $ 200 angstrom +/- 20a
+ XL=AGAUSS(0.1u,0.13u,3)  $ polysilicon CD
+ DELVTON=AGAUSS(0.0,.2V,3)  $ n-ch threshold change
+ DELVTOP=AGAUSS(0.0,.15V,3)
  $ p-ch threshold change
.INC `/usr/meta/lib/cmos1_mod.dat'
  $ model include file
.ENDL TT
.LIB FF
$HIGH GAIN P-CH AND N-CH CMOS LIBRARY 3SIGMA VALUES
.PARAM TOX=220 XL=-0.03 DELVTON=-.2V
+ DELVTOP=-0.15V
.INC `/usr/meta/lib/cmos1_mod.dat'
  $ model include file
.ENDL FF
```

In example 5, the .MODEL keyword (left side) equates to the skew parameter (right side). A .MODEL keyword can be the same as a skew parameter.

```
.MODEL NCH NMOS LEVEL=2 XL=XL TOX=TOX
+ DELVTO=DELVTON .....
.MODEL PCH PMOS LEVEL=2 XL=XL TOX=TOX
+ DELVTO=DELVTOP .....
```

See Also

[.ALTER](#)
[.ENDL](#)
[.INCLUDE / INC / INCL](#)

.LIN

Extracts noise and linear transfer parameters for a general multiport network.

Syntax

Multiport Syntax

```
.LIN [sparcalc=[1|0] [type=s|y] [modelname = modelname]]
+ [filename = filename]
+ [format=selem|citi|touchstone | touchstone2]
```

```
+ [noisecalc=[1|0] [gdcalc=[1|0]]
+ [mixedmode2port=dd|dc|ds|cd|cc|cs|sd|sc|ss]
+ [dataformat=ri|ma|db]
```

Two-Port Syntax

```
.LIN [sparcalc=1|0 [type=s|y] [modelname = modelname]]
+ [filename = filename]
+ [format=selem|citi|touchstone | touchstone2]
+ [noisecalc=1|0] [gdcalc=1|0]
+ [mixedmode2port=dd|dc|ds|cd|cc|cs|sd|sc|ss]
+ [dataformat=ri|ma|db] [FREQDIGIT=x] [SPARDIGIT=x]
+ [listfreq=(frequencies|none|all|freq1 freq2...)]
+ [listcount=num] [listfloor=val] [listsources=1|0|yes|no]
```

Argument	Description
sparcalc	If 1 (default), extract S- or Y- parameter data. The value of the <code>type</code> argument determines whether S- or Y-parameter data is generated.
type	Specify this argument value as <code>y</code> to generate Y-parameter data to a Touchstone format file. Otherwise, specify the value as <code>s</code> (default) to generate S-parameter data.
modelname	Model name to be listed in the <code>.MODEL</code> command in the <code>.sc#</code> model output file.
filename	Output file name (The default is netlist name).
format	Output file format: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>selem</code>: S-element <code>.sc#</code> format, which you can include in the netlist. ▪ <code>citi</code>: CITI file format. ▪ <code>touchstone</code> and <code>touchstone2</code>: TOUCHSTONE v1.0 and v2.0 format, respectively.
noisecalc	Specifies level of N-port noise wave correlation matrix extraction. If 1, extract noise parameters (perform 2-port noise analysis). The default is 0.
gdcalc	If 1, extract group delay (perform group delay analysis). The default is 0.

Argument	Description
mixedmode2port	<p>The mixedmode2port keyword describes the mixed-mode data map of output mixed mode S-parameter matrix. The availability and default value for this keyword depends on the first two port (P-element) configuration as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ case 1: p1=p2=single (standard mode P element) available: ss default: ss ▪ case 2: p1=p2=balanced (mixed mode P element) available: dd, cd, dc, cc default: dd ▪ case 3: p1=balanced p2=single available: ds, cs default: ds ▪ case 4: p1=single p2=balanced available: sd, sc default: sd
dataformat	<p>The dataformat keyword describes the data format output to the <code>.sc#/touchstone1.0 2.0/citi</code> file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ dataformat=RI, real-imaginary. This is the default for the <code>.sc#/citi</code> file. ▪ dataformat=MA, magnitude-phase. This is the default format for touchstone file. ▪ dataformat=DB, DB(magnitude)-phase. <p>HSPICE uses six digits for both frequency and S-parameters in HSPICE generated data files (<code>.sc#/touchstone/citifile</code>). The number of digits for noise parameters are five in <code>.sc#</code> and Touchstone files and six in CITIfiles.</p> <p>Note: The lower limit of DB output is -300.</p>
FREQDIGIT	<p>Sets the numerical precision (number of digits) for frequency output in Touchstone, Citi, or <code>sc#</code> files. The default is 6.</p>
SPARDIGIT	<p>Sets the numerical precision (number of digits) for S parameter output in Touchstone, Citi, or <code>sc#</code> files. The default is 6.</p>

Argument	Description
listfreq= (none all freq1 req2....)	<p>Dumps the element noise figure contribution to the total NF in the *.lis file. You can specify at which frequencies HSPICE dumps the element noise figure contribution. The elements that contribute the largest noise figure are dumped first. The frequency values can be specified by the NONE or ALL keyword, which either dumps no frequencies or every frequency defined in the AC sweep.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ALL: Output all of the frequency points (default, if LIST* is required). ▪ NONE - Do not output any of the frequency points. ▪ freq1 freq2...: Output the information on the specified frequency points. <p>For example:</p> <pre>listfreq=none listfreq=all listfreq=1.0G listfreq=1.0G 2.0G</pre>
listcount= <i>num</i>	<p>Outputs the first few noise elements that make the biggest contribution to NF. The number is specified by <i>num</i>. The default is to output all of the noise element contribution to NF. The NF contribution is calculated with the source impedance equal to the Zo of the first port.</p>
listfloor= <i>val</i>	<p>Lists elements whose noise contribution to NF (in dB) are higher than value specified in dB to .lis file. Default is 0.</p>
listsources=[1 0 yes no]	<p>Defines whether or not to output the contribution of each noise source of each noise element. Default is no/0.</p>

Description

Use this command to extract noise and linear transfer parameters for a general multiport network.

When used with P- (port) element(s) and .AC commands, .LIN makes available a broad set of linear port-wise measurements:

- standard and mixed-mode multiport S- (scattering) parameters
- standard and mixed-mode multiport Y/Z parameters
- standard mode multiport H-parameter

- standard mode two-port noise parameters
- standard and mixed-mode group delays
- standard mode stability factors
- standard mode gain factors
- standard mode matching coefficients

The `.LIN` command computes the S-(scattering), Y-(admittance), Z-(impedance) parameters directly, and H-(hybrid) parameters directly based on the location of the port (P) elements in your circuit, and the specified values for their reference impedances. The `.LIN` command also supports mixed-mode transfer parameters calculation and group delay analysis when used together with mixed-mode P elements.

To calculate the insertion and return loss for the high speed differential signal on my PCB board you can use the `.LIN` command with a port (P) element at input and output, where Port=1 defines the input and Port=2 defines the output. The return loss in dB is $|S_{111}(DB)|$ and the insertion loss in dB is $|S_{21}(DB)|$.

By default, the `.LIN` command creates a `.sc#` file with the same base name as your netlist. This file contains S-parameter, noise parameter, and group delay data as a function of the frequency. You can use this file as model data for the S-element. Noise contributor tables are generated for every frequency point and every circuit device. The last four arguments allow users to better control the output information. If the `LIST*` arguments are not set, `.LIN 2port noise` analysis will output to `.lis` file with the older format. If any of the `LIST*` arguments is set, the output information follows the syntax noted in the arguments section.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

This example extracts linear transfer parameters for a general multiport network, performs a 2-port noise analysis and a group-delay analysis for a model named `my_custom_model`. The output is in the `mydesign` Touchstone format output file. The data format in the Touchstone file is real-imaginary.

```
.LIN sparcalc=1 modelname=my_custom_model
+ filename=mydesign format=touchstone noisecalc=1
+ gdcalc=1 dataformat=ri
```

See Also

[Filters Examples](#), `fbpnet.sp`, for a bandpass LCR filter demo using the `.LIN` command

.LOAD

Uses the operating point information of a file previously created with a `.SAVE` command (Not valid for advanced analog functions).

Syntax

```
.LOAD [FILE=load_file] [RUN=PREVIOUS | CURRENT]
```

Argument	Description
<i>load_file</i>	Name of the file in which <code>.SAVE</code> saved an operating point for the circuit under simulation. The format of the file name is <i>design.ic#</i> . Default is <i>design.ic0</i> , where <i>design</i> is the root name of the design.
<i>RUN</i>	The format of file name is <i>design.ic#</i> . Used only outside of <code>.ALTER</code> commands in a netlist that contains <code>.ALTER</code> commands. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ PREVIOUS: Each <code>.ALTER</code> uses the saved operating point from the previous <code>.ALTER</code> run in the current simulation run. ▪ CURRENT: Each <code>.ALTER</code> uses the saved operating point from the corresponding <code>.ALTER</code> run in the previous simulation run.

Description

Use this command to input the contents of a file that you stored using the `.SAVE` command. Files stored with the `.SAVE` command contain operating point information for the point in the analysis at which you executed `.SAVE`.

Do not use the `.LOAD` command for concatenated netlist files.

`.LOAD` is not supported with `.ALTER` and `.load run=previous` commands.

This command can be used as part of a compressed (`.gzip`) netlist file.

Command Group

Setup and Library Management

Examples

Example 1 loads a file name *design.ic0*, which you previously saved using a `.SAVE` command.

Example 1

```
.SAVE FILE=design.ic0
.LOAD FILE=design.ic0
      $load--design.ic0 save--design.ic0
.alter
...      $load--none      save--design.ic1
.alter
...      $load--none      save--design.ic2
.end
```

Example 2 runs a previously saved and loaded design.

Example 2

```
.SAVE FILE=design.ic
.LOAD FILE=design.ic RUN=PREVIOUS
      $load--none      save--design.ic0
.alter
...      $load--design.ic0 save--design.ic1
.alter
...      $load--design.ic1 save--design.ic2
.end
```

Example 3 runs the current design.

Example 3

```
.SAVE FILE=design.ic
.LOAD FILE=design.ic RUN=CURRENT
      $load--design.ic0 save--design.ic0
.alter
...      $load--design.ic1 save--design.ic1
.alter
...      $load--design.ic2 save--design.ic2
.end
```

See Also

[.ALTER](#)
[.SAVE](#)

.LPRINT

Produces output in VCD (Value Change Dump) file format from transient analysis in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.LPRINT (v1,v2) output_variable_list
```

Argument	Description
v1, v2	Threshold values for digital output. Values less than v1 are output as digital 0. Values greater than 1 are output as digital 1.
output_variable_list	Output variables to .PRINT. These are variables from a DC, AC, TRAN, or NOISE analysis).

Description

Use this command to produce output in VCD (Value Change Dump) file format from transient analysis.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

In this example, the .LPRINT command sets threshold values to 0.5 and 4.5, and the voltage level at voltage source VIN.

```
.LPRINT (0.5,4.5) v(VIN)
```

See Also

[.PRINT](#)

.LSTB

Invokes linear loop stability analysis.

Syntax

```
Vxxx drv fbk 0  
.LSTB mode=[single|diff|comm]  
+ vsource=[vlstb|vlstbp,vlstbn]  
.PRINT|PROBE AC
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.LSTB

+ LSTB | LSTB (DB) | LSTB (M) | LSTB (P) | LSTB (R) | LSTB (I)

Argument	Description
Vxxx	The 0V voltage source(s) indicating the insertion point of test circuit. Note that the direction of Vxxx is of significance in diff/comm mode analysis. <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ drv: Driving node (i.e., input of amplifier)▪ fbk: Feedback node (i.e., output of amplifier)
mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Single: (default) single-ended test. Single mode analysis is used to deal with feedback circuit with only one single signal path.▪ Diff: differential mode test.▪ Comm: common mode test. If the feedback loop has a differential amplifier, then there are two signal paths. In this situation, diff and comm mode should be used, respectively, to calculate the differential and common mode loop gain.
Vsource	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Vlstb: The only one vsource for single-ended mode test.▪ Vlstbp: One of the two vsources for differential or common mode test.▪ Vlstpn: The other one of the two vsources for differential or common mode test.
LSTB	Output all results: dB, magnitude, phase, real and imaginary part of loop gain.
LSTB(x)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ x=DB: Output the dB values of loop gain.▪ X=M: Output magnitude of loop gain.▪ X=P: Output phase of loop gain.▪ X=R: Output real part of loop gain.▪ X=I: Output imaginary part of loop gain.

Description

The `.LSTB` command measures the loop gain by successive injection (Middlebrook's Technique). A 0V voltage source is placed in series in the loop: one pin of the voltage loop must be connected to the loop input, the other pin to the loop output. The orientation of inserted voltage sources in differential and common-mode testing is significant. It is required that the positive terminal of both voltage sources go to the input of amplifier or go to the output of amplifier. The first 3 characters of the `mode` type are effective (*sin*, *dif* or *com*). For single-ended (default mode) test: place one 0V DC voltage source in series and specify its name in the loop of interest, then add the `.LSTB` statement and specify `single` as `mode`. For differential and common-mode loop analysis, set

`diff` or `comm` as the mode and specify the names of two 0V DC voltage sources.

.MEASURE statements are supported similar to any ac output variables. The feature can be used with .ALTER to generate multiple loop analyses. (See examples below.)

The outputs for loop stability analysis are as follows:

- The gain margin (GM), phase margin (PM), unity gain frequency (FU) and gain at minimum frequency (ADC) are reported in the *.lis file.
- The Loop Gain is reported to the *.cx# file, which is always produced for .LSTB analysis. The *.cx# file is a general file for all the complex number outputs. It contains the data for waveforms as complex vectors.
- If you specify `.probe ac lstb(db) lstb(mag) lstb(real) lstb(imag) lstb(phase)`, the specific format of loop gain goes to the *.ac# file for viewing.
- If an *.ac# file is produced with `.probe ac lstb`, then both *.ac# and *.cx# file could be used to view magnitude, phase, real, and imaginary versus frequency as complex vectors.

Considerations regarding loop stability analysis include the following:

- .LSTB analysis is based on a linearized circuit at a given DC operating point. It does not guarantee a stable condition for large signal condition. As a final stability check, designers should perform transient analysis; i.e., inject a slow sinusoid superimposed with a series of fast pulses into the loop; the amount of ringing indicates the degree of stability for the circuit.
- All other independent AC voltage sources are disabled automatically when .LSTB is enabled.
- .OPTION UNWRAP is set to 1 and if phase wrapping is found, the phase is corrected by 180 degrees.
- If phase/gain margin is not found in the given ac analysis frequency range, a warning message is issued.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION UNWRAP</code>	Displays phase results for AC analysis in unwrapped form.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 This example shows a sample portion of a netlist where the first two lines are the 0 voltage sources indicating the insertion point of circuit under test; line 3 sets the .LSTB analysis using the differential mode and specifies the two vsources; line 4 sets the .AC analysis, and the last three lines specify post-processing (printing, plotting, and measurements).

```
V1 n1 n2 0
V2 n3 n4 0
.LSTB mode=diff vsource=v1,v2
.AC DEC 10 1K 1MEG
.PRINT AC LSTB(DB) LSTB(M) LSTB(P) LSTB(R) LSTB(I)
.PROBE AC LSTB(DB) LSTB(M) LSTB(P) LSTB(R) LSTB(I)
.MEASURE AC phase_margin FIND LSTB(P) when LSTB(DB)=0
```

Example 2 The .MEASURE statement is supported such as any common ac output variable.

```
.measure ac phase_margin FIND lstb(P) when lstb(db)=0
.measure ac integ1 INTEGRAL lstb(P) FROM=1k TO=100k
```

Example 3 In this example, the lstb scalars are measured in which lstb is the type name, out1-out4 are names for output, followed by scalar variable keywords:

```
.measure lstb out1 gain_margin
.measure lstb out2 phase_margin
.measure lstb out3 unity_gain_freq
.measure lstb out4 loop_gain_minifreq
```

Example 4 A series of loop stability analyses are supported by the .alter command.

```
V3 n3 n4 0
.lstb mode=single vsource=V3
.alter
V4 n5 n6 0
V5 n7 n8 0
.lstb mode=common vsource=v4, v5
```

See Also

[.AC](#)
[.ALTER](#)
[.MEASURE LSTB](#)
[.PRINT](#)

[.PROBE](#)
[Using .LSTB for Loop Stability Analysis](#)

.MACRO

Defines a subcircuit in your netlist.

Syntax

```
.MACRO subckt_namen1 [n2n3...] [parnam=val]
.EOM
```

Argument	Description
subckt_nam	reference name for the subcircuit model call.
n1 ...	Node numbers for external reference; cannot be the ground node (zero). Any element nodes that are in the subcircuit, but are not in this list strictly local with three exceptions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Ground node (zero). ▪ Nodes assigned using BULK=node in MOSFET or BJT models. ▪ Nodes assigned using the .GLOBAL command.
parnam	Parameter name set to a value. Use only in the subcircuit. To override this value, assign it in the subcircuit call or set a value in a .PARAM command.
SubDefaultsList	<i>SubParam1=Expression</i> <i>[SubParam2=Expression...]</i>

Description

Use this command to define a subcircuit in your netlist (effectively the same as the .SUBCKT command). You can create a subcircuit description for a commonly used circuit and include one or more references to the subcircuit in your netlist. Use the .EOM command to terminate a .MACRO command.

Command Group

Subcircuits

Examples

Example 1 defines two subcircuits: SUB1 and SUB2. These are resistor divider networks, whose resistance values are parameters (variables). The X1, X2,

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MACRO

and X3 commands call these subcircuits. Because the resistor values are different in each call, these three calls produce different subcircuits.

Example 1

```
*FILE SUB2.SP TEST OF SUBCIRCUITS
.OPTION LIST ACCT
  V1 1 0 1
.PARAM P5=5 P2=10
.SUBCKT SUB1 1 2 P4=4
  R1 1 0 P4
  R2 2 0 P5
  X1 1 2 SUB2 P6=7
  X2 1 2 SUB2
.ENDS
*
.MACRO SUB2 1 2 P6=11
  R1 1 2 P6
  R2 2 0 P2
.EOM
  X1 1 2 SUB1 P4=6
  X2 3 4 SUB1 P6=15
  X3 3 4 SUB2
*
.MODEL DA D CJA=CAJA CJP=CAJP VRB=-20 IS=7.62E-18
+ PHI=.5 EXA=.5 EXP=.33
.PARAM CAJA=2.535E-16 CAJP=2.53E-16
.END
```

Example 2 implements an inverter that uses a *Strength* parameter. By default, the inverter can drive three devices. Enter a new value for the *Strength* parameter in the element line to select larger or smaller inverters for the application.

Example 2

```
.SUBCKT Inv a y Strength=3
  Mp1 <MosPinList> pMosMod L=1.2u W='Strength * 2u'
  Mn1 <MosPinList> nMosMod L=1.2u W='Strength * 1u'
.ENDS
...
xInv0 a y0 Inv          $ Default devices: p device=6u,
  $ n device=3u
xInv1 a y1 Inv Strength=5          $ p device=10u, n device=5u
xInv2 a y2 Inv Strength=1          $ p device= 2u, n device=1u
...
```

See Also

[.ENDS](#)

[.EOM](#)
[.SUBCKT](#)

.MALIAS

Assigns an alias to a diode, BJT, JFET, or MOSFET model that you defined in a `.MODEL` command.

Syntax

```
.MALIAS model_name=alias_name1 [alias_name2 ...]
```

Argument	Description
<code>model_name</code>	Model name defined in the <code>.MODEL</code> card
<code>alias_name1...</code>	Alias that an instance (element) of the model references

Description

Use this command to assign an alias (another name) to a diode, BJT, JFET, or MOSFET model that you defined in a `.MODEL` command.

`.MALIAS` differs from `.ALIAS` in two ways:

- A model can define the alias in an `.ALIAS` command, but not the alias in a `.MALIAS` command. The `.MALIAS` command applies to an element (an instance of the model), not to the model itself.
- The `.ALIAS` command works only if you include `.ALTER` in the netlist. You can use `.MALIAS` without `.ALTER`.

You can use `.MALIAS` to alias to a model name that you defined in a `.MODEL` command or to alias to a subcircuit name that you defined in a `.SUBCKT` command. The syntax for `.MALIAS` is the same in either usage.

Note: The `.MALIAS` command is supported for diode, BJT, JFET, and MOSFET models in `.Global_Variation` and `.Local_Variation` blocks.

Command Group

Model and Variation

Examples

- zendef is a diode model
- zen and zend are its aliases.
- The zendef model points to both the zen and zend aliases.

```
*file: test malias statement
.OPTION acct tnom=50 list gmin=1e-14 post
.temp 0.0 25
.tran .1 2
vdd 2 0 pw1 0 -1 1 1
d1 2 1 zend dtemp=25
d2 1 0 zen dtemp=25
* malias statements
.malias zendef=zen zend
* model definition
.model zendef d (vj=.8 is=1e-16 ibv=1e-9 bv=6.0 rs=10
+ tt=0.11n n=1.0 eg=1.11 m=.5 cjo=1pf tref=50)
.end
```

See Also

[.ALIAS](#)
[.MODEL](#)

.MATERIAL

Specifies material to be used with the HSPICE field solver.

Syntax

```
.MATERIAL mname METAL|DIELECTRIC [ER=val]  

+ [UR=val] [CONDUCTIVITY=val] [LOSSTANGENT=val]  

+ ROUGHNESS=val
```

Argument	Description
<i>mname</i>	Material name.
METAL DIELECTRIC	Material type: METAL or DIELECTRIC.
ER	Dielectric constant (relative permittivity).
UR	Relative permeability.

Argument	Description
CONDUCTIVITY	Static field conductivity of conductor or lossy dielectric (S/m).
LOSSTANGENT	Alternating field loss tangent of dielectric ($\tan \delta$).
ROUGHNESS	RMS surface roughness height, used when scaling the field solver.

Description

The field solver assigns the following default values for metal:

CONDUCTIVITY=-1 (perfect conductor), ER=1, UR=1.

PEC (perfect electrical conductor) is a predefined metal name. You cannot redefine its default values. The field solver assigns default values for dielectrics:

- CONDUCTIVITY=0 (lossless dielectric)
- LOSSTANGENT=0 (lossless dielectric)
- ER=1
- UR=1

AIR is a predefined dielectric name. You cannot redefine its default values. Because the field solver does not currently support magnetic materials, it ignores UR values.

Command Group

Field Solver

See Also

[.LAYERSTACK](#)

[.FSOPTIONS](#)

[Transmission \(W-element\) Line Examples](#)

.MEASURE / MEAS

Modifies information to define the results of successive simulations.

Syntax

See the links below for the various syntaxes.

Description

Use this command to modify information and to define the results of successive HSPICE simulations. The `.MEASURE` command prints user-defined electrical specifications of a circuit. Optimization uses `.MEASURE` commands extensively. You can shorten the command name to `.MEAS`. The specifications include:

- Propagation
- Delay
- Rise time
- Fall time
- Peak-to-peak voltage
- Minimum and maximum voltage over a specified period
- Other user-defined variables

You can also use `.MEASURE` with either the error function (`ERRfun`) or `GOAL` parameter to optimize circuit component values, and to curve-fit measured data to model parameters.

The `.MEASURE` command can use several different formats, depending on the application. You can use it for DC sweep, and AC or transient analyses.

Note: If a `.measure` command uses the result of previous `.meas` command, then the calculation starts when the previous result is found. Until the previous result is found, it outputs zero.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION NCWARN</code>	Allows turning on a switch to report a warning message for negative conductance on MOSFETs.
<code>.OPTION MEASFAIL</code>	Specifies where to print the failed measurement output.
<code>.OPTION MEASFILE</code>	Controls whether measure information outputs to single or multiple files when an <code>.ALTER</code> command is present in the netlist.
<code>.OPTION MEASOUT</code>	Outputs <code>.MEASURE / MEAS</code> command values and sweep parameters into an ASCII file.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

To measure the difference between two different nodes in a dc analysis:

```
.MEAS dc V1 MAX V(1)
.MEAS dc V2 MAX V(2)
.MEAS VARG PARAM="(V2 - V1) "
```

See Also

- [.MEASURE \(Rise, Fall, Delay, and Power Measurements\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(FIND and WHEN\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(Equation Evaluation/Arithmetic Expression\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(AVG, EM_AVG, INTEG, MIN, MAX, PP, and RMS\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(Multiple Measure Windows for MIN or MAX\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(Integral Function\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(Derivative Function\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(Error Function\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(Pushout Bisection\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(ACMATCH\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(DCMATCH\)](#)
- [.MEASURE FFT](#)
- [.MEASURE LSTB](#)
- [.AC](#)
- [.DC](#)
- [.DCMATCH](#)
- [.DOUT](#)
- [.PRINT](#)
- [.PROBE](#)
- [.STIM](#)
- [.TRAN](#)
- [Measuring Total Noise](#)
- [Measuring the Value of MOSFET Model Card Parameters](#)

.MEASURE (Rise, Fall, Delay, and Power Measurements)

Measures independent-variable differentials such as rise time, fall time, and slew rate.

Syntax

The following are parameters for the TRIG and TARG subcommands.

Trigger and Target Subcommands

```
.MEASURE [DC|AC|TRAN] ResultName TRIG TrigSpec TARG TargSpec
+ [GOAL=val] [MINVAL=val] [WEIGHT=val] [PRINT 0|1] [FROM=val]
+ [TO=val]
```

For example:

```
.MEASURE TRAN TCLK2BL7R_1 TRIG V(CLK)='VAL50' FALL=2
+ TARG V(XI0.BL7_bot_L_E)='VAL50' RISE=1 FROM=TBR1 TO=TBR2
```

The input syntax for delay, rise time, and fall time in HSPICE is:

```
.MEASURE [TRAN] varname TRIG_SPEC TARG_SPEC
```

In this syntax, *varname* is the user-defined variable name for the measurement (the time difference between TRIG and TARG events). The input syntax for *TRIG_SPEC* and *TARG_SPEC* is:

```
TRIG var VAL=val [TD=time] [CROSS=c|LAST]
+ [RISE=r|LAST] [FALL=f|LAST] [TRIG AT=time]
TARG var VAL=val [TD=time-delay] [CROSS=c|LAST|PREVIOUS]
+ [RISE=r|LAST|PREVIOUS] [FALL=f|LAST|PREVIOUS]
+ [REVERSE] [TARG AT=time]
```

Argument	Description
DC AC TRAN	Analysis type of the measurement. If you omit this parameter, HSPICE uses the last analysis mode that you requested.
result	Name associated with the measured value in the HSPICE output, can be up to 16 characters long. This example measures the independent variable, beginning at the trigger and ending at the target: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Transient analysis measures time. ▪ AC analysis measures frequency. ▪ DC analysis measures the DC sweep variable. If simulation reaches the target before the trigger activates, the resulting value is negative. Do not use DC, TRAN, or AC as the <i>result</i> name.
TRIG	Beginning of trigger specifications.

Argument	Description
TARG	Beginning of the target specification.
TrigSpec	<i>OutputVar VAL={Number 'Expression'}</i> <i>[TD={Numeric 'Expression'}]</i> where: <i>NumericExpression=</i> <i>{FloatingPointNumber 'AlgebraicExpression'}</i> See Using Algebraic Expressions for information on algebra in output statements.
TargSpec	<i>OutputVar VAL={Numeric 'Expression'}</i> <i>[TD={Number 'Expression'}]</i> where: <i>NumericExpression:=</i> <i>{FloatingPointNumber 'AlgebraicExpression'}</i> See Using Algebraic Expressions for information on algebra in output statements. If a time-delay is not specified for the Target, the TD is inherited from the Trigger value.
GOAL=val	Desired measure value in ERR calculation for optimization. To calculate the error, the simulation uses the equation: $ERR_{fun} = (GOAL - result) / GOAL .$
MINVAL	If the absolute value of GOAL is less than MINVAL, the MINVAL replaces the GOAL value in the denominator of the ERRfun expression. Used only in ERR calculation for optimization. The default is 1.0e-12.
WEIGHT	Multiplies the calculated error by the weight value. Used only in ERR calculation for optimization. The default is 1.0.
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ print=0 prevents the printing a measure result into the measure output file ▪ print=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file
FROM... TO...	Allows adding single X RANGE conditions for TRIG/TARG measurements.
trig_var	Value of <i>trig_var</i> , which increments the counter by one for crossings, rises, or falls. See Using Algebraic Expressions for information on algebra in output statements.

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference
.MEASURE (Rise, Fall, Delay, and Power Measurements)

Argument	Description
trig_var	Specifies the name of the output variable that determines the logical beginning of a measurement. If HSPICE reaches the target before the trigger activates, .MEASURE reports a negative value. See Using Algebraic Expressions for information on algebra in output statements.
PREVIOUS	Use the PREVIOUS keyword as an alternative to targ xnumber. If PREVIOUS is set, the last possible target event previous to the trigger event is computed.
REVERSE	The REVERSE keyword is used to reverse the direction of the measure. For any measure where RISE, FALL or CROSS is used, the REVERSE keyword allows the measure to start at the end of the simulation time and end at time=0 or the delay time defined by TD.
TD	Amount of simulation time that must elapse before HSPICE enables the measurement. Simulation counts the number of crossings, rises, or falls only after the <i>time_delay</i> value. Default trigger delay is zero. If a time-delay is not specified for the Target, the TD is inherited from the Trigger value.
AT=val	Special case for trigger specification. <i>val</i> is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Time for TRAN analysis.▪ Frequency for AC analysis.▪ Parameter for DC analysis.▪ SweepValue from .DC mismatch analysis. The trigger determines where measurement takes place.

Description

Use the Rise, Fall, and Delay form of the .MEASURE command to measure independent-variable (time, frequency, or any parameter or temperature) differentials such as rise time, fall time, slew rate, or any measurement that requires determining independent variable values. This format specifies TRIG and TARG subcommands. These two commands specify the beginning and end of a voltage or current amplitude measurement.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION AUTOSTOP / AUTOST</code>	Stops a transient analysis in HSPICE after calculating all TRIG-TARG, FIND-WHEN, and FROM-TO measure functions.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

*Example 1 HSPICE automatically measures T_{prop} using the .MEASURE command. This reference file contains .MEAS commands for rising edge and falling edge measurements. The time delay is measured and saved during simulation in an *.mt0 file. Note that if a falling edge simulation is run, the rising edge measurements are invalid. Similarly, if a rising edge simulation is run, the falling edge measurements are invalid. (Remember this when referring to the *.mt0 file after a simulation.) In this sample file, .MEASURE statements are provided to measure T_{prop} from the ref_50pf waveform to each of ten loads. Since each load is measured, the worst-case T_{prop} for a given configuration can be quickly determined by finding the largest value. The .MEASURE commands work by “triggering” on the ref_50pf signal as it crosses 1.5 volts, and ending the measurement when the “target” waveform, crosses the specified voltage for the last time. For rising edge measurements, this value is 2.0 Volts. For falling edge measurements, the value is 0.8 Volt. Examples from a sample file are listed here.*

```
*****
*           Rising edge Tprop measurements           *
*****
.MEAS tran tr1_val TRIG V(ref_50pf) val=1.5v td='per/2' cross=1
+ TARG V(load1) val=2.0v rise=last
.MEAS tran tr2_val TRIG B(ref_50pf) val=1.5v td='per/2' cross=1
+TARG V(load2) val=2.0v rise=last
.
.
.
.MEAS tran tr10_val TRIG V(ref_50pf) val=1.5v td='per/2 cross=1
+ TARG V(load10) val=2.0v rise=last
*****
*           Falling edge Tprop measurements           *
*****
.MEAS tran tf1_val TRIG V(ref_50pf) val=1.5v td='per/2' cross=1
+TARG V(load1) val=0.8v fall=last
.
.
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MEASURE (Rise, Fall, Delay, and Power Measurements)

```
.MEAS tran tf10_vasl TRIG V(ref_50pf) vbal=1.5v td='per/2' cross=1
+ TARG V(load10) val=0.8v fall=last
```

Example 2 *Measures the propagation delay between nodes 1 and 2 for a transient analysis. HSPICE measures the delay from the second rising edge of the voltage at node 1 to the second falling edge of node 2. Measurement begins when the second rising voltage at node 1 is 2.5 V and ends when the second falling voltage at node 2 is 2.5 V. The TD=10n parameter counts the crossings after 10 ns have elapsed. HSPICE prints results as tdelay=value.*

```
* Example of rise/fall/delay measurement
.MEASURE TRAN tdelay TRIG V(1) VAL=2.5 TD=10n
+ RISE=2 TARG V(2) VAL=2.5 FALL=2
```

Example 3 *TRIG AT=10n starts measuring time at t=10 ns in the transient analysis. The TARG parameters terminate time measurement when V(IN) = 2.5 V on the third crossing. pwidth is the printed output variable. If you use the .TRAN analysis command with a .MEAS command, do not use a non-zero start time in the .TRAN command to avoid incorrect .MEAS results.*

```
.MEASURE TRAN riset TRIG I(Q1) VAL=0.5m RISE=3
+ TARG I(Q1) VAL=4.5m RISE=3
* Rise/fall/delay measure with TRIG and TARG specs
.MEASURE pwidth TRIG AT=10n TARG V(IN) VAL=2.5
+ CROSS=3
```

Example 4 *This example shows a target delayed until the trigger time before the target counts the edges.*

```
.MEAS TRAN TDEL12 TRIG V(signal1) VAL='VDD/2'
+ RISE=10 TARG V(signal2) VAL='VDD/2' RISE=1 TD=TRIG
```

Example 5 *This example uses the cross keyword to calculate the final settled value when you do not know how many times the signal crosses the final value.*

```
.meas tran tim2 when v(out)='final_value' cross=last
```

Example 6 *In this example, print=0 prevents the printing of Vmax to the *.mt0 and *.lis files. Delay is output into *.mt# file and *.lis file.*

```
.meas tran Vmax max v(out) print=0
.meas tran delay trig V(in) val='vmax/2' rise=1 targ v(out)
+ val='vmax/2' rise=1
```

Example 7 *This example shows the next occurrence of the target in the range set by to and from and is delayed until the trigger time is computed.*

```
.MEAS TRAN delay_ls_hl TRIG V(2)=2.5 RISE=3
+ TARG V(1)=0 fall=1 td=trig from=100n to=200n
```

See Also

[Filters Examples](#), `fbp_1.sp`, for a bandpass LCR filter measurement demo netlist

.MEASURE (FIND and WHEN)

Measures independent and dependent variables (as well as derivatives of dependent variables if a specific event occurs).

Syntax

```
.MEASURE [DC|AC|TRAN] result WHEN out_var=val [TD=val]
+ [FROM=val] [TO=val]
+ [RISE=r|LAST] [FALL=f|LAST] [CROSS=c|LAST] [REVERSE]
+ [[GOAL=val] |GOALMAX|GOALMIN] [MINVAL=val] [WEIGHT=val]
+ [PRINT 0|1]
```

```
.MEASURE [DC|AC|TRAN] result
+ WHEN out_var1=out_var2 [TD=val] [RISE=r|LAST]
+ [FALL=f|LAST] [CROSS=c|LAST]
+ [[GOAL=val] [GOALMAX|GOALMIN] [MINVAL=val]
+ [WEIGHT=val] [PRINT 0|1]
```

```
.MEASURE [DC|AC|TRAN] result FIND out_var1
+ WHEN out_var2=val [TD=val] [FROM=val] [TO=val]
+ [RISE=r|LAST] [FALL=f|LAST] [CROSS=c|LAST] [REVERSE]
+ [[GOAL=val] |GOALMAX|GOALMIN] [MINVAL=val] [WEIGHT=val]
+ [PRINT 0|1]
```

```
.MEASURE [DC|AC|TRAN] result FIND out_var1
+ WHEN out_var2=out_var3 [TD=val]
+ [RISE=r|LAST] [FALL=f|LAST] [REVERSE] [CROSS=c|LAST]
+ [[GOAL=val] |GOALMAX|GOALMIN] [MINVAL=val] [WEIGHT=val]
+ [PRINT 0|1]
```

```
.MEASURE [DC|AC|TRAN] result FIND out_var1
+ AT=val [FROM=val] [TO=val]
+ [[GOAL=val] |GOALMAX|GOALMIN] [MINVAL=val]
+ [WEIGHT=val] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MEASURE (FIND and WHEN)

Argument	Description
DC AC TRAN	Analysis type of the measurement. If you omit this parameter, HSPICE uses the last analysis mode that you requested.
result	Name of a measured value in the HSPICE output.
WHEN	WHEN function.
out_var(1,2,3)	Variables that establish conditions to start a measurement.
TD	Time at which measurement starts.
FROM... TO...	Allows adding multiple trigger conditions to some WHEN measurements.
CROSS=c RISE=r FALL=f	<p>Numbers indicate which CROSS, FALL, or RISE event to measure. For example:</p> <pre>.meas tran tdlay trig v(1) val=1.5 td=10n + rise=2 targ v(2) val=1.5 fall=2</pre> <p>In this example, rise=2 specifies the measure of the v(1) voltage only on the first two rising edges of the waveform. The value of these first two rising edges is 1. However, trig v(1) val=1.5 indicates to trigger when the voltage on the rising edge voltage is 1.5, which never occurs on these first two rising edges. So the v(1) voltage measurement never finds a trigger.</p> <p>RISE=r, the WHEN condition is met and measurement occurs after the designated signal has risen <i>r</i> rise times.</p> <p>FALL =f, measurement occurs when the designated signal has fallen <i>f</i> fall times.</p> <p>A crossing is either a rise or a fall so for CROSS=c, measurement occurs when the designated signal has achieved a total of <i>c</i> crossing times as a result of either rising or falling.</p> <p>For TARG, the LAST keyword specifies the last event.</p>

Argument	Description
LAST	<p>HSPICE measures when the last CROSS, FALL, or RISE event occurs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ CROSS=LAST, measurement occurs the last time the WHEN condition is true for a rising or falling signal. ▪ FALL=LAST, measurement occurs the last time the WHEN condition is true for a falling signal. ▪ RISE=LAST, measurement occurs the last time the WHEN condition is true for a rising signal. <p>LAST is a reserved word; you cannot use it as a parameter name in the above .MEASURE commands.</p>
REVERSE	<p>The REVERSE keyword is used to reverse the direction of the measure. For any measure where RISE, FALL or CROSS is used, the REVERSE keyword allows the measure to start at the end of the simulation time and end at <code>time=0</code> or the delay time defined by TD.</p>
GOAL=val	<p>Desired .MEASURE value. Optimization uses this value in ERR calculation. The following equation calculates the error:</p> $ERRfun = (GOAL - result) / GOAL$ <p>In HSPICE output you cannot apply .MEASURE to waveforms generated from another .MEASURE command in a parameter sweep.</p>
GOALMAX GOALMIN	<p>Use bisection method to get maximum/minimum measure value.</p>
MINVAL	<p>If the absolute value of GOAL is less than MINVAL, then MINVAL replaces the GOAL value in the denominator of the ERRfun expression. Used only in ERR calculation for optimization. The default is 1.0e-12.</p>
WEIGHT	<p>Calculated error multiplied by the weight value. Used only in ERR calculation for optimization. The default is 1.0.</p>
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>print=0</code> prevents the printing a measure result into the measure output file ▪ <code>print=1</code> (Default) prints the measure result into the output file

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MEASURE (FIND and WHEN)

Argument	Description
FIND	FIND function.
AT=val	Special case for trigger specification. <i>val</i> is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Time for TRAN analysis.▪ Frequency for AC analysis.▪ Parameter for DC analysis.▪ SweepValue from .DC mismatch analysis. The trigger determines where measurement takes place.
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ print=0 prevents the printing a measure result into the measure output file▪ print=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file

Description

The `FIND` and `WHEN` functions of the `.MEASURE` command measure:

- Any independent variables (time, frequency, parameter).
- Any dependent variables (voltage or current, for example).
- A derivative of a dependent variable if a specific event occurs.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION AUTOSTOP / AUTOST</code>	Stops a transient analysis in HSPICE after calculating all <code>TRIG-TARG</code> , <code>FIND-WHEN</code> , and <code>FROM-TO</code> measure functions.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

Example 1 *Calculating Voltage: Here, the first measurement, TRT, calculates the difference between V(3) and V(4) when V(1) is half the voltage of V(2) at the last rise event. The second measurement, STIME, finds the time when V(4) is 2.5V at the third rise-fall event. A CROSS event is a rising or falling edge.*

```
* MEASURE statement using FIND/WHEN
.MEAS TRAN TRT FIND PAR('V(3)-V(4)')
+ WHEN V(1)=PAR('V(2)/2') RISE=LAST
.MEAS STIME WHEN V(4)=2.5 CROSS=3
```

Example 2 *Using a DC Sweep Variable: By adding par() to the sweep variable it can be used in a .MEASURE command.*

```
* sweep measure
v0 1 0 3
r0 1 0 x
.dc x 1 5 1
.meas res find par(x) when i(r0)=2
.end
```

Example 3 *This example calculates capacitance from node to node.*

```
.meas tran pct_5 when v(out)='vddr*0.05' rise=1
.meas tran pct_95 when v(out)='vddr*0.95' rise=1
.meas tran avg_rout_n avg par('v(out)/i(xinv.mn)')
+ from=pct_5 to=pct_95
```

.MEASURE (Continuous Results)

Measures continuous results for TRIG-TARG, FIND-WHEN, Equation, and PARAM Evaluation functions.

Syntax

```
.MEASURE [DC_CONT|AC_CONT|TRAN_CONT] result TRIG ... TARG ...
+ [[GOAL=val] | GOALMAX | GOALMIN] [MINVAL=val]
+ [WEIGHT=val] [PRINT 0|1]
```

```
.MEASURE [DC_CONT|AC_CONT|TRAN_CONT] result
+ WHEN out_var=val [TD=val]
+ [RISE=r | LAST] [FALL=f | LAST] [CROSS=c | LAST]
+ [[GOAL=val] | GOALMAX | GOALMIN] [MINVAL=val]
+ [WEIGHT=val] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MEASURE (Continuous Results)

```
.MEASURE [DC_CONT|AC_CONT|TRAN_CONT] result
+ WHEN out_var1=out_var2 [TD=val]
+ [RISE=r | LAST] [FALL=f | LAST] [CROSS=c|LAST]
+ [[GOAL=val] | GOALMAX|GOALMIN] [MINVAL=val] [WEIGHT=val]

.MEASURE [DC_CONT|AC_CONT|TRAN_CONT] result FIND out_var1
+ WHEN out_var2=val [TD=val] [RISE=r | LAST]
+ [FALL=f|LAST] [CROSS=c|LAST] [[GOAL=val] | GOALMAX|GOALMIN]
+ [MINVAL=val] [WEIGHT=val] [PRINT 0|1]

.MEASURE [DC_CONT|AC_CONT|TRAN_CONT] result FIND out_var1
+ WHEN out_var2=out_var3 [TD=val] [RISE=r | LAST]
+ [FALL=f|LAST] [CROSS=c|LAST] [[GOAL=val] | GOALMAX|GOALMIN]
+ [MINVAL=val] [WEIGHT=val] [PRINT 0|1]

.MEASURE [DC_CONT|AC_CONT|TRAN_CONT] result
+ PARAM='expression'
+ [[GOAL=val] | GOALMAX|GOALMIN] [MINVAL=val] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Argument	Description
DC_CONT AC_CONT TRAN_CONT	Analysis type of the continuous measurement.
result	Name of a measured value in the HSPICE output.
TRIG...	Beginning of trigger specifications.
TARG...	Beginning of the target specification.
GOAL=val	Desired .MEASURE value. Optimization uses this value in ERR calculation. The following equation calculates the error: $ERRfun = (GOAL - result) / GOAL$ In HSPICE output you cannot apply .MEASURE to waveforms generated from another .MEASURE command in a parameter sweep.
GOALMAX GOALMIN	Use bisection method to get maximum/minimum measure value.

Argument	Description
MINVAL	If the absolute value of GOAL is less than MINVAL, then MINVAL replaces the GOAL value in the denominator of the ERRfun expression. Used only in ERR calculation for optimization. The default is 1.0e-12.
WEIGHT	Calculated error multiplied by the weight value. Used only in ERR calculation for optimization. The default is 1.0.
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ print=0 prevents the printing a measure result into the measure output file ▪ print=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file
WHEN	WHEN function.
out_var(1,2,3)	Variables that establish conditions to start a measurement.
TD	Time at which measurement starts.
CROSS=c RISE=r FALL=f	Numbers indicate which CROSS, FALL, or RISE event to measure. For example: <pre>.meas tran tdlay trig v(1) val=1.5 td=10n + rise=2 targ v(2) val=1.5 fall=2</pre> In this example, rise=2 specifies the measure of the v(1) voltage only on the first two rising edges of the waveform. The value of these first two rising edges is 1. However, trig v(1) val=1.5 indicates to trigger when the voltage on the rising edge voltage is 1.5, which never occurs on these first two rising edges. So the v(1) voltage measurement never finds a trigger. RISE=r, the WHEN condition is met and measurement occurs after the designated signal has risen <i>r</i> rise times. FALL =f, measurement occurs when the designated signal has fallen <i>f</i> fall times. A crossing is either a rise or a fall so for CROSS=c, measurement occurs when the designated signal has achieved a total of <i>c</i> crossing times as a result of either rising or falling. For TARG, the LAST keyword specifies the last event.

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MEASURE (Continuous Results)

Argument	Description
LAST	<p>HSPICE measures when the last CROSS, FALL, or RISE event occurs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ CROSS=LAST, measurement occurs the last time the WHEN condition is true for a rising or falling signal.▪ FALL=LAST, measurement occurs the last time the WHEN condition is true for a falling signal.▪ RISE=LAST, measurement occurs the last time the WHEN condition is true for a rising signal. <p>LAST is a reserved word; you cannot use it as a parameter name in the above .MEASURE commands.</p>
FIND	<p>FIND function.</p>
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ print=0 prevents the printing a measure result into the measure output file▪ print=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file
PARAM	<p>Arithmetic expression that uses results from other prior continues commands. Note: When accessing other continuous measure results, the <code>equation</code> option, has the following limitation:</p> <p>The continuous measure is order dependent. The continuous measure results used in <code>.measure PARAM</code> must be defined before this <code>.MEASURE</code> statements.</p> <p>See Example 3 on page 203 and Example 4 on page 203.</p>

Description

Enables HSPICE to give multiple results during the measurement of DC, AC, and transient analysis data. For example, it gives all the time points at which two signals cross each other. The standalone measure utility also supports this feature. The continuous measurement feature only applies to TRIG-TARG and FIND-WHEN and Equation Evaluation functions. Results of continuous measurement are only written to `*.mt`, `*.ms`, or `*.ma` files (*not* to the `*.lis` file).

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION AUTOSTOP / AUTOST</code>	Stops a transient analysis in HSPICE after calculating all TRIG-TARG, FIND-WHEN, and FROM-TO measure functions.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

Example 1 The `.measure` statement continuously reports the voltage out1 when the voltage value of node a1 reaches 2.5 starting from the first falling edge.

```
.measure tran_cont vout1 find v(out1) when v(a1)=2.5 fall=1
```

Example 2 The `.measure` statement continuously reports the time when the voltage value of node a1 reaches 2.5V, starting from the second falling edge.

```
.measure tran_cont cont_vout1 when v(a1)=2.5 fall=2
```

Example 3 The following example shows a correct `.measure` statement.

```
.measure tran_cont PERIOD
+ TRIG v(out) VAL =VDD/2 RISE=1
+ TARG v(out) VAL =VDD/2 RISE=2
.measure tran_cont FREQUENCY PARAM=1/PERIOD
```

Example 4 The following example shows an incorrect `.measure` statement.

```
.measure tran_cont_FREQUENY PARAM=1/PERIOD
.measure tran_cont PERIOD
+ TRIG v(out) VAL =VDD/2 RISE=1
+ TARG v(out) VAL =VDD/2 RISE=2
```

.MEASURE (Equation Evaluation/Arithmetic Expression)

Evaluates an equation that is a function of the results of previous `.MEASURE` commands.

Syntax

```
.MEASURE [DC|TRAN|AC] result PARAM='equation'
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MEASURE (Equation Evaluation/Arithmetic Expression)

```
+ [[GOAL=val] | GOALMAX | GOALMIN] [MINVAL=val] [PRINT 0 | 1]
.MEASURE TRAN varname PARAM="expression"
```

Argument	Description
DC AC TRAN	Analysis type of the measurement. If you omit this parameter, HSPICE uses the last analysis mode that you requested.
result	Name of a measured value in the HSPICE output.
PARAM='equation'	Equation wrapped in single quotes, a function of the results of previous .MEASURE commands.
GOAL=val	Desired .MEASURE value. In HSPICE output you cannot apply .MEASURE to waveforms generated from another .MEASURE command in a parameter sweep.
GOALMAX GOALMIN	Use bisection method to get maximum/minimum measure value.
MINVAL	If the absolute value of GOAL is less than MINVAL, then MINVAL replaces the GOAL value in the denominator of the ERRfun expression. Used only in ERR calculation for optimization. The default is 1.0e-12.
TRAN	Transient analysis results.
varname	Name of variable to be used in evaluation.
PARAM="expression"	Arithmetic expression that uses results from other prior .MEASURE commands.
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ print=0 prevents the printing a measure result into the measure output file▪ print=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file

Description

Use the Equation Evaluation form of the .MEASURE command to evaluate an equation that is a function of the results of previous .MEASURE commands. The equation must not be a function of node voltages or branch currents.

The *expression* option is an arithmetic expression that uses results from other prior .MEASURE commands.

Expressions used in arithmetic expression must not be a function of node voltages or branch currents. Expressions used in all other .MEASURE commands can contain either node voltages or branch currents, but must not use results from other .MEASURE commands.

When using formulas in a .MEAS command, use the `PAR ()` keyword to designate the formula.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION AUTOSTOP / AUTOST</code>	Stops a transient analysis in HSPICE after calculating all TRIG-TARG, FIND-WHEN, and FROM-TO measure functions.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

In Example 1, the first two measurements, `V3MAX` and `V2MIN`, set up the variables for the third .MEASURE command.

- `V3MAX` is the maximum voltage of `V(3)` between 0 and 100 ns of the simulation.
- `V2MIN` is the minimum voltage of `V(2)` during that same interval.
- `VARG` is the mathematical average of the `V3MAX` and `V2MIN` measurements.

Example 1

```
.MEAS TRAN V3MAX MAX V(3) FROM=0NS TO=100NS
.MEAS TRAN V2MIN MIN V(2) FROM=0NS TO=100NS
.MEAS VARG PARAM='(V2MIN + V3MAX)/2'
```

Example 2 illustrates use of the `par ()` keyword to measure the integral of a formula.

Example 2

```
.meas i1 integ par('v(a)+v(b)')
```

.MEASURE (AVG, EM_AVG, INTEG, MIN, MAX, PP, and RMS)

Reports statistical functions of the output variable (voltage, current, or power).

Syntax

```
.MEASURE [DC|AC|TRAN] result func out_var
+ [FROM=val] [TO=val] [[GOAL=val] |GOALMAX|GOALMIN]
+ MINVAL=val] [WEIGHT=val] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Argument	Description
DC AC TRAN	Analysis type for the measurement. If you omit this parameter, HSPICE defaults to the last analysis mode that you requested.
<i>result</i>	Name of the measured value in the output, can be up to 16 characters long. The value is a function of the variable (<i>out_var</i>) and <i>func</i> .
<i>func</i>	Indicates one of the following measure function types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ AVG (average): Calculates the area under the <i>out_var</i>, divided by the periods of interest. ▪ INTEG (Integral function): Reports the integral of an output variable over a specified period. ▪ MIN (minimum): Reports the minimum value of the <i>out_var</i> over the specified interval. ▪ MAX (maximum): Reports the maximum value of the <i>out_var</i> over the specified interval. ▪ PP (peak-to-peak): Reports the maximum value, minus the minimum value of the <i>out_var</i> over the specified interval. ▪ RMS (root mean squared): Calculates the square root of the area under the <i>out_var2</i> curve, divided by the period of interest. ▪ EM_AVG: Calculates the average electromigration current. For a symmetric bipolar waveform, the current is: $I_{avg}(0, T/2) - R \cdot I_{avg}(T/2, T)$, where R is the recovery factor specified using <code>.option em_recovery</code>. Wildcards are also supported during this measurement.

Argument	Description
out_var	Name of any output variable whose function (<i>func</i>) the simulation measures (voltage, current, power, or source power). An output variable can be any dependent variable (voltage, current, power, or source power).
FROM	Initial value for the INTEG calculation.
TO	End of the INTEG calculation.
GOAL=val	.MEASURE value. Optimization uses this value for ERR calculation. This equation calculates the error: $ERR_{fun} = (GOAL - result) / GOAL$ In HSPICE simulation output you cannot apply .MEASURE to waveforms generated from another .MEASURE command in a parameter sweep.
GOALMAX GOALMIN	Use bisection method to get maximum/minimum measure value.
WEIGHT	Calculated error multiplied by the weight value. Used only in ERR calculation for optimization. The default is 1.0.
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ print=0 prevents the printing a measure result into the measure output file ▪ print=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file

Description

Average (AVG), EM_AVG, RMS, MIN, MAX, and peak-to-peak (PP) measurement modes report statistical functions of the output variable, rather than analysis values. Output variables are voltage, current, or power. Wildcards are supported for the From-To functions for AVG, EM_AVG, RMS, MIN, MAX and PP measurement (unlike other measurement functions).

AVG, RMS, and INTEG have no meaning in a DC data sweep so if you use them, HSPICE issues a warning message.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION AUTOSTOP / AUTOST</code>	Stops a transient analysis in HSPICE after calculating all TRIG-TARG, FIND-WHEN, and FROM-TO measure functions.
<code>.OPTION EM_RECOVERY</code>	Provides a coefficient value for measuring “recovered” average current such as electro-migration for bipolar currents.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

Example 1 Calculates the average nodal voltage value for node 10 during the transient sweep from the time 10ns to 55ns. It prints out the result as avgval

```
.MEAS TRAN avgval AVG V(10) FROM=10ns TO=55ns
```

Example 2 Finds the maximum voltage difference between nodes 1 and 2 for the time period from 15 ns to 100 ns.

```
.MEAS TRAN MAXVAL MAX V(1,2) FROM=15ns TO=100ns
```

Example 3 The first command finds the minimum voltage difference between nodes 1 and 2 over the time period 15 ns to 100 ns. The second command measures the peak to peak current through transistor M1 from 10ns to 100ns.

```
.MEAS TRAN MINVAL MIN V(1,2) FROM=15ns TO=100ns
.MEAS TRAN P2PVAL PP I(M1) FROM=10ns TO=100ns
```

Example 4 The coefficient value is set by .option em_recovery=val. The electromagnetic migration average is measured from 5 ns to 10.2 ns.

```
.option em_recovery=0.2
.measure tran vout_1 EM_AVG v(5) from=5ns to=10.2ns
```

Example 5 These commands measure result parameter currents over specified ranges.

```
.measure tran em1 em_avg i(rload) from=1n to=3.5n
.measure tran em2 em_avg i(rload) from=4n to=9n
```

Example 6 Finds the average of all the positive currents (lpos_avg) from 5ns to 50ns.

```
.MEASURE TRAN EM_AVG I(OUT) FROM=5N TO=50N
```

Example 7 The .MEASURE command calculates the RMS voltage of the OUT node from 0ns to 10ns. It then labels the result RMSVAL.

```
.MEAS TRAN RMSVAL RMS V(OUT) FROM=0NS TO=10NS
```

Example 8 The .MEASURE command finds the maximum current of the VDD voltage supply between 10ns and 200ns. The result is called MAXCUR.

```
.MEAS MAXCUR MAX I(VDD) FROM=10NS TO=200NS
```

Example 9 The .MEASURE command uses the ratio of V(OUT) and V(IN) to find the peak-to-peak value in the interval of 0ns to 200ns.

```
.MEAS P2P PP PAR('V(OUT)/V(IN)') FROM=0NS TO=200NS
```

Example 10 Power measurement supplied by source vdd

```
.MEAS P(VDD)
```

Example 11 Three commands measuring power

```
.MEAS TRAN avg_cur avg par('-I(vh)')  
.MEAS TRAN total_cur integ par('-I(vh)') from=0n to=3n  
.MEAS TRAN total_pwr PARAM='total_cur*V(vdda)'
```

Example 12 Measuring source power and dissipated power

```
.measure tran sourcep integ src_pwr  
.measure tran avgp avg power
```

.MEASURE (Multiple Measure Windows for MIN or MAX)

Specifies multiple measure windows within a .MEASURE command for MIN or MAX.

Syntax

```
.MEASURE [DC|AC|TRAN]  
+ measure_result MAX|MIN  
+ measure_variable X RANGE=(xlow1 xhigh1  
+ xlow2 xhigh2  
+ ...  
+ xlown xhighn)
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MEASURE (Integral Function)

Argument	Description
DC AC TRAN	Analysis type for the measurement. If you omit this parameter, HSPICE defaults to the last analysis mode that you requested.
measure_result	Name of the measured value in the output.
measure_variabe	Name of the variable that holds the X RANGE values.
XRANGE	Keyword for an explicit partition of the measurement interval into subintervals. Default is that the whole interval between starting point and endpoint is taken.
xlowk, xhighk, (k=1,...,kmax)	Pairs for lower and upper limit of the valid subintervals. Looking for the maximum or minimum value as well as performing the measurement itself is only done in the subintervals xlowk...xhighk (k=1,...,kmax); the other parts are not taken into account. The number kmax of subintervals is arbitrary. However, xlow1<xhigh1<xlow2<...<xhighk must be valid.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

Example 1 Computes the global minimum of the difference of v(1) and v(2) in the time interval between 10nsec...20nsec and 40nsec...50nsec.

```
.MEASURE TRAN noisemargin MIN 'v(1)-v(2)' XRANGE=(10n 20n 40n 50n)
```

The user will only get one measurement result: the global minimum of both intervals and not a minimum for each interval.

.MEASURE (Integral Function)

Reports the real time integration (instantaneous time integral) of an output variable over a specified period.

Syntax

```
.MEASURE [DC|AC|TRAN] result INTEG[RAL] out_var  
+ [FROM=val] [TO=val] [[GOAL=val] | GOALMAX | GOALMIN]
```

+ [MINVAL=*val*] [WEIGHT=*val*] [PRINT 0|1]

Argument	Description
DC AC TRAN	Analysis type of the measurement. If you omit this parameter, HSPICE uses the last analysis mode that you requested.
result	Name of a measured value in the HSPICE output.
INTEG	Integral function to find an output variable over a specified period.
outvar	Name of any output variable whose function the simulation measures.
FROM	Initial value for the <i>func</i> calculation. For transient analysis, this value is in units of time.
TO	End of the <i>func</i> calculation.
GOAL= <i>val</i>	Desired .MEASURE value. In HSPICE output you cannot apply .MEASURE to waveforms generated from another .MEASURE command in a parameter sweep.
GOALMAX GOALMIN	Use bisection method to get maximum/minimum measure value.
MINVAL	If the absolute value of GOAL is less than MINVAL, then MINVAL replaces the GOAL value in the denominator of the ERRfun expression. Used only in ERR calculation for optimization. The default is 1.0e-12.
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ print=0 prevents the printing a measure result into the measure output file ▪ print=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file

Description

The INTEGRAL function reports the integral of an output variable over a specified period. The INTEGRAL function uses the same syntax as the AVG (average), RMS, MIN, MAX and peak-to-peak (PP) measurement modes.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION AUTOSTOP / AUTOST</code>	Stops a transient analysis in HSPICE after calculating all TRIG-TARG, FIND-WHEN, and FROM-TO measure functions.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

This example calculates the integral of I(cload) from 10ns to 100ns.

```
.MEAS TRAN charge INTEG I(cload) FROM=10ns TO=100ns
```

The following .MEASURE command calculates the integral of I(R1) from 50ns to 200ns.

```
.MEASURE TRAN integ_i INTEGRAL I(r1) FROM=50ns TO=200ns
```

.MEASURE (Derivative Function)

Provides the derivative of an output signal or sweep variable.

Syntax

```
.MEASURE [DC|AC|TRAN] result DERIV[ATIVE] ('out_var')
+ [FROM=val] [TO=val] AT=val [[GOAL=val] | GOALMAX | GOALMIN]
+ [MINVAL=val] [WEIGHT=val] [PRINT 0|1]
```

```
.MEASURE [DC|AC|TRAN] result DERIV[ATIVE] ('out_var')
+ [FROM=val TO=val] WHEN var2=val [RISE=r|LAST]
+ [FALL=f|LAST] [CROSS=c|LAST] [TD=tdval]
+ [[GOAL=val] | GOALMAX | GOALMIN] [MINVAL=minval] [WEIGHT=val]
+ [PRINT 0|1]
```

```
.MEASURE [DC|AC|TRAN] result DERIV[ATIVE] ('out_var')
+ [FROM=val] [TO=val] WHEN var2=var3 [RISE=r|LAST]
+ [FALL=f|LAST] [CROSS=c|LAST] [TD=tdval]
+ [[GOAL=val] | GOALMAX | GOALMIN] [MINVAL=val] [WEIGHT=val]
+ [PRINT 0|1]
```

Argument	Description
DC AC TRAN	Analysis type of the measurement. If you omit this parameter, HSPICE uses the last analysis mode that you requested.
result	Name of the measured value in the output.
DERIVATIVE	Derivative function (measure of how a function changes as its input changes).
out_var	Output signal variable for which HSPICE finds the derivative.
FROM= <i>val</i> TO= <i>val</i>	Specifies a range to measure, such as time window.
var(2,3)	Variables establish the conditions to start a measurement.
AT= <i>val</i>	Value of <i>out_var</i> at which the derivative is found.
GOAL= <i>val</i>	Specifies the desired .MEASURE value. Optimization uses this value for ERR calculation. This equation calculates the error: $ERRfun = (GOAL - result) / GOAL$ In HSPICE output you cannot apply .MEASURE to waveforms generated from another .MEASURE command in a parameter sweep.
GOALMAX GOALMIN	Use bisection method to get maximum/minimum measure value.
MINVAL	If the absolute value of GOAL is less than MINVAL, MINVAL replaces the GOAL value in the denominator of the ERRfun expression. Used only in ERR calculation for optimization. The default is 1.0e-12.
WEIGHT	Calculates the error between result and GOAL by multiplied by the weight value. Used only in ERR calculation for optimization. The default is 1.0.
WHEN	WHEN function.

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MEASURE (Derivative Function)

Argument	Description
RISE=r FALL=f CROSS=c	<p>Numbers indicate which occurrence of a CROSS, FALL, or RISE event starts a measurement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">For RISE=r when the designated signal has risen r rise times, the WHEN condition is met and measurement starts.For FALL=f, measurement starts when the designated signal has fallen f fall times.A crossing is either a rise or a fall so for CROSS=c, measurement starts when the designated signal has achieved a total of c crossing times as a result of either rising or falling.
LAST	<p>Last CROSS, FALL, or RISE event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">CROSS=LAST, measures the last time the WHEN condition is true for a rising or falling signal.FALL=LAST, measures the last time WHEN is true for a falling signal.RISE=LAST, measures the last time WHEN is true for a rising signal. <p>LAST is a reserved word; do not use it as a parameter name in the above .MEASURE commands.</p>
TD	<p>Time when measurement starts.</p>
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none">print=0 prevents the printing a measure result into the measure output fileprint=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file

Description

The DERIV function provides the derivative of:

- An output variable signal at a specified time or frequency.
- Any sweep variable, depending on the type of analysis.
- A specified output variable when some specific event occurs.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION AUTOSTOP / AUTOST</code>	Stops a transient analysis in HSPICE after calculating all TRIG-TARG, FIND-WHEN, and FROM-TO measure functions.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

Example 1 Calculates the derivative of V(out) at 25 ns.

```
.MEAS TRAN slew rate DERIV ('V(out)') AT=25ns
```

Example 2 Calculates the derivative of VP(output)/360.0 when the frequency is 10 kHz.

```
.MEAS AC delay DERIV ('VP(output)/360.0') AT=10khz
```

Example 3 Measures the derivative of a nodal waveform.

```
.meas tran Marg_r_far_left
+ FIND PAR('v(x1.xi0.bit)-v(x1.xi0.xi1.net021)')
+ WHEN DERIV ('i3(x1.xi0.xi1.xmm1.main)')= 0 TD=15ns
```

Example 4 If you plot result from the command you get the dV(out)/dTemperature vs Temperature plot.

```
.MEAS DC result deriv v(out) ...
```

Example 5 Measures and finds when the maximum derivative of a signal occurs. The example shows (1) a probe of the derivative of the signal, (2) the maximum value of the derivative, and (3) when the maximum value of the derivative occurred.

```
.probe dt=deriv("v(out)")
.meas m0 max par(dt)
.meas m1 when par(dt)=m0
```

.MEASURE (Error Function)

Reports the relative difference between two output variables.

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MEASURE (Error Function)

Syntax

```
.MEASURE [DC|AC|TRAN] result  
+ ERRfun meas_varcalc_var  
+ [MINVAL=val] [IGNOR|YMIN=val]  
+ [YMAX=val] [WEIGHT=val] [FROM=val] [TO=val] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Argument	Description
DC AC TRAN	Analysis type for the measurement. If you omit this parameter, HSPICE defaults to the last analysis mode requested.
result	Name of the measured result in the output.
ERRfun	Error function to use: ERR, ERR1, ERR2, or ERR3.
meas_var	Name of any output variable or parameter in the data command. <i>M</i> denotes the <i>meas_var</i> in the error equation.
calc_var	Name of the simulated output variable or parameter in the .MEASURE command to compare with <i>meas_var</i> . <i>C</i> is the <i>calc_var</i> in the error equation.
MINVAL	If the absolute value of <i>meas_var</i> is less than <i>MINVAL</i> , <i>MINVAL</i> replaces the <i>meas_var</i> value in the denominator of the <i>ERRfun</i> expression. Used only in ERR calculation for optimization. Default: 1.0e-12.
IGNOR YMIN	If the absolute value of <i>meas_var</i> is less than the <i>IGNOR</i> value, then the <i>ERRfun</i> calculation does not consider this point. Default: 1.0e-15.
YMAX	If the absolute value of <i>meas_var</i> is greater than the <i>YMAX</i> value, then the <i>ERRfun</i> calculation does not consider this point. Default: 1.0e+15.
WEIGHT	Calculates error multiplied weight value. Used only in ERR calculation for optimization. The default is 1.0.
FROM	Specifies the beginning of the <i>ERRfun</i> calculation. For transient analysis, the <i>FROM</i> value is in units of time. Defaults to the first value of the sweep variable.
TO	End of the <i>ERRfun</i> calculation. Default is last value of the sweep variable.

Argument	Description
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ print=0 prevents printing a measure result into the measure output file ▪ print=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file

Description

The relative error function reports the relative difference between two output variables. You can use this format in optimization and curve-fitting of measured data. The relative error format specifies the variable to measure and calculate from the .PARAM variable. To calculate the relative error between the two, HSPICE uses the ERR, ERR1, ERR2, or ERR3 functions. With this format you can specify a group of parameters to vary to match the calculated value and the measured data.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION AUTOSTOP / AUTOST	Stops a transient analysis in HSPICE after calculating all TRIG-TARG, FIND-WHEN, and FROM-TO measure functions.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

```
.measure ac comp1 err1 par(s11m) s11(m)
.measure tran rel err1 par(out2) v(out) from=1u to=2u
```

.MEASURE PHASENOISE

Enables measurement of phase noise at various frequency points in HSPICE.

Syntax

FIND-WHEN ... Phase Noise

```
.MEASURE PHASENOISE result FIND phnoise At = IFB_value
+ [PRINT 0|1]
.MEASURE PHASENOISE result WHEN phnoise=value [PRINT 0|1]
```

RMS, average, min, max, and peak-to-peak Phase Noise

```
.MEASURE PHASENOISE result funcphnoise + [FROM = IFB1] [TO = IFB2] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Integral Evaluation of Phase Noise

```
.MEASURE PHASENOISE result INTEGRAL phnoise + [FROM = IFB1] [TO = IFB2] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Derivative Evaluation of Phase noise

```
.MEASURE PHASENOISE result DERIV[ACTIVE] phnoise AT = IFB1 + [PRINT 0|1]
```

Amplitude modulation noise

```
.MEASURE phasenoise result AM[NOISE] phnoise + [FROM = IFB1] [TO = IFB2] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Phase modulation noise

```
.MEASURE phasenoise result PM[NOISE] phnoise + [FROM = IFB1] [TO = IFB2] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Argument	Description
FIND	Selects the FIND function
result	Name of the measured result in the output.
phnoise	.MEASURE PHASENOISE value for phase noise
WHEN	Selects the WHEN function
IFB_value	Input frequency band point value
func	Indicates one of the measure command types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ AVG (average): Calculates the phase noise over the frequency range. ▪ MAX (maximum): Reports the maximum value of the phase noise over the specified frequency range. ▪ MIN (minimum): Reports the minimum value of the phase noise over the specified frequency range. ▪ PP (peak-to-peak): Reports the maximum value, minus the minimum value of the phase noise over the specified frequency range. ▪ RMS (root mean squared): Calculates the square root of the phase noise over the specified frequency range.

Argument	Description
FROM...TO	Optional range for input frequency bands (IFB)
INTEGRAL	Integrates the phase noise value from the first to the second IFB frequency points
DERIVATIVE	Finds the derivative of the phase noise at the first IFB frequency point
PM[NOISE]	Measures the phase modulation noise from the specified first to the second IFB frequency points (when <code>.OPTION PHASENOISEAMP=1</code>)
AM[NOISE]	Measures the amplitude modulation noise from the specified first to the second IFB frequency points (when <code>.OPTION PHASENOISEAMP=1</code>)
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>print=0</code> prevents printing a measure result into the measure output file ▪ <code>print=1</code> (Default) prints the measure result into the output file

Description

This command enables measurement of phase noise at various frequency points in HSPICE.

The `.MEASURE PHASENOISE` syntax supports yielding the following phase noise instances in `dbc/Hz`:

- Yields the phase noise using `FIND` or `WHEN` functions: at a specified input frequency band (`FIND`), or phase noise found at a specified input frequency point (`WHEN`).
- Yields the average, RMS, minimum, maximum, or peak-to-peak value of the phase noise from frequency `IFB1` to frequency `IFB2`, where the value of `func` can be `RMS`, `AVG`, `MIN`, `MAX` or `PP`. If `FROM` and `TO` are not specified, the value will be calculated over the frequency range specified in the `.PHASENOISE` command.
- Integrates the phase noise value from the `IFB1` frequency to the `IFB2` frequency.
- Finds the derivative of phase noise at the `IFB1` frequency point.

Note: The `.MEASURE PHASENOISE` command cannot contain an expression that uses a phase noise variable as an argument. You also cannot use `.MEASURE PHASENOISE` for error measurement and expression evaluation of `PHASENOISE`.

The HSPICE optimization flow can read the measured data from a .MEASURE PHASENOISE analysis. This flow can be combined in the HSPICE optimization routine with a .MEASURE HBTR analysis.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION PHNOISEAMPM</code>	Allows you to separate amplitude modulation and phase modulation components in a phase noise simulation.
<code>.OPTION AUTOSTOP / AUTOST</code>	Stops a transient analysis in HSPICE after calculating all TRIG-TARG, FIND-WHEN, and FROM-TO measure functions.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

Example 1 The FIND keyword yields the result of a variable value at a specific input frequency band (IFB) point.

```
.MEASURE PHASENOISE np1 find PHNOISE at=100K
```

Example 2 The WHEN keyword yields the input frequency point at a specific phase noise value.

```
.MEASURE PHASENOISE fcorn1 WHEN PHNOISE=-120
```

Example 3 The following sample command find functions such as the RMS, AVG, MIN, MAX, or PP over the frequency range.

```
.measure PHASENOISE rn1 RMS phnoise
.measure PHASENOISE agn1 AVG phnoise from=100k to=10meg
.measure PHASENOISE nmin MIN phnoise
```

Example 4 The INTEGRAL command integrates the phase noise across the two specified input frequency band points.

```
.measure PHASENOISE inns1 INTEGRAL phnoise
.measure PHASENOISE rns1 INTEGRAL phnoise from=50k to 500k
```

Example 5 These DERIV sample commands find the derivative of the phase noise at one input frequency band point.

```
.measure PHASENOISE dnf1 DERIVATIVE phnoise at=100k
.measure PHASENOISE fdn1 DERIVATIVE phnoise at=10meg
```

Example 6 These AM/PM sample commands find the amplitude modulation (AM) and phase modulation (PM) noise across the specified input frequency range.

```
.measure PHASENOISE amp1 AM phnoise from=100k to=400k
.measure PHASENOISE pmp1 PM phnoise from=10meg to=30meg
```

See Also

- [.PHASENOISE](#)
- [.MEASURE PTDNOISE](#)
- [.MEASURE \(FIND and WHEN\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(AVG, EM_AVG, INTEG, MIN, MAX, PP, and RMS\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(Integral Function\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(Derivative Function\)](#)
- [Measuring Phase Noise with .MEASURE PHASENOISE](#)
- [.HB](#)
- [.OPTION PHNOISEAMPM](#)
- [.OPTION AUTOSTOP / AUTOST](#)

.MEASURE PTDNOISE

Allows for the measurement of integrated phase noise, time-point, tdelta-value, slewrate, and strobed jitter parameters in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.MEASURE PTDNOISE meas_name STROBEJITTER onoisefreq_sweep
+ [PRINT 0 | 1]
```

Argument	Description
strobed jitter	Calculated from the noise voltage (integrated over the frequency range specified by <i>frequency_range</i>), divided by the slewrate at the same node(s), at the time point specified by <i>time_value</i> . While only STROBEJITTER can be specified, all of the parameters listed below are also output to the * .msnptn# file. Unit: sec
integptdnoise	Unit: V
timepoint	Unit: sec
tdelta-value	Unit: sec

Argument	Description
slewrates	Unit: V/sec
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ print=0 prevents printing a measure result into the measure output file ▪ print=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file

Description

Use to obtain strobed jitter or other parameters in large signal periodic time-dependent noise analysis. For more information, see the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis* section on [Periodic Time-Dependent Noise Analysis \(.PTDNOISE\)](#).

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

Example 1 Using measure results for the time value: The first line of this example measures the first crossing of the output; the second line uses the measured value, edge, as the time point.

```
.measure sn edge when v(div1out)='v(vdddiv)/2' cross=1
.ptdnoise v(div1out) time=edge dec 10 100 100e6
```

See Also

[.PTDNOISE](#)

[.MEASURE Syntax and File Format](#)

.MEASURE (Pushout Bisection)

Specifies a maximum allowed pushout time to control the distance from failure in bisection analysis.

Syntax

Absolute Pushout Syntax

```
.MEASURE TRAN result MeasureClause PUSHOUT=time
+ [lower|upper] [POSITIVE|NEGATIVE] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Relative Pushout Syntax

```
.MEASURE TRAN result MeasureClause
```



```
+ [PUSHOUT=[pushout_min,] pushout_max]
+ PUSHOUT_PER=percentage [lower|upper]
+ [POSITIVE|NEGATIVE] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Argument	Description
result	Name associated with the measured value in the HSPICE output, can be up to 16 characters long.
MeasureClause	Measurement type; can be either TARG-TRIG or WHEN. For GOAL you can specify GOAL= <i>va</i> GOALMAX GOALMIN.
PUSHOUT=time	The absolute time to obtain the pushout result. PUSHOUT in the absolute pushout syntax is not unitless, it is in the unit of time.
PUSHOUT=push out_min, pushout_max	Set the min and max value for pushout value given by PUSHOUT_PER. i.e. measresult-goldmeas < Max(pushout_min, Min(pushout_max, pushout_per*goldmeas)).
PUSHOUT_PER= percentage	Relative error. If you specify a 0.1 relative error, the T_lower or T_upper and T_pushout have more than a 10% difference in value. This causes the iteration to stop and output the optimized parameter.
lower upper	(Optional) Parameter boundary values for pushout comparison. If the parameter is defined as .PARAM ParamName= OPTxxx(<i>Initial, min, max</i>) then “lower” means the lower bound “min”, and “upper” means the upper bound “max”. Default: lower.
POSITIVE	Pushout constraints only take effect when the measured results are larger than the golden measure.
NEGATIVE	Pushout constraints only take effect when the measured results are smaller than the golden measure.
PRINT 0 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ print=0 prevents printing a measure result into the measure output file ▪ print=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file

Description

Pushout is used only in bisection analysis. Instead of finding the last point just before failure, you specify a maximum pushout time to control the distance from

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MEASURE (Pushout Bisection)

failure. To limit the range, add both absolute and relative pushout together. Note the comma-separated syntax.

For example:

```
.Measure Tran pushout When v(D_Output)='vih/2'  
+ rise=1 pushout=20p,50p pushout_per=0.1
```

The final measure result for the preceding example should be in the range of:

```
| measresult-goldmeas | < Min (pushout_max, pushout_per*goldmeas)
```

...or, the final measure result should satisfy,

```
Max(pushout_per*goldmeas, pushout_min)
```

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

Example 1 Delaytime is set for optimization; the evaluation goal is setup_prop. pushout=1.5n lower specifies the setup_prop of the final solution is not 1.5n far from the setup_prop of the lower bound of the parameter (0.0n).

```
.Param DelayTime=Opt1 ( 0.0n, 0.0n , 5.0n )  
.Tran 1n 8n Sweep Optimize=Opt1 Result=setup_prop Model=OptMod  
.Measure Tran setup_prop Trig v(data)  
+ Val='v(Vdd) 2' fall=1 Targ v(D_Output)  
+ Val='v(Vdd)' rise=1 pushout=1.5n lower
```

Example 2 The differences between the setup_prop of the final solution and that of the lower bound of the parameter (0.0n) is not more than 10%.

```
.Measure Tran setup_prop Trig v(data) Val='v(Vdd)/2' fall=1  
+ Targ v(D_Output) Val='v(Vdd)' rise=1 pushout_per=0.1 lower
```

Example 3 Pushout constraints only take effect when the measuring results are larger than the golden measure.

```
.MEASURE TRAN result MeasureClause pushout=time  
+ pushout_per 0.01 POSITIVE
```

Example 4 Pushout constraints only take effect when the measuring results are smaller than the golden measure.

```
.MEASURE TRAN delay When v(D_Output)='vih/2' rise=1  
+ pushout_per 0.01n NEGATIVE
```

See Also

[Pushout Bisection Methodology](#)

.MEASURE (ACMATCH)

Introduces special keywords to access results for ACMatch analysis.

Syntax

```
.MEASURE AC result [MAX] [ACM_Total|ACM_Global|
+ ACM_Global(par)|ACM_Local|ACM_Local(dev)] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Argument	Description
results	Name associated with the measured values in the HSPICE output, can be up to 16 characters long.
MAX	Sample function; Instead of “MAX” other functions can be used which select one out of multiple results.
ACM_Total	Output sigma due to global, local, and spatial variations.
ACM_Global	Output sigma due to global variations.
ACM_Global(<i>par</i>)	Contribution of parameter (<i>par</i>) to output sigma due to global variations.
ACM_Local	Output sigma due to local variations.
ACM_Local(<i>dev</i>)	Contribution of device (<i>dev</i>) to output sigma due to local variations.
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ print=0 prevents printing a measure result into the measure output file ▪ print=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file

Description

ACMatch analysis saves results using `.MEASURE` commands, with AC type (M,P,R,I) for an output variable, as specified on the `.ACMatch` command. If you specify multiple output variables the command issues a result for the last one only. You must specify an AC sweep to produce these kinds of outputs; a single point sweep is sufficient. ACMatch uses the special keywords shown above to access the results from the different variation types. For usable keywords with the `.PROBE` command, see [Output from .PROBE and .MEASURE Commands for ACMatch](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Command Group

Output Porting

See Also

[.AC](#)
[.MEASURE \(ACMATCH\)](#)
[.PROBE](#)

.MEASURE (DCMATCH)

Introduces special keywords to access the different types of results for DCMATCH analysis in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.MEASURE DC result [MAX] [DCM_Total | DCM_global |
+ DCM_Global(par) | DCM_Local | DCM_Local(dev) |
+ DCM_Spatial | DCM_Spatial(par)] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Argument	Description
result	Name associated with the measured values in the HSPICE output, can be up to 16 characters long.
MAX	Sample function. Instead of “MAX,” other functions can be used which select one out of multiple results.
DCM_Total	Output sigma due to global, local, and spatial variations.
DCM_Global	Output sigma due to global variations.
DCM_Global(<i>par</i>)	Contribution of parameter (<i>par</i>) to output sigma due to global variations.
DCM_Local	Output sigma due to local variations.
DCM_Local(<i>dev</i>)	Contribution of device (<i>dev</i>) to output sigma due to local variations.
DCM_Spatial	Output sigma due to local variations.
DCM_Spatial(<i>par</i>)	Contribution of parameter (<i>par</i>) to output sigma due to spatial variations.
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ print=0 prevents printing a measure result into the measure output file ▪ print=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file

Description

DCMatch analysis uses special keywords to access the different types of results. You can save the different results produced by a DCMatch analysis using the `.MEASURE` command for the output variable specified on the `.DCMatch` command. For keywords to be used with the `.PROBE` command, see [Syntax for .PROBE Command for DCMatch](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*. If you specify multiple output variables, the command produces a result for the last one only. You must specify a DC sweep to produce these kinds of outputs; a single point sweep is sufficient.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

In this example, the result `systoffset` reports the systematic offset of the amplifier; the result `matchoffset` reports the variation due to mismatch; and the result `maxoffset` reports the maximum (3-sigma) offset of the amplifier.

```
.MEAS DC systoffset avg V(inp,inn)
.MEAS DC matchoffset avg DCm_local
.MEAS DC maxoffset
param='abs(systoffset)+3.0*matchoffset'
```

See Also

[.DC](#)
[.PROBE](#)

.MEASURE FFT

Specifies measurement of FFT results.

Syntax*Syntax #1*

```
.MEASURE FFT result
+ Find [vm|vp|vr|vi|vdb|im|ip|ir|ii|idb] (signal) AT=freq
+ [PRINT 0|1]
```

Syntax #2

```
.MEASURE FFT result THD signal_name [nbharm=num]
[PRINT 0|1]
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MEASURE FFT

Syntax #3

```
.MEASURE FFT result [SNR|SNDR|ENOB] signal_name  
+ [nbharm=num|maxfreq=val] [BINSIZ=num] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Syntax #4

```
.MEASURE FFT result SFDR signal_name  
+ [minfreq=val] [maxfreq=val] [PRINT 0|1]
```

Argument	Description
result	Name associated with the measured values in the FFT output, can be up to 16 characters long.
Find	FIND function.
At	Value of the <i>frequency</i> at which the component frequency and signal are found.
signal	Can be any of the following: vm vp vr vi vdb im ip ir ii jdb.
freq	Specified frequency
THD	Total harmonic distortion
signal_name	User-supplied name of signal
nbharm	Harmonic up to which to carry out the measurement. All the frequency components above this harmonic will be considered as noise. Default: highest harmonic in FFT result.
maxfreq	Higher limit of frequency range to carrying out the measurement. All the frequency component above this harmonic will be considered as noise. Default: maximum frequency in an FFT result.
minfreq	Lower limit of frequency range to calculate SFDR.
SNR	Signal to noise ratio.
SNDR	Signal to noise-plus-distortion ratio.
ENOB	Effective number of bits.

Argument	Description
BINSIZ	Filters out noise component within the bin; the noise component is calculated from the index of “fundamental_freq_idx+BINSIZ+1”. Default=0.
SFDR	Spurious free dynamic range.
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ print=0 prevents printing a measure result into the measure output file ▪ print=1 (Default) prints the measure result into the output file

Description

Four syntaxes are provided for finding measurements of several types for FFT results.

See examples below for sample usage.

- Syntax #1: Measures a frequency component at certain frequency.
- Syntax #2: Measures THD of a signal spectrum up to a specified harmonic; Default: nbharm=maximum harmonic in FFT result
- Syntax # 3: Measures SNR/SNDR/ENOB of a signal up to a specified frequency; Defaults: nbharm=maximum harmonic in FFT result; maxfreq=maximum frequency in FFT result; BINSIZ=0.
- Syntax # 4: Measures SFDR of a signal from minfreq to maxfreq; searches the frequency component with maximum magnitude from minfreq to maxfreq.

An embedded .MEASURE FFT command in a measure file can be called to perform FFT measurements from previous simulation results as follows:

```
HSPICE -i *.tr0 -meas measure_file
```

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

Example 1 Measures frequency component at certain frequency.

```
.meas FFT v12 Find vm(1,2)at=20k
```

Example 2 Measures THD of a signal spectrum up to a specified harmonic.

```
.meas FFT thd56 THD V(node5, node6) nbharm=10
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MEASURE LSTB

Example 3 Measures SNR/SNDR/ENOB of a signal up to a specified frequency.

```
.meas FFT snr12 SNDR V(node1, node2) maxfreq=1G
```

Example 4 Measures SFDR of a signal from minfreq to maxfreq and searching the frequency component with maximum magnitude from minfreq to maxfreq.

```
.meas FFT sfdr9 SFDR V(node9)
```

Example 5 Filters out the noise component within the bin.

```
.meas fft snrsrc SNR v(out) BINSIZ=10
```

Example 6 This extended example measures the spectral energy in the fft across a frequency band.

```
*  
.FFT v(outp,outn) np=32768  
.measure fft tone1 find vdb(outp,outn) at=169950  
.measure fft tone2 find vdb(outp,outn) at=192000  
.measure fft tone3 find vdb(outp,outn) at=200000  
.measure fft tone_3.072e06_500e06_1 integ vdb(outp,outn)  
+ from=169950 to=191980  
.measure fft tone_3.072e06_500e06_2 integ vdb(outp,outn)  
+ from=361950 to=383980  
.measure fft tone_tot_3.072e06_500e06_1  
+ param='tone_3.072e06_500e06_1'  
.measure fft tone_tot_3.072e06_500e06_2  
+ param='tone_3.072e06_500e06_2 + tone_tot_3.072e06_500e06_1'  
.end
```

See Also

[.FFT](#)
[Spectrum Analysis](#)

.MEASURE LSTB

Enables the measurement of lstb output variables similar to any other common ac variable.

Syntax

```
.MEASURE AC Result FIND LSTB(x) WHEN LSTB(x)=val  
.MEASURE AC Result LSTB(x) FROM=val TO=val [PRINT 0|1]
```


Argument	Description
AC	AC analysis result
Result	Result name of an .AC .LSTB analysis
LSTB	Output loop gain as complex numbers
LSTB (x)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ x=DB: Output the dB values of loop gain ▪ x=M: Output magnitude of loop gain ▪ x=P: Output phase of loop gain ▪ x=R: Output real part of loop gain ▪ x=I: Output imaginary part of loop gain
FIND . . . WHEN	Selects the Find and When functions
FROM . . . TO	Selects the range of measurement
PRINT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ print=0 prevents printing a measure result into the measure output file. ▪ print=1 (default) prints the measure result into the output file.

Description

Use the `.MEASURE LSTB` statement to measure linear loop stability outputs in a similar manner to any common ac output variable. Measure phase margin, gain margin, unity gain frequency, dc gain, etc... from the return ratio waveform that is generated in the `.LSTB` analysis. The `lstb` scalars can be measured as follows:

```
.measure lstb out1 gain_margin
.measure lstb out2
.measure lstb out3 phase_margin_freq
.measure lstb out4 loop_gain_at_minifreq
.measure lstb out5 gain_margin_freq
```

in which `out1 - out4` are names for measured output, `lstb` is the type name, and `gain_margin`, `gain_margin_freq`, `phase_margin`, `phase_margin_freq`, and `loop_gain_at_minifreq` are keywords of scalar variables.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

Example 1 Finds the measurement for the output phase of loop gain of phase margin when the decibel output is 0.

```
.MEASURE AC PHASE_MARGIN FIND LSTB(P) WHEN LSTB(DB)=0
```

Example 2 Measures the first output phase of loop gain Integral across a range of 1 to 100k.

```
.MEASURE AC INTEG1 INTEGRAL LSTB(P) FROM=1k TO=100k
```

See Also

[.LSTB](#)

.MODEL

Includes an instance of a predefined HSPICE model in an input netlist.

Syntax

Passive and active device model syntax

```
.MODEL mname type [level=num]
+ [pname1=val1pname2=val2 ...]
```

See specific element type for supported model parameter information.

Optimization model syntax

```
.MODEL mname OPT [METHOD=BISECTION|PASSFAIL] [close=num]
+ [max] [cut=val] [difsiz=val] [grad=val] [parmin=val]
+ [relin=val] [relout=val] [absout=val]
+ [itrop=val] [absin=val]
+ [DYNACC=0|1] [cendif=num]
```

Syntax used for a Monte Carlo analysis

```
.MODEL mname ModelType ([level=val]
+ [keyword1=val1] [keyword2=val2]
+ [keyword3=val3] [LOT distribution value]
+ [DEV distribution value]...)
```

Syntax used for model reliability analysis

```
.model mname mosra
+ level|mosralevel value
+ [relmodelparam]
```

Argument	Description
mname	Model name reference. Elements must use this name to refer to the model. If model names contain periods (.), the automatic model selector might fail. When used with .MOSRA it is the user-defined MOSFET reliability model name.
type	Model type. Must be one of the following.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ AMP—operational amplifier model ▪ C—capacitor model ▪ CORE—magnetic core model ▪ D—diode model ▪ L—inductor model or magnetic core mutual inductor model ▪ NJF—n-channel JFET model ▪ NMOS—n-channel MOSFET model ▪ NPN—nnp BJT model ▪ OPT—optimization model ▪ PJF—p-channel JFET model ▪ PLOTQ—plot model for the .GRAPH command (obsolete) ▪ PMOS—p-channel MOSFET model ▪ PNP—pnp BJT model ▪ R—resistor model ▪ U—lossy transmission line model (lumped) ▪ W—lossy transmission line model ▪ S—S-parameter ▪ TMI—TMI Dummy model

Argument	Description
level	<p>Model level.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ For optimization model, LEVEL=1 specifies the Modified Levenberg-Marquardt method. Use this setting with multiple optimization parameters and goals. ▪ Only Level=1 is available in HSPICE. See below: This argument is ignored when METHOD has been specified. ▪ LEVEL=2 (advanced analog function) specifies the BISECTION method in HSPICE. You would use this setting with one optimization parameter. ▪ LEVEL=3 (advanced analog function) specifies the PASSFAIL method. You would use this setting with two optimization parameters. ▪ For transistors, diodes, and some passive element models, see the HSPICE Reference Manual, Elements and Device Models. ▪ For MOSFET Models, see the HSPICE Reference Manual: MOSFET Models. ▪ To use custom MOSRA models and for discussion of LEVEL values, refer to the <i>HSPICE User Guide: Implementation of MOSRA API</i>. Contact your Synopsys technical support team for more information.
pname1 ...	<p>Parameter name. Assign a model parameter name (<i>pname1</i>) from the parameter names for the appropriate model type. Each model section provides default values. For legibility, enclose the parameter assignment list in parentheses and use either blanks or commas to separate each assignment. Use a plus sign (+) to start a continuation line.</p>
OPT	<p>Keyword to indicate the definition model is for optimization analysis.</p>

Argument	Description
METHOD	<p>Specifies an optimization method.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ METHOD=BISECTION specifies the Bisection method. When the difference between the two latest test input values is within the error tolerance and the latest measured value exceeds the goal, bisection has succeeded and then ends. This process reports the optimized parameter that corresponded to the test value that satisfies this error tolerance and this goal (passes). ▪ METHOD=PASSFAIL specifies the PASSFAIL method. When the difference between the last two optimization parameter test values is less than the error tolerance and the associated goal measurement fails for one of the values and passes for the other, bisection has succeeded and then ends. The process reports the optimization parameter test value associated with the last passing measurement. “Pass” is defined as a condition in which the associated goal measurement can produce a valid result. “Fail” is defined as a condition in which the associated goal measurement is unable to produce a valid result. <p>You can also monitor multiple measurement results and find the parameter value at which all measurements begin to succeed. For example:</p> <pre>.tran 1p 100n sweep optimize=opt1 result=delq,delqn model=optmod</pre>
close	<p>(Optimization) Initial estimate of how close parameter initial value estimates are to the solution. The close argument multiplies changes in new parameter estimates. If you use a large close value, the optimizer takes large steps toward the solution. For a small value, the optimizer takes smaller steps toward the solution. You can use a smaller value for close parameter estimates and a larger value for rough initial guesses. The default is 1.0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If close is greater than 100, the steepest descent in the Levenburg-Marquardt algorithm dominates. ▪ If close is less than 1, the Gauss-Newton method dominates. <p>For more details, see L. Spruiell, “Optimization Error Surfaces,” <i>Meta-Software Journal</i>, Volume 1, Number 4, December 1994.</p>
max	<p>(Optimization) Upper limit on close. Use values > 100. The default is 6.0e+5.</p>

Argument	Description
cut	<p>(Optimization) Modifies close, depending on how successful iterations are toward the solution. If the last iteration succeeds, descent toward the close solution decreases by the cut value. That is, $close = close / cut$</p> <p>If the last iteration was not a successful descent to the solution, close increases by cut squared. That is, $close = close * cut * cut$.</p> <p>Cut drives close up or down, depending on the relative success in finding the solution. The cut value must be > 1. The default is 2.0.</p>
difsiz	<p>(Optimization) Increment change in a parameter value for gradient calculations ($\Delta x = DIFSIZ \cdot MAX(x, 0.1)$). If you specify delta in a .PARAM command, then $\Delta x = delta$. The default is 1e-3.</p>
grad	<p>(Optimization) Represents possible convergence if the gradient of the RESULTS function is less than GRAD. Most applications use values of 1e-6 to 1e-5. Too large a value can stop the optimizer before finding the best solution. Too small a value requires more iterations. The default is 1.0e-6.</p>
parmin	<p>(Optimization) Allows better control of incremental parameter changes during error calculations. The default is 0.1. This produces more control over the trade-off between simulation time and optimization result accuracy. To calculate parameter increments, HSPICE uses the relationship:</p> $\Delta par_val = \Delta IFSIZ \cdot MAX(par_val, PARMIN)$
relin	<p>(Optimization) Relative input parameter ($delta_par_val / MAX(par_val, 1e-6)$) for convergence. If all optimizing input parameters vary by no more than RELIN between iterations, the solution converges. RELIN is a relative variance test so that a value of 0.001 implies that optimizing parameters vary by less than 0.1% from one iteration to the next. The default is 0.001.</p>
relout	<p>(Optimization) Relative tolerance to finish optimization. For $relout = 0.001$: if the relative difference in the RESULTS functions from one iteration to the next is less than 0.001, then optimization is finished. The default is 0.001.</p>
absout	<p>(Bisection) Absolute tolerance to finish bisection. For $absout = 0.001$, if the absolute difference in the RESULTS functions from one iteration to the next, is less than 0.001, then bisection is completed. The default is 0.0, which means inactive, and use relout.</p>

Argument	Description
itropt	(Optimization) Maximum number of iterations. Typically, you need no more than 20-40 iterations to find a solution. Too many iterations can imply that the relin, grad, or relout values are too small. The default is 20.
absin	(Optimization) Overrides relin parameter and ignores relout and itropt; there is no default value
DYNACC	(Optimization) Dynamic accuracy tolerance setting to accelerate bisection simulation. The default is 0. When DYNACC=1, if HSPICE is in accuracy mode, it uses reduced accuracy simulations to narrow the bisection window, then switches to the original accuracy algorithm to refine the solution. This method reduces simulation time by doing the majority of simulations at lower accuracy, which run faster by taking fewer time steps.
cendif	(Optimization) Point at which more accurate derivatives are desired.
keyword	(Monte Carlo) Model parameter keyword.
distribution	(Monte Carlo) The distribution function name, which must be specified as GAUSS, AGAUSS, LIMIT, UNIF, or AUNIF. If you do not set the distribution function, the default distribution function is used. The default distribution function is UNIFORM distribution.
DEV	(Monte Carlo) DEV tolerance, which is independent (each device varies independently).
LOT	(Monte Carlo) The LOT tolerance, which requires all devices that refer to the same model use the same adjustments to the model parameter.
mosra	Keyword to indicate the definition model is for MOSRA analysis.

Argument	Description
level (alias: mosralevel)	<p>To use the Synopsys MOSRA model, set LEVEL=1. For compatibility with HSIM, in the .MODEL statement, 'LEVEL=' can be replaced with 'MOSRALEVEL='. HSPICE will consider them equivalent. Example: The following two lines will be interpreted the same by HSPICE.</p> <pre>.MODEL my_mod MOSRA LEVEL=1 .MODEL my_mod MOSRA MOSRALEVEL=1</pre> <p>To use custom MOSRA models and for discussion of LEVEL values, refer to the HSPICE Application Note: Unified Custom Reliability Modeling API (MOSRA API). Contact your Synopsys technical support team for more information.</p>
RelMode	<p>HSPICE reliability mode level; selects whether a simulation accounts for both HCI and NBTI effects or either one of them. If the RelMode in the .MOSRA command is defined as 1 or 2, it takes higher priority and applies to all MOSRA models. If RelMode in the .MOSRA command is not set or set to 0, then the RelMode inside individual MOSRA models take precedence for that MOSRA model only; the rest of the MOSRA models take the RelMode value from the .MOSRA command. If any other value is set, except 0, 1, or 2, a warning is issued, and RelMode is automatically set to the default value 0.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0: both HCI and NBTI, Default. ▪ 1: HCI only ▪ 2: NBTI only
relmodelparam	<p>Model parameter for HCI or BTI, when doing a reliability MOSFET device analysis. See Level 1 MOSRA BTI and HCI Model Parameters in the <i>HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis</i> for listing of HCI and NBTI parameters. Contact Synopsys Technical Support for access to the MOSRA API.</p>

Description

Use this command to include an instance (element) of a predefined HSPICE model in your input netlist.

For each optimization within a data file, specify a .MODEL command. HSPICE can then execute more than one optimization per simulation run. The .MODEL optimization command defines:

- Convergence criteria: (Bisection accuracy is controlled by the parameters: `relin`, `relout`, `absin`, and `itropt`. The `relin` parameter (default 1e-3) times the bisection window size is the goal accuracy. This goal accuracy is

also influenced by `relout` (default 1e-3, the difference ratio between last two iterations) and `itropt` (default 20 iterations). To keep the same bisection accuracy, these three parameters need to change accordingly with a changing bisection window size. You can override the `relin` value by using the `absin` option which has no default (see [.OPTION ABSIN.](#)) The `absin` parameter also ignores `itropt` and `relout`.

- Number of iterations
- Derivative methods

Command Group

Subcircuits, Model and Variation

Examples

Example 1 A standard `.model` statement.

```
.MODEL MOD1 NPN BF=50 IS=1E-13 VBF=50 AREA=2 PJ=3 N=1.05
```

Example 2 Shows the addition of the `DYNACC=1` option in an optimization model card to invoke bisection speedup.

```
.MODEL optmod OPT METHOD=BISECTION ITROPT=20 dynacc=1 relout=1e20
```

Example 3 Model command used for a Monte Carlo analysis.

```
.model m1 nmos level=6 bulk=2 vt=0.7 dev/2 0.1
+ tox=520 lot/gauss 0.3 a1=.5 a2=1.5 cdb=10e-16
+ csb=10e-16 tcv=.0024
```

Example 4 Transistors M1 through M3 have the same random `vto` model parameter for each of the five Monte Carlo runs through the use of the `LOT` construct.

```
...
.model mname nmos level=53 vto=0.4 LOT/agauss 0.1 version=3.22
M1 11 21 31 41 mname W=20u L=0.3u
M2 12 22 32 42 mname W=20u L=0.3u
M3 13 23 33 43 mname W=20u L=0.3u
...
.dc v1 0 vdd 0.1 sweep monte=5
.end
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MODEL_INFO

Example 5 Transistors M1 through M3 have different values of the vto model parameter for each of the Monte Carlo runs through the use of the DEV construct.

```
...
.model mname nmos level=54 vto=0.4 DEV/agauss 0.1
M1 11 21 31 41 mname W=20u L=0.3u
M2 12 22 32 42 mname W=20u L=0.3u
M3 13 23 33 43 mname W=20u L=0.3u
...
.dc v1 0 vdd 0.1 sweep monte=5
.end
```

Example 6 Establishes a MOS reliability model card.

```
.model NCH_RA mosra
+ level=1
+ a_hci=1e-2
+ n_hci=1
```

See Also

[Cell Characterization Examples](#) for demo files of .MODEL opt

Method=bisection OR passfail

[BJT and Diode Examples](#) for all listed *.sp files in the demo group which use the .MODEL command for npn transistors.

.MODEL_INFO

Enables printout of all or specified MOSFET model parameters for each simulation.

Syntax

```
.MODEL_INFO ALL | instance_name1, instance_name2, ...,
```

Argument	Description
ALL	Prints all MOSFET instances.
instance_name1... instance_name2	Specific MOSFET instance. If the MOSFET instance is in a .SUBCKT command, it must be written in the full hierarchical path, e.g.: x1.x2.main.

Description

This command generates a text format file with the suffix *.model_info#.

Note: If the arguments `ALL` and `instance_name` are specified together, `ALL` will take higher priority.

Command Group

Library Management

Examples

Example 1 Prints all MOSFET instances' model parameters.

```
.MODEL_INFO ALL
```

Example 2 Prints the model parameters for devices.

```
.model_info main x1.m1 x2.m2
```

Example 3 Prints all MOSFET instances' model parameters. ("ALL" takes higher priority over instances.)

```
.MODEL_INFO ALL x1.m1
```

See Also

[Using .MODEL_INFO to Print Model Parameters](#)

.MODULE

Helps you create a 3D-IC netlist to simulate multiple facets when two or more layers of active electronic components are integrated both vertically and horizontally into a single circuit.

Syntax

```
.MODULE label [BASE=base_module_label]
```

Argument	Description
label	<p>Can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ File inclusion commands, such as <code>.LIB</code> and <code>.INCLUDE</code>.▪ <code>.SUBCKT</code> constructs that contain legal netlist commands.▪ <code>.HDL</code> (Verilog-A) commands.▪ <code>.PARAM</code> commands.▪ <code>.MODEL</code> commands.▪ <code>.OPTION SCALE</code> and <code>.OPTION GEOSHRINK</code> - Scaling control options that define the device scaling factor for each IC module such that all instances below the subckts carry these properties.▪ <code>.TEMP</code> and <code>.OPTION TNOM</code> - These commands define the simulation temperature for each IC module such that all instances below the subcircuit carry these properties.▪ <code>.GLOBAL</code> command - Defines the global node for each IC module. Thus, all nodes below the subckts carry this node definition connected to this node within the IC module. For example, if <code>.GLOBAL</code> defines a node within the <code>.MODULE</code> construct, only the instances inside the subckts (defined within the same <code>.MODULE</code> construct) and subsequent nodes below the subckts can connect to the defined node without connecting through subckt ports. Note: Even though the <code>.GLOBAL</code> nodes are defined for each IC module, HSPICE only limits its reference within the IC module. The nodes can be referenced from top level through the following syntax: <i>instance_name.global_node_label</i>

Argument	Description
label	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ <code>.OPTION PARHIER=[global local]</code> - When you specify this option inside the <code>.MODULE</code> command, it defines the parameter passing-scheme for all the instances below the subckt which carry this option. Thus, <code>.OPTION PARHIER</code> defines the top level instance parameter passing-scheme outside the <code>.MODULE</code> and <code>.MODULEVAR</code> constructs, or by the netlist default. The definition inside the <code>.MODULEVAR</code> overrides the option that is defined inside the <code>.MODULE</code> construct. <li>▪ <code>.OPTION MACMOD=[1 2 3 0]</code> - If you declare this option inside the <code>.MODULE</code> command, it defines the MOS device recognition with either a leading “X” or “M” character such that all the subckts defined inside the <code>.MODULE</code> construct are controlled by this option setup. <li>▪ <code>.IVTH</code>: If you declare this command inside the <code>.MODULE</code> block, it applies to the model card defined within the same <code>.MODULE</code> construct only.

Argument	Description
[BASE= <i>base_module_label</i>]	<p>The <code>base_module_label</code> argument allows you to define and inherit all of the content of the base module in the derived IC module without any IC module label. The derived IC module content can overwrite the base IC module content.</p> <p>You can connect the module based global nodes explicitly at the top level such that, all instances instantiated with the IC module top subckt could have different top level connection.</p> <p>For more information on accessing the global node inside a module from the top level, see .CONNECT command.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Multiple base inheritance is not allowed. Only one base module can be specified with the <code>BASE=</code> argument. 2. The referenced IC module label must be defined before referenced by any new IC module construct with the <code>BASE=</code> argument. 3. Multiple level inheritance is not allowed. 4. The .CONNECT command is not supported inside of a subckt definition.

Description

The `.MODULE` command enables you to define the unique IC module entities without name labels or circuit properties and thus avoid collision between different IC modules. You can define the model reference static scope unique for the given IC module and define the unique IC module default entities and circuit properties. The module block begins with the `.MODULE` command and ends with the `.ENDMODULE` command.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION TNOM	Sets the reference temperature for the simulation.
.OPTION SCALE	Sets the element scaling factor for HSPICE.

Option	Description
.OPTION GEOSHRINK	Element scaling factor used with .OPTION SCALE .

Command Group

3D-IC

Examples

In this example, default control and parameters and default single IC memory properties are drawn from the `memory.lib` “TT” section. Models for the circuit elaborations in the memory circuit are drawn from the `memory.lib` file “models” section. Netlist definitions from the original single IC circuit are drawn from the included `memory.sp` file.

```
.module 1GMem
  .lib "memory.lib" TT

  .temp 25
  ...
  .lib "memory.lib" models
  .include "memory.sp"
.endmodule 1GMem
```

In this example, the `xtop1.x1.m1` instance will take the device length as $3e-6$ from IC module `tmod` instead of the $2e-6$ in the base IC module `bmod`. Also, the model card referenced by the `xtop1.x1.m1` would be the one defined in the `tmod`.

```
Xtop1 ... tmod::top1
.module bmod
  .param ptop=2e-6
  .subckt top1 ...
  X1 ... inv
  ...
.ends
.endmodule bmod
.module tmod base=bmod
  .param ptop=3e-6
  .subckt inv
    M1 ... mmod l="ptop" w=2.7e-6
  ...
.ends
.endmodule tmod
```

In this example, the `xtop1` and `xtop2` reference to different `top` subckt inside the IC module `tmod1` and `tmod2` respectively. This example uses the

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MODULE

xtop1.vdd and xtop2.vdd to reference each IC module global node separately for the r1 connection at the top level.

```
Xtop1 ... tmod1::top
Xtop2 ... tmod2::top
R1 xtop1.vdd xtop2.vdd r=10
.module tmod1
    .global vdd
    .subckt top
    ...
    .ends
.endmodule
.module tmod2
    .global vdd
    .subckt top
    ...
    .ends
.endmodule
```

See Also

[Multi-Technology Simulation of 3D Integrated Circuit](#)

[.ALTER](#)

[.MODULEVAR](#)

[.DEL MODULE](#)

[.DEL MODULEVAR](#)

[.ENDMODULE](#)

[.ENDMODULEVAR](#)

[.LIB](#)

[.INCLUDE / INC / INCL](#)

[.PARAM / PARAMETER / PARAMETERS](#)

[.MODEL](#)

[.SUBCKT](#)

[.GLOBAL](#)

[.TEMP / TEMPERATURE](#)

[.OPTION TNOM](#)

[.HDL](#)

[.IVTH](#)

[.OPTION SCALE](#)

[.OPTION GEOSHRINK](#)

.MODULEVAR

The `.modulevar` and `.endmodulevar` block enables you to define the unique IC module entities for each top-level instance instantiation.

Syntax

```
.MODULEVAR label
```

Description

Use the `.MODULEVAR` command when you need to reference unique IC module entities specifications such as parameters, include and library file values, temperature, and so forth for your simulation.

The `.modulevar` label can only be referenced by the `modulevar=` parameter as part of the "*Xinstance_name*" statement.

Valid `.MODULEVAR` *label* argument(s) are legal netlist statements and constructs, such as:

- `.PARAM`
- `.OPTION`
- `.TEMP`
- `.LIB` and `.INCLUDE` to include files containing legal statements inside the `.MODULEVAR` construct

The overall circuit properties reference precedence is the following order:

1. Defined inside the `.modulevar` construct.
2. Defined inside the `.module` construct.
3. Defined at the top-level netlist (outside any `.module` construct).
4. Any circuit properties not defined inside the lower precedence scope, are treated as additional circuit properties for the referenced IC module.

The top-level IC module instance can overwrite any circuit properties with predefined a `.modulevar` construct label.

Command Group

3D-IC

Examples

Example 1: This netlist shows top-down parameter passing (`.option parhier=global`) of the following properties:

Instance	Nominal Temperature	Device Length
xtop1.m1	25	3e-008
xtop2.m1	25	5e-008
xtop3.m1	40	5e-008
xtop4.m1	40	1e-008
xtop5.m1	25	1e-008
xtop6.m1	25	8e-008
xtop7.m1	10	4e-008
xtop8.m1	10	8e-008

And the bottom-up parameter passing of the following properties using `.OPTION PARHIER=local`.

Instance	Nominal Temperature	Device Length
xtop1.m1	25	8e-008
xtop2.m1	25	4e-008
xtop3.m1	40	8e-008
xtop4.m1	40	6e-008
xtop5.m1	25	7e-008
xtop6.m1	25	2e-008
xtop7.m1	10	7e-008
xtop8.m1	10	9e-008

```
xtop1 ... tmod::top modulevar="top-inst"  
xtop2 ... tmod::top modulevar="top-inst"  
+ ptop=4e-008  
xtop3 ... tmod::top
```

```

xtop4 ... tmod::top ptop=6e-008

xtop5 ... top modulevar="top-inst"
xtop6 ... top modulevar="top-inst"
+ ptop=2e-008
xtop7 ... top
xtop8 ... top ptop=9e-008

.temp 10
.param ptop=1e-008

.module tmod
    .temp 40
    .param ptop=3e-008

    .subckt top ...
    .param ptop=8e-008
    m1 ... nmod l="ptop" w=2.7e-006 ...
    .ends top
.endmodule tmod

.modulevar top-inst
    .temp 25
    .param ptop=5e-008
.endmodulevar top-inst

.subckt top ...
.param ptop=7e-008
m1 ... nmod l="ptop" w=3.7e-006 ...
.ends top
    
```

Example 2: References instance-specific properties as follows:

Instance	Nominal Temperature	Device Length
xtop1.m1	25	5e-008
xtop2.m1	40	3e-008
xtop3.m1	25	5e-008
xtop4.m1	10	1e-008

```

xtop1 ... tmod::top modulevar="top-inst"
xtop2 ... tmod::top
xtop3 ... top modulevar="top-inst"
xtop4 ... top
    
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.MOSRA

```
.temp 10
.param ptop=1e-008
.module tmod
    .temp 40
    .param ptop=3e-008

    .subckt top ...
    m1 ... nmod l="ptop" w=2.7e-006 ...
    .ends top
.endmodule tmod

.modulevar top-inst
    .temp 25
    .param ptop=5e-008
.endmodulevar top-inst
```

See Also

[.MODULE](#)
[.ENDMODULEVAR](#)

.MOSRA

Starts HSPICE HCI and/or BTI reliability analysis for HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.MOSRA RelTotalTime=time_value
+ [RelStartTime=time_value] [DEC=value] [LIN=value]
+ [RelStep=time_value] [RelMode=0|1|2] SimMode=[0|1|2|3]
+ [AgingStart=time_value] [AgingStop=time_value]
+ [AgingPeriod=time_value] [AgingWidth=time_value]
+ [AgingInst="inst_name"]
+ [Integmod=0|1|2] [Xpolatemod=0|1|2]
+ [Tsample1=value] [Tsample2=value]
+ [Agethreshold=value] [DegradationTime=value]
+ [MosraLlife=degradation_type_keyword] [DegF=value]
+ [DegFN=value] [DegFP=value]
+ [Frequency=value]
+ [hci=0|1] [bti=0|1] [tddb=0|1]
+ [circuit_report=0|1] [trelax=value] [area_scaling=value]
```

Argument	Description
RelTotalTime	Final reliability test time to use in post-stress simulation phase. Required argument where <i>time_value</i> can be in units of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ sec (default with no unit entry required) ▪ min ▪ hr ▪ day ▪ yr
RelStartTime	Time point of the first post-stress simulation. Default is 0.
DEC	Specifies number of post-stress time points simulated per decade.
LIN	Linear post-stress time points from RelStartTime to RelTotalTime.
RelStep	Post-stress simulation phase on time= RelStep, 2* RelStep, 3* RelStep, ... until it achieves the RelTotalTime; the default is equal to RelTotalTime. Value is ignored if DEC or LIN value is set.
RelMode	HSPICE reliability model mode selects whether a simulation accounts for both HCI and BTI effects or either one of them. If the RelMode in the .MOSRA command is defined as 1 or 2, it takes higher priority and applies to all MOSRA models. If RelMode in the .MOSRA command is not set or set to 0, then the RelMode inside individual MOSRA models take precedence for that MOSRA model only; the rest of the MOSRA models take the RelMode value from the .MOSRA command. If any other value is set, except 0, 1, or 2, a warning is issued, and RelMode is automatically set to the default value 0. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0: both HCI and BTI, Default ▪ 1: HCI only ▪ 2: BTI only

Argument	Description
SimMode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0: Select pre-stress simulation only ▪ 1: Select post-stress simulation only ▪ 2: Select both pre- and post-stress simulation, Default ▪ 3: Select continual degradation integration through <code>.ALTERS</code> <p>When SimMode=1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ HSPICE reads in the <code>*.radeg0</code> file and uses it to update the device model for reliability analysis; new transient output is generated in a <code>*.tr1</code> waveform file. ▪ The <code>*.radeg</code> file and input netlist must be in the same directory. ▪ The netlist stimuli could be different from the SimMode=0 netlist that generated the <code>*.radeg</code> file. <p>When SimMode=3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If you do not specify <code>.option radegfile</code> in the top level netlist, the simulation does not start from a fresh device. ▪ If you specify <code>.option radegfile</code> in the top level netlist, HSPICE reads in the last suite degradation to the <code>radeg</code> file, and continues the degradation integration/extrapolation from the corresponding circuit time in the <code>radeg</code> file. ▪ In consecutive alters, HSPICE reads in the <code>radeg</code> generated from the previous <code>.ALTER</code> run. <p>Note: You can use the command-line option <code>-mrasim</code> to overwrite the value of <code>SimMode</code> in a <code>.MOSRA</code> command card. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0: Selects pre-stress simulation only ▪ 1: Selects post-stress simulation only ▪ 2: Selects both pre- and post-stress simulation ▪ 3: Selects continual degradation integration through <code>.ALTERS</code>
AgingStart	Optionally defines time when HSPICE starts stress effect calculation during transient simulation. Default is 0.0.
AgingStop	Optionally defines time when HSPICE stops stress effect calculation during transient simulation. Default is <code>tstop</code> in <code>.TRAN</code> command.
AgingPeriod	Stress period. Scales the total degradation over time.

Argument	Description
AgingWidth	The AgingWidth (circuit time “on”) argument works with the AgingPeriod argument. For example: if you specify AgingPeriod=1.0s and AgingWidth=0.5s, then the circuit is turned on for 0.5s, and turned off for 0.5s. (The period is 1.0s.)
AgingInst	Selects MOSFET devices to which HSPICE applies HCI and/or BTI analysis. The default is all MOSFET devices with reliability model appended. The name must be surrounded by quotes. Multiple names allowed/wildcards supported.
Integmod	The flag is used to select the integration method and function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 (default): User-defined integration function in MOSRA API ▪ 1: Linearized integration method (support non-constant n coefficient) ▪ 2: True derivation and integration method
Xpolatemod	The flag is used to select the extrapolation method and function. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 (default): User-defined extrapolation function in MOSRA API ▪ 1: Linearization extrapolation method (support non-constant n coefficient) ▪ 2: Two-point fitting extraction and extrapolation method
Tsample1	First simulation time point of stress_total sampling for Xpolatemod=2
Tsample2	Second simulation time point of stress_total sampling for Xpolatemod=2
Agethreshold	Only when the degradation value \geq Agethreshold, the MOSFET information is printed in the MOSRA output file *.radeg or *.cvs file. Default is 0.
DegradationTime	If you specify this argument, the MOSRA API calculates the degradation at the degradation time, and generates a .degradation output file.
MosraLife	Argument to compute device lifetime for the degradation type specified. This argument has the same function as .OPTION MOSRALIFE. If .OPTION MOSRALIFE is specified, it takes precedence over .MOSRA MOSRALIFE.

Argument	Description
DegF	Sets the MOSFET's failure criteria for lifetime computation. This argument has the same function as <code>.option degf</code> . If <code>.option degf</code> is specified, it takes precedence over <code>.MOSRA DegF</code> .
DegFN	Sets the NMOS's failure criteria for lifetime computation. This argument has the same function as <code>.option degfn</code> . If <code>.option degfn</code> is specified, it takes precedence over <code>.mosra degfn</code> .
DegFP	Sets the PMOS's failure criteria for lifetime computation. This argument has the same function as <code>.option degfp</code> . If <code>.option degfp</code> is specified, it takes precedence over <code>.mosra degfp</code> .
Frequency	User-specified frequency of the signal for BTI frequency-dependent recovery effect calculus. If not specified, the value will be automatically calculated.
hci	Control flag to invoke HCI model in API. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 (Default): HCI off ▪ 1: on
bti	Control flag to invoke BTI model in API. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 (Default): BTI off ▪ 1: on
tddb	Control flag to invoke TDDDB model in API. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 (Default): TDDDB off ▪ 1: on
circuit_report	Control flag to indicate if there is user defined aging report to be generated in the model in API. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0 (Default): no report ▪ 1: yes
trelax	User-defined relaxation time for models in API. Default is 0.0.
area_scaling	User-defined area scaling coefficient for models in API. Default is 1.0.

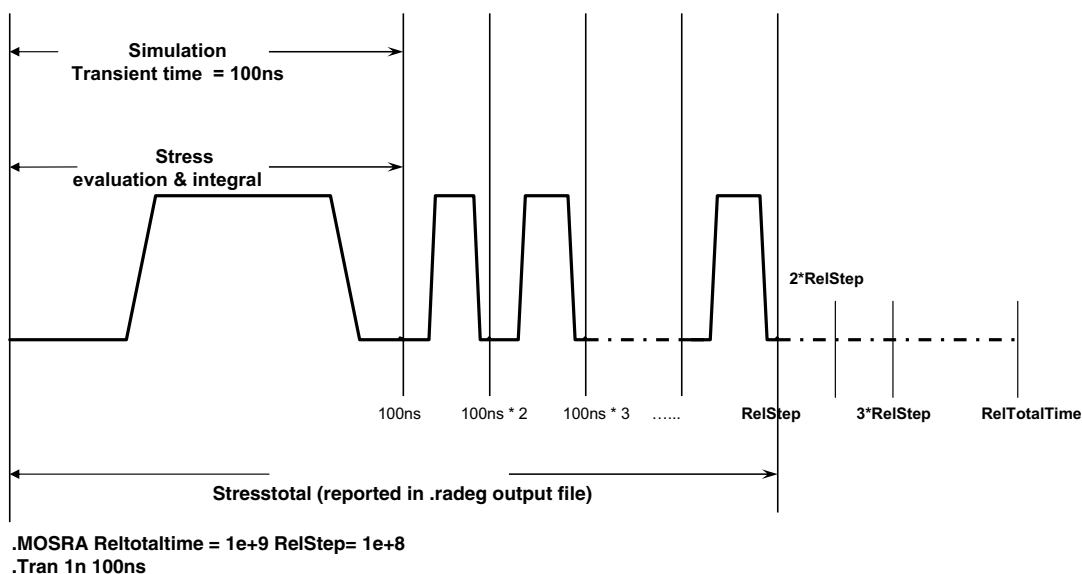
Description

Use the `.MOSRA` command to initiate HCI and BTI analysis for the following models: Level 49, Level 53, Level 54, Level 57, Level 62, Level 66, Level 69, Level 70, Level 71, Level 72, Level 73, Level 76, and external CMI MOSFET models. This is a two-phase simulation, the fresh simulation phase and the post stress simulation phase. During the fresh simulation phase, HSPICE computes the electron age/stress of selected MOS transistors in the circuit based on circuit behavior and the HSPICE built-in stress model including HCI and/or BTI effect. During the post stress simulation phase, HSPICE simulates the degradation effect on circuit performance, based on the stress information produced during the fresh simulation phase.

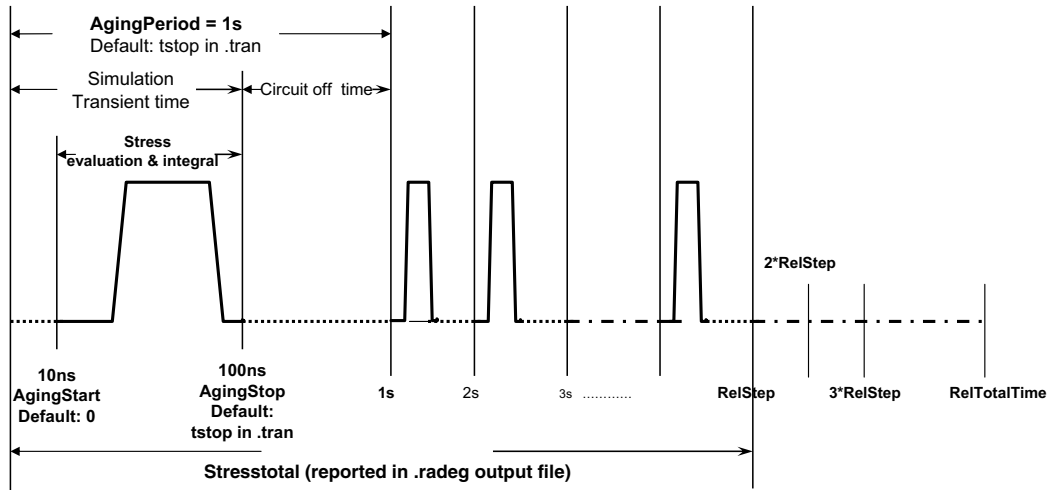
If you specify either DEC or LIN, the API ignores the RelStep value. See the following figure for an illustration of the `.MOSRA` command/syntax.

For a full description, refer to the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis: MOSFET Model Reliability Analysis (MOSRA)*.

Command/syntax for HSPICE reliability simulation (1/3)

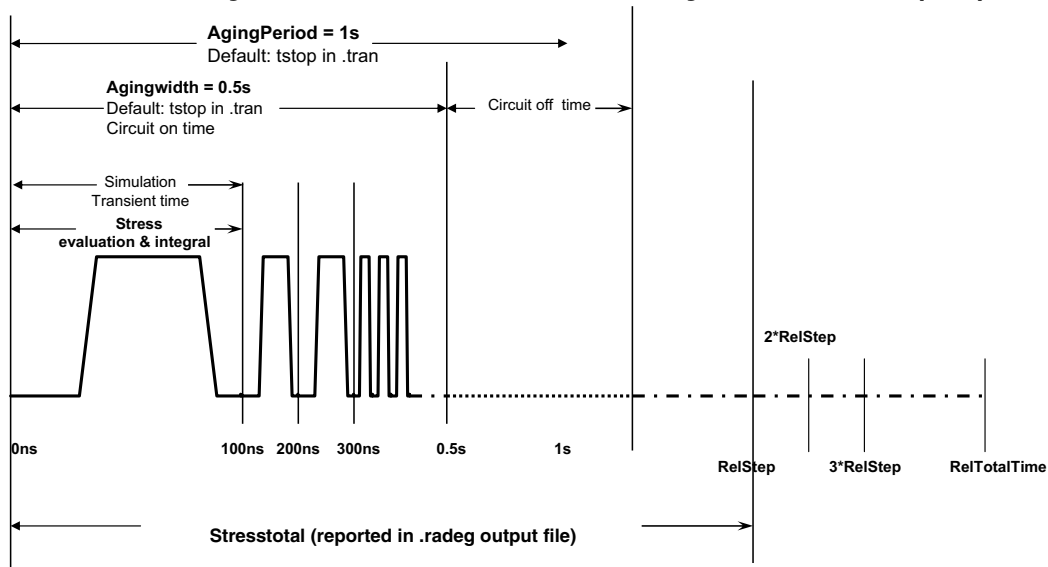


Command/syntax for HSPICE reliability simulation (2/3)



.MOSRA Reltotaltime = 1e+9 RelStep= 1e+8 AgingStart=10ns AgingStop=100nS
 AgingPeriod=1s
 .Tran 1n 100ns

Command/syntax for HSPICE reliability simulation (3/3)



.MOSRA Reltotaltime = 1e+9 RelStep= 1e+8
 + AgingPeriod=1s Agingwidth= 0.5s
 .Tran 1n 100ns

Figure 9 Graphic Illustration of MOSRA Command/Syntax

Command Group

Model and Variation

Examples

Example 1 Basic reliability test.

```
.mosra reltotaltime=6.3e+8 relstep=6.3e+7
+ agingstart=5n agingstop=100n
+ aginginst="x1.*"
```

*Example 2 Full example showing how for general MOSRA, the degradation is printed in *.radeg or *.csv files when >=agethreshold.*

```
* test circuit using demo MOSRA API model
.temp 27
.option runlvl=6 bypass=0 accurate=1 delmax=1p
vdd 1 0 pvdd
mp1 3 2 1 1 p1 l=0.1u w=10u ad=5p pd=6u as=5p ps=6u
mn1 3 2 0 0 n1 l=0.1u w=5u ad=5p pd=6u as=5p ps=6u
mp2 4 3 1 1 p1 l=0.1u w=10u ad=5p pd=6u as=5p ps=6u
mn2 4 3 0 0 n1 l=0.1u w=5u ad=5p pd=6u as=5p ps=6u
mp3 2 4 1 1 p1 l=0.1u w=10u ad=5p pd=6u as=5p ps=6u
mn3 2 4 0 0 n1 l=0.1u w=5u ad=5p pd=6u as=5p ps=6u
c1 2 0 .1p

.ic v(2)=pvdd
.include ./mosramodel.inc
.tran 1n 10n
.options post
*.option mraext=1
* mosra command
.mosra reltotaltime=5yr Aginginst='*' relstep=2.5yr
+ agethreshold = 2.7E-02
.option radegoutput=csv
*.param hsimradegoutput=csv
.alter
.mosra reltotaltime=5yr Aginginst='*' relstep=2.5yr
+ agethreshold = 0
.alter
.mosra reltotaltime=5yr agethreshold = -0.1
.alter
.mosra reltotaltime=5yr agethreshold = 0.1
.end
```

See Also

[.APPENDMODEL](#)
[.MODEL](#)

.MOSRA_SUBCKT_PIN_VOLT

When a MOSFET is wrapped by a subckt-based macro model, this command specifies the subckt terminal voltages used by MOSRA model evaluation.

Syntax

```
.MOSRA_SUBCKT_PIN_VOLT subckt_name1, subckt_name2, ...
```

Description

Use this command to specify subckt-based macro terminal voltages HSPICE will use for MOSRA model evaluation.

subckt: The subcircuit name whose terminal voltages to be used for MOSRA model evaluation.

Note: There is a limitation to this capability. The subckt-based macro model can contain only one MOSFET, and the number and definition of subckt terminals must be consistent with HSPICE MOSFET terminal number and definition.

Command Group

Subcircuits

Examples

In this example, HSPICE will use subckt sub1's terminal voltages $v(d)/v(g)/v(s)/v(b)$, instead of the MOSFET M1's terminal voltages, $v(d1)/v(g1)/v(s1)/v(b1)$, $v(d1)/v(g1)/v(s1)/v(b)$ for MOSRA model evaluation.

```
.subckt sub1 d g s b ...
M1 d1 g1 s1 b ...
Rd d d1 1k
Rs s s1 1k
Rg g g1 1k
.model ...
.ends
.mosra_subckt_pin_volt sub1
...
.end
```

.MOSRAPRINT

Provides .PRINT/.PROBE capability for the electrical degradation elements.

Syntax

```
.MOSRAPRINT output_nameoutput_type(element_name, vds=exp1,  

vgs=exp2, vbs=exp3)
```

Argument	Description
<i>output_name</i>	User-defined output variable; this <i>output_name@element_name</i> is used as the as output variable name in the output file.
<i>output_type</i>	One of the following output variable types: <i>vth</i> , <i>gm</i> , <i>gds</i> , <i>ids</i> , <i>dids</i> or <i>dvth</i>
<i>element_name</i>	The element name that the .MOSRAPRINT command applies.

Description

The .MOSRAPRINT command supports the following models: B3SOI, B4SOI, PSP, BSIM3, BSIM4, TFT, HVMOS, HiSIM-HV, UTSOI, BSIM-CMG, and Custom CMI MOSFETS.

This command provides access to device degradation information. The *vds*, *vgs* and *vbs* are user-specified bias conditions used to characterize the device electrical property as specified by the output type. There is no order requirement for *vds*, *vgs*, and *vbs*. Wildcards '?' and '*' are supported in *element_name*. The output variable *dids* reports the percent change of *ids* between post-stress simulation and fresh-simulation. *dvth* reports the change of *vth* between post-stress simulation and fresh-simulation. The output file format is the same as the measurement file format with file extension *.ra. You can use .OPTION MEASFORM with this command to produce *.cvs files suitable for Microsoft Excel output.

.MOSRAPRINT does approximate calculation to get the *ids*.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION MEASFORM	Enables writing of measurement output files to Excel or HSPICE formats, as well as the traditional HSPICE *.mt# format.

Command Group

Model and Variation

Examples

The following syntax prints the `ids` value of the MOSFET `m1`, when `vds = 5vgs=5, vbs=0`, at each `reltime` point.

```
.MOSRA reltotaltime=5e+7 relstep=1e+7
.MOSRAPRINT ids(m1, vds=5, vgs=5, vbs=0)
```

See Also

[.MOSRA](#)

.NODESET

Initializes specified nodal voltages for DC operating point analysis and corrects convergence problems in DC analysis.

Syntax

```
.NODESET V(node1)=val1 V(node2)=val2 ... [subckt=sub_name]
-or-
.NODESET node1val1node2val2 [subckt=sub_name]
```

Argument	Description
<i>node1</i> ...	Node numbers or names can include full paths or circuit numbers.
<i>val1</i>	Voltages.
<i>subckt=sub_name</i>	Initial condition is set to the specified node name(s) within all instances of the specified subcircuit name. This <code>subckt</code> setting is equivalent to placing the <code>.NODESET</code> command within the subcircuit definition.

Description

Use the `.NODESET` command to set a seed value for the iterative DC convergence algorithm for all specified nodal voltages. Use this to correct convergence problems in DC analysis. How it behaves depends on whether the `.TRAN` analysis command includes the `UIC` parameter.

Forcing circuits are connected to the `.NODESET` nodes for the first iteration of DC convergence. To increase the number of held iterations, see [.OPTION DCHOLD](#). The forcing circuits are then removed and Newton Raphson iterations continued until DC convergence is obtained. The `.NODESET` nodes can move to their true DC operating points. For this reason, `.NODESET` should

be used to provide initial guesses to either speed up convergence, aid non-convergence, or to set the preferred DC state of multi-stable nodes. If the DC operating voltage of a `.NODESET` node is appreciably different than the voltage in the `.NODESET` command you should investigate the circuit to determine why. It is a likely error condition.

Note: In nearly all applications you should use `.NODESET` to ensure a true DC operating point. Set intentionally floating (or very high impedance) nodes to a known good voltage using `.IC`.

If you do not specify the UIC parameter in the `.TRAN` command then use `.NODESET` to set seed values for an initial guess for DC operating point analysis. If the node value is close to the DC solution then you will enhance convergence of the simulation.

If you specify the UIC parameter in the `.TRAN` command, HSPICE does not calculate the initial DC operating point, but directly enters transient analysis. When you use `.TRAN UIC`, the `.TRAN` node values (at time zero) are determined by searching for the first value found in this order: from `.IC` value, then `IC` parameter on an element command, then `.NODESET` value, otherwise use a voltage of zero.

Note that forcing a node value of the DC operating point might not satisfy KVL and KCL. In this event you might see activity during the initial part of the simulation. This might happen if you use UIC and do not specify some node values, when you specify too many conflicting `.IC` values, or when you force node values and topology changes. Forcing a node voltage applies a fixed equivalent voltage source during DC analysis and transient analysis removes the voltage sources to calculate the second and later time points. Therefore to correct DC convergence problems use `.NODESETs` (without `.TRAN UIC`) liberally (when a good guess can be provided) and use `.ICs` sparingly (when the exact node voltage is known).

In addition, you can use wildcards in the `.NODESET` command. See [Using Wildcards on Node Names](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION DCHOLD	Specifies how many iterations to hold a node at the .NODESET voltage values.

Command Group

Setup

Examples*Example 1*

```
.NODESET V(5:SETX)=3.5V V(X1.X2.VINT)=1V
.NODESET V(12)=4.5 V(4)=2.23
.NODESET 12 4.5 4 2.23 1 1
```

Example 2 All settings in this statement are applied to subckt my_ff.

```
.NODESET V(in)=0.9 subckt=my_ff
```

See Also

[.DC](#)
[.IC](#)
[.TRAN](#)

.NOISE

Controls the noise analysis of the circuit.

Syntax

```
.NOISE v(out) vin [interval|inter=x]
+ [listckt=[1|0]]
+ [listfreq=frequencies|none|all]
+ [listcount=num] [listfloor=val]
+ [listsources=1|0|yes|no]
```


Argument	Description
v(out)	Nodal voltage or branch current output variable. Defines the node or branch at which HSPICE sums the noise.
vin	Independent voltage source to use as the noise input reference
interval inter	Interval at which HSPICE prints a noise analysis summary. <i>inter</i> specifies how many frequency points to summarize in the AC sweep. If you omit <i>inter</i> or set it to zero, HSPICE does not print a summary. If <i>inter</i> is equal to or greater than one, HSPICE prints summary for the first frequency, and once for each subsequent increment of the interval frequency. The noise report is sorted according to the contribution of each node to the overall noise level. If any of the LIST* arguments below are specified, the output information will follow the format required by LIST*, and <i>interval</i> does not influence the output information for later sweeps.
listckt= [1 0]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 1: The contribution of each subcircuit is listed in the .lis file and you can view the subcircuit noise contribution curve in WaveView. ▪ 0: (default) HSPICE does not list the noise contribution of any subcircuits.
listfreq= (none all freq1 freq2....)	<p>Dumps the element noise figure value to the .lis file. You can specify which frequencies the element phase noise value dumps. The frequencies must match the sweep_frequency values defined in the parameter_sweep, otherwise they are ignored. In the element phase noise output, the elements that contribute the largest phase noise are dumped first. The frequency values can be specified with the NONE or ALL keyword, which either dumps no frequencies or every frequency defined in the parameter_sweep.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ALL: output all of the frequency points (default, if LIST* is required.) ▪ NONE: do not output any of the frequency points ▪ freq1 freq2...: output the information on the specified frequency points <p>Frequency values must be enclosed in parentheses. For example: listfreq=(none) listfreq=(all) listfreq=(1.0G) listfreq=(1.0G, 2.0G)</p>

Argument	Description
<code>listcount=num</code>	Outputs the first few noise elements that make the biggest contribution to NF. The number is specified by <i>num</i> . The default is to output all of the noise element contribution to NF. The NF contribution is calculated with the source impedance equal to the Z_o of the first port.
<code>listfloor=val</code>	Contribution to the output noise power greater than the value specified by LISTFLOOR. Default is to output all the noise elements. The unit of LISTFLOOR is V^2/hz
<code>listsources=[1 0 yes no]</code>	Defines whether or not to output the contribution of each noise source of each noise element. Default is no/0.

Description

Use this command and `.AC` commands to control the noise analysis of the circuit. You can use this command only with an `.AC` command. Noise contributor tables are generated for every frequency point and every circuit device. The last four arguments allow users to better control the output information.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 This example sums the output noise voltage at the node 5 by using the voltage source *VIN* as the noise input reference and prints a noise analysis summary every 10 frequency points.

```
.NOISE V(5) VIN 10
```

Example 2 Sums the output noise current at the *r2* branch by using the voltage source *VIN* as the noise input reference and prints a noise analysis summary every 5 frequency points.

```
.NOISE I(r2) VIN 5
```

Example 3 Shows the list subcircuit option turned on and sample results:

```
*****
subcircuit squared noise voltages (sq v/hz)
x1 total 1.90546e-20
x7 total 7.14403e-19
x1.x3 total 1.90546e-20
*****
```

See Also

[.AC](#)

.OP

Calculates the DC operating point of the circuit; saves circuit voltages at multiple time steps.

Syntax

```
.OP format time format time... [interpolation]
...
.op voltage time1 time2...
```

Argument	Description
format	<p>Any of the following keywords. Only the first letter is required. The default is ALL</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ALL: Full operating point, including voltage, currents, conductances, and capacitances. This parameter outputs voltage/current for the specified time. ▪ BRIEF: One-line summary of each element's voltage, current, and power. Current is stated in milliamperes and power in milliwatts. ▪ CURRENT: Voltage table with a brief summary of element currents and power. ▪ DEBUG: Usually invoked only if a simulation does not converge. Debug prints the non-convergent nodes with the new voltage, old voltage, and the tolerance (degree of non-convergence). It also prints the non-convergent elements with their tolerance values. ▪ NONE: Inhibits node and element printouts, but performs additional analysis that you specify. ▪ VOLTAGE: Voltage table only. <p>The preceding keywords are mutually-exclusive; use only one at a time.</p>
time	Time at which HSPICE prints the report.

Argument	Description
interpolation	Interpolation method for .OP time points during transient analysis or no interpolation. Only the first character is required; that is, typing i has the same effect as typing interpolation . Default is not active. If you specify <i>interpolation</i> , all of the time points in the .OP command (except time=0) use the interpolation method to calculate the OP value during the transient analysis. If you use this keyword, it must be at the end of the .OP command. HSPICE ignores any word after this keyword.

Description

Use this command to calculate the DC operating point of the circuit. You can also use the .OP command to produce an operating point during a transient analysis. You can include only one .OP command in a simulation.

If an analysis requires calculating an operating point you do not need to specify the .OP command; HSPICE calculates an operating point. If you use a .OP command and if you include the UIC parameter in a .TRAN analysis command, then simulation omits the time=0 operating point analysis and issues a warning in the output listing.

Use .OP to output circuit node voltages at different time steps to *.ic0 files. You can replace use of the .SAVE command to save node voltages. The *.ic0 files are identical to those created by the .SAVE command. (Remove .SAVE commands to avoid conflict with the .OP command used to save node voltages.)

If you want to generate *.dp# files for your transient simulations, use .OPTION OPFILE in your netlist.

Note: The following notes apply to the .OP command.

1. Without .OP in the netlist, HSPICE does not create an *.op0 file.
2. Operating point information is printed in *.lis, *.op0 and .psf format files.
3. With the F-2011.09 release you can use .PRINT/.PROBE to output operating point data.
4. HICUM level 0 information is also supported.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION OPFILE	Outputs the operating point information to a file.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 calculates:

- Operating point at .5ns.
- Currents at 10 ns for the transient analysis.
- Voltages at 17.5 ns, 20 ns and 25 ns for the transient analysis.

Example 1

```
.OP .5NS CUR 10NS VOL 17.5NS 20NS 25NS
```

Example 2 calculates a complete DC operating point solution.

Example 2

```
.OP
```

See Also

[.TRAN](#)

.OPTION / OPTIONS

Modifies various aspects of an HSPICE simulation; individual options for HSPICE commands are described in [Chapter 3, HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference](#).

Syntax

```
.OPTION opt1 [opt2 opt3 ...]
```

Argument	Description
opt1 ...	Input control options. Many options are in the form <i>opt=x</i> , where <i>opt</i> is the option name and <i>x</i> is the value assigned to that option.

Description

Use this command to modify various aspects of an HSPICE simulation, including:

- output types
- accuracy
- speed
- convergence

You can set any number of options in one `.OPTION` command, and you can include any number of `.OPTION` commands in an input netlist file. Most options default to 0 (OFF) when you do not assign a value by using either `.OPTION opt=val` or the option with no assignment: `.OPTION opt`.

To reset options, set them to 0 (`.OPTION opt=0`). To redefine an option, enter a new `.OPTION` command; HSPICE uses the last definition.

You can use the following types of options with this command. For detailed information on individual options, see [Chapter 3, HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference](#).

Note: Option values cannot be parameterized. In other words, the following is *illegal* and generates an error:

```
.param cmin = 1f
.option CSHUNT = 'cmin'
```

For instructions on how to use options that are relevant to a specific simulation type, see the appropriate analysis chapters in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis* for:

- [Initializing DC-Operating Point Analysis](#)
- [Pole-Zero Analysis](#)
- [Spectrum Analysis](#)
- [Transient Analysis](#)
- [AC Small-Signal and Noise Analysis](#)
- [Linear Network Parameter Analysis](#)

- Timing Analysis Using Bisection
- Monte Carlo - Traditional Flow Statistical Analysis
- Variability Analysis Using the Variation Block
- Monte Carlo Analysis — Variation Block Flow
- Mismatch Analyses
- Optimization
- RC Reduction and Post-Layout Simulation
- MOSFET Model Reliability Analysis (MOSRA)

Command Group

Setup

.PARAM / PARAMETER / PARAMETERS

Defines parameters in HSPICE.

Syntax

Simple parameter assignment:

```
.PARAM ParamName=RealNumber
```

Algebraic parameter assignments:

```
.PARAM ParamName='AlgebraicExpression'  
.PARAM ParamName1=ParamName2
```

User-defined functions:

```
.PARAM ParamName(pv1 [pv2])='Expression'
```

Redefined analysis functions—Variability definitions (see [.PARAM Distribution Function](#)):

```
.PARAM ParamName=DistributionFunction(Arguments)
```

Optimization parameter assignment:

```
.PARAM ParamName=OPTxxx (initial_guess, low_limit,  
+ upper_limit)  
.PARAM ParamName=OPTxxx (initial_guess, low_limit,  
+ upper_limit, delta)
```

String parameter assignment, including subcircuits and models:

```
.PARAM ParamName=str('string')
```

Argument	Description
parameter	<p>Parameter to vary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Initial value estimate. ▪ Lower limit. ▪ Upper limit. <p>If the optimizer does not find the best solution within these constraints, it attempts to find the best solution without constraints.</p>
OPTxxx	<p>Optimization parameter reference name. The associated optimization analysis references this name. Must agree with the <i>OPTxxx</i> name in the analysis command associated with an OPTIMIZE keyname.</p>
delta	<p>The final parameter value is the initial guess $\pm (n \cdot \text{delta})$. If you do not specify <i>delta</i>, the final parameter value is between <i>low_limit</i> and <i>upper_limit</i>. For example, you can use this parameter to optimize transistor drawn widths and lengths, which must be quantized.</p>

Description

Use this command to define parameters. Parameters in HSPICE are names that have associated numeric values.

Note: A .PARAM statement with no definition is illegal.

A parameter definition always uses the last value found in the input netlist (subject to global parameter rules).

Use any of the following methods to define parameters:

- A simple parameter assignment is a constant real number. The parameter keeps this value unless a later definition changes its value or an algebraic expression assigns a new value during simulation. HSPICE does not warn you if it reassigns a parameter.
- An algebraic parameter (equation) is an algebraic expression of real values, a predefined or user-defined function or circuit or model values. Enclose a complex expression in single quotes to invoke the algebraic processor, *unless* the expression begins with an alphabetic character and contains no spaces. A simple expression consists of a single parameter name. To use an algebraic expression as an output variable in a .PRINT, or .PROBE command, use the PARAM keyword.

- A user-defined function assignment is similar to an algebraic parameter. HSPICE extends the algebraic parameter definition to include function parameters, used in the algebraic that defines the function. You can nest user-defined functions up to three levels deep.
- A predefined analysis function. HSPICE provides several specialized analysis types, which require a way to control the analysis:
 - Temperature functions (fn)
 - Optimization guess/range

HSPICE also supports the following predefined parameter types:

- Frequency
- Time
- Monte Carlo functions

Note: To print the final evaluated values of all .PARAM commands in the netlist, use .OPTION LIST. This helps you avoid seeing the same value for every time point if you run a transient analysis.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION LIST	Prints a list of netlist elements, node connections, and values for components, voltage and current sources, parameters, and more.

Command Group

Setup

Examples

Example 1 Examples 1-3 illustrate predefined analysis function

```
.PARAM mcVar=Agauss(1.0,0.1,1)
```

Example 2 In this example, uox and vtx are the variable model parameters, which optimize a model for a selected set of electrical specifications. The estimated initial value for the vtx parameter is 0.7 volts. You can vary this value within the limits of 0.3 and 1.0 volts for the optimization procedure. The optimization parameter reference name (OPT1) references the associated optimization analysis command (not shown).

```
PARAM vtx=OPT1(.7,.3,1.0) uox=OPT1(650,400,900)
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.PARAM / PARAMETER / PARAMETERS

Example 3

```
.PARAM fltmod=str('bpfmodel')
s1 n1 n2 n3 n_ref fqmodel=fltmod zo=50 fbase=25e6 fmax=1e9
```

Example 4 Simple parameter assignment

```
.PARAM power_cycles=256
```

Example 5 Numerical parameter assignment

```
.PARAM TermValue=1g
  rTerm Bit0 0 TermValue
  rTerm Bit1 0 TermValue
...
```

Example 6 Parameter assignment using expressions

```
.PARAM Pi          ='355/113'
.PARAM Pi2         ='2*Pi'
.PARAM npRatio     =2.1
.PARAM nWidth      =3u
.PARAM pWidth      ='nWidth * npRatio'
Mpl ... pModelName W=pWidth
Mn1 ... nModelName W=nWidth
...
```

Example 7 Algebraic parameter

```
.param x=cos(2)+sin(2)
```

Example 8 String to parametrize .TEMP

```
.PARAM T1=30
.TEMP T1 '10+T1' '10+T1*2'
```

Example 9 Algebraic expression as an output variable

```
.PRINT DC v(3) gain=PAR('v(3)/v(2)')
+ PAR('V(4)/V(2)')
```

Example 10 User-defined functions

```
.PARAM MyFunc( x, y )='Sqrt((x*x)+(y*y))'
.PARAM CentToFar (c)          ='(((c*9)/5)+32) '
.PARAM F(p1,p2)              ='Log(Cos(p1)*Sin(p2))'
.PARAM SqrProd (a,b)         ='(a*a)*(b*b)'
```

Example 11 Undefined .PARAM statement results in a warning requesting parameter variables with their respective values or expressions.

```
.PARAM $ Illegal as a standalone netlist command.
```

.PAT

Specifies predefined pattern names to be used in a pattern source; also defines new pattern names.

Syntax

```
.PAT PatName=data [RB=val] [R=int]
```

```
.PAT patName=[component 1... component n] [RB=val]  
+ [R=repeat]
```

[or]

```
.PAT PatName=data [RB=param_expr1] [R=param_expr2]
```

```
.PAT patName=[component 1... component n] [RB=param_expr1]  
+ [R=param_expr2]
```

Argument	Description
<i>data</i>	String of 1, 0, M, or Z that represents a pattern source. The first letter must be B to represent it as a binary bit stream. This series is called b-string. A 1 represents the high voltage or current value, and a 0 is the low voltage or current value. An M represents the value that is equal to $0.5 \cdot (v_{hi} + v_{lo})$, and a Z represents the high impedance state (only for voltage source).
<i>PatName</i>	Pattern name that has an associated b-string or nested structure.
<i>component</i>	Elements that make up a nested structure. Components can be b-strings or a patname defined in other .PAT commands.
<i>RB=val</i>	Starting component of a repetition. The repeat data starts from the component or bit indicated by RB. RB must be an integer. If RB is larger than the length of the NS or b-string, an error is issued. If it is less than 1, it is automatically set to 1.
<i>R=repeat</i>	Specifies how many times the repeating operation is executed. With no argument, the source repeats from the beginning of the nested structure or b-string. If R=-1, the repeating operation continues infinitely. The R must be an integer. If it is less than -1, it is automatically set to 0.

Description

When the `.PAT` command is used in an input file, some *patnames* are predefined and can be used in a pattern source. Patnames can associate a b-string or nested structure, two different types of pattern sources. In this case, a b-string is a series of 1, 0, m, and z states. The nested structure is a combination of a b-string and another netlisted structure defined in the `.PAT` command. The `.PAT` command can also be used to define a new patname, which can be a b-string or nested structure.

Avoid using a predefined patname to define another patname to lessen the occurrence of a circular definition for which HSPICE issues an error report.

Nested structures must use brackets “[]”, but HSPICE does not support using multiple brackets in one command. If you need to use another nested structure as a component, define it in a new `.PAT` command.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 Shows eight instances of the .PAT command used for a b-string.

```
.PAT a1=b1010 r=1 rb=1
.PAT a1=b10101010
.PAT a1=b1010 b0011 r=1 rb=2
.PAT a1=b1010 b0011011
.PAT a1=b1010 r=1 rb=1 b0011 r=1 rb=2
.PAT a1=b10101010 b0011011
.PAT a1=b1010 b0011 r=2 rb=2
.PAT a1=b1010 b0011011011
```

Example 2 Shows four instances of how an existing patname is used to define a new patname:

```
.PAT a1=b1010 r=1 rb=1
.PAT a2=a1
.PAT a1=b1010 r=1 rb=1
.PAT a2=b1010 r=1 rb=1
```

Example 3 Shows a nested structure:

```
.PAT a1=[b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100]
```

Example 4 Shows several instances of how a predefined nested structure is used as a component in a new nested structure:

```
.PAT a1=[b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100] r=1 rb=1
.PAT a2=[a1 b0m0m] r=2 rb=1
.PAT a1=[b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100] r=1 rb=1
.PAT a2=a1 b0m0m a1 b0m0m a1 b0m0m
.PAT a1=b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100 b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100
.PAT a2=b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100 b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100 b0m0m
+ b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100 b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100 b0m0m
+ b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100 b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100 b0m0m
```

Example 5 Shows several instances of how a predefined nested structure is used as a component in a new nested structure:

```
.PAT a1=[b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100] r=1 rb=2
.PAT a2=[a1 b0m0m] r=2 rb=2
.PAT a1=[b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100] r=1 rb=2
.PAT a2=a1 b0m0m b0m0m b0m0m
.PAT a1=b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100 b1100
.PAT a2=b1010 r=1 rb=2 b1100 b1100 b0m0m b0m0m b0m0m
```

.PHASENOISE

Performs phase noise analysis on autonomous (oscillator) circuits in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.PHASENOISE output frequency_sweep [method=0|1|2]
+ [carrierindex=int] [listfreq=(frequencies|none|all)]
+ [listbin=f0, f1, ... fN] [listcount=val] [listfloor=val]
+ [listsources=on|off] [spurious=0|1]
```

Argument	Description
output	Output node, pair of nodes, or 2-terminal element. HSPICE references phase noise calculations to this node (or pair of nodes). Specify a pair of nodes as V(n+,n-). If you specify only one node, V(n+), then HSPICE assumes that the second node is ground. You can also specify a 2-terminal element.

Argument	Description
frequency_sweep	<p>Specifies the type, nsteps, and start and stop frequency or frequency points for each sweep type, where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ type = frequency sweep type which can be OCT, DEC, LIN, POI or SWEEPBLOCK. ▪ nsteps = number of steps per decade or total number of steps. ▪ start = starting frequency. ▪ stop = ending frequency. ▪ p1, p2, ... pn = frequency points. <p>The four parameters determine the offset frequency sweep about the carrier used for the phase noise analysis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ POI <i>nsteps p1, p2, ...pn</i> ▪ SWEEPBLOCK <i>sweepblock = swblockname</i>
METHOD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ METHOD=0 selects the Nonlinear Perturbation (NLP) algorithm, which is used for low-offset frequencies. ▪ METHOD=1 (default) selects the Periodic AC (PAC) algorithm, which is used for high-offset frequencies. ▪ METHOD=2 selects the Broadband Phase Noise (BPN) algorithm, which you can use to span low and high offset frequencies. <p>You can use <i>METHOD</i> to specify any single method.</p>
carrierindex	<p>Harmonic index of the carrier at which HSPICE computes the phase noise (optional). The phase noise output is normalized to this carrier harmonic. The default is 1.</p>
listbin	<p>Creates N contiguous frequency bins and outputs the total integrated phase noise and element contributions to the total over each of the N bins. The frequencies in <i>listbin</i> must also exist in the <i>listfreq</i> specified in the .PHASENOISE command.</p> <p>Note: If a <i>listbin</i> frequency is not also present in <i>listfreq</i>, it will be ignored</p>

Argument	Description
listfreq	<p>Element phase noise value written to the <code>.lis</code> file. You can specify which frequencies the element phase noise value dumps. The frequencies must match the <code>sweep_frequency</code> values defined in the <code>parameter_sweep</code>, otherwise they are ignored. In the element phase noise output, the elements that contribute the largest phase noise are dumped first. The frequency values can be specified with the <code>NONE</code> or <code>ALL</code> keyword, which either dumps no frequencies or every frequency defined in the <code>parameter_sweep</code>. Frequency values must be enclosed in parentheses. For example: <code>listfreq=(none)</code> <code>listfreq=(all)</code> <code>listfreq=(1.0G)</code> <code>listfreq=(1.0G, 2.0G)</code> The default value is the first frequency value.</p>
listcount	<p>Dumps the element phase noise value to the <code>.lis</code> file, which is sorted from the largest to smallest value. You do not need to dump every noise element; instead, you can define <code>listcount</code> to dump the number of element phase-noise frequencies. For example, <code>listcount=5</code> means that only the top 5 noise contributors are dumped. The default value is 20.</p>
listfloor	<p>Dumps the element phase noise value to the <code>.lis</code> file and defines a minimum meaningful noise value (in dBc/Hz units). Only those elements with phase-noise values larger than the <code>listfloor</code> value are dumped. For example, <code>listfloor=-200</code> means that all noise values below -200 (dbc/Hz) are not dumped. The default value is -300 dbc/Hz.</p>
listsources	<p>Writes the element phase-noise value to the <code>.lis</code> file. When the element has multiple noise sources, such as a level 54 MOSFET, which contains the thermal, shot, and 1/f noise sources. When dumping the element phase-noise value you can decide if you need to dump the contribution from each noise source. You can specify either <code>ON</code> or <code>OFF</code>: <code>ON</code> dumps the contribution from each noise source and <code>OFF</code> does not. The default value is <code>OFF</code>.</p> <p>When <code>listsources</code> is turned on, the element noise source contributions will also be output into the <code>*.pn#</code> file.</p>

Argument	Description
spurious	Additional .HBAC analysis that predicts the spurious contributions to the phase noise. Spurs result from deterministic signals present within the circuit. In most cases, the spurs are very small signals and do not interfere with the steady-state operation of the oscillator but do add energy to the output spectrum of the oscillator. The energy that the spurs adds might need to be included in jitter measurements. 0 - No spurious analysis (default) 1 - Initiates a spurious noise analysis

Description

Use this command to invoke phase noise analysis on autonomous (oscillator) circuits.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION PHNOISEAMPM</code>	Allows you to separate amplitude modulation and phase modulation components in a phase noise simulation.
<code>.OPTION BPNMATCHTOL</code>	Determines the minimum required match between the NLP and PAC phase noise algorithms. An acceptable range is 0.05dB to 5dB. The default is 0.5dB.
<code>.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVDIM</code>	Specifies the dimension of the Krylov subspace that the Krylov solver uses. This must be an integer greater than zero. The default is 500.
<code>.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVITR</code>	Specifies the maximum number of Krylov iterations that the phase noise Krylov solver takes. Analysis stops when the number of iterations reaches this value. The default is 1000.
<code>.OPTION PHASENOISETOL</code>	Specifies the error tolerance for the phase noise solver. This must be a real number greater than zero. The default is 1e-8.
<code>.OPTION PHNOISELORENTZ</code>	Turns on a Lorentzian model for the phase noise analysis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>val=0</code>: (default) uses a linear approximation to a Lorentzian model and avoids phasenoise values >0dB for low offsets ▪ <code>val=1</code>: applies a Lorentzian model to all noise sources ▪ <code>val=2</code>: applies a Lorentzian model to all non-frequency dependent noise sources ▪ <code>val=3</code>: Lorentzian model applied to white noise source, Gaussian model applied to flicker noise sources.

Command Group

Analysis

See Also

[.HB](#)
[.HBAC](#)
[.HBOSC](#)
[.SN](#)
[.SNAC](#)
[.SNOSC](#)
[.PRINT](#)
[.PROBE](#)
[Identifying Phase Noise Spurious Signals](#)

.PKG

Provides the IBIS Package Model feature; automatically creates a series of W-elements or discrete R, L, and C components.

Syntax

```
.PKG pkgname
+ file = 'pkgfilename'
+ model = 'pkgmodelname'
+ rlclen = 0|1
```

Argument	Description
pkgname	Package card name
pkgfilename	Name of a .pkg or .ibs file that contains package models.
pkgmodelname	Working model in the .pkg file
rlclen	Sets the length of W element for R,L,C matrix based package model. Valid values are 0 (default) and 1. If rlclen=0, HSPICE creates lumped R,L,C instances for package with data from R,L,C matrixes in package model.

Description

The .PKG command provides the IBIS Package Model feature. It supports both sections and matrixes.

The `.PKG` command automatically creates a series of W-elements or discrete R, L and C components. The following nodes are referenced in the netlist:

- Nodes on the die side:

```
'pkgname'_'pinname'_dia
```

- Nodes on the pin side:

```
'pkgname'_'pinname'
```

See Example 2 for how `pin1` is referenced.

- If `package = 0` in the `.IBIS` card, then no package information is added.
- If `package = 1` or `2`, then the package information in the `.ibs` file is added.
- If `package = 3`, then the package information in the `.pkg` file is added.

Command Group

Input/Output Buffer Information Specification (IBIS)

Examples

Example 1 Illustrates a typical `.PKG` statement.

```
.pkg p_test  
+ file='processor_clk_ff.ibs'  
+ model='FCPGA_FF_PKG'
```

Example 2 Shows how `pin1` is referenced.

```
p_test_pin1_dia and p_test_pin1
```

Example 3 The element name becomes:

```
w_p_test_pin1_? ? or r_p_test_pin1_? ? ...
```

See Also

[.EBD](#)

[.IBIS](#)

.PORT_INFO

Provides an all-inclusive card type with a sub-command to perform different and extensible annotations.

Syntax

```
.PORT_INFO port_type port_name1 port_name2 ...
```

Argument	Description
port_type	Tag of the subckt port. The value can be input, output, inout, supply, or power.
port_name1 ...	Name of subckt port.

Description

This command provides a syntax checked by the HSPICE parser for using an HSPICE netlist with non-simulation tools, such as routers. For example, this eliminates the need to use comments to annotate pin direction.

Command Group

Subcircuits

Examples

```
.subckt opamp vbias in_p in_n out vdd vss
.port_info input in_p in_n vdd vss
.port_info output out
.port_info inout vbias
.port_info supply vdd vss
...
.ends
```

.POWER

Prints a table containing the AVG, RMS, MAX, and MIN measurements for specified signals in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.POWER signal [REF=vname FROM=start_time TO=end_time]
```

Argument	Description
signal	Signal name.
vname	Reference name.

Argument	Description
start_time	Start time of power analysis period. You can also use parameters to define time.
end_time	End time of power analysis period. You can also use parameters to define time.

Description

Use this command to print a table containing the AVG, RMS, MAX, and MIN measurements for every signal specified.

By default, the scope of these measurements are set from 0 to the maximum timepoint specified in the `.TRAN` command.

For additional information, see [POWER Analysis](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION SIM_POWER_ANALYSIS	Prints a list of signals matching the tolerance setting at a specified point in time.
.OPTION SIM_POWER_TOP	Controls the number of hierarchy levels on which power analysis is performed.
.OPTION SIM_POWERPOST	Controls power analysis waveform dumping.
.OPTION SIM_POWERSTART	Specifies a default start time for measuring signals during simulation.
.OPTION SIM_POWERSTOP	Specifies a default stop time for measuring signals during simulation.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 No simulation start and stop time is specified for the x1.in signal, so the simulation scope for this signal runs from the start (0ps) to the last .tran time (100ps).

```
.power x1.in
.tran 4ps 100ps
```

Example 2 shows how you can use the FROM and TO times to specify a separate measurement start and stop time for each signal. In this example.

- The scope for simulating the x2.in signal is from 20ps to 80ps.
- The scope for simulating the x0.in signal is from 30ps to 70ps.

Example 2

```
.param myendtime=80ps
.power x2.in REF=a123 from=20ps to=80ps
.power x0.in REF=abc from=30ps to='myendtime - 10ps'
```

See Also

[.TRAN](#)

.POWERDC

Calculates the DC leakage current in the design hierarchy.

Syntax

```
.POWERDC keywords subckt_name1...
```

Argument	Description
keyword	One of these keywords: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ TOP – prints the power for top-level instances ▪ ALL (default) – prints the power for all instances
subckt_name#	Prints the power of all instances in this subcircuit definition

Description

Use this command to calculate the DC leakage current in the design hierarchy.

This option prints a table containing the measurements for AVG, MAX, and MIN values for the current of every instance in the subcircuit. This table also lists the sum of the power of each port in the subcircuit.

For additional information, see [POWER Analysis](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

You can use the `SIM_POWERDC_HSPICE` and `SIM_POWERDC_ACCURACY` options to increase the accuracy of the `.POWERDC` command.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_ACCURACY</code>	Increases the accuracy of operating point calculations for POWERDC analysis.
<code>.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_HSPICE</code>	Increases the accuracy of operating point calculations for POWERDC analysis.

Command Group

Analysis

.PRINT

Prints the values of specified output variables.

Syntax

```
.PRINT antype ov1 [ov2 ... ] [filter=pattern] [level=val2]
      [print=0|1]
+ [isub(subcircuit_node_path)]
.PRINT antype ov1 [ov2 ...] subckt=subname*
```

Argument	Description
<i>antype</i>	Type of analysis for outputs. Can be one of the following types: DC, AC, TRAN, NOISE, OP, or DISTO. All HSPICE phase noise output files can be specified using the <code>.PRINT</code> command (see <i>HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis</i>).

Argument	Description
<i>ov1 ...</i>	Output variables to print. These are voltage, current, power, source power, or element template variables from a DC, AC, TRAN, NOISE, OP, or DISTO analysis.
<i>filter=pattern</i>	When printing node voltage(s) and/or element current(s) that are specified by wildcard patterns such as: <code>.print v(x1.x2.*)</code> , nodes/elements that match the pattern specified in the filter clause are not printed. Each filter applies to all wildcard voltages/currents being printed on the <code>.print</code> statement. See Example 13 on page 288 .
<i>level=val2</i>	This setting is effective only when the wildcard character is specified in the output variable. The level value <i>val2</i> specifies the number of hierarchical depth levels when the wildcard node/element name matches. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>val2</i> = 1: The wildcard match applies to the same depth level where the <code>.print</code> statement is located. ▪ <i>val2</i> = 2: Applies to the same level and to one level below the current level where <code>.print</code> is located. ▪ <i>val2</i> = -1: The wildcard match applies to all the depth levels below and including the current level of <code>.print</code> statement. The default value of <i>val2</i> is -1
<i>print</i>	Setting this keyword value to 0 prevents the printing of output signals into waveform files (<code>*.tr#</code> , <code>*.ac#</code> , and <code>*.sw#</code>) and <code>*.lis</code> files. <code>print=1</code> (default) prints the output signals into waveform files and the <code>.lis</code> file.
<i>isub()</i>	Use to print/probe subcircuit currents. (Not valid for advanced analog functions)

Argument	Description
<code>subckt=subname*</code>	<p>Specifies subcircuit names.</p> <p>You can use wildcards to specify the subcircuit names. <code>subname*</code> matches the same depth level where the <code>.print</code> is located.</p> <p>If HSPICE does not find any matching subcircuit name for <code>subname*</code>, it displays a warning message and ignores the statement.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Do not use quotes to specify <code>subname*</code>. ▪ Use only one <code>subckt</code> keyword in one <code>.print</code> statement. ▪ When you use the <code>subckt</code> keyword, <code>antype</code> cannot be any advanced analog analysis including ENV, HB, HBAC, HBLSP, HBNOISE, HBTR, HBXF, NOISE, or PHASENOISE analysis.

Description

Use this command to print the values of specified output variables. You can include wildcards in `.PRINT` commands. You can also use the `iall` keyword in a `.PRINT` command to print all branch currents of all diode, BJT, JFET, or MOSFET elements in your circuit design. By default, the `.PRINT` command prints out simulation data at a time interval of `tstep` of `.TRAN` command, so the number of points for this output data reported in the `*.lis` are the “# points” shown at the end of `*.lis` file.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

*Example 1 Three cases of invoking the print function:
In Case 1, if you replace the .PRINT command with: .print TRAN v(din)i(mnx), then all three cases have identical .sw0 and .tr0 files.
If you replace the .print command with: .print DC v(din) i(mnx), then the .sw0 and .tr0 files are different.*

```
* CASE 1
.print v(din) i(mxn18)
.dc vdin 0 5.0 0.05
.tran 1ns 60ns
* CASE 2
.dc vdin 0 5.0 0.05
.tran 1ns 60ns
```



```
.print v(din) i(mxn18)
* CASE 3
.dc vdin 0 5.0 0.05
.print v(din) i(mxn18)
.tran 1ns 60ns
```

Example 2 *Example 2 prints the results of a transient analysis for the nodal voltage named 4. It also prints the current through the voltage source named VIN. It also prints the ratio of the nodal voltage at the OUT and IN nodes.*

```
.PRINT TRAN V (4) I(VIN) PAR(`V(OUT)/V(IN)')
```

Example 3 *In Example 3:
Depending on the value of the ACOUT option, VM(4,2) prints the AC magnitude of the voltage difference, or the difference of the voltage magnitudes between nodes 4 and 2.
VR(7) prints the real part of the AC voltage between node 7 and ground.
Depending on the ACOUT value, VP(8,3) prints the phase of the voltage difference between nodes 8 and 3, or the difference of the phase of voltage at node 8 and voltage at node 3.
II(R1) prints the imaginary part of the current through R1.*

```
.PRINT AC VM(4,2) VR(7) VP(8,3) II(R1)
```

Example 4 *This example prints:
The magnitude of the input impedance.
The phase of the output admittance.
Several S and Z parameters.*

```
.PRINT AC ZIN YOUT(P) S11(DB) S12(M) Z11(R)
```

Example 5 *This example prints the DC analysis results for several different nodal voltages and currents through:
The resistor named R1.
The voltage source named VSRC.
The drain-to-source current of the MOSFET named M1.*

```
.PRINT DC V(2) I(VSRC) V(23,17) I1(R1) I1(M1)
```

Example 6 *Prints the equivalent input noise.*

```
.PRINT NOISE INOISE
```

Example 7 *Prints the magnitude of third-order harmonic distortion, and the dB value of the intermodulation distortion sum through the load resistor that you specify in the .DISTO command.*

```
.PRINT DISTO HD3 SIM2(DB)
```

Example 8 *The command in Example 8 includes NOISE, DISTO, and AC output variables in the same .PRINT statement.*

```
.PRINT AC INOISE ONOISE VM(OUT) HD3
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.PRINT

Example 9 Prints the value of p1 with the specified function. (HSPICE ignores .PRINT command references to nonexistent netlist part names, and prints those names in a warning.)

```
.PRINT p1=par('p(rd) +p(rs)')
```

Example 10 The commands in Example 10 illustrate print statements for a derivative function and an integrative function. The parameter can be a node voltage or a reasonable expression.

```
.PRINT der=deriv('v(NodeX)')  
.PRINT int=integ('v(NodeX)')
```

Example 11 Shows how you can use p1 and p2 as parameters in netlist. The p1 value is 3; the p2 value is 15. You can use p1 and p2 as parameters in netlist.

```
.param p1=3  
.print par('p1')  
.print p2=par("p1*5")
```

Example 12 Shows the syntax for outputting the length and width of a polygon in template format for the following models: BSIM3, BSIM4, BSIM3SOI, BSIM4SOI, and PSP.

```
.print ac wpoly() lpoly()
```

Example 13 Filter/pattern: This syntax example prints the voltages of all nodes in subckt x1.x2 that do not start with n or a, and the current of all elements in subckt x1.x2 that do not start with either n or a.

```
.print v(x1.x2.*) i(x1.x2.*) filter='x1.x2.n*' filter='x1.x2.a*'
```

Example 14 Printing subcircuit currents

```
.print isub(node1)
```

Example 15 Measuring source power

```
.print tran src_power
```

See Also

- [.AC](#)
- [.DC](#)
- [.DCMATCH](#)
- [.DISTO](#)
- [.DOUT](#)
- [.MEASURE / MEAS](#)
- [.NOISE](#)
- [.PROBE](#)
- [.STIM](#)

[.TRAN](#)
[Measuring the Value of MOSFET Model Card Parameters](#)

.PROBE

Saves output variables to interface and waveform data files.

Syntax

```
.PROBE analysis_type ov1 [ov2 ...]
+ [filter=pattern] [level=val2] [print=0|1]
.PROBE analysis_type v(inst_name.subckt_port_name)
+ [isub()]
.PROBE analysis_type cpu_time [wall_time] [physical_memory]
.PROBE analysis_type ov1 [ov2 ...] subckt=subname*
```

Argument	Description
<i>analysis_type</i>	Type of analysis for the specified plots. Analysis types are: DC, OP, AC, TRAN, NOISE, or DISTO for HSPICE; ENV, HB, HBAC, HBLSP, HBNOISE, HBTR, HBXF, NOISE, or PHASENOISE for advanced analog analyses.
<i>ov1</i> ...	Output variables to plot: voltage, current, power, source power, or element template (HSPICE-only variables from a DC, OP, DCMATCH, AC, ACMATCH, TRAN, NOISE, or DISTO analysis. .PROBE can include more than one output variable. HSPICE advanced analog analyses include: ENV, HB, HBAC, HBLSP, HBNOISE, HBTR, HBXF, NOISE, or PHASENOISE analysis.
filter= <i>pattern</i>	When printing node voltage(s) and/or element current(s) that are specified by wildcard patterns such as: <code>.probe v(x1.x2.*)</code> , nodes/elements that match the pattern specified in the filter clause are not probed. Each filter applies to all wildcard voltages/currents being probed on the <code>.probe</code> statement. See Example 4 on page 292 .

Argument	Description
level= <i>val2</i>	<p>This setting is effective only when the wildcard character is specified in the output variable. The level value <i>val2</i> specifies the number of hierarchical depth levels when the wildcard node/element name matches.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>val2</i> = 1: The wildcard match applies to the same depth level where the <code>.probe</code> statement is located. ▪ <i>val2</i> = 2: Applies to the same level and to one level below the current level where <code>.probe</code> is located. ▪ <i>val2</i> = -1 (default): The wildcard match applies to all the depth levels below and including the current level of <code>.probe</code> statement.
print	<p>Setting this keyword value to 0 prevents the printing of output signals into waveform files (<code>*.tr#</code>, <code>*.ac#</code>, and <code>*.sw#</code>). <code>print=1</code> (default) prints the output signals into waveform files.</p>
inst_name	Specifies instance name.
subckt_port_name	Specifies subcircuit port name.
isub()	Use to probe subcircuit current.
cpu_time	Dumps the CPU time versus the simulation time in the waveform file.
wall_time	Dumps the wall time versus the simulation time in the waveform file.
physical_memory	Dumps the peak physical memory versus the simulation time in the waveform file.

Argument	Description
<code>subckt=<i>subname</i>*</code>	<p>Specifies subcircuit names.</p> <p>You can use wildcards to specify the subcircuit names. <i>subname</i>* matches the same depth level where the <code>.probe</code> is located.</p> <p>If HSPICE does not find any matching subcircuit name for <i>subname</i>*, it displays a warning message and ignores the statement.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Do not use quotes to specify <i>subname</i>* ▪ Use only one <code>subckt</code> keyword in one <code>.probe</code> statement. ▪ When you use the <code>subckt</code> keyword, <code>analysis_type</code> cannot be any advanced analog analysis including ENV, HB, HBAC, HBLSP, HBNOISE, HBTR, HBXF, NOISE, or PHASENOISE analysis.

Description

Use this command to save output variables and print to interface and graph data files. Parameters can be node voltages, currents, elements, reasonable expressions, and node probe instances and ports. You can include wildcards in `.PROBE` commands. To save instance port nodes, you need to set `.OPTION PROBE`. The `.PROBE` command outputs the signals to waveform files no matter how `.OPTION PROBE` and `.OPTION PUTMEAS` are set. (See `.OPTION PROBE` for important notes.) For any `.PROBE` commands, however, you must specify the analysis type to generate waveforms if there is no analysis defined before the `.PROBE` command. For example, the following results in a warning message:

```
.PROBE v(out) v(gate)
.DC nd1 5 0 -1
.TRAN 10p 10n
```

To avoid such an occurrence, write your netlist command as follows:

```
.PROBE DC v(out) v(gate)
```

Note: For AC analysis in HSPICE, only the magnitude is saved to the waveform file unless a complex quantity is explicitly specified.

The parameters `cpu_time`, `wall_time`, and `physical_memory` dump the specified time type (either CPU time, wall time, or memory respectively) in the waveform output file on the Y axis (X axis being the usual transient simulation

time). This new wave is reported in the waveform output file in all the supported output file formats.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION PROBE</code>	Limits post-analysis output to only variables specified in <code>.PROBE</code> and <code>.PRINT</code> commands for HSPICE.
<code>.OPTION PUTMEAS</code>	Controls the output variables listed in the <code>.MEASURE / MEAS</code> command.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

Example 1 Saves several node voltages and an expression.

```
.PROBE DC V(4) V(5) V(1) beta=PAR(`I1(Q1)/I2(Q1)')
```

Example 2 This syntax probes the voltage of the net connected with the Gate of XINST1.MN0.

```
PROBE TRAN V2(XINST1.MN0)
```

Example 3 Illustrates saving derivative and integrative functions.

```
* Derivative function
.PROBE der=deriv('v(NodeX)')
* Integrate function
.PROBE int=integ('v(NodeX)')
```

Example 4 Filter/pattern: This syntax example probes the voltages of all nodes in subckt x1.x2 that do not start with n or a, and the current of all elements in subckt x1.x2 that do not start with either n or a.

```
.probe v(x1.x2.*) i(x1.x2.*) filter='x1.x2.n*' filter='x1.x2.a*'
```

Example 5 Probes one level below x4 but does not probe names that have 'r2' in it.

```
.probe v(x12.x4.*) level=1 filter='r2'
```

Example 6 *Last section of a netlist to generate a NAND circuit, illustrating printing of subcircuit node instances and ports. Adding .OPTION POST PROBE limits the output to the *.lis file.*

```

...
.subckt nand0 data clk out vdd
mna n_mid data 0 0 n w=2u l=1u
mnb out clk n_mid 0 n w=2u l=1u
mpa out clk vdd vdd p w=2u l=1u
mpb out data vdd vdd p w=2u l=1u
.ends
xa data clk out vdd nand5
v1 vdd 0 3
vdata data 0 pw1 0 0 5n 0 5.01n 3
vclk clk 0 pw1 0 0 12n 0 12.01n 3
.tran 1p 200n
.probe tran v(xa.x5x4.x4x3.clk)
.probe tran v(xa.x5x1.x4x1.clk)
.probe tran v(xa.x5x1.x4x3.data)
.opt post probe lis_new
.end
    
```

Example 7 *The following syntax probes the dissipated power of the circuit:*

```
.probe tran power
```

Example 8 *Dumps the CPU and peak physical memory as Y-axis values, while the X-axis shows the transient time.*

```
.PROBE cpu_time physical_memory
```

See Also

- [.AC](#)
- [.ACMATCH](#)
- [.DC](#)
- [.DCMATCH](#)
- [.DISTO](#)
- [.DOUT](#)
- [.ENV](#)
- [.HB](#)
- [.HBAC](#)
- [.HBLSP](#)
- [.HBNOISE](#)
- [.HBOSC](#)
- [.HBXF](#)
- [.MEASURE / MEAS](#)
- [.NOISE](#)

[.PHASENOISE](#)

[.PRINT](#)

[.STIM](#)

[.TRAN](#)

[Measuring the Value of MOSFET Model Card Parameters](#)

.PROTECT / PROT

Keeps models and cell libraries private as part of the encryption process in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.PROTECT
```

Description

Use this command to designate the start of the file section to be encrypted when using Metaencrypt.

- Use `.UNPROTECT` to end the file section that will be encrypted.
- Any elements and models located between a `.PROTECT` and an `.UNPROTECT` command inhibit the element and model listing from the `LIST` option.
- The `.OPTION NODE` nodal cross-reference and the `.OP` operating point printout do not list any nodes that are contained between the `.PROTECT` and `.UNPROTECT` commands.

Note: If you use `.prot/.unprot` in a library or file that is not encrypted you will get warnings that the file is encrypted and the file or library is treated as a “black box.”

Note: To perform a complete bias check and print all results in the Outputs Biaschk Report, do not use `.protect/.unprotect` in the netlist for the part that is used in `.biaschk`. For example: If a model definition such as `model nch` is contained within `.prot/.unprot` commands, in the `*.lis` you'll see a warning message as follows: `**warning** : model nch defined in .biaschk cannot be found in netlist--ignored`

Usage Note: The `.prot/.unprot` feature is meant for the encryption process and *not* netlist echo suppression. Netlist and model echo suppression is on by

default. For a compact and better formatted output (*.lis) file, use .OPTION LIS_NEW

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION LIS_NEW	Enables streamlining improvements to the *.lis file.

Command Group

Encryption

See Also

[.UNPROTECT / UNPROT](#)

.PRUNE

Removes parasitics to speed up characterization flow by using the active-net file or inactive-net file.

Syntax

```
.PRUNE "post-layout_flat_netlist_file" "active_net_file"
```

or

```
.PRUNE DSPF_FILE="post-layout_flat_netlist_file"  
+ [ACTIVE_FILE="active_net_file"|  
+ INACTIVE_FILE="inactive_net_file"]
```

Argument	Description
post-layout_flat_netlist_file	*.DSPF format file
active-net_file	Format defined by Star-RC or Star-RCXT
inactive-net file	Format defined by Star-RC or Star-RCXT

Description

This command enables you to create active (or inactive) net file and use it to remove parasitics *only* for all nets that are not part of active nets or a part of inactive nets.

The command allows removal of parasitic components in the active nets including:

- Resistors
- Capacitors (non-coupling and coupling)
You can keep or remove coupling capacitors as follows:
 - Keep if connected to an active net
 - Remove if connected to an inactive net

Command Group

Exploration

Examples

```
.PRUNE "input.spf" "input.rcxt"  
  
.PRUNE dspf_file="input.spf" active_file="act.rcxt"  
  
.PRUNE dspf_file="input.spf" inactive_file="inact.rcxt"
```

See Also

[Pruning Parasitics from a Post-Layout Flat Netlist](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

.PTDNOISE

Calculates the noise spectrum and total noise at a point in time for HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.PTDNOISE output TIME=[val|meas|sweep]  
+ [TDELTA=time_delta]  
+ frequency_sweep  
+ [listfreq=(frequencies|none|all)] [listcount=val]  
+ [listfloor=val] [listsources=on|off]
```

Argument	Description
output	An output node, pair of nodes, or 2-terminal elements. HSPICE references the equivalent noise output to this node (or pair of nodes). Specify a pair of nodes as V(n+,n-); only one node as V(n+, n-). If you specify only one node, V(n+), then HSPICE assumes the second node is ground. You can also specify a 2-terminal element name that refers to an existing element in the netlist.
TIME	Time point at which time domain noise is evaluated. Specify either a time point explicitly, such as: TIME=value, where value is either numerical or a parameter name or a .MEASURE name associated with a time domain .MEASURE command located in the netlist. PTDNOISE uses the time point generated from the .MEASURE command to evaluate the noise characteristics. This is useful if you want to evaluate noise or jitter when a signal reaches some threshold value.
TDELTA	A time value used to determine the slew rate of the time-domain output signal. Specified as TDELTA=value. The signal slew rate is then determined by the output signal at TIME +/- TDELTA and dividing this difference by 2 x TDELTA. This slew rate is then used in the calculation of the strobed jitter. If this term is omitted a default value of 0.01 x the .SN period is assumed.
frequency_sweep	Specifies the type, nsteps, and start and stop frequency or frequency points for each sweep type, where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ type = frequency sweep type which can be OCT, DEC, LIN, POI or SWEEPBLOCK. ▪ nsteps = number of steps per decade or total number of steps. ▪ start = starting frequency. ▪ stop = ending frequency. ▪ p1, p2, ... pn = frequency points. The four parameters determine the offset frequency sweep about the carrier used for the phase noise analysis. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ POI <i>nsteps p1, p2, ...pn</i> ▪ SWEEPBLOCK <i>sweepblock = swblockname</i>

Argument	Description
listfreq	<p>Prints the element noise value to the <code>.lis</code> file. This information is only printed if a noise spectrum is requested in a PRINT or PROBE statement. (See PTDNOISE Output Syntax and File Format.) You can specify which frequencies the element noise is printed. The frequencies must match the <code>sweep_frequency</code> values defined in the <code>frequency_sweep</code>, otherwise they are ignored.</p> <p>In the element noise output, the elements that contribute the largest noise are printed first. The frequency values can be specified with the NONE or ALL keyword, which either prints no frequencies or every frequency defined in <code>frequency_sweep</code>. Frequency values must be enclosed in parentheses. For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ listfreq=(none) ▪ listfreq=(all) ▪ listfreq=(1.0) ▪ listfreq=(1.0G, 2.0G) <p>The default value is NONE.</p>
listcount	<p>Prints the element noise value to the <code>.lis</code> file, which is sorted from the largest to smallest value. You do not need to print every noise element; instead, you can define <code>listcount</code> to print the number of element noise frequencies. For example, <code>listcount=5</code> means that only the top 5 noise contributors are printed. The default value is 1.</p>
listfloor	<p>Prints the element noise value to the <code>.lis</code> file and defines a minimum meaningful noise value (in $V/Hz^{1/2}$ units). Only those elements with noise values larger than <code>listfloor</code> are printed. The default value is $1.0e-14 V/Hz^{1/2}$.</p>
listsources	<p>Prints the element noise value to the <code>.lis</code> file when the element has multiple noise sources, such as a MOSFET, which contains the thermal, shot, and $1/f$ noise sources. You can specify either ON or OFF: ON prints the contribution from each noise source and OFF does not. The default value is OFF.</p> <p>When <code>listsources</code> is turned on, the element noise source contributions will also be output into <code>*.snptn#</code> file.</p>

Description

Periodic Time-Dependent noise analysis (`PTDNOISE`) calculates the noise spectrum and the total noise at a point in time. Jitter in a digital threshold circuit can then be determined from the total noise and the digital signal slew rate.

.MEASURE PTDNOISE allows for the measurement of these parameters: integnoise, time-point, tdelta-value, slewrate, and strobed jitter. See [Periodic Time-Dependent Noise Analysis \(.PTDNOISE\)](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis* for details.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 The following example does a time point sweep. Note that the dec 5 1e5 1e10 refers to the frequency sweep.

```
.param f0 = 5.0e8
.sn tones=f0 nharms=4 trinit=10n
.PTDNOISE v(out1) TIME=lin 3 0 2n TDELTA=.1n dec 5 1e5 1e10
+ listfreq=(1e6,1e8)
+ listcount=1
+ listsources=ON
...
```

Example 2 Using measure results for the time value: The first line of this example measures the first crossing of the output; the second line uses the measured value, edge, as the time point.

```
.measure sn edge when v(div1out)='v(vdddiv)/2' cross=1
.ptdnoise v(div1out) time=edge dec 10 100 100e6
```

See Also

[.HBNOISE](#)
[.SNNOISE](#)
[.MEASURE PTDNOISE](#)

.PZ

Performs pole/zero analysis.

Syntax

```
.PZ output input
.PZ ovsrcname
```

Argument Description

Argument	Description
input	Input source; the name of any independent voltage or current source.

Argument	Description
output	Output variables, which can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Any node voltage, $V(n)$. ▪ Any branch current, $I(branch_name)$.
ov	Output variable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ a node voltage $V(n)$, or a branch current $I(element)$
srcnam	Input source: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ an independent voltage or a current source name

Description

Use to perform Pole/Zero analysis. You do not need to specify `.OP` because the simulator automatically invokes an operating point calculation. See [Pole/Zero Analysis](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis* for complete information about pole/zero analysis.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

```
.PZ V(10) VIN
.PZ I(RL) ISORC
```

- In the first pole/zero analysis, the output is the voltage for node 10 and the input is the `VIN` independent voltage source.
- In the second pole/zero analysis, the output is the branch current for the `RL` branch and the input is the `ISORC` independent current source.

See Also

[.DC](#)

[Filters Examples](#), for full demo netlists using the `.PZ` command, including:

- `fbp_2.sp` (bandpass LCR filter, pole/zero)
- `ninth.sp` (active low pass filter using Laplace elements)
- `fhp4th.sp` (high-pass LCR, fourth-order Butterworth filter, pole-zero analysis)
- `fkerwin.sp` (pole/zero analysis of Kerwin's circuit)
- `flp5th.sp` (low-pass, fifth-order filter, pole-zero analysis)

- `flp9th.sp` (low-pass, ninth-order FNDR, with ideal op-amps, pole-zero analysis)

.SAMPLE

Analyzes data sampling noise.

Syntax

```
.SAMPLE FS=freq [TOL=val] [NUMF=val]
+ [MAXFLD=val] [BETA=0|1]
```

Argument	Description
FS=freq	Sample frequency in hertz.
TOL	Sampling-error tolerance: the ratio of the noise power (in the highest folding interval) to the noise power (in baseband). The default is 1.0e-3.
NUMF	Maximum number of frequencies that you can specify. The algorithm requires about ten times this number of internally-generated frequencies so keep this value small. The default is 100.
MAXFLD	Maximum number of folding intervals (The default is 10.0). The highest frequency (in hertz) that you can specify is: $F_{MAX} = MAXFLD \cdot FS$
BETA	Optional noise integrator (duty cycle) at the sampling node: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ BETA=0 no integrator ▪ BETA=1 simple integrator (default) If you clock the integrator (integrates during a fraction of the 1/FS sampling interval), then set BETA to the duty cycle of the integrator.

Description

Use this command to acquire data from analog signals. It is used with the `.NOISE` and `.AC` commands to analyze data sampling noise in HSPICE. The `SAMPLE` analysis performs a noise-folding analysis at the output node.

Command Group

Analysis

See Also[.AC](#)[.NOISE](#)

.SAVE

Stores the operating point of a circuit in a file that you specify in HSPICE (only).

Syntax

```
.SAVE [TYPE=type_keyword] [FILE=save_file]
+ [LEVEL=level_keyword] [TIME=save_time]
```

Argument	Description
TYPE= type_keyword	Storage method for saving the operating point. The type can be one of the following. Default is NODESET. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ NODESET: Stores the operating point as a NODESET command. Later simulations initialize all node voltages to these values if you use the .LOAD command. If circuit conditions change incrementally, DC converges within a few iterations. ▪ IC: Stores the operating point as an IC command. Later simulations initialize node voltages to these values if the netlist includes the .LOAD commands.
save_file	Name of the file that stores DC operating point data. The file name format is <i>save_file.ic#</i> . Default is <i>design.ic0</i> .
level_keyword	Circuit level at which you save the operating point. The level can be one of the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ALL (default): Saves all nodes from the top to the lowest circuit level. This option offers the greatest improvement in simulation time. ▪ TOP: Saves only nodes in the top-level design. Does not save subcircuit nodes. ▪ SELECT: Enables you to select nodes that you would like to be reported using .PRINT or .PROBE statements. ▪ NONE: Does not save the operating point.
save_time	Time during transient analysis when HSPICE saves the operating point. HSPICE requires a valid transient analysis command to save a DC operating point. The default is 0.

Description

Use this command to store the operating point of a circuit in a file that you specify. For quick DC convergence in subsequent simulations, use the `.LOAD` command to input the contents of this file. HSPICE saves the operating point by default, even if the HSPICE input file does not contain a `.SAVE` command. To not save the operating point, specify `.SAVELEVEL=NONE`. You can save the operating point data as either an `.IC` or a `.NODESET` command. A parameter or temperature sweep saves only the first operating point.

The `.SAVE` command only saves one bias point to a file.

Note: To save multiple node voltages at different time steps, it is preferable to use the `.OP` command.

`.SAVE` is supported with DP.

Command Group

Setup

Examples

Example 1 This example saves the operating point corresponding to `.TEMP -25` to a file named `my_design.ic0`.

```
.TEMP -25 0 25
.SAVE TYPE=NODESET FILE=my_design.ic0 LEVEL=ALL
+ TIME=0
```

Example 2 In this example statement, only the four specified signals are printed in the `test.ic0` file.

```
.SAVE LEVEL=SELECT FILE='test.ic0'
.probe v(in) v(x1.clk) v(x1.xpll.4gout) v(out_n)
```

Example 3 This example appears in a file where there are eight `.end`'s where there are `.SAVE` lines in every other `.end` (four total). The `save_file` flag is `6230_lrmf.ic'`. The resultant files are:

```
6230_lrmf.ic0
6230_lrmf.ic1
6230_lrmf.ic2
6230_lrmf.ic3
```

```
.SAVE TYPE=IC TIME=1.72323e-09 FILE='6230_lrmf.ic'
```

See Also

[.IC](#)
[.LOAD](#)
[.NODESET](#)

.OP
.PRINT
.PROBE

.SENS

Determines DC small-signal sensitivities of output variables for circuit parameters.

Syntax

```
.SENS ov1 [ov2 ...]
```

Argument	Description
ov1 ov2 ...	Branch currents or nodal voltage for DC component-sensitivity analysis

Description

Use this command to determine DC small-signal sensitivities of output variables for circuit parameters.

If the input file includes a `.SENS` command, HSPICE determines DC small-signal sensitivities for each specified output variable relative to every circuit parameter. The sensitivity measurement is the partial derivative of each output variable for a specified circuit element measured at the operating point and normalized to the total change in output magnitude. Therefore, the sum of the sensitivities of all elements is 100%. DC small-signal sensitivities are calculated for:

- resistors
- voltage sources
- current sources
- diodes
- BJTs (including Level 4, the VBIC95 model)
- MOSFETs (Level49 and Level53, Version=3.22).

Note: The only BSIM3 model version supported in sensitivity analysis is the BSIM3V3.22 model. BSIMV3.2, BSIM3V3.24, and BSIM3V3.3 models are not supported.

You can perform only one `.SENS` analysis per simulation. Only the last `.SENS` command is used in case more than one is present. The others are discarded with warnings. The amount of output generated from a `.SENS` analysis is dependent on the size of the circuit.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

In Example 1, the `.SENS v(2)` command is used to find out how sensitive the voltage at node 2 is to change at any element value.

For sensitivity analysis only one element is changed at a time while all other element values are retained at their original value. The output of the `.SENS v(2)` command appears in the list file as follows:

Example 1

```
v1 1 0 1
r1 1 2 1k
r2 2 0 1k
.SENS v(2)
.end
```

In Example 2, the element sensitivity column lists the absolute change in $V(2)$ when the element value is changed by unity. As shown, an element sensitivity of $-250.0000u$ for element `r1` indicates that $v(2)$ decreases by $250\mu v$ when `R1` is increased from 1000 ohms to 1001 ohms. Similarly, an element sensitivity of $500.0000m$ for element `v1` indicates that $v(2)$ increases by $500mV$ when `v1` increases by $1V$.

The normalized sensitivity column lists the absolute change in $v(2)$ when the element value is increased by 1% . As shown for element `r1`, the normalized sensitivity of $-2.5000m$ indicates that $v(2)$ decreases by $2.5mV$ when the value of `r1` is increased by 1% .

Example 2

```
dc sensitivities of output v(2)

element element element normalized
name value sensitivity sensitivity
(volts/unit) (volts/percent)

0:r1 1.0000k -250.0000u -2.5000m
0:r2 1.0000k 250.0000u 2.5000m
0:v1 1.0000 500.0000m 5.0000m
```

Note: In both columns, a negative sign indicates a decrease and a positive sign indicates an increase in the output variable (in this case, $v(2)$).

See Also

[.DC](#)

.SET_SAMPLE_TIME

Forces HSPICE to compute the data points with a fixed time step. It is available only for transient analysis.

Syntax

```
.SET_SAMPLE_TIME twindow start_time stop_time [start_time stop_time]... period period_value
```

Argument	Description
<i>start_time</i>	Sets the start time of the sampling point.
<i>stop_time</i>	Sets the stop time of the sampling point.
<i>period_value</i>	Sets the period between sampling points. If you specify multiple <i>start_time</i> and <i>stop_time</i> arguments, the period applies to all the <i>twindow</i> values.

Description

This command forces HSPICE to compute the data points with a fixed time step. This prevents any interpolation errors and maximizes the precision of waveform and measurement.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

The following example starts the first sample at 10u, the end of the sampling time is 20u, and a sample point occurs at 10u, 10.1u, 10.2u, 10.3u, and so forth.

```
.SET_SAMPLE_TIME twindow 10u 20u period 100n
```

.SHAPE

Defines a shape to be used by the HSPICE field solver.

Syntax

```
.SHAPE snameShape_Descriptor
```

Argument	Description
<i>sname</i>	Shape name.
<i>Shape_Descriptor</i>	One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Rectangle▪ Circle▪ Strip▪ Polygon▪ Trapezoid

Description

Use this command to define a shape. The field solver uses the shape to describe a cross-section of the conductor.

Command Group

Field Solver

See Also

[.SHAPE \(Rectangles\)](#)

[.SHAPE \(Circles\)](#)

[.SHAPE \(Polygons\)](#)

[.SHAPE \(Strip Polygons\)](#)

[.SHAPE \(Trapezoids\)](#)

[.FSOPTIONS](#)

[.LAYERSTACK](#)

[.MATERIAL](#)

[Transmission \(W-element\) Line Examples](#)

.SHAPE (Rectangles)

Defines a rectangle to be used by the HSPICE field solver.

Syntax

.SHAPE RECTANGLE WIDTH=*val* HEIGHT=*val* [NW=*val*] [NH=*val*]

Argument	Description
WIDTH	Width of the rectangle (size in the x-direction).
HEIGHT	Height of the rectangle (size in the y-direction).
NW	Number of horizontal (x) segments in a rectangle with a specified width.
NH	Number of vertical (y) segments in a rectangle with a specified height.

Description

Use this keyword to define a rectangle. Normally, you do not need to specify the NW and NH values because the field solver automatically sets these values, depending on the accuracy mode. You can specify both values or only one of these values and let the solver determine the other.

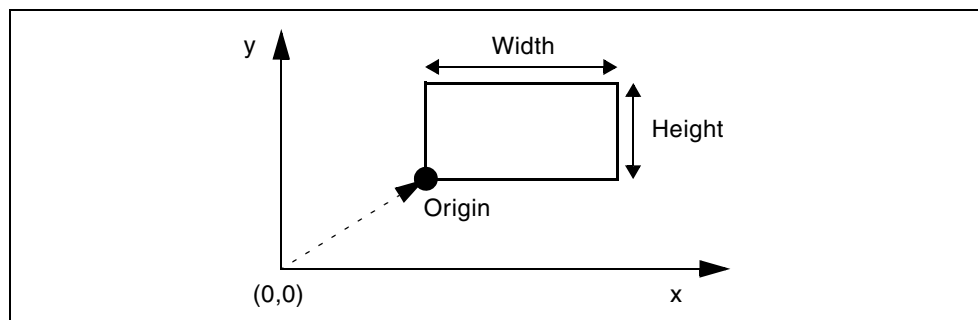


Figure 10 Coordinates of a Rectangle

Command Group

Field Solver

.SHAPE (Circles)

Defines a circle to be used by the HSPICE field solver.

Syntax

.SHAPE CIRCLE RADIUS=*val* [N=*val*]

Argument	Description
RADIUS	Radius of the circle.
N	Number of segments to approximate a circle with a specified radius.

Description

Use this keyword to define a circle in the field solver. The field solver approximates a circle as an inscribed regular polygon with *N* edges. The more edges, the more accurate the circle approximation is.

Do not use the CIRCLE descriptor to model actual polygons; instead use the POLYGON descriptor.

Normally, you do not need to specify the *N* value because the field solver automatically sets this value, depending on the accuracy mode. But you can specify this value if you need to

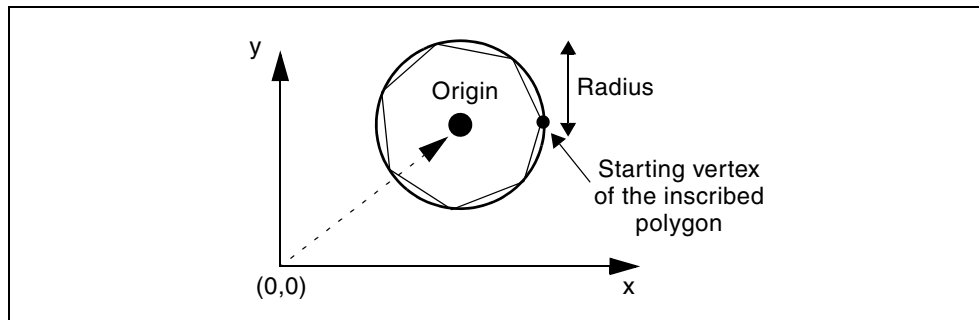


Figure 11 Coordinates of a Circle

Command Group

Field Solver

.SHAPE (Polygons)

Defines a polygon to be used by the HSPICE field solver.

Syntax

```
.SHAPE POLYGON VERTEX=(x1y1x2y2 ...)
+ [N=(n1,n2,...)]
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.SHAPE (Polygons)

Argument	Description
VERTEX	(x , y) coordinates of vertices. Listed either in clockwise or counter-clockwise direction.
N	Number of segments that define the polygon with the specified x and y coordinates. You can specify a different N value for each edge. If you specify only one N value, then the field solver uses this value for <i>all</i> edges. For example, the first value of N , $n1$, corresponds to the number of segments for the edge from ($x1$ $y1$) to ($x2$ $y2$).

Description

Use this command to define a polygon in a field solver. The specified coordinates are within the local coordinate with respect to the origin of a conductor.

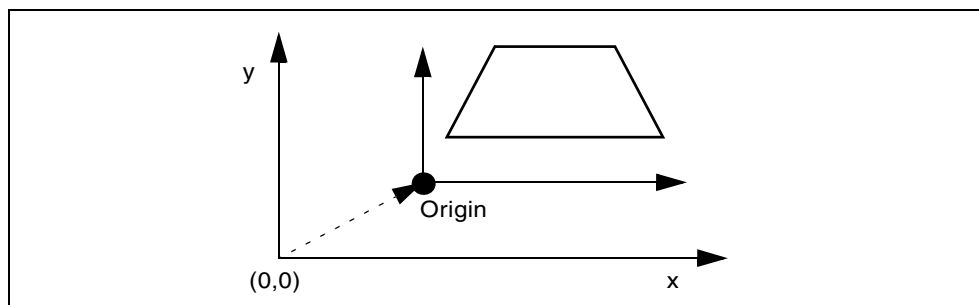


Figure 12 Coordinates of a Polygon

Command Group

Field Solver

Examples

Example 1 demonstrates a rectangular polygon using the default number of segments.

Example 1

```
.SHAPE POLYGON VERTEX=(1 10 1 11 5 11 5 10)
```


The rectangular polygon specified in Example 2 uses five segments for each edge.

Example 2

```
.SHAPE POLYGON VERTEX=(1 10 1 11 5 11 5 10)
+ N=5
```

Example 3 shows how rectangular polygon uses different number of segments for each edge.

Example 3

```
.SHAPE POLYGON VERTEX=(1 10 1 11 5 11 5 10)
+ N=(5 3 5 3)
```

.SHAPE (Strip Polygons)

Defines a strip polygon to be used by the HSPICE field solver.

Syntax

```
.SHAPE STRIP WIDTH=val [N=val]
```

Argument	Description
WIDTH	Width of the strip (size in the x-direction).
N	Number of segments that define the strip shape with the specified width.

Description

Use this command to define a strip polygon in a field solver. Normally, you do not need to specify the N value because the field solver automatically sets this value, depending on the accuracy mode. But you can specify this value if you need to.

The field solver (filament method) does not support this shape.

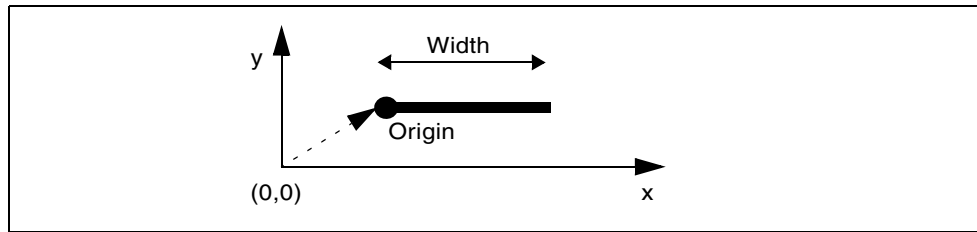


Figure 13 Coordinates of a Strip Polygon

Command Group
Field Solver

.SHAPE (Trapezoids)

Defines a trapezoid to be used by the HSPICE field solver.

Syntax

```
.SHAPE TRAPEZOID TOP=val BOTTOM=val HEIGHT=val  
+ [NW=val] [NH=val]
```

Argument	Description
TOP	Top edge length of the trapezoid (size in the x-direction).
BOTTOM	Bottom edge length of the trapezoid (size in the x-direction).
HEIGHT	Height of the trapezoid (size in the y-direction).
NW	Number of horizontal (x) segments in a trapezoid with a specified top and bottom.
NH	Number of vertical (y) segments in a trapezoid with a specified height.

Description

Use this keyword to define a trapezoid. Normally, you do not need to specify the NW and NH values because the field solver automatically sets these values, depending on the accuracy mode. You can specify both values or only one of these values to let the solver determine the other.

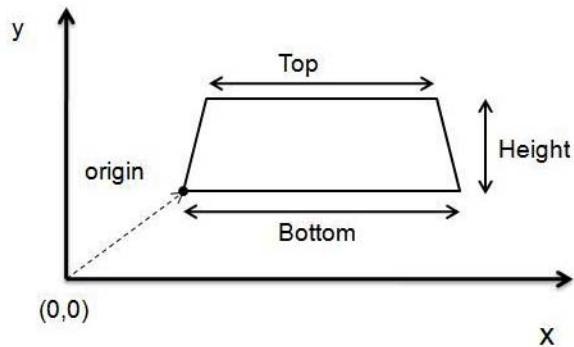


Figure 14 Coordinates of a Trapezoid

Command Group

Field Solver

.SN

In HSPICE, Shooting Newton provides two syntaxes. Syntax #1 is recommended when you are using/making Time Domain sources and measurements (for example, going from .TRAN to .SN). Syntax #2 effectively supports Frequency Domain sources and measurements (and should be used, for example, when going from .HB to .SN).

Syntax

Syntax #1

```
.SN TRES=Tr PERIOD=T [TRINIT=Ti]  
+ [SWEEP parameter_sweep] [MAXTRINITCYCLES=integer]  
+ [NUMPEROUT=val]
```

Syntax #2

```
.SN TONE=F1 NHARMS=N [TRINIT=Ti]  
+ [SWEEP parameter_sweep] [MAXTRINITCYCLES=integer]  
+ [NUMPEROUT=val]
```

Argument	Description
TRES	Time resolution to be computed for the steady-state waveforms (in seconds).

Argument	Description
PERIOD	Expected period T (seconds) of the steady-state waveforms. Enter an approximate value when using for oscillator analysis. The period of the steady-state waveform may be entered either as PERIOD or its reciprocal, TONE.
TONE	The fundamental frequency (in Hz).
NHARMS	Specifies the number of high-frequency harmonic components to include in the analysis. NHARMS defaults to PERIOD/TRES rounded to nearest integer. NHARMS is required to run subsequent SNAC, SNNOISE, SNXF, and PHASENOISE analyses. When using Syntax #1, NHARMS is computed automatically as NHARMS=Round(PERIOD/TRES).
TRINIT	Transient initialization time. If not specified, the transient initialization time will be equal to the period (for Syntax 1) or the reciprocal of the tone (for Syntax 2).
SWEEP	Parameter sweep. As in all main analyses in HSPICE such as .TRAN, .HB, and so forth, you can specify LIN, DEC, OCT, POI, SWEEPBLOCK, DATA, MONTE, or OPTIMIZE.
MAXTRINITCYCLES	SN stabilization simulation and frequency detection is stopped when the simulator detects that maxtrinitcycles have been reached in the oscnode signal, or when time=trinit, whichever comes first. Minimum cycles is 1.
NUMPEROUT	Allows you to dump more than one period of output to ease waveform viewing. (Your eye does not have to struggle in the viewer to connect the end of a waveform period to its beginning.) By default, SN analysis only dumps one period of output.

Description

Shooting-Newton adds analysis capabilities for PLL components, digital circuits/logic, such as ring oscillators, frequency dividers, phase/frequency detectors (PFDs), and for other digital logic circuits and advanced analog components that require steady-state analysis, but operate with waveforms that are more square wave than sinusoidal. Refer to the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*, [Steady-State Shooting Newton Analysis](#).

Control Options

In addition to all .TRAN options, the following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
.OPTION LOADSNINIT	Loads the operating point saved at the end of SN initialization which is used as initial conditions for the Shooting-Newton method.
.OPTION SAVESNINIT	Saves the operating point at the end of SN initialization (sninit).
.OPTION SNACCURACY	Similar to the sim_accuracy definition in .TRAN, i.e., larger values of snaccuracy result in a more accurate solution but may require more time points. Because Shooting-Newton must store derivative information at every time point, the memory requirements may be significant if the number of time points is very large. Default is 10. The maximum integer value is 50.
.OPTION SNMAXITER	Sets the maximum number of iterations for a Shooting Newton analysis. Default is 40.
.OPTION SNCONTINUE	Specifies whether to use the sweep solution from the previous simulation as the initial guess for the present simulation. Default is 1. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SNCONTINUE=1 (default): Use solution from previous simulation as the initial guess. ▪ HBCONTINUE=0: Start each simulation in a sweep from the DC solution.

Command Group

Analysis

See Also

- [.SNAC](#)
- [.SNFT](#)
- [.SNNOISE](#)
- [.SNOSC](#)
- [.SNXF](#)

.SNAC

Runs a frequency sweep across a range for the input signal based on a Shooting Newton algorithm.

Syntax

```
.SNAC frequency_sweep
```

Argument	Description
<code>frequency_sweep</code>	<p>Specifies the type, nsteps, and start and stop frequency or frequency points for each sweep type, where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <code>type</code> = frequency sweep type which can be OCT, DEC, LIN, POI or SWEEPBLOCK. ▪ <code>nsteps</code> = number of steps per decade or total number of steps. ▪ <code>start</code> = starting frequency. ▪ <code>stop</code> = ending frequency. ▪ <code>p1, p2, ... pn</code> = frequency points. <p>The four parameters determine the offset frequency sweep about the carrier used for the phase noise analysis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ POI <i>nsteps p1, p2, ...pn</i> ▪ SWEEPBLOCK <i>sweepblock = swblockname</i>

Description

The *frequency_sweep* runs across a range for the input signal based on a Shooting Newton algorithm. For more information, see [Shooting Newton AC Analysis \(.SNAC\)](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

```
VSRC node1 node2 0 SNAC 1 45
.SNAC DEC 10 1k 10K
```

See Also

[.HBAC](#)

.SN
 .SNNOISE

.SNFT

Calculates the Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) value used for Shooting Newton analysis. Numerical parameters (excluding string parameters) can be passed to the .SNFT command.

Syntax

Syntax # 1 Alphanumeric input

```
.SNFT output_var [START=value] [STOP=value]
+ [NP=value] [FORMAT=keyword]
+ [WINDOW=keyword] [ALFA=value]
+ [FREQ=value] [FMIN=value] [FMAX=value]
```

Syntax #2 Numerics and expressions

```
.SNFT output_var [START=param_expr1] [STOP=param_expr2]
+ [NP=param_expr3] [FORMAT=keyword]
+ [WINDOW=keyword] [ALFA=param_expr4]
+ [FREQ=param_expr5] [FMIN=param_expr6] [FMAX=param_expr7]
```

Argument	Description
output_var	Any valid output variable, such as voltage, current, or power.
START	Start of the output variable waveform to analyze. Defaults to the START value in the .SN command, which defaults to 0.
FROM	Alias for START in .SNFT commands.
STOP	End of the output variable waveform to analyze. Defaults to the TSTOP value in the .SN command.
TO	Alias for STOP, in .SNFT commands.
NP	Number of points to use in the SNFT analysis. NP must be a power of 2. If NP is not a power of 2, HSPICE automatically adjusts it to the closest higher number that is a power of 2. The default is 1024.

Argument	Description
FORMAT	Output format: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ NORM= normalized magnitude (default) ▪ UNORM=unnormalized magnitude
WINDOW	Window type to use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ RECT=simple rectangular truncation window (default). ▪ BART=Bartlett (triangular) window. ▪ HANN=Hanning window. ▪ HAMM=Hamming window. ▪ BLACK=Blackman window. ▪ HARRIS=Blackman-Harris window. ▪ GAUSS=Gaussian window. ▪ KAISER=Kaiser-Bessel window.
ALFA	Parameter to use in GAUSS and KAISER windows to control the highest side-lobe level, bandwidth, and so on. $1.0 \leq \text{ALFA} \leq 20.0$ The default is 3.0
FREQ	Frequency to analyze. If FREQ is non-zero, the output lists only the harmonics of this frequency, based on FMIN and FMAX. HSPICE also prints the THD for these harmonics. The default is 0.0 (Hz).
FMIN	Minimum frequency for which HSPICE prints SNFT output into the listing file. THD calculations also use this frequency. $T=(\text{STOP}-\text{START})$ The default is $1.0/T$ (Hz).
FMAX	Maximum frequency for which HSPICE prints SNFT output into the listing file. THD calculations also use this frequency. The default is $0.5 \cdot \text{NP} \cdot \text{FMIN}$ (Hz).

Description

Use this command to calculate the Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) spectrum analysis values for Shooting Newton analysis. It uses internal time point values to calculate these values. A DFT uses sequences of time values to determine the frequency content of analog signals in circuit simulation. You can pass numerical parameters/expressions (but no string parameters) to the `.SNFT` command. The output goes to a file with extension `.snft#`.

You can specify only one output variable in an `.SNFT` command. The following is an incorrect use of the command because it contains two variables in one `.SNFT` command:

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 Correctly designates the variables per .SNFT command.

```
.SNFT v(1)
.SNFT v(1,2) np=1024 start=0.3m stop=0.5m freq=5.0k
+ window=kaiser alfa=2.5
.SNFT I(rload) start=0m to=2.0m fmin=100k fmax=120k
+ format=unorm
.SNFT par('v(1) + v(2)') from=0.2u stop=1.2u
+ window=harris
```

Example 2 Generates a .snft0 file for the SNFT of v(1) and a .snft1 file for the SNFT of v(2).

```
.SNFT v(1) np=1024
.SNFT v(2) np=1024
```

See Also

[.SN](#)

.SNNOISE

Runs a periodic, time-varying AC noise analysis based on a Shooting Newton algorithm.

Syntax

```
.SNNOISE output insrc frequency_sweep
+ [[n1, +/-1]]
+ [listfreq=(frequencies|none|all) > [listcount=val]]
+ [listfloor=val] [listsources=on|off]
```

Argument	Description
output	Output node, pair of nodes, or 2-terminal element that the equivalent noise output references.
insrc	Input source.

Argument	Description
frequency_sweep	<p>Specifies the type, nsteps, and start and stop frequency or frequency points for each sweep type, where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ type = frequency sweep type which can be OCT, DEC, LIN, POI or SWEEPBLOCK. ▪ nsteps = number of steps per decade or total number of steps. ▪ start = starting frequency. ▪ stop = ending frequency. ▪ p1, p2, ... pn = frequency points. <p>The four parameters determine the offset frequency sweep about the carrier used for the phase noise analysis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ POI <i>nsteps p1, p2, ...pn</i> ▪ SWEEPBLOCK <i>sweepblock = swblockname</i>
n1, +/-	<p>Index term defining the output frequency band at which the noise is evaluated. The output frequency is computed according to $f_{out} = n1 * f1 +/- fin$, where f1 is the fundamental tone (inverse of fundamental period) and fin is from the frequency sweep.</p>
listfreq	<p>Prints the element noise value to the .lis file; the default is none.</p>
listcount	<p>Prints the element noise value to the .lis file, sorted from the largest to smallest value.</p>
listfloor	<p>Prints the element noise value to the .lis file and defines a minimum meaningful noise value. Only those elements with noise values larger than listfloor are printed. The default value is 1.0e-14 V/sqrt(Hz).</p>
listsources	<p>Prints the element noise value to the .lis file when the element has multiple noise sources. The default is off.</p> <p>When listsources is turned on, the element noise source contributions will also be output into the*.snpn# file.</p>

Description

The functionality for the .SNNOISE command is similar to the Harmonic Balance (HBNOISE command) for periodic, time-varying AC noise analysis, but the Shooting Newton-based algorithm completes the analysis in a much faster run time with the same result.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

```
.SNNOISE V(n1,n2) RIN DEC 10 1k 10k 0 -1
```

See Also

[.HBNOISE](#)

[.SN](#)

[.SNAC](#)

.SNOSC

Performs oscillator analysis on autonomous (oscillator) circuits. As with regular Shooting Newton analysis, input might be specified in terms of time or frequency values.

Syntax

Syntax #1

```
.SNOSC TONE=F1 NHARMS=H1 [TRINIT=Ti] OSCNODE=N1  
+ [MAXTRINITCYCLES=N] [SWEEP PARAMETER_SWEEP]
```

Syntax #2

```
.SNOSC TRES=Tr PERIOD=Tp [TRINIT=Tr] OSCNODE=N1  
+ [MAXTRINITCYCLES=I] SWEEP PARAMETER_SWEEP
```

Argument	Description
TONE	Approximate value for oscillation frequency (Hz). The search for an exact oscillation frequency begins from this value.
NHARMS	Number of harmonics to be used for oscillator SN analysis.

Argument	Description
OSCNODE	Node used to probe for oscillation conditions. This node is automatically analyzed to search for periodic behavior near the TONE or PERIOD value specified.
TRINIT	Transient initialization time. If not specified, the transient initialization time is equal to the period (for Syntax 1) or the reciprocal of the tone (for Syntax 2). For oscillators we recommend specifying a transient initialization time since the default initialization time is usually too short to effectively stabilize the circuit.
MAXTRINITCYCLES	SN stabilization simulation and frequency detection is stopped when the simulator detects that MAXTRINITCYCLES have been reached in the <code>oscnode</code> signal, or when <code>time=trinit</code> , whichever comes first. Minimum cycles is 1.
TRES	Time resolution to be computed for the steady-state waveforms (in seconds). The period of the steady-state waveform may be entered either as PERIOD or its reciprocal, TONE.
PERIOD	Expected period T (seconds) of the steady-state waveforms. Enter an approximate value when using for oscillator analysis.
SWEEP	Type of sweep. You can sweep up to three variables. You can specify either LIN, DEC, OCT, POI, SWEEPBLOCK, DATA, OPTIMIZE, or MONTE. Specify the <code>nsteps</code> , start, and stop frequencies using the following syntax for each type of sweep: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ DEC <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ OCT <i>nsteps start stop</i> ▪ POI <i>nsteps freq_values</i> ▪ SWEEPBLOCK=<i>swblockname</i> ▪ DATA=<i>dataname</i> ▪ OPTIMIZE=OPT<i>xxx</i> ▪ MONTE=<i>val</i>

Description

Use this command to invoke oscillator analysis on autonomous (oscillator) circuits. The SNOSC command is very effective for ring oscillator circuits, and oscillators that operate with piecewise linear waveforms (HBOSC is superior for

sinusoidal waveforms). As with the Harmonic Balance approach, the goal is to solve for the additional unknown oscillation frequency. This is accomplished in Shooting Newton by considering the period of the waveform as an additional unknown, and solving the boundary conditions at the waveform endpoints that coincide with steady-state operation. As with regular Shooting Newton analysis, input might be specified in terms of time or frequency values. See the examples, below.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION HBFREQABSTOL</code>	Specifies the maximum absolute change in frequency between solver iterations for convergence.
<code>.OPTION HBFREQRELTOL</code>	Specifies the maximum relative change in frequency between solver iterations for convergence.
<code>.OPTION HBOSCMAXITER / HBOSC_MAXITER</code>	Specifies the maximum number of outer-loop iterations for oscillator analysis.
<code>.OPTION HBPROBETOL</code>	Searches for a probe voltage at which the probe current is less than the specified value.
<code>.OPTION HBTRANFREQSEARCH</code>	Specifies the frequency source for the HB analysis of a ring oscillator.
<code>.OPTION HBTRANINIT</code>	Selects transient analysis for initializing all state variables for HB analysis of a ring oscillator.
<code>.OPTION HBTRANPTS</code>	Specifies the number of points per period for converting time-domain data results into the frequency domain for HB analysis of a ring oscillator.
<code>.OPTION HBTRANSTEP</code>	Specifies transient analysis step size for the HB analysis of a ring oscillator.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 Performs an oscillator analysis searching for periodic behavior after an initial transient analysis of 10 ns. This example uses nine harmonics while searching for a oscillation at the gate node.

```
.SNOSC tone=900Meg nharms=9 trinit=10n oscnode=gate
```

Example 2 Performs an oscillator analysis searching for frequencies in the vicinity of 2.4 Ghz. This example uses 11 harmonics and a search at the drainP.

```
.SNOSC tone=2400MEG nharms=11 trinit=20n oscnode=drainP
```

Example 3 Presents another equivalent method to define the OSCNODE information through a zero-current source. Example 3 is identical to Example 2, except that the OSCNODE information is defined by a current source in the circuit. Only one such current source is needed and its current source must be 0.0 with the SNOSC OSCNODE identified by the SNOSCVPROBE keyword.

```
ISRC drainP 0 SNOSCVPROBE
.SNOSC tone = 2.4 G nharms = 1 trinit=20n
```

See Also

[.HB](#)
[.PRINT](#)
[.PROBE](#)

.SNXF

Calculates the transfer function from the given source in the circuit to the designated output.

Syntax

```
.SNXF out_varfreq_sweep
```

Argument	Description
out_var	I (2_port_elem) or V (n1<, n2>)
freq_sweep	<p>Sweep of type LIN, DEC, OCT, POI, or SWEEPBLOCK. Specify the nsteps, start, and stop times using the following syntax for each type of sweep:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIN nsteps start stop ▪ DEC nsteps start stop ▪ OCT nsteps start stop ▪ POI nsteps freq_values ▪ SWEEPBLOCK=swblockname <p>Specify the frequency sweep range for the output signal. HSPICE determines the offset frequency in the input sidebands; for example, $f_1 = \text{abs}(f_{\text{out}} - k \cdot f_0)$ s.t. $f_1 \leq f_0/2$ The f_0 is the steady-state fundamental tone and f_1 is the input frequency.</p>

Description

Use this command in HSPICE to calculate the transfer function from the given source in the circuit to the designated output. The functionality for the `.SNXF` command is similar to the Harmonic Balance (`.HBXF`) command for periodic, time-varying AC noise analysis, but the Shooting Newton based algorithm completes the analysis in a much faster run time with the same result.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

In this example, the trans-impedance from `isrc` to `v(1)` is calculated based on the HB analysis.

```
.hb tones=1e9 nharms=4
.snxf v(1) lin 10 1e8 1.2e8
.print snxf tfv(isrc) tfi(n3)
```

See Also

- [.HB](#)
- [.HBAC](#)
- [.HBNOISE](#)
- [.HBOSC](#)
- [.PRINT](#)
- [.PROBE](#)

.STATEYE

Enables use of statistical eye diagram analysis.

Syntax

```
.STATEYE T=time_interval Trf=rise_fall_time
+ [Tr=rise_time] [Tf=fall_time]
+ Incident_port=idx1, [idx2, ... idxN]
+ Probe_port=idx1, [idx2, ... idxN]
+ [Tran_init=n_periods]
+ [V_low=val] [V_high=val]
+ [TD_In=val] [TD_Probe=val] [TD_Probe_AMI=val]
+ [TW_Reltol=val] [TW_Abstol=val] [ISI_depth=n]
+ [Initial_Low=val] [Initial_Zero=val]
+ [T_resolution=n] [AMI_T_resolution=n] [V_resolution=n]
+ [VD_range=val] [TD_NUI=n] [Edge=1|2|4|8]
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.STATEYE

```
+ [MAX_PATTERN=n] [Pattern_repeat=n]  
+ [Save_tr=ascii] [Load_tr=ascii]  
+ [Save_Dir=string] [Load_Dir=string]  
+ [PTB_DATA=string]  
+ [Ignore_Bits=n]  
+ [AMIInit_Use_Impulse=0|1] [Impulse_Norm=val]  
+ [Xtalk_Type = SYNC|ASYN|DDP|NO]  
+ [MODE=EDGE|CONV|TRAN]  
+ [TRAN_BIT_SEG=val]  
+ [Unfold_Length=n]
```

Argument	Description
T	Time (in seconds) of single bit width of the incident signal, normally referred as Unit Interval (UI)
Trf	Single value (in seconds) to set both the rise and fall times of the incident pulse
Tr	Rise time (in seconds) of the incident port
Tf	Fall time (in seconds) of the incident port
Incident_port	An array of the index numbers of the incident port elements
Probe_port	An array of the index numbers of the probing port elements
V_low	Low voltage level of the incident pulse. The value is used when the voltage level is not specified in the incident port(s). Default: -1.0
V_high	High voltage level of the incident pulse. The value is used when the voltage level is not specified in the incident port(s). Default: 1.0
Tran_init	An integer number that specifies the numbers of unit intervals (T) that is used by the initial transient analysis to determine the response of the system. Default value is 60.
T_resolution	An integer number used to specify the probability density function (PDF) image resolution of the time axis. Default value is 200.

Argument	Description
AMI_T_resolution	An integer number used to specify the time point density (per unit interval) in IBIS-AMI filtering. By default, the T_resolution value is used.
V_resolution	An integer number used to specify the probability density function (PDF) image resolution of the voltage axis. Default value is 200.
TD_In	Applies specified time delay to the incident pulse/step in the initial transient analysis. Default value is 0 (no delay).
TD_Probe	When a positive time value is specified, StatEye only uses initial transient analysis waveforms after the specified time for the eye diagram generation. Default value is 0.
TD_Probe_AMI	Similar to TD_Probe keyword. StatEye only uses AMI filtered waveform after the specified time for the eye diagram generation. Default value is 0.
TW_RELTOL	Relative tolerance used to determine the output waveform transition time window. StatEye considers the output settled when the output voltage reaches the value of the maximum output swing multiplied by TW_RELTOL. Default is 0.01.
TW_ABSTOL	Absolute tolerance used to determine the output waveform transition time window. This value overrides TW_RELTOL based tolerance. By default, TW_RELTOL is used to determine the time window.
ISI_depth	An integer value to force time window as <code>time window=nxUnit Interval</code> . This value overrides TW_RELTOL and TW_ABSTOL. By default, StatEye automatically determines the time window. It is recommended not to specify this keyword unless you have a special need.

Argument	Description
Initial_Low	Forces all the edge input to begin at a low state for specified time. For edges which begin at a high state, the input ramps up to a high state at the specified time and then proceeds to the given edge shape. When this keyword is specified, TD_In defaults to 2*Initial_Low, so the edge transition begins after the specified Initial_Low period. TD_Probe and TD_Probe_AMI also default to TD_In, so the edge response during the Initial_Low period is ignored.
Initial_Zero	Similar to Initial_Low keyword, Initial_Zero=val forces all the edge inputs to begin at 0 V for a specified time. The input ramps up or down to the initial logic state at the specified time and then proceeds to the given edge shape. When this keyword is specified, TD_In defaults to 2*Initial_Zero, so the edge transition begins after the specified Initial_Zero period. TD_Probe and TD_Probe_AMI also default to TD_In, so the edge response during the Initial_Zero period is ignored.
VD_range	Specifies voltage display (output data) range. By default, the .StatEye analysis engine automatically determines the optimum voltage display range. Specifying VD_range can enlarge the display range.
TD_NUI	An integer number to specify time display range relative to the unit interval. Default value is 2 to display a single eye. TD_NUI value may be from 1 to 5. The higher value requires a larger data size.
EDGE	Number of edges to be used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 1: Conventional statistical eye generation using the single pulse response (default). ▪ 2: Double-edge mode. The rising and falling edges are evaluated separately. ▪ 4: Four edge patterns are modeled. Aids in increasing accuracy for transmission line systems' linear memory effect. ▪ 8: Eight edge patterns are modeled for greater accuracy in nonlinearity. As the number of edge patterns increases, higher nonlinearity can be modeled accurately.

Argument	Description
<code>MAX_PATTERN=<i>n</i></code>	<p>Limits the number of bits to be examined for a custom bit pattern specified with LFSR/PAT in incident Port-element(s). For example, if <code>MAX_PATTERN=100</code> is specified, StatEye examines only the first 100 bits in the LFSR/PAT sources. This keyword is especially effective when LFSR is used with very high (over 20-bit) feedback tap(s) since it generates an extremely long bit stream.</p> <p>The default value of the <code>MAX_PATTERN</code> is 1000 when <code>mode=tran</code> is used and 2^{21} when the default <code>mode=edge</code> and <code>edge=<n></code> are used where <code>n=1</code> (default), 2, 4, or 8. When you specify <code>MAX_PATTERN=0</code>, StatEye examines all the given patterns.</p>
<code>PATTERN_REPEAT</code>	<p>When a positive number, <i>n</i>, is specified, .StatEye repeats pattern examination <i>n</i> times until the number of bits hits the <code>MAX_PATTERN</code> value. Default=0 (no repeats).</p>
<code>SAVE_TR=ascii</code>	Saves initial transient data in text files.
<code>LOAD_TR=ascii</code>	Loads initial transient data from text files when available.
<code>SAVE_DIR=<i>string</i></code>	<p>Specifies a target directory other than the one specified by the <code>-o</code> command option for the <code>SAVE_TR</code> and <code>LOAD_TR</code> transient files. In saving initial transient result, HSPICE creates <code>netlist.save0/</code> directory under the specified <code>SAVE_DIR</code> directory. For example, <code>SAVE_DIR = my_dir</code> is specified in <code>my_netlist.sp</code>, “<code>my_dir/my_netlist.save0/</code>” directory will be the target of <code>SAVE_TR</code> and <code>LOAD_TR</code> operations.</p>
<code>LOAD_DIR=<i>string</i></code>	<p><code>LOAD_DIR</code> works the same as <code>SAVE_DIR</code> but <code>LOAD_DIR</code> can be used to specify different directory target than <code>SAVE_DIR</code> for initial transient data read in. <code>LOAD_DIR</code> defaults to <code>SAVE_DIR</code>.</p>
<code>PTB_DATA=<i>string</i></code>	<p>Specifies the name of directory that contains initial edge response data with arbitrary perturbation. StatEye takes differences between normal edge responses and perturbed edge responses. Then StatEye applies voltage-wise fluctuation at each voltage level of the resulting eye diagram. For more information on perturbation analysis, see the <i>HSPICE User Guide: Signal Integrity Modeling and Analysis</i>.</p>

Argument	Description
Ignore_Bits= <i>n</i>	When a positive number is specified, StatEye's pattern-specific eye diagram generation process ignores the first <i>n</i> bits. The value is overridden by one specified in the AMI parameter file when one exists for each probe port.
AMIInit_Use_Impulse=0 1	Specifies the waveform input for the AMI_Init function: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 0: Edge (for example, pulse and step) responses are used for the AMI_Init function call. ▪ 1: (default) StatEye extracts system impulse response from edge responses then uses it for the AMI_Init function call.
Impulse_Norm	Specifies normalization factor in channel impulse response generation. Area integration of the impulse response function will be normalized to this value. By default, the target channel's low frequency gain (Vout/Vin) will be used.
Xtalk_Type	Specifies type of crosstalk. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SYNC: (Default) Crosstalk aggressors and victims are in sync under single system clock. ▪ ASYNC: Crosstalk noises are considered asynchronous. ▪ DDP: Input data dependent crosstalk. This mode requires input bit patterns for both aggressor and victim lines. ▪ NO: No crosstalk.
MODE=EDGE CONV TRAN	Specifies the StatEye simulation mode. By default, MODE=EDGE is used. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ EDGE: StatEye performs edge superposition to generate eye diagrams. The number of edges to be used is specified by the EDGE keyword. ▪ CONV: Based on the initial edge response, StatEye encapsulates the whole system into single linear transfer function (that is, impulse response) and performs convolution integral with the input bit stream to generate eye diagrams. The EDGE keyword is ignored when this convolution mode is specified. ▪ TRAN: StatEye uses full non-linear transient analysis to generate eye diagrams. The EDGE keyword is ignored when this full transient analysis mode is specified.

Argument	Description
Tran_Bit_Seg= <i>n</i>	<p>Specifies the number of bits per each eye diagram generation process.</p> <p>When AMI objects are used, AMI_GetWave is called at each Tran_Bit_Seg bits. For example, when a given pattern has 10,000 bits and Tran_Bit_Seg=1000, StatEye sequentially calls AMI_GetWave 10 times with stream waveform of 1000 bits.</p> <p>Also in MODE=TRAN mode, StatEye processes transient waveforms at each Tran_Bit_Seg bits. The default values are: 200 for MODE=TRAN mode and 1000 for MODE=EDGE mode. For more details about AMI_GetWave, see chapter 10 of the IBIS version 5.0 specification.</p>
Unfold_Length= <i>n</i>	<p>Specifies the bit pattern length of the unfold eye probe/print. Default value is 200.</p>

Description

Use this command to perform statistical eye analysis to evaluate high-speed serial interfaces.

The statistical eye diagram is a fundamental performance metric for high-speed serial interfaces in the bit error rate (BER). When setting up a Statistical Eye Analysis, the Port element is used to designate the incident (input) and probe (output) ports for the system to be analyzed. Ports can be specified as single-ended or mixed mode. Random jitter can be applied to each incident and probe point in the system. Each incident port acts as random bit pattern source with specified voltage magnitude. If an incident port element does not have a time domain voltage magnitude specification, the default values, V_high=1.0, V_low=-1.0 are used. Probe ports are used as observation points where .PRINT, .PROBE, and .MEASURE commands can be defined.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

```
.STATEYE T=400p Trf=20p
+ incident_port= 1, 2
+ probe_port= 3, 4
```

See Also

[.MEASURE / MEAS](#)

[.PRINT](#)
[.PROBE](#)
[Statistical Eye Analysis](#)

.STIM

Uses the results (output) of one simulation as input stimuli in a new simulation in HSPICE.

Syntax

General Syntax:

```
.STIM [tran|ac|dc] PWL|DATA|VEC
+ [filename=output_filename ...]
```

PWL Source Syntax (Transient Analysis Only)

```
.STIM [tran] PWL [filename=output_filename]
+ [name1=] ovar1 [node1=n+] [node2=n-]
+ [[name2=] ovar2 [node1=n+] [node2=n-] ...]
+ [from=val] [to=val] [npoints=val]
.STIM [tran] PWL [filename=output_filename]
+ [name1=] ovar1 [node1=n+] [node2=n-]
+ [[name2=] ovar2 [node1=n+] [node2=n-] ...]
+ indepvar=[(] t1 [t2 ... ()]]
```

Data Card Syntax

```
.STIM [tran|ac|dc] DATA [filename=output_filename]
+ dataname [name1=] ovar1
+ [[name2=] ovar2 ...] [from=val] [to=val]
+ [npoints=val] [indepout=val]
.STIM [tran | ac | dc] DATA [filename=output_filename]
+ dataname [name1=] ovar1
+ [[name2=] ovar2 ...] indepvar=[(] t1 [t2 ... ()]]
+ [indepout=val]
```

Digital Vector File Syntax (Transient Analysis Only)

```
.STIM [tran] VEC [filename=output_filename]
+ vth=val vtl=val [voh=val] [vol=val]
+ [name1=] ovar1 [[name2=] ovar2 ...]
+ [from=val] [to=val] [npoints=val]

.STIM [tran] VEC [filename=output_filename]
```

```
+ vth=val vtl=val [voh=val] [vol=val]
+ [name1=] ovar1 [[name2=] ovar2 ...]
+ indepvar=[(] t1 [t2 ...[)]]
```

Argument	Description
tran ac dc	Simulation type: transient, AC, or DC.
filename	Output file name. If you do not specify a file, HSPICE uses the input filename.
name1	PWL Source Name that you specify. The name must start with V (for a voltage source) or I (for a current source). Or—Name of a parameter of the data card to generate.
ovar1	Output variable that you specify. <i>ovar</i> can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Node voltage. ▪ Element current. ▪ Parameter string. If using a parameter string you must specify <i>name1</i>. For example: v(1), i(r1), v(2,1), par('v(1)+v(2)')
dataname	Name of the data card to generate.
node1	Positive terminal node name.
node2	Negative terminal node name.
from	Time to start output of simulation results. For transient analysis, it uses the time units that you specified. Cannot use with indepvar.
npoints	Number of output time points or independent-variable points.
to	Time to terminate output of simulation results. For transient analysis, it uses the time units that you specified. The <i>from</i> value can be greater than the <i>to</i> value. Cannot use with indepvar.
indepvar	Dispersed (independent-variable) time points. Specify dispersed time points in increasing order. Replaces the “from” and “to” construct.

Argument	Description
indepout	Indicates whether to generate the independent variable column. <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ indepout, indepout=1, or on, produces the independent variable column. You can specify the independent-variables in any order.▪ indepout= 0 or off (default) does not create an independent variable column. You can place the indepout field anywhere after the ovar1 field.
vth	High voltage threshold.
vtl	Low voltage threshold.
voh	Logic-high voltage for each output signal.
vol	Logic-low voltage for each output signal.

Description

Use this command to reuse the results (output) of one simulation as input stimuli in a new simulation.

The `.STIM` command specifies:

- Expected stimulus (PWL Source, DATA CARD, or VEC FILE).
- Signals to transform.
- Independent variables.

One `.STIM` command produces one corresponding output file.

For additional information, see [Reusing Simulation Output as Input Stimuli](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

In Example 1, the `.STIM` command creates a file “test.pwl0_tr0”, having a voltage source “v0” applied between nodes neg and 0 (ground). It has a PWL source function based on the voltage of node n0 during the time 0.0 to 5.0 ns with 10 points.

Example 1

```
.stim tran pwl filename=test v0=v(n0) node1=neg  
+ node2=0 from=0.0ns to=5ns npoints=10
```


Example 2: In this example the “from and to” construct is used:

```
.stim tran data filename=new PWL v(2) from=start to=end
```

Example 3: In this example, the indepvar construct replaces “from and to”; using both constructs results in an error.

```
.stim tran pwl filename=new v(2) indepvar=(2n 3n 4n)
```

See Also

- [.DOUT](#)
- [.MEASURE / MEAS](#)
- [.PRINT](#)
- [.PROBE](#)

.STORE

Starts a store operation to create checkpoint files describing a running process during transient analysis.

Syntax

```
.STORE [TYPE=IC | NODESET | MEMDUMP]  
+ [FILE=save_file_prefix]  
+ [TIME=time1] [TIME=time2] ... [TIME=timeN]  
+ [REPEAT=period]  
+ [TRANTIME=0/1]  
+ [SAVE_ON_KILL=0/1]
```

Argument	Description
TYPE=IC NODESET MEMDUMP	<p>Stores checkpoint data to either an IC / NODESET type or a memory dump file. If unspecified, the default checkpoint file is of the TYPE=IC and the name prefix is same as the HSPICE output file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ TYPE=IC: Stores the operating point as an IC command. Later simulations initialize node voltages to these values if you use the -RESTORE command to start simulation from the stored time point. ▪ TYPE=NODESET: Stores the operating point as a NODESET command. Later simulations initialize all node voltages to these values if you use the -RESTORE command to start simulation from the stored time point. If circuit conditions change incrementally, the first restored time point converges within a few iterations.
FILE=save_file_prefix	Changes the prefix of the output file names.
TIME=time1,time2,...timeN	Collects checkpoint data beginning at <i>time1</i> after the start of transient analysis. It then updates the checkpoint data every 21,600 wall-clock seconds if no checkpoint period is specified.
REPEAT=period	If you specify a nonzero period, new checkpoint data is collected at every period, starting at transient time=0 and overwriting previous interval checkpoint data. If a nonzero time1 is specified, checkpoint data is collected at time1 + period * n, where n is an integer. Period is always calculated based on time1. If repeat=0, the store operation is disabled. If you set both time=0 and repeat=0, checkpoint data is saved at transient time=0 only.
TRANTIME=0/1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If set to 0, time1 and period are taken as wall-clock time. ▪ If set to 1, time1 and period are transient times or times is smaller than TSTOP. <p>Note: If TYPE=MEMDUMP, TRANTIME is ignored.</p>
SAVE_ON_KILL=0/1	If set to 1, the checkpoint data is saved on kill and halts the simulation.

Description

Use this command in a netlist to trigger a restore operation by creating checkpoint files describing a running process during transient analysis; the operating system can later reconstruct the process from the contents of this file. This feature is not supported in when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

The shortest repeat period for a checkpoint period is 7,200 seconds, anything shorter than that defaults to 7,200 seconds automatically.

If the netlist contains more than one `.store` statement, only the last statement takes effect.

The restore operation is done on the command-line with the `-restore` keyword. See [Chapter 1, HSPICE Commands Introduction](#) for more information. For usage requirements and additional information, see [Storing and Restoring Checkpoint Files](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Types of output files with TYPE=IC

The following output files are generated with `TYPE=IC`:

Contains node voltage and inductor current data in ASCII format:

```
Test.<time>.ic# or Test.save.ic#
```

Contains node dv/dt voltage and di/dt for inductor current ASCII format:

```
Test.<time>.ic#.sup or Test.save.ic#.sup
```

If `TIME` or `REPEAT` is specified:

```
test.<time>.ic# and .sup files
```

If `SAVE_ON_KILL` or wall time is specified:

```
Test.save.ic# and .sup files
```

If a `.alter/sweep` exists in the simulation:

```
Test.<sweepNum>.ic<alterNum>
```

If a VA instance exists in the simulation:

```
Test.<time>.ic#.pva and test.<time>.ic.pvaoff
*.ic#.pva $ Contains all pVA rtl flags, state values of DIS,
I/O buffer and so on in binary format.
*.ic#.pvaoff $ Contains saved instance names and file-positions
in ASCII format. It is necessary since pVA might not have the
exact instance order during the restore phase.
```

Command Group

Output Porting

Examples

```
$ Transient seconds since lower than tstop value.
.STORE [TYPE=IC] TIME=45n
```

```
$ Wall seconds since higher than tstop value.
.STORE [TYPE=IC] TIME='60*60*3'
```

```
$ Wall seconds since lower than tstop value.
.STORE [TYPE=IC] REPEAT=50n
```

```
$ Transient seconds since higher than tstop value.
.STORE [TYPE=IC] REPEAT='60*60*3'
```

```
$ Repeat every 100ns, starting at 45ns (ignoring the other time
entries).
.STORE TIME=45n TIME=66n REPEAT=100n
```

```
$ Save every 10ns, starting at 0.
.STORE REPEAT=10n
```

```
$ Save starting at 10ns, ending at 90ns.
.STORE TIME=10n TIME=20n... TIME=90n
```

```
$ generate file named hsp_save_file.8e-09.ic0.
.STORE TIME=80n FILE="hsp_save_file"
```

See Also

[.TRAN](#)

.SUBCKT

Defines a subcircuit in a netlist.

Syntax

Nodes and Parameters

```
.SUBCKT subnam n1 n2 n3 ... [param=val]
.ENDS
.SUBCKT SubNamePinList [SubDefaultsList]
.ENDS
```

Parameter String

```
.SUBCKT subnam n1 n2 n3 ... [param=str('string')]
.ENDS
```

Isomorphic Analyses

```
.SUBCKT analyses_sb [start=p1 stop=p2 steps=p3]
.DC ...
.AC ...
.TRAN ...
.ENDS analyses_sb
```

...followed by

```
x1 analyses_sb [start=a1] [stop=a2] [steps=a3]
x2 analyses_sb [start=b1] [stop=b2] [steps=b3]
```

Argument	Description
subnam	Reference name for the subcircuit model call.
n1...	Node numbers for external reference; cannot be the ground node (0, gnd, ground, gnd!). Any element nodes that are in the subcircuit, but are not in this list are strictly local with three exceptions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Ground node (0, gnd, ground, gnd!). ▪ Nodes assigned using BULK=node in MOSFET or BJT models. ▪ Nodes assigned using the .GLOBAL command.
parnam	Parameter name set to a value. Use only in the subcircuit. To override this value, assign it in the subcircuit call or set a value in a .PARAM command.
SubDefaultsList	<i>SubParam1=Expression [SubParam2=Expression...]</i>
analysis_sb	Reference name for the isomorphic analyses that can be run in a subckt block.

Argument	Description
p1...p2...p3	Parameters specified for the start, stop, and number of steps.

Description

Use this command to define a subcircuit in your netlist. You can create a subcircuit description for a commonly used circuit and include one or more references to the subcircuit in your netlist.

When you use hierarchical subcircuits, you can pick default values for circuit elements in a `.SUBCKT` command. You can use this feature in cell definitions to simulate the circuit with typical values.

The isomorphic analyses feature enables you to run unrelated analyses (`.DC`, `.AC`, and `.TRAN`) many times during a simulation by grouping the set of analyses into a subcircuit, which performs multiple analyses in one simulation with calls to the subcircuit. The usage model is: Specify the analyses commands within the subckt definition block and then instantiate the subckt to perform the analyses. Each call of the subcircuit is treated as an individual analysis with its own set of parameters.

In cases where you have multiple subcircuits in your design and would like to define a model for one instance at the top level you can define a model that is specific to only one subcircuit. You can define the models inside of a subcircuit using `.INCLUDE` statements and using `.OPTION PARHIER=LOCAL`. See Example 5 for more information.

Use the `.ENDS` command to terminate a `.SUBCKT` command.

Note: Using `-top subck_name` on the command line effectively eliminates the need for the `.subckt subckt_name` and `.ends subckt_name`.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION LIST</code>	Prints a list of netlist elements, node connections, and values for components, voltage and current sources, parameters, and more.
<code>.OPTION PARHIER / PARHIE</code>	Specifies scoping rules for netlist parameters.

Command Group

Subcircuits

Examples

Example 1 Defining two subcircuits: SUB1 and SUB2. These are resistor-divider networks, whose resistance values are parameters (variables). The X1, X2, and X3 commands call these subcircuits. Because the resistor values are different in each call, these three calls produce different subcircuits.

```
*FILE SUB2.SP TEST OF SUBCIRCUITS
.OPTION LIST ACCT
  V1 1 0 1
.PARAM P5=5 P2=10
.SUBCKT SUB1 1 2 P4=4
  R1 1 0 P4
  R2 2 0 P5
  X1 1 2 SUB2 P6=7
  X2 1 2 SUB2
.ENDS
*
.MACRO SUB2 1 2 P6=11
  R1 1 2 P6
  R2 2 0 P2
.EOM
  X1 1 2 SUB1 P4=6
  X2 3 4 SUB1 P6=15
  X3 3 4 SUB2
*
.MODEL DA D CJA=CAJA CJP=CAJP VRB=-20
  IS=7.62E-18
+ PHI=.5 EXA=.5 EXP=.33
.PARAM CAJA=2.535E-16 CAJP=2.53E-16
.END
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.SUBCKT

Example 2 *Implementing an inverter that uses a Strength parameter. By default, the inverter can drive three devices. Enter a new value for the Strength parameter in the element line to select larger or smaller inverters for the application.*

```
.SUBCKT Inv a y Strength=3
  Mp1 MosPinList pMosMod L=1.2u
  W='Strength * 2u'
  Mn1 MosPinList nMosMod L=1.2u
  W='Strength * 1u'
.ENDS
...
xInv0 a y0 Inv $ Default devices: p device=6u,
          $ n device=3u
xInv1 a y1 Inv Strength=5 $ p device=10u,
          n device=5u
xInv2 a y2 Inv Strength=1 $ p device= 2u,
          n device=1u
...
```

Example 3 *Implementing an IBIS model (in HSPICE only) that uses string parameters to specify the IBIS file name and IBIS model name.*

```
* Using string parameters
.subckt IBIS vccq vss out in
+ IBIS_FILE=str('file.ibs')
+ IBIS_MODEL=str('ibis_model')
ven en 0 vcc
B1 vccq vss out in en v0dq0 vccq vss
+ file= str(IBIS_FILE) model=str(IBIS_MODEL)
.ends
```

Example 4 *Specifying Isomorphic Analyses*

```
.subckt analyses_sb start_dc=-25 stop_dc=25 steps_dc=5
+ steps_tran=1n stop_tran=10n
.DC TEMP start_dc stop_dc steps_dc
.TRAN steps_tran stop_tran
.ends analyses_sb
...
x1 analyses_sb start_dc=25 stop_dc=75 steps_dc=10
x2 analyses_sb steps_tran=2n
x3 analyses_sb
```

Example 4 specifies both .DC and .TRAN analyses within the subckt. To invoke these analyses you can call the subckts.

- Each subckt call will perform DC and Transient analysis.
- Parameters defined in the subcircuit calls will override the default values specified in the subcircuit definition.
- If parameters are not defined in the subckt calls they will take the default values given in the subcircuit.

Example 5 If you have multiple subcircuits in your design and would like to define a model for one instance at the top level. You can define a model that is specific to only one subcircuit as follows: Define the models inside of a subcircuit using `.INCLUDE` statements. The parameters defined in the included models are global by default but you want any parameters defined in the included file to be local to the subcircuit. This means that you will also need to set `.OPTION PARHIER=LOCAL` so that parameter scoping rules are correct for this case.

```
...
.option PARHIER=LOCAL
.subckt INV IN OUT
.include 'weak_model.inc'
M1 ...
M2 ...
.ends INV
...
X1 IN OUT INV
...
```

See Also

- [.ENDS](#)
- [.EOM](#)
- [.MACRO](#)
- [.MODEL](#)
- [.PARAM / PARAMETER / PARAMETERS](#)
- [.INCLUDE / INC / INCL](#)
- [Isomorphic Analyses in Subckt Blocks](#)

.SURGE

Automatically detects and reports a current surge that exceeds the specified surge tolerance in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.SURGE surge_thresholdsurge_widthnode1 [node2 ...noden]
```

Argument	Description
surge_threshold	Minimum absolute surge current.
surge_width	Defines the minimum duration of a surge.
noden	Any valid node name at current or lower subcircuit level.

Description

Use this command to automatically detect and report a current surge that exceeds the specified surge tolerance. The command reports any current surge that is greater than *surge_threshold* for a duration of more than *surge_width*.

Surge current is defined as the current flowing into or out of a node to the lower subcircuit hierarchy.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

In this example, the `.SURGE` command detects any current surge that has an absolute amplitude of more than 1 mA, and that exceeds 100 ns, `x(xm.x1.a)`, `x(xm.x2.c)`, and `x(xn.y)`.

```
.SUBCKT sa a b
...
.ENDS
.SUBCKT sb c d
...
.ENDS
.SUBCKT sx x y
x1 x y sa
x2 x a sb
.ENDS
xm 1 2 sx
xn 2 a sx
.SURGE 1mA 100ns xm.x1.a xm.x2.c xn.y
```

.SWEEPBLOCK

Creates a sweep whose set of values is the union of a set of linear, logarithmic, and point sweeps when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Syntax

```
.SWEEPBLOCK swblockname sweepspec [sweepspec  
+ [sweepspec [...]]]
```

Argument	Description
<i>swblockname</i>	Assigns a name to SWEEPBLOCK.
<i>sweepspec</i>	You can specify an unlimited number of <i>sweepspec</i> parameters. Each <i>sweepspec</i> can specify a linear, logarithmic, or point sweep by using one of the following forms: <i>start stop increment lin npoints start stop dec npoints start stop oct npoints start stop poi npoints p1 p2 ...</i>

Description

Use this command to create a sweep whose set of values is the union of a set of linear, logarithmic, and point sweeps.

You can use this command to specify DC sweeps, parameter sweeps, AC, and HBAC frequency sweeps, or wherever HSPICE accepts sweeps.

For additional information, see “[SWEEPBLOCK in Sweep Analyses](#)” in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

The following example specifies a logarithmic sweep from 1 to 1e9 with more resolution from 1e6 to 1e7:

```
.sweepblock freqsweep dec 10 1 1g dec 1000 1meg 10meg
```

See Also

- [.AC](#)
- [.DC](#)
- [.ENV](#)
- [.HB](#)
- [.HBAC](#)
- [.HBLSP](#)

.HBNOISE
 .HBOSC
 .HBXF
 .PHASENOISE
 .TRAN

.TEMP / TEMPERATURE

Specifies the circuit temperature for an HSPICE simulation.

Syntax

```
.TEMP t1 [t2t3 ...]
```

Argument	Description
t1 t2	Temperatures in xC at when HSPICE simulates the circuit.

Description

Use this command to specify the circuit temperature for an HSPICE simulation. You can use either the `.TEMP` command or the `TEMP` parameter in the `.DC`, `.AC`, and `.TRAN` commands. HSPICE compares the circuit simulation temperature against the reference temperature in the `TNOM` option. HSPICE uses the difference between the circuit simulation temperature and the `TNOM` reference temperature to define derating factors for component values.

When using HSPICE advanced analog functions, only one `.TEMP` command in a netlist is supported. If you use multiple `.TEMP` commands, only the last one will be used.

Note: HSPICE allows multiple `.TEMP` commands in a netlist and performs multiple DC, AC or TRAN analyses for each temperature. If you are not using `.ALTER` blocks, make sure that the netlist does not contain two `.TEMP` commands as it causes the simulation to run twice with the same result. HSPICE allows multiple `.TEMP` commands in a netlist and performs any specified analysis for each temperature. If you have multiple `.TEMP` commands that set the same temperature the simulation results will be identical. See `.OPTION USE_TEMP` for simulation flexibility.

When you use multiple temperature values in a `.TEMP` command, and use advanced analog commands, HSPICE performs multiple HB, SN, PHASENOISE, and other analyses for each temperature. The simulation results for the different temperature values saved use a file naming convention consistent with `.ALTER` commands.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION TNOM</code>	Sets the reference temperature for the simulation.
<code>.OPTION USE_TEMP</code>	Checks the values of the temperature when a netlist contains multiple defined <code>.TEMP / TEMPERATURE</code> statements.

Command Group

Alter Block, Analysis, and Simulation Runs

Examples

In Example 1, the `.TEMP` command sets the circuit temperatures for the entire circuit simulation. To simulate the circuit by using individual elements or model temperatures, HSPICE uses:

- Temperature as set in the `.TEMP` command.
- `.OPTION TNOM` setting (or the `TREF` model parameter).
- `DTEMP` element temperature.

Example 1

```
.TEMP -55.0 25.0 125.0
```

In Example 2:

- The `.TEMP` command sets the circuit simulation temperature to 100⁰C.
- You do not specify `.OPTION TNOM` so it defaults to 25⁰C.
- The temperature of the diode is 30⁰C above the circuit temperature as set in the `DTEMP` parameter.

That is:

- $D1_{temp} = 100^{\circ}\text{C} + 30^{\circ}\text{C} = 130^{\circ}\text{C}$.
- HSPICE simulates the D2 diode at 100°C .
- R1 simulates at 70°C .

Because the diode model command specifies `TREF` at 60°C , HSPICE derates the specified model parameters by:

- 70°C ($130^{\circ}\text{C} - 60^{\circ}\text{C}$) for the D1 diode.
- 40°C ($100^{\circ}\text{C} - 60^{\circ}\text{C}$) for the D2 diode.
- 45°C ($70^{\circ}\text{C} - \text{TNOM}$) for the R1 resistor.

Example 2

```
.TEMP 100
D1 N1 N2 DMOD DTEMP=30
D2 NA NC DMOD
R1 NP NN 100 TC1=1 DTEMP=-30
.MODEL DMOD D IS=1E-15 VJ=0.6 CJA=1.2E-13
+ CJP=1.3E-14 TREF=60.0
```

In Example 3, parameterized `.TEMP` is also supported.

Example 3

```
.param mytemp =0
.temp '105 + 3*mytemp'
```

See Also

[.AC](#)
[.DC](#)
[.TRAN](#)

.TF

Calculates small-signal values for transfer functions for both DC and AC simulations.

Syntax

Input Syntax for DC Analysis

```
.TF ov srcnam
```

Input Syntax for AC Analysis

```
.TF AC outval
```

Output Syntax for AC Analysis

```
.print ac tfv(Voltage_source_name) tfi(node_name)
.probe ac tfv(Voltage_source_name) tfi(node_name)
.meas ac results_name max|min|avg tfv(XXX) tfi(XXX)
```

Argument	Description
AC	Analysis type
outval	Small-signal output variable for AC analysis. Specify i(Vsrco) branch current or V(n1<, n2>) nodal voltage output variable
ov	Small-signal output variable DC analysis.
srcnam	Small-signal input source DC analysis.
<i>Voltage_source_name</i>	Small-signal input variable, independent voltage source is used as input reference for AC analysis. User-defined voltage source.
<i>Node_name</i>	HSPICE calculates the effects as transfer functions to output from the current which puts into this node.

Description

Use this command to calculate either the DC or AC small-signal values for transfer functions (ratio of output variable to input source). You do not need to specify `.OP`.

You can also use this command to compute the transfer functions in AC analysis; the frequency sweep is controlled by `.AC` command.

The `.TF` command defines small-signal output and input for AC or DC small-signal analysis. When you use this command, HSPICE computes:

- AC or DC small-signal value of the transfer function (output/input)
- Input resistance
- Output resistance

The ac transfer functions output format:

- Output Voltage –input Voltage: GAIN(Vsource)
- Output Voltage –input Current: Y(node)
- Output Current –input Voltage: Z(Vsource)
- Output Current –input Current: GAIN(node)

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 DC transfer function

```
.TF V(5,3) VIN
```

In this example, HSPICE computes the ratio of V(5,3) to VIN. This is the ratio of small-signal input resistance at VIN to the small-signal output resistance (measured across nodes 5 and 3).

Note: If you specify more than one .TF command in a single simulation, HSPICE runs only the last .TF command.

Example 2 AC transfer function

```
.TF AC V (n1,n2)  
.probe ac tfv(vsrci)
```

In this example, HSPICE computes the ratio of V(n1,n2) to V(srci) using the command tfv(Vsrci) and the ratio of V(n1,n2) to I(nd) using the command Vtfi(nd).

Other types of extent tfv and tfi functions include:

```
.probe ac tfvm(Vsrci) tfvdb(...) tfvp(...) tfvr(...) tfvi(...)  
.probe ac tfim(nd) tfidb(...) tfip(...) tfir(...) tfiv(...)
```

The .TF command combine with .probe ac outputs data to an *.ac0 output file. With .meas ac, the command outputs data to a *.ma0 file.

See Also

[.AC](#)
[.DC](#)

.TITLE

Sets the simulation title.

Syntax

```
.TITLE string_of_up_to_73_characters
```

Or, if `.TITLE` is not used

```
string_of_up_to_80_characters
```

Argument Description

string	Any character string up to 73 (or 80 if <code>.TITLE</code> is omitted) characters long.
--------	--

Description

Use this command to set the simulation title in the first line of the input file. This line is read and used as the title of the simulation, regardless of the line's contents. The simulation prints the title verbatim in each section heading of the output listing file.

To set the title you can place a `.TITLE` command on the first line of the netlist. However, the `.TITLE` syntax is not required.

In the second form of the syntax, the string is the first line of the input file. The first line of the input file is always the implicit title. If any command appears as the first line in a file, simulation interprets it as a title and does not execute it.

An `.ALTER` command does not support using the `.TITLE` command. To change a title for a `.ALTER` command, place the title content in the `.ALTER` command itself.

Command Group

Setup, Simulation Runs

Examples

```
.TITLE my-design_netlist
```

See Also[.ALTER](#)

.TRAN

Starts a transient analysis that simulates a circuit at a specific time.

Syntax

Syntax for Single-Point Analysis:

```
.TRAN tstep1 tstop1 [START=val] [UIC]
```

Syntax for Double-Point Analysis:

```
.TRAN tstep1 tstop1 [tstep2 tstop2]  
+ [START=val] [UIC] [SWEEP var type np pstart pstop]  
.TRAN tstep1 tstop1 [tstep2 tstop2]  
+ [START=val] [UIC] [SWEEP var START="param_expr1"  
+ STOP="param_expr2" STEP="param_expr3"]  
.TRAN tstep1 tstop1 [tstep2 tstop2] [START=val] [UIC]  
+ [SWEEP var start_expr stop_expr step_expr]  
.TRAN tstep1 tstop1 [tstep2 tstop2]  
+ [START=val] [UIC] [SWEEP var SWEEPBLOCK=swblockname]
```

Syntax for Multipoint Analysis:

```
.TRAN tstep1 tstop1 [tstep2 tstop2 ...tstepN tstopN]  
+ RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1 time2 runlvl2...timeN runlvlN)  
+ [START=val] [UIC] [SWEEP var type np pstart pstop]  
.TRAN tstep1 tstop1 [tstep2 tstop2 ...tstepN tstopN]  
+ [START=val] [UIC] [SWEEP var START="param_expr1"  
+ STOP="param_expr2" STEP="param_expr3"]  
+ [START=val] [UIC]  
+ [SWEEP var start_expr stop_expr step_expr]
```

Syntax for Interval-based Generic RUNLVL setting:

```
.TRAN tstep tstop [RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1...timeN runlvlN)]
```

Syntax for Interval-based Sub-Circuit/Instance RUNLVL setting:

```
.TRAN tstep tstop [RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1...timeN runlvlN)]  
+ [INST inst_expression RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1...timeN  
  runlvlN)]  
.TRAN tstep tstop [RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1...timeN runlvlN)]
```

```
+ [SUBCKT subckt_expression RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1...timeN
  runlvlN)]
.TRAN tstep tstop [RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1...timeN runlvlN)]
+ [INST inst_expression SUBCKT subckt_expression
+ RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1...timeN runlvlN)]
.TRAN tstep tstop [RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1...timeN runlvlN)]
+ [SUBCKT subckt_expression INST inst_expression
+ RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1...timeN runlvlN)]
```

Syntax for Temperature Sweep:

```
.TRAN tstep tstop [tempvec=(t1 Temp1 t2 Temp2 t3 Temp3...)
+ [tempstep=val]]
```

Syntax for Data-Driven Sweep:

```
.TRAN DATA=datanm
.TRAN tstep1 tstop1 [tstep2 tstop2 ...tstepN tstopN]
+ [START=val] [UIC] [SWEEP DATA=datanm(Nums)]
.TRAN DATA=datanm [SWEEP var type np pstart pstop]
.TRAN DATA=datanm [SWEEP var START="param_expr1"
+ STOP="param_expr2" STEP="param_expr3"]
.TRAN DATA=datanm
+ [SWEEP var start_expr stop_expr step_expr]
```

Syntax for Monte Carlo Analysis, Corner Analysis:

```
.TRAN tstep1 tstop1 [tstep2 tstop2 ...tstepN tstopN]
+ [START=val] [UIC] [SWEEP MONTE=MCcommand]
.TRAN tstep1 tstop1 [tstep2 tstop2 ...tstepN tstopN]
+ [START=val] [UIC] [SWEEP MONTE = dc_corner]
+ MONTE = dc_corner
```

Syntax for Optimization:

```
.TRAN DATA=datanm OPTIMIZE=opt_par_fun
+ RESULTS=measnames MODEL=optmod
.TRAN [DATA=filename] SWEEP OPTIMIZE=OPTxxx
+ RESULTS=ierr1 ... ierrn MODEL=optmod
```

Argument	Description
DATA= <i>datanm</i> (<i>Nums</i>)	Data name, referenced in the .TRAN command from a .DATA command.

Argument	Description
MONTE= <i>MCcommand</i>	Where MCcommand can be any of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ <i>val</i> Specifies the number of random samples to produce. ▪ <i>val firstrun=num</i> Specifies the sample number on which the simulation starts. ▪ <i>list num</i> Specifies the sample number to execute. ▪ <i>list(num1:num2 num3 num4:num5)</i> Samples from <i>num1</i> to <i>num2</i>, sample <i>num3</i>, and samples from <i>num4</i> to <i>num5</i> are executed (parentheses are optional). ▪ <i>dc_corner</i> is keyword only for Monte Carlo simulation; it works with the transient Monte Carlo command only. With this option, HSPICE reuses corners generated in the DC Monte Carlo and runs transient analysis with these random values.
<i>np</i>	Number of points or number of points per decade or octave, depending on what keyword precedes it.
<i>param_expr...</i>	Expressions you specify: <i>param_expr1...param_exprN</i> .
<i>pincr</i>	Voltage, current, element, or model parameter; or any temperature increment value. If you set the <i>type</i> variation, use <i>np</i> (number of points), not <i>pincr</i> .
<i>pstart</i>	Starting voltage, current, or temperature; or any element or model parameter value. If you set the <i>type</i> variation to POI (list of points), use a list of parameter values, instead of <i>pstart pstop</i> .
<i>pstop</i>	Final value: voltage, current, temperature; element or model param.
START	Time when printing or plotting begins. Caution: If you use .TRAN with a .MEASURE command, a non-zero START time can cause incorrect .MEASURE results. Do not use non-zero START times in .TRAN commands when you also use .MEASURE.
SWEEP	Indicates that .TRAN specifies a second sweep.

Argument	Description
<code>tstep1...</code>	Printing or plotting increment for printer output and the suggested computing increment for post-processing. This argument is always a positive value.
<code>tstop1...</code>	Time when a transient analysis stops incrementing by the first specified time increment (<i>tstep1</i>). If another <i>tstep-tstop</i> pair follows, analysis continues with a new increment. This argument is always a positive value.
<code>INST inst_expression + RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1...timeN runlvlN)</code>	Instance names matching the <i>inst_expression</i> will use the designated time-runlvl pairs.
<code>SUBCKT subckt_expression + RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1...timeN runlvlN)</code>	Subcircuit instances using subcircuit definition <i>subckt_expression</i> will use the designated time-runlvl pairs.
<code>INST inst_expression SUBCKT subckt_expression + RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1...timeN runlvlN)] or SUBCKT subckt_expression INST inst_expression + RUNLVL=(time1 runlvl1...timeN runlvlN)]</code>	<p>Inside subcircuit instances using subcircuit definition <i>subckt_expression</i>, any instance names matching the <i>inst_expression</i> will use the designated time-runlvl pairs. The order <i>INST</i> and <i>SUBCKT</i> are irrelevant. Wildcard "*" and "?" can be used on <i>inst_expression</i> and <i>subckt_expression</i>.</p> <p>Runlvl values specified in .TRAN have the highest priority. Any global option setting using .option RUNLVL will be ignored.</p> <p>When conflicting runlvl values are applied for the same instance or subcircuit, the higher runlvl value will be used.</p>

Argument	Description
RUNLVL	<p>Sets different RUNLVL values in the user-defined simulation periods.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If RUNLVL is not specified anywhere in the netlist, the default value is 3. ▪ The <code>.option RUNLVL<=value></code> overrides the default RUNLVL=3 if different. ▪ The last <code>.option RUNLVL</code> is considered when multiple RUNLVL options are specified. ▪ When <code>.option ACCURATE</code> exists, it increases the RUNLVL to 5 if the RUNLVL option value is lower than 5. This is independent of the netlist order. ▪ RUNLVL values defined for a specific transient periods in a <code>.TRAN</code> command overrides the RUNLVL value set by the <code>.option RUNLVL</code> or <code>.option ACCURATE</code>.
<code>tempvec=(t1 Temp1 t2 Temp2 t3 Temp3...)</code>	<p>Sets different temperature change values (Temp1, Temp2,...) at the user-defined time points (t1, t2,...).</p>
<code>tempstep</code>	<p>Defines time interval of temperature update. If <code>tempstep=1n</code>, temperature will be updated at following timepoints: <code>t1, t1+1n, ... ,t1+1n*N, t2, t2+1n, ..., t2+1n*M, t3, ...</code>, and the corresponding temperature value are given by linear interpolation.</p> <p>To probe temperature changes in transient simulation, add the following lines:</p> <pre>.param ckt_temp=temper .probe tran par(ckt_temp)</pre>

Argument	Description
UIC	<p>If you specify the UIC parameter in the .TRAN command, HSPICE does not calculate the initial DC operating point, but directly enters transient analysis. When you use .TRAN UIC, the .TRAN node values (at time zero) are determined by searching for the first value found in this order: from .IC value, then IC parameter on an element command, then .NODESET value, otherwise use a voltage of zero.</p> <p>Note that forcing a node value of the DC operating point might not satisfy KVL and KCL. In this event you might see activity during the initial part of the simulation. This might happen if you use UIC and do not specify some node values, when you specify too many (conflicting) .IC values are specified, or when you force node values and the topology changes. Forcing a node voltage applies a fixed equivalent voltage source during DC analysis and transient analysis removes the voltage sources to calculate the second and later time points. Therefore, to correct DC convergence problems use .NODESETS (without .TRAN UIC) liberally (when a good guess can be provided) and use .ICs sparingly (when the exact node voltage is known).</p>
type	<p>Any of the following keywords:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ DEC – decade variation. ▪ OCT – octave variation (the value of the designated variable is eight times its previous value). ▪ LIN – linear variation. ▪ POI – list of points.
var	<p>Name of an independent voltage or current source, any element or model parameter, or the TEMP keyword (indicating a temperature sweep). You can use a source value sweep, referring to the source name (SPICE style). However, if you specify a parameter sweep, a .DATA command, or a temperature sweep you must choose a parameter name for the source value and subsequently refer to it in the .TRAN command. The parameter must not start with TEMP and should be defined in advance using the .PARAM command.</p>

Argument	Description
<code>firststrun</code>	MONTE= <i>val</i> value specifies the number of Monte Carlo iterations to perform. This argument specifies the desired number of iterations. HSPICE runs from num1 to num1+val-1.
<code>list</code>	Iterations at which HSPICE performs a Monte Carlo analysis. You can write more than one number after <i>list</i> . The colon represents “from... to...”. Specifying only one number makes HSPICE run at only the specified point.
OPTIMIZE	When used with <code>.TRAN</code> and SWEEP, this argument is either <code>opt_par_fun</code> or OPTxxx for a bisection/Monte Carlo analysis in HSPICE.
RESULTS	Specifies the measure names used for optimization in the <code>.MEASURE</code> statements.

Description

Use to start a transient analysis that simulates a circuit at a specific time.

For single-point analysis, the values of the `tstep`, `tstop`, and `START` arguments should obey the following rules:

$$\text{START} < \text{tstop}$$

$$\text{tstep} \leq \text{tstop} - \text{START}$$

For double-point analysis, the values of the `tstep1`, `tstop1`, `tstep2`, `tstop2`, and `START` arguments should obey the following rules:

$$\text{START} < \text{tstop} < \text{tstop2}$$

$$\text{tstep1} \leq \text{tstop1} - \text{START}$$

$$\text{tstep2} \leq \text{tstop2} - \text{tstop1}$$

In double-point analysis, if $\text{tstep2} < \text{tstop1}$, $\text{tstop2} < \text{tstop1}$, and `START` is not explicitly set, the command is interpreted as:

```
.TRAN tstep tstop start delmax
```

There can be three different “DELMAX” values involved in a `.TRAN` command:

- `.OPTION DELMAX` (value specified with this `.OPTION`)
- `delmax` (value that can be specified with the `.TRAN` command)
- “auto” DELMAX (value that is computed automatically)

When column 4 is interpreted as `delmax`, this command has a higher priority than the `DELMAX` option. The maximum internal time step taken by HSPICE during transient analysis is referred to as Δt_{max} . Its value is normally computed automatically based on several time step control settings. If you wish to override the automatically computed value, and force the maximum step size to be a specific value, you can do so with `.OPTION DELMAX`, or by specifying a `delmax` value with the `.TRAN` command. If not specified, HSPICE automatically computes a `DELMAX` “auto” value based on the `RUNLVL` algorithm setting. (For a complete list of time step control factors, see [Transient Control Options](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.)

For multipoint analysis, the values of the `tstep1`, `tstop1`, ..., `tstepN`, `tstopN`, and `START` arguments should obey the following rules:

```
START < tstop < tstop2 < ... < tstopN
```

```
tstep1 <= tstop1 - START
```

```
tstep2 <= tstop2 - tstop1
```

```
...
```

```
tstepN <= tstopN - tstop(N-1)
```

The following syntax shows multiple time step increments in HSPICE transient analysis:

```
.tran tstep1 tstop1 tstep2 tstop2 tstep3 tstop3 ...
```

or:

```
.tran tstep tstop tstart delmax
```

The following limitation applies for HSPICE:

The ratio between `tstop` and `tstep` must be less than or equal to `1e09`. For example, `.TRAN 8n 8` is permissible, but `.TRAN 0.1n 8` is not.

You can initiate a store/restore operation that creates checkpoint files describing a running process during transient analysis; the operating system can later reconstruct the process from the contents of this file. This function is available in HSPICE only on Redhat Linux/SuSE Linux platforms for the current release.

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION DELMAX</code>	Sets the maximum allowable step size of the time steps taken during transient analysis in HSPICE.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 Changes the temperature during the transient analysis.

```
.TRAN 1n 100n tempvec=(0n 25 50n 50 100n 100) tempstep = 10n
```

Example 2 Prints the transient analysis every 1 ns for 100 ns.

```
.TRAN 1NS 100NS
```

Example 3 Calculates every 0.1 ns for the first 25 ns; and then every 1 ns until 40 ns. Printing and plotting begin at 10 ns.

```
.TRAN .1NS 25NS 1NS 40NS START=10NS
```

Example 4 Calculates every 0.1 ns for 25 ns; and then every 1 ns for 40 ns; and then every 2 ns until 100 ns. Printing and plotting begin at 10 ns.

```
.TRAN .1NS 25NS 1NS 40NS 2NS 100NS START = 10NS
```

Example 5 Calculates every 10 ns for 1 μ s. This example bypasses the initial DC operating point calculation. It uses the nodal voltages specified in the .IC command (or by IC parameters in element commands) to calculate the initial conditions.

```
.TRAN 10NS 1US UIC
```

Example 6 Increases the temperature by 10⁰C through the range -55⁰C to 75⁰C. It also performs transient analysis for each temperature.

```
.TRAN 10NS 1US UIC SWEEP TEMP -55 75 10
```

Example 7 Analyzes each load parameter value at 1 pF, 5 pF, and 10 pF.

```
.TRAN 10NS 1US SWEEP load POI 3 1pf 5pf 10pf
```

Example 8 Uses a data file as the sweep input. If the parameters in the data command are controlling sources, then a piecewise linear specification must reference them.

```
.TRAN data=dataname
```

Example 9 Calculates every 10 ns for 1 μ s from the 11th to 20th Monte Carlo trials.

```
.TRAN 10NS 1US SWEEP MONTE=10 firstrun=11
```

Example 10 Calculates every 10 ns for 1 μ s at the 10th trial, then from the 20th to the 30th trial, followed by the 35th to the 40th trial and finally at the 50th Monte Carlo trial.

```
.TRAN 10NS 1US SWEEP MONTE=list(10 20:30 35:40 50)
```

Example 11 Sets runlvl to 3 starting from $t = 0$ s to 1 ms, then runlvl to 5 starting from 1 ms.

```
.tran 1n 10m RUNLVL=(0 3 1m 5)
```

Example 12 For subcircuit "addr", sets runlvl to 3 starting from $t=0$ s to 1 ms, then runlvl to 5 starting from 1 ms.

```
.tran 1n 10m SUBCKT=addr RUNLVL=(0 3 1m 5)
```

Example 13 For instance "x1" inside subcircuit "addr", sets runlvl to 3 starting from $t = 0$ s to 1 ms then runlvl to 5 starting from 1 ms.

```
.tran 1n 10m SUBCKT=addr INST=x1 RUNLVL=(0 3 1m 5)
```

Example 14 Sets runlvl to 6 globally. For subcircuit "addr", sets runlvl to 3 starting from $t = 0$ s to 1 ms, then runlvl to 5 starting from 1 ms.

```
.tran 1n 10m RUNLVL=(0 6) SUBCKT=addr RUNLVL=(0 3 1m 5)
```

Example 15 Sets runlvl to 3 starting from $t=0$ s to 5 ms, then runlvl to 5 starting from 5 ms. Subcircuits with names beginning with "bias" will use runlvl 5; all the MOSFETs inside these subcircuits will use runlvl=6.

```
.TRAN 1n 5.5m RUNLVL=(0 3 5m 5)
+ subckt "bias*" RUNLVL=(0 5)
+ inst "m*" subckt "bias*" RUNLVL=(0 6)
```

See Also

[.DC](#)

[.IC](#)

[.NODESET](#)

[.STORE](#)

[Timing Analysis Using Bisection](#)

[Transient Analysis](#)

[Corner Analysis - DC Monte Carlo/Transient Analysis](#)

[Signal Integrity Examples](#) for netlists using .TRAN including `iotran.sp`, `qa8.sp`, and `qabounce.sp`. See also `ipopt.sp` for an optimization example using .TRAN.

[Behavioral Application Examples](#) for the path to the demo file `invb_op.sp` demonstrating use of .TRAN with OPTIMIZE to optimize a CMOS macromodel inverter.

.TRANNOISE

Activates transient noise analysis to compute the additional noise variables over a standard .TRAN analysis. **Important:** FMAX has a dramatic effect on TRANNOISE, since it controls the amount of energy each noise source can emit. Huge values of FMAX (such as 100G) can result in huge instantaneous noise levels. FMIN sets the low frequency limit for flicker noise, and therefore controls the energy in flicker noise sources. You can expect some significant differences with FMAX and FMIN changes: Noise power will increase linearly with FMAX; Flicker noise power can scale as 1/FMIN.

Syntax

Monte Carlo Single Sample Approach

```
.TRANNOISE output [METHOD=MC] [SEED=val] [START=val]
+ [FMIN=val] [FMAX=val|auto] [SCALE=val]
+ [AUTOCORRELATION=0|1|2|off|on]
+ [PHASENOISE=0|1|2]
+ [JITTER=0|1|2]
+ [REF=srcName]
```

Monte Carlo Multi-Sample Approaches

```
.TRANNOISE output [METHOD=MC] SAMPLES=val [SEED=val]
+ [START=val] [FMIN=val] [FMAX=val|auto] [SCALE=val]
+ [AUTOCORRELATION=0|1|2|off|on]
+ [PHASENOISE=0|1|2]
+ [JITTER=0|1|2]
+ [REF=srcName]
```

or:

```
.TRANNOISE output [METHOD=MC] [SAMPLES=List (...)]
+ [START=val] [FMIN=val] [FMAX=val|auto] [SCALE=val]
+ [AUTOCORRELATION=0|1|2|off|on]
+ [PHASENOISE=0|1|2]
```

```
+ [JITTER=0 | 1 | 2]
+ [REF=srcName]
```

Input Syntax—SDE Approach

```
.TRANNOISE output METHOD=SDE
+ [TIME=all | val]
+ [FMIN=val] [FMAX=val | auto] [SCALE=val]
```

Argument	Description
<i>output</i>	(Required) Output node, pair of nodes, or 2-terminal element. Noise calculations are referenced to this node (or node pair). Specify a pair of nodes as V(n+,n-). If you specify only one node, V(n+), then HSPICE reads the second node as ground. If you specify a 2-terminal element, the noise voltage across this element is treated as the output.
METHOD=MC SDE	Specifies Monte Carlo or SDE transient noise analysis method. The default, or, if METHOD is not specified, is the single-sample Monte Carlo method. Specifying METHOD=SDE is required to select the transient noise analysis SDE method. METHOD=MC SDE is position independent.
SEED= <i>val</i>	(Optional) Specifies the beginning simulation sample. Default=2, if value for SEED is not specified. Setting SEED=1 causes a noiseless simulation to be performed.
SAMPLES= <i>val</i>	Specifies the number of Monte Carlo samples to use for the analysis. The default, or if SAMPLES is not specified, is 1, the single-sample Monte Carlo method. For the multi-sample Monte Carlo method, SAMPLES must be specified as greater than 1.
SAMPLES=List(...)	Where List can be of the form: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LIST (num1, num2, num3, ...) A list of sample SEED values to execute. ▪ LIST(<num1:num2><num3><num4:num5>) A list of sample SEED value ranges; for example: from num1 to num2, sample num3, and samples from num4 to num5 are executed.
START	(Default=0) Start time during transient analysis when noise sources are activated.

Argument	Description
TIME	(Optional) Used to specify additional time points (breakpoints) where time-domain noise should be evaluated in addition to those time points that will be evaluated as part of the normal time-stepping algorithm. Use this parameter to force noise evaluation at important time points of interest (such as rising/falling edges). TIME=all: (default) causes time-domain noise ONOISE values to be computed and available for output at all time points selected by the .TRAN command time-step algorithm. TIME=val: Specifies a single additional time point at which time domain noise is measured. The value can be numeric or a parameter. A .TRAN analysis at this time point will be forced. Note that time-domain noise calculations require an accompanying .TRAN analysis at each time point. The TIME parameter may therefore add transient analysis time-points (breakpoints) as needed while values given outside the range of the .TRAN command constraints are ignored.
FMIN	(Optional) Base frequency used for modeling frequency dependent noise sources. Sets bandwidth for contributing noise sources. (Default: 1/TSTOP) See important note above.
FMAX	(Optional) Maximum frequency used for modeling frequency dependent noise sources. Sets bandwidth for contributing noise sources. Default: 1/TSTEP. When FMAX=auto, HSPICE picks this frequency value automatically. See important note above.
SCALE	Scale factor that can be applied to uniformly amplify the intensity of all device noise sources to exaggerate their contributions. Default: 1.0
AUTOCORRELATION	(Optional for MC approaches) Used to enable the autocorrelation function calculation at the specified output. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ AUTOCORRELATION=0 (OFF) - (default) Does not calculate autocorrelation function. ▪ AUTOCORRELATION=1 (ON) - Calculates autocorrelation function at the specified output. ▪ AUTOCORRELATION=2 - Calculates autocorrelation function at the specified output, with normalization applied over the simulation interval.

Argument	Description
PHASENOISE=0 1 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ PHASENOISE=0: (default) Phase noise calculations are disabled. ▪ PHASENOISE=1: Uses Delay-Line measurement approach to compute phase noise. ▪ PHASENOISE=2: Uses Phase Detector method for phase noise calculations.
JITTER=0 1 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ JITTER=0: (default) Phase noise calculations are disabled. ▪ JITTER=1: Use phase noise method to compute jitter. ▪ JITTER=2: Use phase detector method to compute jitter.
REF= <i>srcName</i>	<p>Where <i>srcName</i> can be either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ AUTO (default): Detected automatically. ▪ SIN: A <code>SIN</code> voltage or current source. ▪ PULSE: A <code>PULSE</code> voltage or current source. <p>The rises edges of the SIN or PULSE source are used to establish the phase reference for jitter calculations.</p>

Description

Use to analyze time-variant noise for circuits driven with non-periodic waveforms. Transient noise analysis requires an accompanying `.TRAN` analysis to determine the time-sampling, matrix solutions, and deterministic output waveforms. `.TRANNOISE` activates transient noise and computes the additional noise variables. This is consistent with how `.NOISE` computes additional noise outputs when added to an `.AC` analysis. The Monte Carlo approach can capture very nonlinear noise behaviors. This is useful when the responses of circuits with noise are known to have non-Gaussian variations about their noiseless simulations. For details, see [Transient Noise Analysis](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

Example 1 Generates 30 Monte Carlo noise simulations beginning with a noiseless (*index=1*) simulation.

```
.TRANNOISE v(out) METHOD=MC SAMPLES=30
```

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

.TRANNOISE

Example 2 Generates 20 Monte Carlo noise simulations starting with the seed value (i.e., index) of 31 for the first simulation.

```
.TRANNOISE v(out) METHOD=MC SAMPLES=20 SEED=31
```

Example 3 Generates a single noise simulation, with seed value of 50, with all noise sources amplified by a factor of 10.

```
.TRANNOISE v(out) SEED=50 SCALE=10.0
```

Example 4 Generates six Monte Carlo transient noise simulations with seed values of 1, 3, 4, 5, 9 and 10. Normalized autocorrelation is computed for each v(out) output.

```
.TRANNOISE v(out) SAMPLES=LIST(1,3:5,9:10) AUTOCORRELATION=2
```

Example 5 Activates SDE noise analysis, and dumps the ONOISE output to the *.tr0 file:

```
.TRANNOISE v(out)METHOD=SDE  
.PROBE TRANNOISE ONOISE
```

Example 6 Activates SDE noise analysis, placing a lower bound on flicker noise to be 10kHz, and an upper bound on all noise power at 100MHz:

```
.TRANNOISE v(out) METHOD=SDE FMIN=10k FMAX=100MEG
```

Example 7 Starts .TRANNOISE analysis at 200n of the transient simulation.

```
*****  
* .Tran Setup  
*  
.option wl post accurate  
.tran 10p 250n  
*.trannoise v(fout) SWEEP MONTE=1 FIRSTRUN=2 FMAX=50G $ FIRSTRUN=2  
* this not working for single run:  
*.trannoise v(fout) SAMPLES=1 SEED=2 FMAX=50G START=200n  
.trannoise v(lfin) SAMPLES=1 SEED=2 FMAX=50G START=200n  
.probe tran v(fin) v(lfin) v(fb) v(xin) v(fout)  
.probe trannoise onoise  
*****
```

See Also

- [.TRAN](#)
- [.NOISE](#)
- [.PTDNOISE](#)
- [.OPTION MCBRIEF](#)
- [.OPTION MACMOD](#)
- [.OPTION MODMONTE](#)
- [.OPTION MONTECON](#)

[.OPTION RANDGEN](#)
[.OPTION SEED](#)
[Transient Noise Analysis](#)

.UNPROTECT / UNPROT

Restores normal output functions previously restricted by a `.PROTECT` command as part of the encryption process in HSPICE.

Syntax

`.UNPROTECT`

Description

Use this command to restore normal output functions previously restricted by a `.PROTECT` command.

- Any elements and models located between `.PROTECT` and `.UNPROTECT` commands, inhibit the element and model listing from the `LIST` option.
- Neither the `.OPTION NODE` cross-reference, nor the `.OP` operating point printout list any nodes within the `.PROTECT` and `.UNPROTECT` commands.
- The `.UNPROTECT` command is encrypted during the encryption process.

Note: The following are usage notes:

- If you use `.prot/.unprot` in a library or file that is not encrypted warnings are issued that the file is encrypted and the file or library is treated as a “black box.”
- To perform a complete bias check and print all results in the Outputs Biaschk Report, do not use `.protect/.unprotect` in the netlist for the part that is used in `.biaschk`. For example: If a model definition such as `model nch` is contained within `.prot/.unprot` commands, in the `*.lis` you'll see a warning message as follows: `**warning** : model nch defined in .biaschk cannot be found in netlist-- ignored`

- The `.prot/.unprot` feature is meant for the encryption process and *not* netlist echo suppression. Netlist and model echo suppression is on by default. For a compact and better formatted output (`*.lis`) file, use `.OPTION LIS_NEW`

Control Options

The following netlist control options are available for this command:

Option	Description
<code>.OPTION LIS_NEW</code>	Enables streamlining improvements to the <code>*.lis</code> file.

Command Group

Encryption

See Also

[.PROTECT / PROT](#)

.VARIATION

Specifies global and local variations on model parameters in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.Variation
  Define options
  Define common parameters that apply to all subblocks
  .Global_Variation
    Define the univariate independent random variables
    Define additional random variables through
    transformation
    Define variations of model parameters
  .End_Global_Variation
  .Local_Variation
    Define the univariate independent random variables
    Define additional random variables through
    transformation
    Define variations of model parameters
  .Element_Variation
    Define variations of element parameters
  .End_Element_Variation
```

```
.End_Local_Variation
.Spatial_Variation
    Define the univariate independent random variables
    Define additional random variables through
    transformation
    Define variations of model parameters
.End_Spatial_Variation
.End_Variation
```

Description

Use this command to specify global, local, and spatial variations on model parameters, resulting from variations in materials and manufacturing. If a Variation Block is read as part of .ALTER processing, then the contents are treated as additive. If the same parameters are redefined, HSPICE considers this an error.

The following are parameters and options available to the Variation Block:

- **Constant parameter**—definition which can be referenced anywhere within the Variation Block:

```
parameter PARAM=val
```

- **Univariate Independent Random Variable** normal, uniform, and cumulative distributions below, respectively:

```
parameter IVarName=N()
parameter IVarName=U()
parameter IVarName=CDF(xn,yn)
```

- **Transformed Random Variable**

```
parameter TVarName=expression(IVarNameIVarName)
```

- **Variation Definition for Model Parameter**

```
modelType modelName paramName=Expression_For_Sigma
```

- **Variation Definition for Element Parameter**

```
modelType paramName=Expression_For_Sigma
modelType(condition) paramName=Expression_For_Sigma
```

- **Expression_For_Sigma**

Referencing a previously defined Random Variable

```
perturb('expression(IVarName|TVarNameIVarName TVarName)') absolute
```

Referencing a previously defined Random Variable

```
perturb('expression(IVarName|TVarNameIVarName TVarName)') % relative
```

Referencing a previously defined Random Variable

```
perturb('expression(IVarName|TVarNameIVarName TVarName)') absolute
```

```
perturb('expression(IVarName|TVarNameIVarName TVarName)') % relative
```

▪ Access Function

For element parameter (for example w, l, x, y):

```
get_E(elementParameter)
```

For netlist parameter (for example .param vdd, temper):

```
get_P(Parameter)
```

For model parameter (for example Get_M(u0)):

```
get_M(Model_Parameter)
```

- **Options:** For a detailed description of the Variation Block and usage examples, see [Variability Analysis Using the Variation Block](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis* and for Variation Block options, see [Control Options and Syntax](#).

Command Group

Model and Variation

.VEC

Calls a digital vector file from an HSPICE netlist.

Syntax

```
.VEC `digital_vector_file'
```

Description

Use this command to call a digital vector file from an HSPICE netlist. A digital vector file consists of three sections:

- Vector Pattern Definition
- Waveform Characteristics
- Tabular Data

The .VEC file must be a text file. If you transfer the file between UNIX/Linux and Windows, use text mode.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

This is a fragment from a netlist with a call to a digital vector file.

```
*file: mos2bit_v.sp - adder - 2 bit all-nand-gate binary adder
*uses digital vector input
.options post nomod
.option opts fast
*
.tran .5ns 60ns
*
.vec 'digstim.vec'
...
```

CHECK_WINDOW

Defines a time window around the vector strobe time or user-defined first_time such that the output comparison, for signals specified as output in the .IO statement, is checked over this time window.

Syntax

```
CHECK_WINDOW start_offset stop_offset steady 0|1|
+ [mask_name]
```

or

```
CHECK_WINDOW start_offset stop_offset steady 2|3
+ period_time first_time [mask_name]
```

Description

In the first syntax statement, the values specified by `start_offset` and `stop_offset` define the time window as $[t - \text{start_offset}, t + \text{stop_offset}]$ where t is the vector stop time. The unit of time for `start_offset` and `stop_offset` is nanosecond. When you specify `steady` as 1, the comparison check passes if the output state matches the expected state throughout the time window period. When you specify `steady` as 0, the output comparison passes as long as the output state ever reaches the expected state at any time within the window. `mask_name` is optional. When you specify a `mask_name`, `check_window` applies to the signals defined under `mask_name` only.

In the second syntax statement, the values you specify for `start_offset` and `stop_offset` define the time window as $[t - \text{start_offset}, t + \text{stop_offset}]$ where t (in nanoseconds) is the first time. The checking is repeated every `period_time`. The unit of time for `start_offset`, `stop_offset`, `period_time`, and `first_time` is nanosecond. When you specify `steady` as 3, the comparison check passes if the output state matches the expected state throughout the time window period.

When you specify `steady` as 2, the output comparison passes as long as the output state reaches the expected state at any time within the time window.

The `mask_name` keyword is optional. When you specify `mask_name`, `check_window` applies to the signals defined under `mask_name` only.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

Example 1

```
signal a b c d
radix 1 1 1 1
io i o o i
check_window 1.5 2.0 1
1 1 0 1
```

Example 2 The output comparison on signal D2 passes if the logic state of D2 is 0 between 3.8 ns to 4.2 ns, and the logic state of D2 is 1 between 13.8 ns to 14.2 ns, and so on.

```
signal clk D2 D3
radix 1 1 1
io i o o
mask m1 D2
```

```
check_window 0.2 0.2 3 10 4 m1
0 0 X X
5 1 0 1
6.5 1 1 1
8 1 0 0
10 0 0 1
10.2 0 1 0
15 1 1 0
15.2 1 0 1
17.3 1 1 1
18.6 1 0 0
20 0 0 0
. . . .
```

See Also

[IO](#)

ENABLE

Specifies the controlling signal(s) for bidirectional signals.

Syntax

`ENABLE controlling_signalname mask`

Argument	Description
<code>controlling_signalname</code>	Controlling signal for bidirectional signals. Must be an input signal with a radix of 1. The bidirectional signals become output when the controlling signal is at state 1 (or high). To reverse this default control logic, start the control signal name with a tilde (~).
<code>mask</code>	Defines the bidirectional signals to which ENABLE applies.

Description

Use this command to specify the controlling signal(s) for bidirectional signals. All bidirectional signals require an ENABLE command. If you specify more than one ENABLE command, the last command overrides the previous command and HSPICE issues a warning message:

```
[Warning]:[line 6] resetting enable signal to WENB for
bit 'XYZ'
```

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
radix 144
io ibb
vname a x[[3:0]] y[[3:0]]
enable a 0 F 0
enable ~a 0 0 F
```

In this example, the *x* and *y* signals are bidirectional as defined by the *b* in the *io* line.

- The first enable command indicates that *x* (as defined by the position of *F*) becomes output when the *a* signal is 1.
- The second enable specifies that the *y* bidirectional bus becomes output when the *a* signal is 0.

IDELAY

Defines an input delay time for both input and bidirectional signals.

Syntax

```
IDELAY delay_value [mask]
```

Argument	Description
<i>delay_value</i>	Time delay to apply to the signals.
<i>mask</i>	Signals to which the delay applies. If you do not provide a <i>mask</i> value, the delay value applies to all signals.

Description

Use this command to define an input delay time for input and bidirectional signals relative to the absolute time of each row in the Tabular Data section. HSPICE ignores IDELAY settings on output signals and issues a warning message.

You can specify more than one TDELAY, IDELAY, or ODELAY command.

- If you apply more than one TDELAY (IDELAY, ODELAY) command to a signal, the last command overrides the previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning.
- If you do not specify the signal delays in a TDELAY, IDELAY, or ODELAY command, HSPICE defaults to zero.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
RADIX 1 1 4 1234 11111111
IO i i o iiib iiiiiiiii
VNAME V1 V2 VX[[3:0]] V4 V5[[1:0]] V6[[0:2]] V7[[0:3]]
+ V8 V9 V10 V11 V12 V13 V14 V15
TDELAY 1.0
TDELAY -1.2 0 1 F 0000 00000000
TDELAY 1.5 0 0 0 1370 00000000
IDELAY 2.0 0 0 0 000F 00000000
ODELAY 3.0 0 0 0 000F 00000000
```

This example does not specify the TUNIT command so HSPICE uses the default, ns, as the time unit for this example. The first TDELAY command indicates that all signals have the same delay time of 1.0ns. Subsequent TDELAY, IDELAY, or ODELAY commands overrule the delay time of some signals.

- The delay time for the V2 and Vx signals is -1.2.
- The delay time for the V4, V5[0:1], and V6[0:2] signals is 1.5.
- The input delay time for the V7[0:3] signals is 2.0, and the output delay time is 3.0.

See Also

[ODELAY](#)
[TDELAY](#)
[TUNIT](#)

IO

Defines the type for each vector: input, bidirectional, output, or unused.

Syntax

```
IO I | O | B | U      [I | O | B | U ...]
```

Argument	Description
i	Input that HSPICE uses to stimulate the circuit.
o	Expected output that HSPICE compares with the simulated outputs.
b	Bidirectional vector.
u	Unused vector that HSPICE ignores.

Description

Use this command to define the type for each vector. The line starts with the `IO` keyword followed by a string of i, b, o, or u definitions. These definitions indicate whether each corresponding vector is an input (i), bidirectional (b), output (o), or unused (u) vector.

- If you do not specify the `IO` command, HSPICE assumes that all signals are input signals.
- If you define more than one `IO` command, HSPICE issues an error message.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
io i i i bbbb iiiiouu
```

MASK

Allows a mask value to be assigned to variable and that variable can be used in place of a mask value.

Syntax

```
MASK mask_name dddd dddd ...
```

```
MASK mask_name node1 [node2 ... ]
```

Description

Use this command when signals require values other than the globally defined ones. You can specify the mask pattern to define those selected signals. The mask command defines the mask name to represent the mask pattern.

The statement starts with a keyword `MASK`, followed by a mask name and then the mask pattern. The mask pattern can be specified by either the values or the signal nodes. If the signal nodes are used to describe the mask pattern, a logic 1 is set to each signal node at the corresponding column location. Any unspecified column is defaulted to logic 0.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

Example 1 The following specifies that both `m1` and `m2` have a mask pattern of `0101`.

```
signal a b c d
mask m1 01 0 1
mask m2 b d
```

Example 2 For those statements which take an optional mask pattern, you can specify the pattern by either the values or the predefined mask name. The following defines the logic 1 voltage for signals `a`, `d`, `e[0-7]` and `e[12-15]` as 3.0V. The logic 1 voltage for `b[0-3]` is 2.5V. The logic 1 voltage for signals `c` and `e[8-11]` is 2.8V. The mask pattern for `m3` is `001000f0`.

```
signal a b[0-3] c d e[0-15]
radix 14114444
logichv 3.0
logichv 2.5 0f000000
logichv 2.8 m3
```

ODELAY

Defines an output delay time for output and bidirectional signals.

Syntax

```
ODELAY delay_value [mask]
```

Argument	Description
delay_value	Time delay to apply to the signals.
mask	Signals to which the delay applies. If you do not provide a <i>mask</i> value, the delay value applies to all signals.

Description

Use this command to define an output delay time for output and bidirectional signals relative to the absolute time of each row in the Tabular Data section.

HSPICE ignores ODELAY settings on input signals and issues a warning message.

You can specify more than one TDELAY, IDELAY, or ODELAY command.

- If you apply more than one TDELAY (IDELAY, ODELAY) command to a signal, the last command overrides the previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning.
- If you do not specify the signal delays in a TDELAY, IDELAY, or ODELAY command, HSPICE defaults to zero.
- When TDELAY, IDELAY, and ODELAY are all specified, IDELAY and ODELAY have a higher priority than TDELAY.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
RADIX 1 1 4 1234 11111111
IO i i o iiib iiiiiiiii
VNAME V1 V2 VX[[3:0]] V4 V5[[1:0]] V6[[0:2]] V7[[0:3]]
+ V8 V9 V10 V11 V12 V13 V14 V15
TDELAY 1.0
TDELAY -1.2 0 1 F 0000 00000000
TDELAY 1.5 0 0 0 1370 00000000
IDELAY 2.0 0 0 0 000F 00000000
ODELAY 3.0 0 0 0 000F 00000000
```

This example does not specify the TUNIT command so HSPICE uses the default, ns, as the time unit for this example. The first TDELAY command indicates that all signals have the same delay time of 1.0 ns. Subsequent TDELAY, IDELAY, or ODELAY commands overrule the delay time of some signals.

- The delay time for the V2 and Vx signals is -1.2.
- The delay time for the V4, V5[0:1], and V6[0:2] signals is 1.5.
- The input delay time for the V7[0:3] signals is 2.0 and the output delay time is 3.0.

See Also

[IDELAY](#)

TDELAY
TUNIT

OUT / OUTZ

Specifies output resistance for each signal for which the mask applies. OUT and OUTZ are equivalent.

Syntax

```
OUT output_resistance [mask]
```

Argument	Description
output_resistance	Output resistance for an input signal. The default is 0.
mask	Signals to which the output resistance applies. If you do not provide a <i>mask</i> value, the output resistance value applies to all input signals.

Description

The OUT and OUTZ keywords are equivalent: use these commands to specify output resistance for each signal (for which the mask applies). OUT or OUTZ applies to input signals only.

- If you do not specify the output resistance of a signal in an OUT (or OUTZ) command, HSPICE uses the default (zero).
- If you specify more than one OUT (or OUTZ) command for a signal, the last command overrides the previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning message.

The OUT (or OUTZ) commands have no effect on the expected output signals.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
OUT 15.1
OUT 150 1 1 1 0000 00000000
OUTZ 50.5 0 0 0 137F 00000000
```

The first OUT command in this example creates a 15.1 ohm resistor to place in series with all vector inputs. The next OUT command sets the resistance to 150

ohms for vectors 1 to 3. The `OUTZ` command changes the resistance to 50.5 ohms for vectors 4 through 7.

PERIOD

Defines the time interval for the Tabular Data section.

Syntax

```
PERIOD time_interval
```

Argument	Description
<code>time_interval</code>	Time interval for the Tabular Data.

Description

Use this command to define the time interval for the Tabular Data section. You do not need to specify the absolute time at every time point. If you use a `PERIOD` command without the `TSKIP` command, the Tabular Data section contains only signal values, not absolute times. The `TUNIT` command defines the time unit of the `PERIOD`.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
radix 1111 1111
period 10
1000 1000
1100 1100
1010 1001
```

- The first row of the tabular data (1000 1000) is at time 0ns.
- The second row (1100 1100) is at 10ns.
- The third row (1010 1001) is at 20ns.

See Also

[TSKIP](#)
[TUNIT](#)

RADIX

Specifies the number of bits associated with each vector.

Syntax

`RADIX number_of_bits [number_of_bits...]`

Argument	Description
number_of_bits	Specifies the number of bits in one vector in the digital vector file. You must include a separate <i>number_of_bits</i> argument in the RADIX command for each vector listed in the file.

Description

Use this command to specify the number of bits associated with each vector. Valid values for the number of bits range from 1 to 4.

A digital vector file must contain only one RADIX command and it must be the first non-comment line in the file.

Table 1 Valid Values for the RADIX command

# bits	Radix	Number System	Valid Digits
1	2	Binary	0, 1
2	4	–	0–3
3	8	Octal	0–7
4	16	Hexadecimal	0–F

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
; start of Vector Pattern Definition section
RADIX 1 1 4 1234 1111 1111
VNAME A B C [[3:0]] I9 I [[8:7]] I [[6:4]] I [[3:0]] O7 O6 O5 O4
+ O3 O2 O1 O0
IO I I I IIII OOOO OOOO
```

This example illustrates two 1-bit signals followed by a 4-bit signal, followed by one each 1-bit, 2-bit, 3-bit, and 4-bit signals, and finally eight 1-bit signals.

SLOPE

Specifies the rise/fall time for the input signal.

Syntax

```
SLOPE [input_rise_time | input_fall_time] [mask]
```

Argument	Description
<code>input_rise_time</code>	Rise time of the input signal.
<code>input_fall_time</code>	Fall time of the input signal.
<code>mask</code>	Name of a signal to which the SLOPE command applies. If you do not specify a <i>mask</i> value, the SLOPE command applies to all signals.

Description

Use this command to specify the rise/fall time for the input signal. Use the TUNIT command to define the time unit for this command.

- If you do not specify the SLOPE command, the default slope value is 0.1 ns.
- If you specify more than one SLOPE command, the last command overrides the previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning message.

The SLOPE command has no effect on the expected output signals. You can specify the optional TRISE and TFALL commands to overrule the rise time and fall time of a signal.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

In the following example, the rising and falling times of all signals are 1.2 ns.

Example 1

```
SLOPE 1.2
```

In the following example, the rising/falling time is 1.1 ns for the first, second, sixth, and seventh signals.

Example 2

```
SLOPE 1.1 1100 0110
```


See Also

[TFALL](#)
[TRISE](#)
[TUNIT](#)

STOP_AT_ERROR

Stop circuit simulation if output comparisons are performed resulting in mismatched outputs.

Syntax

STOP_AT_ERROR

Description

Use STOP_AT_ERROR to stop circuit simulation whenever output comparisons are performed and mismatched outputs occur.

Command Group

Digital Vector

See Also

[CHECK_WINDOW](#)

TDELAY

Defines the delay time for both input and output signals in the Tabular Data section.

Syntax

TDELAY *delay_value* [*mask*]

Argument	Description
delay_value	Time delay to apply to the signals.
mask	Signals to which the delay applies. If you do not provide a <i>mask</i> value, the delay value applies to all signals.

Description

Use this command to define the delay time of both input and output signals relative to the absolute time of each row in the Tabular Data section.

You can specify more than one TDELAY, IDELAY, or ODELAY command.

- If you apply more than one TDELAY (IDELAY, ODELAY) command to a signal, the last command overrides the previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning.
- If you do not specify the signal delays in a TDELAY, IDELAY, or ODELAY command, HSPICE defaults to zero.

Command Group

Analysis

Examples

```
RADIX 1 1 4 1234 11111111
IO i i o iiib iiiiiiiii
VNAME V1 V2 VX[[3:0]] V4 V5[[1:0]] V6[[0:2]] V7[[0:3]]
+ V8 V9 V10 V11 V12 V13 V14 V15
TDELAY 1.0
TDELAY -1.2 0 1 F 0000 00000000
TDELAY 1.5 0 0 0 1370 00000000
IDELAY 2.0 0 0 0 000F 00000000
ODELAY 3.0 0 0 0 000F 00000000
```

This example does not specify the TUNIT command so HSPICE uses the default, ns, as the time unit for this example. The first TDELAY command indicates that all signals have the same delay time of 1.0ns. Subsequent TDELAY, IDELAY, or ODELAY commands overrule the delay time of some signals.

- The delay time for the V2 and Vx signals is -1.2.
- The delay time for the V4, V5[0:1], and V6[0:2] signals is 1.5.
- The input delay time for the V7[0:3] signals is 2.0, and the output delay time is 3.0.

See Also

[IDELAY](#)
[ODELAY](#)
[TUNIT](#)

TFALL

Specifies the fall time of each input signal for which the mask applies.

Syntax

```
TFALL input_fall_time [mask]
```

Argument	Description
<code>input_fall_time</code>	Fall time of the input signal.
<code>mask</code>	Name of a signal to which the TFALL command applies. If you do not specify a <i>mask</i> value, the TFALL command applies to all input signals.

Description

Use this command to specify the fall time of each input signal for which the mask applies. The TUNIT command defines the time unit of TFALL.

- If you do not use any TFALL command to specify the fall time of the signals, HSPICE uses the value defined in the *slope* command.
- If you apply more than one TFALL command to a signal, the last command overrides the previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning message.

TFALL commands have no effect on the expected output signals.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

In Example1, the TFALL command assigns a fall time of 0.5 time units to all vectors.

Example 1

```
TFALL 0.5
```

In the following example, the TFALL command assigns a fall time of 0.3 time units overriding the older setting of 0.5 to vectors 2, 3, and 4 to 7.

Example 2

```
TFALL 0.3 0 1 1 137F 00000000
```

In the following example, the `TFALL` command assigns a fall time of 0.9 time units to vectors 8 through 11.

```
TFALL 0.9 0 0 0 0000 11110000
```

See Also

[TRISE](#)
[TUNIT](#)

TRISE

Specifies the rise time of each input signal for which the mask applies.

Syntax

```
TRISE input_rise_time [mask]
```

Argument	Description
<code>input_rise_time</code>	Rise time of the input signal.
<code>mask</code>	Name of a signal to which the <code>TRISE</code> command applies. If you do not specify a <i>mask</i> value, the <code>TRISE</code> command applies to all input signals.

Description

Use this command to specify the rise time of each input signal for which the mask applies. The `TUNIT` command defines the time unit of `TRISE`.

- If you do not use any `TRISE` command to specify the rising time of the signals, HSPICE uses the value defined in the `slope` command.
- If you apply more than one `TRISE` command to a signal, the last command overrides the previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning message.

`TRISE` commands have no effect on the expected output signals.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

In this example, the `TRISE` command assigns a rise time of 0.3 time units to all vectors.

Example 1

```
TRISE 0.3
```

In this example, the `TRISE` command assigns a rise time of 0.5 time units overriding the older setting of 0.3 in at least some of the bits in vectors 2, 3, and 4 through 7.

Example 2

```
TRISE 0.5 0 1 1 137F 00000000
```

In Example 3, the `TRISE` command assigns a rise time of 0.8 time units to vectors 8 through 11.

Example 3

```
TRISE 0.8 0 0 0 0000 11110000
```

See Also

[TFALL](#)
[TUNIT](#)

TRIZ

Specifies the output impedance when the signal for which the mask applies is in tristate.

Syntax

```
TRIZ output_impedance [mask]
```

Argument	Description
<code>output_impedance</code>	Output impedance of the input signal.
<code>mask</code>	Name of a signal to which the TRIZ command applies. If you do not specify a <i>mask</i> value, the TRIZ command applies to all input signals.

Description

Use this command to specify the output impedance when the signal (for which the mask applies) is in *tristate*; TRIZ applies only to the input signals.

- If you do not specify the tristate impedance of a signal, in a TRIZ command, HSPICE assumes 1000M.
- If you apply more than one TRIZ command to a signal, the last command overrides the previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning.

TRIZ commands have no effect on the expected output signals.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
TRIZ 15.1Meg  
TRIZ 150Meg 1 1 1 0000 00000000  
TRIZ 50.5Meg 0 0 0 137F 00000000
```

- The first TRIZ command sets the high impedance resistance globally at 15.1 Mohms.
- The second TRIZ command increases the value to 150 Mohms for vectors 1 to 3.
- The last TRIZ command increases the value to 50.5 Mohms for vectors 4 through 7.

TSKIP

Causes HSPICE to ignore the absolute time field in the tabular data.

Syntax

```
TSKIP absolute_time tabular_data ...
```

Argument	Description
<code>absolute_time</code>	Absolute time.
<code>tabular_data</code>	Data captured at <i>absolute_time</i> .

Description

Use this command to cause HSPICE to ignore the absolute time field in the tabular data. You can then keep, but ignore, the absolute time field for each row in the tabular data when you use the `.PERIOD` command.

You might do this, for example, if for testing reasons the absolute times are not perfectly periodic. Another reason might be that a path in the circuit does not meet timing, but you might still use it as part of a test bench. Initially, HSPICE writes to the vector file using absolute time. After you fix the circuit, you might want to use periodic data.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
radix 1111 1111
period 10
tskip
11.0 1000 1000
20.0 1100 1100
33.0 1010 1001
```

HSPICE ignores the absolute times 11.0, 20.0, and 33.0, but HSPICE does process the tabular data on the same lines as those absolute times.

See Also

[PERIOD](#)

TUNIT

Defines the time unit for `PERIOD`, `TDELAY`, `IDELAY`, `ODELAY`, `SLOPE`, `TRISE`, `TFALL`, and absolute time.

Syntax

```
TUNIT [fs|ps|ns|us|ms]
```

or:

```
TUNIT constant_number
```

or:

```
TUNIT [1e-15|1e-12|1e-9|1e-6|1e-3]
```

For example, the TUNIT `constant_number` can be exponential format (`1e-9`) or engineering key letter format (`1n`).

Argument	Description
fs	femtosecond
ps	picosecond
ns	nanosecond (default)
us	microsecond
ms	millisecond

Description

Use this command to define the time unit in the digital vector file for PERIOD, TDELAY, IDELAY, ODELAY, SLOPE, TRISE, TFALL, and absolute time.

- If you do not specify the TUNIT command, the default time unit value is ns.
- If you define more than one TUNIT command, the last command overrides the previous command.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

The TUNIT command in this example specifies that the absolute times in the Tabular Data section are 11.0ns, 20.0ns, and 33.0ns.

```
TUNIT ns
11.0 1000 1000
20.0 1100 1100
33.0 1010 1001
```

The following are legal ways to write the time values.

```
tunit 999ns
tunit .99ps
tunit .99e+6ps
tunit 999 ns
tunit .99 ps
```


The following are examples of wrong syntax which will result in an error message:

```
tunit .99eps  
tunit .99 e+6ps  
tunit .99 eps
```

See Also

[IDELAY](#)
[ODELAY](#)
[PERIOD](#)
[SLOPE](#)
[TDELAY](#)
[TFALL](#)
[TRISE](#)

VCHK_IGNORE

Causes HSPICE to ignore checking for all nodes specified when you use the optional mask between times specified by *t1* and *t2*.

Syntax

```
VCHK_IGNORE t1 t2 [mask]
```

Description

If *mask* is not specified, HSPICE ignores all signals between *t1* and *t2*. To ignore selected signals over the entire time period, specify the *t1* start and *t2* ending times. This command can be repeated for cumulative effect.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

This example applies *t2* to the specified mask from 0 to 2 ns.

```
vchk_ignore 0 2 0101
```

VIH

Specifies the logic-high voltage for each input signal to which the mask applies.

Syntax

`VIH logic-high_voltage [mask]`

Argument	Description
logic-high_voltage	Logic-high voltage for an input signal. The default is 3.3.
mask	Name of a signal to which the VIH command applies. If you do not specify a <i>mask</i> value, the VIH command applies to all input signals.

Description

Use this command to specify the logic-high voltage for each input signal to which the mask applies.

- If you do not specify the logic high voltage of the signals in a VIH command, HSPICE assumes 3.3.
- If you use more than one VIH command for a signal, the last command overrides previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning.

VIH commands have no effect on the expected output signals.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
VIH 5.0
VIH 3.5 0 0 0 0000 11111111
```

- The first VIH command sets all input vectors to 5V when they are high.
- The last VIH command changes the logic-high voltage from 5V to 3.5V for the last eight vectors.

See Also

[VIL](#)
[VOH](#)
[VOL](#)
[VTH](#)

VIL

Specifies the logic-low voltage for each input signal to which the mask applies.

Syntax

```
VIL logic-low_voltage [mask]
```

Argument	Description
<code>logic-low_voltage</code>	Logic-low voltage for an input signal. The default is 0.0.
<code>mask</code>	Name of a signal to which the VIL command applies. If you do not specify a <i>mask</i> value, the VIL command applies to all input signals.

Description

Use this command to specify the logic-low voltage for each input signal to which the mask applies.

- If you do not specify the logic-low voltage of the signals in a `VIL` command, HSPICE assumes 0.0.
- If you use more than one `VIL` command for a signal, the last command overrides previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning.

`VIL` commands have no effect on the expected output signals.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
VIL 0.0  
VIL 0.5 0 0 0 0000 11111111
```

- The first `VIL` command sets the logic-low voltage to 0V for all vectors.
- The second `VIL` command changes the logic-low voltage to 0.5V for the last eight vectors.

See Also

[VIH](#)
[VOH](#)
[VOL](#)
[VTH](#)

VNAME

Defines the name of each vector.

Syntax

```
VNAME vector_name [[starting_index:ending_index]]
```

Argument	Description
<i>vector_name</i>	Name of the vector, or range of vectors.
<i>starting_index</i>	First bit in a range of vector names.
<i>ending_index</i>	Last bit in a range of vector names. You can associate a single name with multiple bits (such as bus notation). The opening and closing brackets and the colon are required; they indicate that this is a range. The vector name must correlate with the number of bits available. You can nest the bus definition inside other grouping symbols, such as {}, (), [], and so on. The bus indices expand in the specified order

Description

Use this command to define the name of each vector. If you do not specify `VNAME`, HSPICE assigns a default name to each signal: V1, V2, V3, and so on. If you define more than one `VNAME` command, HSPICE uses the vector names from the first `VNAME` command.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

Auto-defined names for each signal.

Example 1

```
RADIX 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
VNAME V1 V2 V3 V4 V5 V6 V7 V8 V9 V10 V11 V12
```

Example 2 represents a0, a1, a2, and a3, in that order. HSPICE does not reverse the order to make a3 the first bit. The bit order is MSB:LSB, which means most significant bit to least significant bit. For example, you can represent a 5-bit bus such as: {a4 a3 a2 a1 a0}, using this notation: a[[4:0]].

The high bit is a4, which represents 2^4 . It is the largest value and therefore is

the MSB.

Example 2

```
VNAME a[[0:3]]
```

HSPICE generates voltage sources with the following names:

```
VA0 VA1 VB4 VB3 VB2 VB1
```

- *VA0* and *VB4* are the MSBs.
- *VA1* and *VB1* are the LSBs.

Example 3

```
RADIX 2 4  
VNAME VA[[0:1]] VB[[4:1]]
```

For Example 4, HSPICE generates voltage sources with the following names:

```
VA[0] VA[1] VB<4> VB<3> VB<2> VB<1>
```

Example 4

```
VNAME VA[[0:1]] VB<[4:1]>
```

Example 5 specifies a single bit of a bus. This range creates a voltage source named *VA [2]*.

Example 5

```
VNAME VA[[2:2]]
```

Example 6 generates signals named *A0, A1, A2, ... A23*.

Example 6

```
RADIX 444444  
VNAME A[[0:23]]
```

VOH

Specifies the logic-high threshold voltage for each output signal to which the mask applies.

Syntax

```
VOH logic-high_threshold_voltage [mask]
```

Argument	Description
logic-high_threshold_voltage	Logic-high threshold voltage for an output vector. The default is 2.66.
mask	Name of a signal to which the VOH command applies. If you do not specify a <i>mask</i> value, the VOH command applies to all output signals.

Description

Use this command to specify the logic-high threshold voltage for each output signal to which the mask applies.

- If you do not specify the logic-high threshold voltage in a VOH command, HSPICE assumes 2.64.
- If you apply more than one VOH command to a signal, the last command overrides the previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning.

VOH commands have no effect on input signals.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
VOH 4.75
VOH 4.5 1 1 1 137F 00000000
VOH 3.5 0 0 0 0000 11111111
```

- The first line tries to set a logic-high threshold output voltage of 4.75V, but it is redundant.
- The second line changes the voltage level to 4.5V for the first seven vectors.
- The last line changes the last eight vectors to a 3.5V logic-high threshold output.

These second and third lines completely override the first VOH command.

If you do not define either VOH or VOL, HSPICE uses VTH (default or defined).

See Also

[VIH](#)
[VIL](#)
[VOL](#)
[VTH](#)

VOL

Specifies the logic-low threshold voltage for each output signal to which the mask applies.

Syntax

```
VOL logic-low_threshold_voltage [mask]
```

Argument	Description
logic-low_voltage	Logic-low threshold voltage for an output vector. The default is 0.64.
mask	Name of a signal to which the VOL command applies. If you do not specify a <i>mask</i> value, the VOL command applies to all output signals.

Description

Use this command to specify the logic-low threshold voltage for each output signal to which the mask applies.

- If you do not specify the logic-low threshold voltage in a VOL command, HSPICE assumes 0.66.
- If you apply more than one VOL command to a signal, the last command overrides the previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
VOL 0.0
VOL 0.2 0 0 0 137F 00000000
VOL 0.5 1 1 1 0000 00000000
```

- The first VOL command sets the logic-low threshold output to 0V.
- The second VOL command sets the output voltage to 0.2V for the fourth through seventh vectors.
- The last command increases the voltage further to 0.5V for the first three vectors.

These second and third lines completely override the first VOL command.

If you do not define either VOH or VOL, HSPICE uses VTH (default or defined).

See Also

[VIH](#)
[VIL](#)
[VOH](#)
[VTH](#)

VREF

Specifies the name of the reference voltage for each input vector to which the mask applies.

Syntax

`VREF reference_voltage`

or:

`VREF reference_voltage_node [mask]`

Argument	Description
reference_voltage	Reference voltage for each input vector. The default is 0.
reference_voltage_node	Reference voltage node for each input vector. The default is 0 (gnd).
mask	Signals to which the VREF applies. If you do not provide a mask value, the VREF value applies to all input signals

Description

Use this command to specify the name of the reference voltage for each input vector to which the mask applies. Similar to the `TDELAY` command, the `VREF` command applies only to input signals.

- If you do not specify the reference voltage name of the signals in a `VREF` command, HSPICE assumes 0.
- If you apply more than one `VREF` command, the last command overrides the previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning.

`VREF` commands have no effect on the output signals.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
VNAME v1 v2 v3 v4 v5[[1:0]] v6[[2:0]] v7[[0:3]] v8 v9 v10
VREF 0
VREF 0 111 137F 000
VREF vss 0 0 0 0000 111
```

When HSPICE implements these commands into the netlist, the voltage source realizes *v1*:

```
v1 V1 0 pw1(.....)
```

as well as *v2*, *v3*, *v4*, *v5*, *v6*, and *v7*.

However, *v8* is realized by

```
v8 V8 vss pw1(.....)
```

v9 and *v10* use a syntax similar to *v8*.

See Also

[TDELAY](#)

VTH

Specifies the logic threshold voltage for each output signal to which the mask applies.

Syntax

```
VTH logic-threshold_voltage
```

Argument	Description
<i>logic-threshold_voltage</i>	Logic-threshold voltage for an output vector. The default is 1.65.

Description

Use this command to specify the logic threshold voltage for each output signal to which the mask applies. It is similar to the `TDELAY` command. The threshold voltage determines the logic state of output signals for comparison with the expected output signals.

Chapter 2: HSPICE Simulation Command Reference

VTH

- If you do not specify the threshold voltage of the signals in a `VTH` command, HSPICE assumes 1.65.
- If you apply more than one `VTH` command to a signal, the last command overrides the previous commands and HSPICE issues a warning.

`VTH` commands have no effect on the input signals.

Command Group

Digital Vector

Examples

```
VTH 1.75
VTH 2.5 1 1 1 137F 00000000
VTH 1.75 0 0 0 0000 11111111
```

- The first `VTH` command sets the logic threshold voltage at 1.75V.
- The next line changes that threshold to 2.5V for the first 7 vectors.
- The last line changes that threshold to 1.75V for the last 8 vectors.

All of these examples apply the same vector pattern and both output and input control commands, so the vectors are all bidirectional.

See Also

[TDELAY](#)
[VIH](#)
[VIL](#)
[VOH](#)
[VOL](#)

HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Presents simulation control options you can set using various forms of the .OPTION command.

You can set HSPICE simulation control options using the .OPTION command. This chapter provides the list of simulation control options in an alphabetical order, followed by detailed descriptions of the individual options. In a few instances, an option has different functionality, depending on which mode (HSPICE) has been invoked. The description of the command notes the differences.

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.DESIGN_EXPLORATION	Several options can be applied when doing <code>.DESIGN_EXPLORATION</code> analysis. Note that no leading period is allowed with variation control options:	Exploration	.DESIGN_EXPLORATION
.OPTION (X0R,X0I)	The first of three complex starting-trial points in the Muller algorithm used in Pole/Zero analysis.	Analysis	.PZ
.OPTION (X1R,X1I)	The second of three complex starting-trial points in the Muller algorithm used in Pole/Zero analysis.	Analysis	.PZ
.OPTION (X2R,X2I)	The third of three complex starting-trial points in the Muller algorithm used in Pole/Zero analysis.	Analysis	.PZ

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION ABSI</code>	Sets the absolute error tolerance for branch currents in diodes, BJTs, and JFETs during DC and transient analysis.	Error Tolerance	<code>.AC</code> <code>.TRAN</code>
<code>.OPTION ABSIN</code>	Convergence criteria for bisection/pass/fail optimization.	Error Tolerance	<code>.MODEL</code>
<code>.OPTION ABSMOS</code>	Specifies the current error tolerance for MOSFET devices in DC or transient analysis.	Error Tolerance	<code>.DC</code> <code>.TRAN</code>
<code>.OPTION ABSTOL</code>	Sets the absolute error tolerance for branch currents in DC and transient analysis.	Error Tolerance	<code>.DC</code> <code>.TRAN</code>
<code>.OPTION ABSVDC</code>	Sets the minimum voltage for DC and transient analysis.	Error Tolerance	<code>.DC</code> <code>.TRAN</code>
<code>.OPTION ACCURATE</code>	Selects a time algorithm for circuits such as high-gain comparators.	Speed and Accuracy	-
<code>.OPTION ALTCC</code>	Sets onetime reading of the input netlist for multiple <code>.ALTER</code> commands.	Netlist Parser	<code>.ALTER</code> <code>.LIB</code>
<code>.OPTION ALTCHK</code>	Disables (or re-enables) topology checking in redefined elements (in altered netlists).	Netlist Parser	<code>.ALTER</code>
<code>.OPTION ALTER_SELECT</code>	Enables selection of one or more alters from a list of alters.	Netlist Parser	-
<code>.OPTION APPENDALL</code>	Allows the top hierarchical level to use the <code>.APPENDMODEL</code> command even if the MOSFET model is embedded in a subcircuit.	Model Analysis	<code>.APPENDMODEL</code> <code>.MODEL</code> <code>.MOSRA</code>
<code>.OPTION ARTIST</code>	Enables the Cadence Virtuoso Analog Design Environment interface.	Interface Control	-
<code>.OPTION ASPEC</code>	Sets HSPICE to ASPEC-compatibility mode.	Model Analysis	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION AUTO_INC_OFF	Suppresses automatic search for model/subckt.inc files when they are not explicitly included.	Transient Control Limit	-
.OPTION AUTOSTOP	Stops a transient analysis in HSPICE after calculating all TRIG-TARG, FIND-WHEN, and FROM-TO measure functions.	Transient Control Limit	.MEASURE (Rise, Fall, Delay, and Power Measurements) .MEASURE (FIND and WHEN) .MEASURE (Continuous Results) .MEASURE (AVG, EM_AVG, INTEG, MIN, MAX, PP, and RMS) .MEASURE (Integral Function) .MEASURE (Derivative Function) .MEASURE (Error Function) .MEASURE PHASENOISE
.OPTION BA_ACTIVE	Specifies the active net file name(s) selective net back-annotation.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_ACTIVEHIER	Annotate full hierarchical net names that are specified for BA_ACTIVE files.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_ADDPARAM	Specifies extra parameters to be scaled by .OPTION BA_SCALE / .OPTION BA_GEOSHRINK .	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_COUPLING	Controls how to treat cutoff coupling capacitors when invoking selective net back-annotation.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_DPFPIX	Removes the prefix of the instance names in the post-layout file (DSPF) when running back annotation.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_DPF_ELEM_ENABLE	Enables or disables back-annotation of instance section in all ba_files.	Back Annotation	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION BA_DPF_ELEM_TYPE	Controls the element types you want to annotate during back-annotation.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_ERROR	Mode for handling error on nets.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_FILE	Launches DPF parasitic back-annotation.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_FINGERDELIM	Explicitly specifies the delimiter character used for finger devices and subcircuit instances.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_GEOSHRINK	Element scaling factor used with .OPTION BA_SCALE option.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_HIERDELIM	Specifies the hierarchical separator in the DPF file.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_IDEALPFX	Instructs HSPICE to prefix the instance names in the post-layout file (DSPF) with the specified string while running back annotation.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_INST	Specifies the scope of a back-annotation file to a particular subckt or instance.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_MERGEPORT	Controls whether to merge net ports into one node.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_NETFMT	Specifies the format of Active Net file.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_PRINT	Controls whether to output nodes and resistors/capacitors introduced by back-annotation.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_SCALE	Sets the element scaling factor for instances in the DPF file separately.	Back Annotation	-
.OPTION BA_TERMINAL	Specifies mapping characters for back annotation terminal name.	Back Annotation	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION BADCHR</code>	Generates a warning on finding a non-printable character in an input file.	Netlist Parser	-
<code>.OPTION BDFATOL</code>	Sets the absolute tolerance for the global accuracy control of the Backward Differentiation Formulae integration method.	Speed and Accuracy	-
<code>.OPTION BDFRTOL</code>	Sets the relative tolerance for the global accuracy control of the Backward Differentiation Formulae integration method.	Speed and Accuracy	-
<code>.OPTION BEEP</code>	Enables or disables audible alert tone when simulation returns a message.	Input/Output	-
<code>.OPTION BIASFILE</code>	Sends <code>.BIASCHK</code> command results to a specified file.	BIASCHK	<code>.BIASCHK</code>
<code>.OPTION BIASFMT</code>	Controls the format of <code>.BIASCHK</code> command results.	BIASCHK	<code>.BIASCHK</code>
<code>.OPTION BIASINTERVAL</code>	Controls the level of information output during transient analysis.	BIASCHK	<code>.BIASCHK</code>
<code>.OPTION BIASNODE</code>	Specifies whether to use node names or port names in element commands.	BIASCHK	<code>.BIASCHK</code>
<code>.OPTION BIASPARALLEL</code>	Controls whether <code>.BIASCHK</code> sweeps the parallel elements being monitored.	BIASCHK	<code>.BIASCHK</code>
<code>.OPTION BIAWARN</code>	Controls whether HSPICE outputs warning messages when local max bias voltage exceeds limit during transient analysis.	BIASCHK	<code>.TRAN</code>
<code>.OPTION BINPRNT</code>	Outputs the binning parameters of the CMI MOSFET model.	Input/Output	-
<code>.OPTION BPNMATCHTOL</code>	Determines the minimum required match between the NLP and PAC phase noise algorithms in HSPICE.	Phase Noise Analysis	<code>.PHASENOISE</code>

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION BSIM4PDS	Flag to control the BSIM4 $P_{s_{eff}}$ (effective source perimeter) and $P_{d_{eff}}$ (effective drain perimeter) model equation calculation.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION BYPASS	Bypasses model evaluations if the terminal voltages stay constant.	Bypass	-
.OPTION BYTOL	Sets a voltage tolerance at which a MOSFET, MESFET, JFET, BJT, or diode becomes latent.	Bypass	-
.OPTION CAPTAB	Adds up all the capacitances attached to a node and prints a table of single-plate node capacitances.	Output Listing	-
.OPTION CFLFLAG	Activates the Compiled Function Library (CFL) feature in HSPICE.	Custom Models	.CFL_PROTOTYPE .PARAMETER
.OPTION CMIFLAG	Loads and links the dynamically linked Common Model Interface (CMI) library.	Custom Models	-
.OPTION CMIMCFLAG	Restricted: for specified users only. Enables model memory allocation for each element.	Custom Models	-
.OPTION CMIPATH	Enables automatic selection of correct Custom CMI. For information on the HSPICE CMI, contact your Synopsys technical support team.	Custom Models	-
.OPTION CMIUSRFLAG	Flag to control.OPTION SCALE parsing into the External Common Model Interface (CMI).	Custom Models	-
.OPTION CMIVTH	For Custom CMI MOSFET model only, invokes one additional CMI model function call when convergence criteria is met.	Custom Models	-
.OPTION CONVERGE	Invokes various methods for solving nonconvergence problems.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION OPTIME	Sets the maximum CPU time allotted for a simulation.	Analysis	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION CSCAL	Sets the capacitance scale for Pole/Zero analysis.	Analysis	-
.OPTION CSDF	Selects the Common Simulation Data Format (Viewlogic-compatible graph data file format).	Interface Control	-
.OPTION CSHDC	Adds capacitance from each node to ground; used only with the CONVERGE option.	Analysis	-
.OPTION CSHUNT	Adds capacitance from each node to ground.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION CUSTCMI	Turns on gate direct tunneling current modeling and additional instance parameter support.	Custom Models	-
.OPTION CVTOL	Changes the number of numerical integration steps when calculating the gate capacitor charge for a MOSFET.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION D_IBIS	Specifies the directory containing the IBIS files.	Input/Output	-
.OPTION DCAP	Specifies equations used to calculate depletion capacitance for Level 1 and 3 diodes and BJTs.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DCCAP	Generates C-V plots.	Output Listing	.DC
.OPTION DCFOR	Sets the number of iterations to calculate after a circuit converges in the steady state.	Analysis	.DC .NODESET
.OPTION DCHOLD	Specifies how many iterations to hold a node at the .NODESET voltage values.	Analysis	.DC .NODESET
.OPTION DCIC	Specifies whether to use or ignore .IC commands in the netlist.	Analysis	.IC .DC
.OPTION DCON	Aids in the autoconvergence routines; can also disable auto-converge routines when set to =-1.	Convergence	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION DCTRAN	Invokes different methods to solve non-convergence problems.	Convergence	-
.OPTION DEF_GROUND	Connects nodes to ground.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DEFAD	Sets the default MOSFET drain diode area.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DEFAS	Sets the default MOSFET source diode area.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DEFL	Sets the default MOSFET channel length.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DEFNRD	Sets the default number of squares for the drain resistor on a MOSFET.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DEFNRS	Sets the default number of squares for the source resistor on a MOSFET.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DEFPD	Sets the default MOSFET drain diode perimeter.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DEFPS	Sets the default MOSFET source diode perimeter.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DEFSA	Sets the default BSIM4 MOSFET SA parameter in HSPICE.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DEFSB	Sets the default BSIM4 MOSFET SB parameter.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DEFSD	Sets default for BSIM4 MOSFET SD parameter.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DEFW	Sets the default MOSFET channel width.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DEGF	Sets the device's failure criteria for lifetime computation when using the MOSRA API if no values are set for .OPTION DEGFN or .OPTION DEGFP .	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DEGFN	Sets the NMOS's failure criteria for lifetime computation when using the MOSRA API.	Model Analysis	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION DEGFP	Sets the PMOS's failure criteria for lifetime computation when using the MOSRA API.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION DELMAX	Sets the maximum allowable step size of the time steps taken during transient analysis in HSPICE.	Speed and Accuracy	.TRAN
.OPTION DIAGNOSTIC	Logs the occurrence of negative model conductances.	Netlist Parser	-
.OPTION DLENCSDF	Specifies how many digits to include in scientific notation (exponents) or to the right of the decimal point when using Common Simulation Data Format.	Interface Control	-
.OPTION DP_FAST	When turned on (=Yes) sets <code>MC_Fast=Yes</code> and uses several other options to reduce the number and size of the output files.	Analysis	-
.OPTION DUMPCFL	Prints all the internal variables for HSPICE-CFL simulations.	Output Listing	.DC .TRAN
.OPTION DV	Specifies maximum iteration to iteration voltage change for all circuit nodes in both DC and transient analyses.	Analysis	.DC .TRAN
.OPTION DYNACC	(Optimization) Dynamic accuracy tolerance setting to accelerate bisection simulation.	Speed and Accuracy	.MODEL
.OPTION EM_RECOVERY	Provides a coefficient value for measuring "recovered" average current such as electro-migration for bipolar currents.	Error Tolerance	.MEASURE (AVG, EM_AVG, INTEG, MIN, MAX, PP, and RMS)
.OPTION EPSMIN	Specifies the smallest number a computer can add or subtract.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION EQN_ANALYTICAL_DERIV	Enables analytical derivative computation for expression-based element evaluations in HPP analysis and advanced analog analyses.	HB Options	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION ETMIAGECHK</code>	Controls TMI aging forbidden behaviors.	Custom Models	-
<code>.OPTION ETMIUSRINPUT</code>	Point to the location of TMI *.so (compiled library). Multiple etmiUsrInput options can be specified in a netlist.	Custom Models	-
<code>.OPTION EXPLI</code>	Enables the current-explosion model parameter.	Diode and BJT	-
<code>.OPTION EXPMAX</code>	Specifies the largest exponent that you can use for an exponential before overflow occurs.	Diode and BJT	-
<code>.OPTION EXTEND_BISECTION_WINDOW</code>	Specifies the times of extending bisection window.	Variation	-
<code>.OPTION EXTERNAL_FILE</code>	Avoids read-in of entire external block at front end.	Variation	-
<code>.OPTION EXT_OP</code>	Enable additional OP information output in HSPICE	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION FFT_ACCURATE</code>	Produces a computed time point at each FFT sampling time location. The FFT measurement is calculated based on the computed time points. Any post-processing utility such as WaveView can also use these time points for FFT measurement.	Spectral Analysis Controls	-
<code>.OPTION FFTOUT</code>	Prints 30 harmonic fundamentals.	Spectral Analysis Controls	<code>.FFT</code>
<code>.OPTION FMAX</code>	Sets the maximum frequency value of angular velocity, for poles and zeros.	Analysis	<code>.PZ</code>
<code>.OPTION FROM_TO</code>	Measures functions when .option AUTOSTOP is set, but the value of TO is not given.		
<code>.OPTION FSCAL</code>	Sets the frequency scale for Pole/Zero analysis	Analysis	<code>.PZ</code>

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION FSDB</code>	Enables HSPICE to output a transient waveform file (* <code>.tr#</code>) in FSDB format.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION GDCPATH</code>	Adds conductance to nodes having no DC path to ground.	Analysis	-
<code>.OPTION GEN_CUR_POL</code>	Enables specifying that the generic current polarity maintain backward compatibility with HSPICE simulation files.	Analysis	-
<code>.OPTION GENK</code>	Automatically computes second-order mutual inductance for several coupled inductors.	Inductor and Mutual Inductors	-
<code>.OPTION GEOCHECK</code>	Checks MOSFET geometry range in global models.	Model Analysis	-
<code>.OPTION GEOSHRINK</code>	Element scaling factor used with <code>.OPTION SCALE</code> .	Model Analysis	-
<code>.OPTION GMAX</code>	Specifies the maximum conductance in parallel with a current source for <code>.IC</code> and <code>.NODESET</code> initialization circuitry.	Analysis	<code>.TRAN</code> <code>.NODESET</code>
<code>.OPTION GMB_CLAMP</code>	Disables negative conductance clamping.	Analysis	-
<code>.OPTION GMIN</code>	Specifies the minimum conductance added to all PN junctions for a time sweep in transient analysis for HSPICE.	Speed and Accuracy	-
<code>.OPTION GMINDC</code>	Specifies conductance in parallel for PN junctions and MOSFET nodes in DC analysis.	Analysis	<code>.DC</code>
<code>.OPTION GRAMP</code>	Specifies a conductance range over which DC operating point analysis sweeps GMINDC.	Analysis	<code>.DC</code>
<code>.OPTION GSCAL</code>	Sets the conductance scale for Pole/Zero analysis.	Analysis	<code>.PZ</code>
<code>.OPTION GSHDC</code>	Adds conductance from each node to ground when calculating the DC operating point of the circuit.	Analysis	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION GSHUNT</code>	Adds conductance from each node to ground.	Analysis	-
<code>.OPTION HB_GIBBS</code>	Option to minimize Gibbs' phenomena.	HB Options	-
<code>.OPTION HBACKRYLOVDIM</code>	Specifies the dimension of the Krylov subspace used by the Krylov solver.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code>
<code>.OPTION HBACKRYLOVITER</code>	Specifies the number of GMRES solver iterations performed by the HB engine.	HB Options	<code>.HBAC</code>
<code>.OPTION HBACTOL</code>	Specifies the absolute error tolerance for determining convergence.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code>
<code>.OPTION HBCONTINUE</code>	Specifies whether to use the sweep solution from the previous simulation as the initial guess for the present simulation.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code>
<code>.OPTION HBFREQABSTOL</code>	Specifies the maximum absolute change in frequency between solver iterations for convergence.	HB Options	<code>.HBOSC</code>
<code>.OPTION HBFREQRELTOL</code>	Specifies the maximum relative change in frequency between solver iterations for convergence.	HB Options	<code>.HBOSC</code>
<code>.OPTION HBJREUSE</code>	Controls when to recalculate the Jacobson matrix.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code>
<code>.OPTION HBJREUSETOL</code>	Determines when to recalculate Jacobian matrix if <code>HBJREUSE=1.0</code> .	HB Options	<code>.HB</code>
<code>.OPTION HBKRYLOVDIM</code>	Specifies the dimension of the subspace used by the Krylov solver.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code>
<code>.OPTION HBKRYLOVMAXITER</code>	Specifies the maximum number of GMRES solver iterations performed by the HB engine.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code>
<code>.OPTION HBKRYLOVTOL</code>	Specifies the error tolerance for the Krylov solver.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code>

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION HBLINESEARCHFAC</code>	Specifies the line search factor.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code>
<code>.OPTION HBMAXITER</code>	Specifies the maximum number of Newton-Raphson iterations performed by the HB engine.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code>
<code>.OPTION HBOSCMAXITER</code>	Specifies the maximum number of outer-loop iterations for oscillator analysis.	HB Options	<code>.HBOSC</code>
<code>.OPTION HBPROBETOL</code>	Searches for a probe voltage at which the probe current is less than the specified value.	HB Options	<code>.HBOSC</code>
<code>.OPTION HBSOLVER</code>	Specifies a pre-conditioner for solving nonlinear circuits.	HB Options	<code>.HBOSC</code>
<code>.OPTION HBTOL</code>	Specifies the absolute error tolerance for determining convergence.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code>
<code>.OPTION HBTRANFREQSEARCH</code>	Specifies the frequency source for the HB analysis of a ring oscillator.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code> <code>.HBOSC</code>
<code>.OPTION HBTRANINIT</code>	Selects transient analysis for initializing all state variables for HB analysis of a ring oscillator.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code> <code>.HBOSC</code>
<code>.OPTION HBTRANPTS</code>	Specifies the number of points per period for converting time-domain data results into the frequency domain for HB analysis of a ring oscillator.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code> <code>.HBOSC</code>
<code>.OPTION HBTRANSTEP</code>	Specifies transient analysis step size for the HB analysis of a ring oscillator.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code> <code>.HBOSC</code>
<code>.OPTION HBTROUT</code>	Turn-on or turn-off generation of HBTRANINIT initialization output.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code> <code>.HBOSC</code>
<code>.OPTION HIER_DELIM</code>	Replaces the caret delimiter with a period (for output control only) when used for HSPICE/ADE only.	Model Control	-
<code>.OPTION HIER_SCALE</code>	Uses the parameter S to scale subcircuits.	Model Control	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION IC_ACCURATE</code>	Improves the accuracy of the <code>.IC</code> command.	Speed and Accuracy	<code>.IC</code>
<code>.OPTION ICSWEEP</code>	Saves the current analysis result of a parameter or temperature sweep as the starting point in the next analysis.	Speed and Accuracy	-
<code>.OPTION INGOLD</code>	Controls whether HSPICE prints <code>*.lis</code> file output in exponential form or engineering notation in HSPICE.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION INTERP</code>	Limits output to only the <code>.TRAN</code> time step intervals for post-analysis tools.	Input/Output	<code>.TRAN</code>
<code>.OPTION IPROP</code>	Controls whether to treat all of the circuit information as IP protected.	Speed and Accuracy	-
<code>.OPTION ITL1</code>	Specifies the maximum DC iteration limit.	Speed and Accuracy	<code>.DC</code>
<code>.OPTION ITL2</code>	Specifies the iteration limit for the DC transfer curve.	Speed and Accuracy	<code>.DC</code>
<code>.OPTION ITL5</code>	Sets an iteration limit for transient analysis.	Speed and Accuracy	<code>.TRAN</code>
<code>.OPTION ITLPTRAN</code>	Controls iteration limit used in the final try of the pseudo-transient method.	Speed and Accuracy	<code>.DC</code> <code>.OP</code>
<code>.OPTION ITLPZ</code>	Sets the iteration limit for pole/zero analysis.	Speed and Accuracy	<code>.PZ</code>
<code>.OPTION ITRPRT</code>	Enables printing of output variables at their internal time points.	Input/Output	-
<code>.OPTION IVDMARGIN</code>	Helps characterize $V_{d\text{margin}}$ using terminal I-V at MOSFET external nodes.	3D-IC	<code>.IVDMARGIN</code>
<code>.OPTION IVTH</code>	Invokes a constant-current threshold voltage probing and characterization function.	3D-IC	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION IVTH_MODEL	Foundry defined constant-current threshold voltage probing and characterization function for BSIM-CMG models.	3D-IC	-
.OPTION KCLTEST	Activates the KCL (Kirchhoff's Current Law) test.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION KLIM	Sets the minimum mutual inductance.	Inductor and Mutual Inductors	-
.OPTION LA_FREQ	Specifies the upper frequency for which accuracy must be preserved.	RC Reduction	-
.OPTION LA_MAXR	Specifies the maximum resistance for linear matrix reduction.	RC Reduction	-
.OPTION LA_MINC	Specifies the minimum capacitance for linear matrix reduction.	RC Reduction	-
.OPTION LA_SPLC	Helps reduce RC post-processing time.	RC Reduction	-
.OPTION LA_TIME	Specifies the minimum time for which accuracy must be preserved.	RC Reduction	-
.OPTION LA_TOL	Specifies the error tolerance for the PACT algorithm.	RC Reduction	-
.OPTION LENNAM	Specifies maximum name length for printing operating point analysis results.	Output Listing	-
.OPTION LIMPTS	Specifies the number of points to print in AC analysis.	Output Listing	.AC .DC .TRAN
.OPTION LIMTIM	Specifies the amount of CPU time reserved to generate prints.	Output Listing	-
.OPTION LIS_NEW	Enables streamlining improvements to the *.lis file.	Output Listing	.LIB .NOISE .OP

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION LISLVL</code>	Controls whether or not HSPICE suppresses the circuit number to circuit hierarchy information in the listing file.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION LIST</code>	Prints a list of netlist elements, node connections, and values for components, voltage and current sources, parameters, and more.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION LOADHB</code>	Loads state variable information from a specified file.	HB Options	<code>.HB</code>
<code>.OPTION LOADSNINIT</code>	Loads the operating point saved at the end of Shooting Newton analysis initialization.	Shooting Newton	-
<code>.OPTION LSCAL</code>	Sets the inductance scale for Pole/Zero analysis.	Analysis	<code>.PZ</code>
<code>.OPTION MACMOD</code>	Enables HSPICE to access the subcircuit definition for MOSFETs, diodes, and BJTs, when there is no matching model reference; also enables an HSPICE X-element to access the model reference when there is no matching subcircuit definition.	Model Control	-
<code>.OPTION MAXAMP</code>	Sets the maximum current through voltage-defined branches.	Error Tolerance	-
<code>.OPTION MAXORD</code>	Specifies the maximum order of integration for the GEAR method.	Transient Control Integration	-
<code>.OPTION MAXWARNS</code>	Specifies maximum number of safe operating area (SOA) warning messages.	Transient Control Integration	-
<code>.OPTION MC_FAST</code>	Helps reduce size of output files when distributed processing (-DP) includes Monte Carlo simulation.	Analysis	-
<code>.OPTION MCBRIEF</code>	Controls how HSPICE outputs Monte Carlo parameters.	Output Listing	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION MEASDGT	Formats the .MEASURE command output of significant digits in both the listing file and the .MEASURE output files.	.MEAS Options	.MEASURE
.OPTION MEASFAIL	Specifies where to print the failed measurement output.	.MEAS Options	.MEASURE
.OPTION MEASFILE	Controls whether measure information outputs to single or multiple files when an .ALTER command is present in the netlist.	.MEAS Options	.ALTER .MEASURE
.OPTION MEASFORM	Enables writing of measurement output files to Excel or HSIM formats, as well as the traditional HSPICE * .mt# format.	.MEAS Options	.MEASURE
.OPTION MEASOUT	Outputs .MEASURE / MEAS command values and sweep parameters into an ASCII file.	.MEAS Options	.ALTER .MEASURE .TEMPERATURE
.OPTION MESSAGE_LIMIT	Limits how many times a certain type warning can appear in the output listing based on the message index.	Output Listing	-
.OPTION METHOD	Sets the numerical integration method for a transient analysis for HSPICE.	Transient Control Integration	-
.OPTION MINVAL	Provides flexibility in changing values from defaults for specified options in a netlist.	Transient Control Integration	-
.OPTION MIN_HSPICE_VER	Specifies the minimum HSPICE version that will be respected by the tool.	Warning/Error Messages	-
.OPTION MIN_VER_ABORT	Checks the minimum HSPICE version to either print a warning message and continue processing, or to print an error message and abort processing.	Warning/Error Messages	-
.OPTION MIXED_NUM_FORMAT	Enables use of mixed exponential and engineering key letter number format.	Transient Control Integration	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION MODMONTE	Controls how random values are assigned to parameters with Monte Carlo definitions.	Model Control	.MODEL
.OPTION MODPARCHK	Determines whether HSPICE aborts a simulation if it encounters fatal-errors in model side parameter checking.	Model Control	-
.OPTION MODPRT	Invokes model pre-processing and parameter flattening.	Model Control	-
.OPTION MONTECON	Continues a Monte Carlo analysis in HSPICE by retrieving the next random value, even if nonconvergence occurs.	Input/Output	-
.OPTION MOSRALIFE	Invokes the MOSRA “lifetime” computation.	Model Control	-
.OPTION MOSRASORT	Enables the descending sort for reliability degradation (RADEG) output.	Model Control	.MOSRA
.OPTION MRA0xPATH	These options support file path access in MOSRA API functions.	Model Control	-
.OPTION MRAAPI	Loads and links the dynamically linked MOSRA API library.	Model Control	-
.OPTION MRADTEMPBA	Controls whether to back-annotate temperature change calculated by MOSRA during post-simulation.	Model Control	-
.OPTION MRAEXT	Enables access to MOSRA API extension functions.	Model Control	-
.OPTION MRAPAGED	Enables the MOSRA API to enable two modes of model parameter degradation.	Model Control	-
.OPTION MTTRESH	Reduces the default active device limit for multithreading.	Multithreading Option	-
.OPTION MU	Defines the integration method coefficient.	Transient Control Integration	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION MULT_LESS_1	Controls the HSPICE simulator to either accept M-factor less than 1 in X element or issue a warning.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION NCFILTER	Filters negative conductance warning messages according to the setting value.	Transient Control Integration	-
.OPTION NCWARN	Allows turning on a switch to report a warning message for negative conductance on MOSFETs.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION NEWTOL	Calculates one or more iterations past convergence for every calculated DC solution and time point circuit solution.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION NODE	Prints a node cross-reference table.	Output Listing	-
.OPTION NOELCK	Bypasses element checking to reduce preprocessing time for very large files.	Netlist Parser	-
.OPTION NOISEMINFREQ	Specifies the minimum frequency of noise analysis in HSPICE.	AC/Noise	-
.OPTION NOISUM	Control the noise summary table output format.	Output Listing	-
.OPTION NOMOD	Suppresses the printout of model parameters.	Netlist Parser	-
.OPTION NOPIV	Controls whether HSPICE automatically switches to pivoting matrix factors.	Netlist Parser	-
.OPTION NOTOP	Suppresses topology checks to increase preprocessing speed.	Netlist Parser	-
.OPTION NOWARN	Suppresses parameter conflict warning messages.	Netlist Parser	.ALTER
.OPTION NUMDGT	Controls the listing printout accuracy.	Output Listing	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION NUMERICAL_DERIVATIVES</code>	Diagnostic-only option for checking a problem with the device models.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION NXX</code>	Stops echoing (print back) of the data file to stdout.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION OFF</code>	Initializes terminal voltages to zero for active devices not initialized to other values.	Output Listing	<code>.DC</code> <code>.IC</code> <code>.NODESET</code>
<code>.OPTION OFF_OUTPUT</code>	Controls whether HSPICE creates * .pa# files.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION OP_AUTOSTOP</code>	Controls the printing of op at autostop time.		
<code>.OPTION OPFILE</code>	Outputs the operating point information to a file.	Input/Output	<code>.OP</code>
<code>.OPTION OPTCON</code>	Continues running a bisection analysis (with multiple <code>.ALTER</code> commands) even if optimization failed.	Analysis	<code>.ALTER</code>
<code>.OPTION OPTLST</code>	Outputs additional optimization information.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION OPTPARHIER</code>	Specifies scoping rules to options.	Output Listing	<code>.SUBCKT</code>
<code>.OPTION OPTS</code>	Prints current settings for all control options.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION PARHIER</code>	Specifies scoping rules for netlist parameters.	Netlist Parser	<code>.SUBCKT</code>
<code>.OPTION PATHNUM</code>	Prints subcircuit path numbers instead of path names; overrides 8-character model name limitation.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION PCB_SCALE_FORMAT</code>	Extends support for using a scaling factor in place of the decimal point for PCB part number formats during case-sensitive simulation.	Output Listing	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVDIM</code>	Specifies the dimension of the Krylov subspace that the Krylov solver uses.	Phase Noise Analysis	<code>.PHASENOISE</code>
<code>.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVITR</code>	Specifies the maximum number of Krylov iterations that the phase noise Krylov solver takes.	Phase Noise Analysis	<code>.PHASENOISE</code>
<code>.OPTION PHASENOISETOL</code>	Specifies the error tolerance for the phase noise solver.	Phase Noise Analysis	<code>.PHASENOISE</code>
<code>.OPTION PHASETOLI</code>	For HB output, aids in reporting when magnitude of phase current is very small.	Phase Noise Analysis	<code>.HB</code> <code>.HBAC</code> <code>.HBLIN</code> <code>.HBLSP</code> <code>.HBNOISE</code> <code>.HBOSC</code> <code>.HBXF</code>
<code>.OPTION PHASETOLV</code>	For HB output, aids in reporting when magnitude of phase voltage is very small.	Phase Noise Analysis	<code>.HB</code> <code>.HBAC</code> <code>.HBLIN</code> <code>.HBLSP</code> <code>.HBNOISE</code> <code>.HBOSC</code> <code>.HBXF</code>
<code>.OPTION PHD</code>	Facilitates fast OP convergence for BSIM4 test cases.	Phase Noise Analysis	-
<code>.OPTION PHNOISEAMPM</code>	Allows you to separate amplitude modulation and phase modulation components in a phase noise simulation.	Phase Noise Analysis	<code>.PHASENOISE</code>
<code>.OPTION PHNOISELORENTZ</code>	Turns on a Lorentzian model for the phase noise analysis.	Phase Noise Analysis	<code>.PHASENOISE</code>
<code>.OPTION PIVOT</code>	Selects a pivot algorithm.	Model Control	-
<code>.OPTION PIVTOL</code>	Sets the absolute minimum value for which HSPICE accepts a matrix entry as a pivot.	Model Control	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION POST	Saves simulation results for viewing by an interactive waveform viewer.	Input/Output	-
.OPTION POST_VERSION	Specifies the post-processing output version for HSPICE.	Input/Output	-
.OPTION POSTLVL	Limits the data written to your waveform file to a specified level of nodes.	Input/Output	-
.OPTION POSTTOP	Limits the data written to the waveform file to data from only the top n level nodes.	Input/Output	-
.OPTION PROBE	Limits post-analysis output to only variables specified in .PROBE and .PRINT commands for HSPICE.	Input/Output	.PRINT
.OPTION PSF	Specifies whether the output is binary (Parameter Storage Format) or ASCII.	Interface Control	-
.OPTION PURETP	Specifies the integration method to use for reversal time point in HSPICE.	Transient Control Integration	-
.OPTION PUTMEAS	Controls the output variables listed in the .MEASURE command.	.MEAS Options	.MEASURE
.OPTION PZ_METHOD	Selects the method for pole and zero analysis.		
.OPTION PZ_NUM	Sets the maximum allowable number of poles and zeros that will be output to log file.		
.OPTION PZABS	Sets absolute tolerances for poles and zeros.	Analysis	-
.OPTION PZTOL	Sets the relative tolerance for poles and zeros.	Analysis	-
.OPTION RADEGFILE	Use to specify a MOSRA degradation file name to be used with SIMMODE=1.	Output Listing	.MOSRA

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION RADEGOUTPUT	Outputs the MOSRA degradation information to the Word Excel CSV format.	Output Listing	-
.OPTION RANDGEN	Specifies the random number generator used in traditional Monte Carlo analysis.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION REDEFMODEL	Allows redefinition of a model in a netlist.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION REDEFSUB	Allows redefinition of a subckt in a netlist.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION RELIN	(Optimization) Relative input parameter ($\text{delta_par_val} / \text{MAX}(\text{par_val}, 1e-6)$) for convergence.	Error Tolerance	.MODEL
.OPTION RELMOS	Sets the relative error tolerance for drain-to-source current from iteration to iteration.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION RELVDC	Sets the relative error tolerance for voltages from iteration to iteration.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION REPLICATES	Runs replicates of the Latin Hypercube samples.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION RES_BITS	Tightens tolerances when using HSPICE Precision Parallel (HPP) in transient simulations.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION RESMIN	Specifies the minimum resistance for all resistors.	Resistance	-
.OPTION RISETIME	Specifies the smallest signal rise time to be supported in elements and analyses that are sensitive to frequency bandwidth and time scale constraints.	Speed and Accuracy	.MODEL
.OPTION RITOL	Sets the minimum ratio value for the (real/imaginary) or (imaginary/real) parts of the poles or zeros.	Speed and Accuracy	.PZ

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION RM_CMAX	Enables you to set a value above which HSPICE removes capacitors from the circuit.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION RM_CMIN	Enables you to set a value below which HSPICE ignores capacitors.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION RM_CNEG	Removes all negative capacitors.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION RM_RMAX	Enables you to set a value above which HSPICE removes resistors from the circuit.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION RM_RMIN	Enables you to set a value below which HSPICE ignores resistors.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION RM_RNEG	Resets all negative resistors to .OPTION RESMIN setting.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION RUNLVL	Controls runtime speed and simulation accuracy.	Speed and Accuracy	.TRAN
.OPTION SAMPLING_METHOD	Enables use of advanced sampling methods with traditional Gaussian Monte Carlo trials.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION SAVEHB	Saves the final-state variable values from an HB simulation.	HB Options	.HB
.OPTION SAVESNINIT	Saves the operating point at the end of Shooting Newton initialization.	Shooting Newton	.SN
.OPTION SCALE	Sets the element scaling factor for HSPICE.	Scaling	-
.OPTION SCALM	Sets the model scaling factor.	Scaling	.MODEL
.OPTION SEARCH	Automatically accesses a library, Verilog-A, or individual vendor files.	Netlist Parser	-
.OPTION SEED	Specifies the starting seed for the random-number generator in Monte Carlo analysis.	Model Control	-

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION SET_MISSING_VALUES</code>	Sub-option to <code>SAMPLING_METHOD=External</code> option, limits reporting of missing independent random variables.	Model Control	-
<code>.OPTION SHRINK</code>	Scales the final constant capacitance value (only works with <code>.OPTION CMIUSRFLAG=3</code>).	Model Control	-
<code>.OPTION SI_SCALE_SYMBOLS</code>	Controls whether the scale factors are HSPICE attributes or International System of Units (SI) when case sensitivity is invoked.	Model Control	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_ACCURACY</code>	Sets and modifies the size of time steps.	Transient Accuracy Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_DELTAI</code>	Sets the selection criteria for current waveforms in WDB and NW format.	DSPF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_DELTAV</code>	Sets the selection criteria for current waveforms in WDB and NW format.	DSPF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_DSPF</code>	Runs simulation with standard DSPF expansion of all nets from one or more DSPF files.	DSPF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE</code>	Runs simulation with selective DSPF expansion of active nets from one or more DSPF files.	DSPF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_DSPF_INSError</code>	Skips unmatched instances.	DSPF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_DSPF_LUMPCAPS</code>	Connects a lumped capacitor with a value equal to the net capacitance for instances missing in the hierarchical netlist.	DSPF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_DSPF_MAX_ITER</code>	Specifies the maximum number of simulation runs for the second selective DSPF expansion pass.	DSPF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_DSPF_RAIL</code>	Controls whether power-net parasitics are back-annotated	DSPF Options	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION SIM_DSPF_SCALEC</code>	Scales the capacitance values in a DSPF file for a standard DSPF expansion flow.	DSPF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_DSPF_SCALER</code>	Scales the resistance values in a DSPF file for a standard DSPF expansion flow.	DSPF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_DSPF_VTOL</code>	Specifies multiple DSPF active thresholds.	DSPF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_LA</code>	Activates linear matrix (RC) reduction for HSPICE.	RC Reduction	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_LA_FREQ</code>	Specifies the upper frequency for which accuracy must be preserved.	RC Network Reduction	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_LA_MAXR</code>	Specifies the maximum resistance for linear matrix reduction.	RC Network Reduction	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_LA_MINC</code>	Specifies the minimum capacitance for linear matrix reduction.	RC Network Reduction	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_LA_TIME</code>	Specifies the minimum time for which accuracy must be preserved.	RC Network Reduction	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_LA_TOL</code>	Specifies the error tolerance for the PACT algorithm.	RC Network Reduction	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_ORDER</code>	Controls the amount of Backward-Euler (BE) method to mix with the Trapezoidal (TRAP) method for hybrid integration.	Transient Accuracy Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_OSC_DETECT_TOL</code>	Specifies the tolerance for detecting numerical oscillations.	Transient Accuracy Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_POSTAT</code>	Specifies waveform output to nodes in the specified subcircuit instance only.	Simulation Output	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_POSTDOWN</code>	Limits waveform output to nodes in the specified subcircuit instance and their children.	Simulation Output	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION SIM_POSTSCOPE</code>	Specifies the signal types to probe from within a scope.	Simulation Output	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_POSTSKIP</code>	Causes the SIM_POSTTOP option to skip subckt_definition instances.	Simulation Output	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP</code>	Limits data written to your waveform file to data from only the top n level nodes.	Simulation Output	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_POWER_ANALYSIS</code>	Prints a list of signals matching the tolerance setting at a specified point in time.	Power Analysis	<code>.POWER</code>
<code>.OPTION SIM_POWER_TOP</code>	Controls the number of hierarchy levels on which power analysis is performed.	Power Analysis	<code>.POWER</code>
<code>.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_ACCURACY</code>	Increases the accuracy of operating point calculations for POWERDC analysis.	Power Analysis	<code>.POWERDC</code>
<code>.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_HSPICE</code>	Increases the accuracy of operating point calculations for POWERDC analysis.	Power Analysis	<code>.POWERDC</code>
<code>.OPTION SIM_POWERPOST</code>	Controls power analysis waveform dumping.	Power Analysis	<code>.POWER</code>
<code>.OPTION SIM_POWERSTART</code>	Specifies a default start time for measuring signals during simulation.	Power Analysis	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_POWERSTOP</code>	Specifies a default stop time for measuring signals during simulation.	Power Analysis	<code>.POWERDC</code>
<code>.OPTION SIM_SPEF</code>	Runs simulation with SPEF expansion of all nets from one or more SPEF files.	SPEF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_SPEF_ACTIVE</code>	Runs simulation with selective SPEF expansion of active nets from one or more DSPF files.	SPEF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_SPEF_INSERROR</code>	Skips unmatched instances.	SPEF Options	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION SIM_SPEF_LUMPCAPS</code>	Connects a lumped capacitor with a value equal to the net capacitance for instances missing in the hierarchical netlist.	SPEF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_SPEF_MAX_ITER</code>	Specifies the maximum number of simulation runs for the second selective SPEF expansion pass.	SPEF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_SPEF_PARVALUE</code>	Interprets triplet format float:float:float values in SPEF files as best: average: worst.	SPEF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_SPEF_RAIL</code>	Controls whether power-net parasitics are back-annotated.	SPEF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_SPEF_SCALEC</code>	Scales the capacitance values in a SPEF file for a standard SPEF expansion flow.	SPEF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_SPEF_SCALER</code>	Scales the resistance values in a SPEF file for a standard SPEF expansion flow.	SPEF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_SPEF_VTOL</code>	Specifies multiple SPEF active thresholds.	SPEF Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_TG_THETA</code>	Controls the amount of second-order Gear method to mix with Trapezoidal integration for the hybrid TRAPGEAR method.	Transient Accuracy Options	-
<code>.OPTION SIM_TRAP</code>	Changes the default <code>SIM_TG_THETA=0</code> so that <code>METHOD=TRAPGEAR</code> acts like <code>METHOD=TRAP</code> .	Transient Accuracy Options	-
<code>.OPTION SKIP_XINST</code>	Specifies subcircuit instances to be ignored from simulation.	Model Control	-
<code>.OPTION SLOPETOL</code>	Specifies the minimum value for breakpoint table entries in a piecewise linear (PWL) analysis.	Speed and Accuracy	-
<code>.OPTION SNACCURACY</code>	Sets and modifies the size of time steps.	Shooting Newton	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION SNCONTINUE	Specifies whether to use the sweep solution from the previous simulation as the initial guess for the present simulation.	Shooting Newton	.SN
.OPTION SNINITOUT	Turn-on or turn-off generation of SN initialization output.	Shooting Newton	.SN
.OPTION SNMAXITER	Sets the maximum number of iterations for a Shooting Newton analysis.	Shooting Newton	.SN
.OPTION SNTMPFILE	Specifies whether Shooting Newton analysis stores intermediate solution data to disk or memory.	Shooting Newton	.SN
.OPTION SOIQ0	Invokes the body charge initialization (BQI) algorithm.	Model Analysis	.DC .OP .TRAN
.OPTION SPLIT_DP	Enables the writing of multiple operating points in separate files.	Model Analysis	.OP
.OPTION SPLITMA	Enables the writing of multiple AC measure files, when using AC analysis with transient and OP analyses.	Output Listing	-
.OPTION SPMODEL	Disables the previous .OPTION VAMODEL .	Verilog-A	-
.OPTION STATFL	Controls whether HSPICE creates a <code>.set0</code> file.	Output Listing	-
.OPTION STRICT_CHECK	Turns a subset of HSPICE netlist syntax warnings into terminal (abortive) syntax errors.	Model Analysis	-
.OPTION SX_FACTOR	External shrink factor, only used for lvthx calculation with the .IVTH command.	3D-IC	.IVTH
.OPTION SYMB	Uses a symbolic operating point algorithm to get initial guesses before calculating operating points.	Speed and Accuracy	-

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION TIMERES	Sets the minimum separation between breakpoint values for the breakpoint table.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION TMEVTHMD	Foundry defined constant-current threshold voltage probing and characterization function for BSIM-CMG models.	3D-IC	-
.OPTION TMIAGE	Turn on and turn off TMI reliability analysis (TMI aging) simulation flow.	Custom Models	-
.OPTION TMIFLAG	Invokes the TMI flow and specifies TMI version.	Custom Models	-
.OPTION TMIINPUT	Point to the location of TMI configuration file or previously .tmiage file.	Custom Models	-
.OPTION TMIPATH	Points to a TMI *.so (compiled library) file location.	Custom Models	-
.OPTION TMISAVE	A flag to control if TMI model shall save the intermediate TMI aging analysis data to .tmiage file.	Custom Models	-
.OPTION TMLT_POL	Enables HSPICE to print PMOS template output voltage polarity as real bias.	Custom Models	-
.OPTION TNOM	Sets the reference temperature for the simulation.	Temperature	.TEMP / TEMPERATURE
.OPTION TRANFORHB	Forces HB analysis to recognize or ignore specific V/I sources.	HB Options	.HB
.OPTION TRCON	Controls the automatic convergence process of transient simulation.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION UNWRAP	Displays phase results for AC analysis in unwrapped form.	Output Listing	-
.OPTION USE_TEMP	Checks the values of the temperature when a netlist contains multiple defined .TEMPERATURE statements.	Netlist Parser	.TEMPERATURE

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION VAMODEL</code>	Specifies that name is the cell name that uses a Verilog-A definition rather than the subcircuit definition when both exist (for use in HSPICE with Verilog-A).	Verilog-A	-
<code>.OPTION VECBUS</code>	Enables backward compatibility in a vector file for bus mode.		-
<code>.OPTION VER_CONTROL</code>	Determines whether to continue the simulation when encountering non-supported model versions.		-
<code>.OPTION VERIFY</code>	Duplicates the LIST option.		-
<code>.OPTION VFLOOR</code>	Sets the minimum voltage to print in the output listing for DC and transient analysis.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION WACC</code>	Activates the dynamic step control algorithm for a W-element transient analysis.	Transmission Lines	-
<code>.OPTION WARN</code>	Enables or turns off SOA voltage warning message.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION WARN_SEP</code>	Separates out warnings to a file, while suppressing them in the *.lis file.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION WARNLIMIT</code>	Limits how many times certain warnings appear in the output listing.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION WAVE_POP</code>	Enables setting of buffer flush interval for <code>.tr0</code> and <code>.wdf</code> files.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION WDELAYOPT</code>	Globally applies the DELAYOPT keyword to a W-element transient analysis.	Output Listing	-
<code>.OPTION WDF</code>	Enables HSPICE to produce waveform files in WDF format.	Output Listing	<code>.PRINT</code> <code>.PROBE</code>
<code>.OPTION WINCLUDEGDIMAG</code>	Globally activates the complex dielectric loss model in W-element analysis.	Output Listing	-

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
<code>.OPTION WL</code>	Reverses the order of the VSIZE MOS element.	Model Analysis	-
<code>.OPTION WNFLAG</code>	Controls whether bin is selected based on w or w/nf.	Model Analysis	-
<code>.OPTION XDTEMP</code>	Defines how HSPICE interprets the DTEMP parameter.	Temperature	-
<code>.OPTION XMULT_IN_EXP / M_IN_EXP</code>	Allows X multiplier in right side of expression within a subcircuit.	Model Analysis	-
<code>.VARIATION Block Control Options</code>	Several options can be applied when doing a <code>.VARIATION</code> analysis. Note that no leading period is allowed with Variation Block control options.	Variation Analysis	-

.DESIGN_EXPLORATION

The following options can be applied when doing `.DESIGN_EXPLORATION` analysis. Note that no leading period is allowed with variation control options:

Syntax

```
Option Explore_only Subckts= SubcktList
Option Do_not_explore Subckts= SubcktList
Option Export=yes|no
Option Exploration_method=external Block_name=Block_name
Option Ignore_exploration= yes|no
Option Secondary_param= yes|no
```

Description

The Design Exploration control options are described below:

- `Option Explore_only Subckts= SubcktList` This command is executed hierarchically — the specified subcircuits and all instantiated subcircuits and elements underneath are affected. Thus, if an inverter with name `INV1` is placed in a digital control block called `DIGITAL` and in an

analog block ANALOG, and `OptionExplore_only Subckts = ANALOG`, then the perturbations only affect the INV1 in the analog block. You must create a new inverter, INV1analog, with the new device sizes.

- `Option Do_not_explore Subckts= SubcktList` Excludes listed subcircuits.
- `Option Export=yes|no` If yes, exports extraction data and runs a simulation with the original netlist. If no (default), runs a simulation with Exploration data.
- `Option MexFileOnly=yes|no` If yes, generates a *.mex file without running a simulation. If no (default), generates a *.mex file only after a simulation is run. `Option Export=yes` must precede this option.
- `Option Exploration_method=external`
`Block_name=Block_name` The `Block_name` is the same as the name specified in the .DATA block; HSPICE will sweep the row content with the `EXCommandexplore`.
- `Option Ignore_exploration= yes|no` (Default=no) HSPICE ignores the content in the design_exploration block, when `Ignore_exploration=yes`.
- `Option Secondary_param= yes|no` (Default=no) If `Secondary_param=yes`, HSPICE exports the MOSFET secondary instance parameters to a *.mex file (created when `option export=yes`), and also permits the secondary parameters to be imported as a column header in the .DATA block (`option export=no`).

See Also

[.DESIGN_EXPLORATION](#)
Exploration Block

.OPTION (X0R,X0I)

The first of three complex starting-trial points in the Muller algorithm used in Pole/Zero analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION (X0R,X0I) = x,x
```

Default X0R=-1.23456e6 X0I=0.0

Description

Use this option in Pole/Zero analysis if you need to change scale factors and modify the initial Muller points, (X0R, X0I), (X1R, X1I) and (X2R, X2I). HSPICE multiplies these initial points, and FMAX, by FSCAL.

Scale factors must satisfy the following relations: $GSCAL = CSCAL \cdot FSCAL$

$$GSCAL = \frac{1}{LSCAL \cdot FSCAL}$$

See Also

- [.OPTION CSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION FMAX](#)
- [.OPTION FSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION GSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION ITLPZ](#)
- [.OPTION LSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION PZABS](#)
- [.OPTION PZTOL](#)
- [.PZ](#)

.OPTION (X1R,X1I)

The second of three complex starting-trial points in the Muller algorithm used in Pole/Zero analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION (X1R,X1I) = x,x
```

Default X1R=1.23456e5 X1I=0.0

Description

Use this option in Pole/Zero analysis if you need to change scale factors and modify the initial Muller points, (X0R, X0I), (X1R, X1I) and (X2R, X2I). HSPICE multiplies these initial points, and FMAX, by FSCAL.

Scale factors must satisfy the following relations:

$$GSCAL = CSCAL \cdot FSCAL$$

$$GSCAL = \frac{1}{LSCAL \cdot FSCAL}$$

See Also

[.OPTION CSCAL](#)
[.OPTION FMAX](#)
[.OPTION FSCAL](#)
[.OPTION GSCAL](#)
[.OPTION ITLPZ](#)
[.OPTION LSCAL](#)
[.OPTION PZABS](#)
[.OPTION PZTOL](#)
[.PZ](#)

.OPTION (X2R,X21)

The third of three complex starting-trial points in the Muller algorithm used in Pole/Zero analysis.

Syntax

`.OPTION (X2R,X2I) = x,x`

Default `X2R=+1.23456e6 X2I=0.0`

Description

Use this option in Pole/Zero analysis if you need to change scale factors and modify the initial Muller points, (X0R, X0I), (X1R, X1I) and (X2R, X2I). HSPICE multiplies these initial points, and FMAX, by FSCAL.

Scale factors must satisfy the following relations: $GSCAL = CSCAL \cdot FSCAL$

$$GSCAL = \frac{1}{LSCAL \cdot FSCAL}$$

See Also

[.OPTION CSCAL](#)
[.OPTION FMAX](#)
[.OPTION FSCAL](#)
[.OPTION GSCAL](#)
[.OPTION ITLPZ](#)
[.OPTION LSCAL](#)
[.OPTION PZABS](#)
[.OPTION PZTOL](#)
[.PZ](#)

.OPTION ABSI

Sets the absolute error tolerance for branch currents in diodes, BJTs, and JFETs during DC and transient analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ABSI=x
```

Default $1e-9$ when `KCLTEST=0` or $1e-6$ when `KCLTEST=1`.

Description

Use this option to set the absolute error tolerance for branch currents in diodes, BJTs, and JFETs during DC and transient analysis. Decrease `ABSI` if accuracy is more important than convergence time.

To analyze currents less than 1 nanoamp, change `ABSI` to a value at least two orders of magnitude smaller than the minimum expected current. Min value: $1e-25$; Max value: 10.

See Also

- [.DC](#)
- [.OPTION ABSMOS](#)
- [.OPTION KCLTEST](#)
- [.TRAN](#)

.OPTION ABSIN

Convergence criteria for bisection/pass/fail optimization.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ABSIN=val
```

Default None

Description

This option invokes the absolute input parameter value and takes effect only for bisection methods `bisection` or `passfail`. When set as `.OPTION ABSIN`, it overrides all optimization model card accuracy settings and ignores the `relout` and `itropt` parameters; when set in the model card, `absin` takes effect only for the specified model. In cases where both `absin` and `relin` are set, `absin` takes higher priority and dominates the simulation.

Examples

```
.OPTION ABSIN=5.0e-11
```

For use in a model card:

```
.MODEL optmod opt absin=5.0e-11
```

See Also

[.MODEL](#)

.OPTION ABSMOS

Specifies the current error tolerance for MOSFET devices in DC or transient analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ABSMOS=x
```

Default 1uA

Description

Use this option to specify the current error tolerance for MOSFET devices in DC or transient analysis. The `ABSMOS` setting determines whether the drain-to-source current solution has converged. The drain-to-source current converged if:

- The difference between the drain-to-source current in the last iteration and the current iteration is less than `ABSMOS`.

or:

- This difference is greater than `ABSMOS`, but the percent change is less than `RELMOS`.

Min value: 1e-15; Max value 10.

If other accuracy tolerances also indicate convergence, HSPICE solves the circuit at that timepoint and calculates the next timepoint solution.

For single transistor and small circuits sensitive to leakage current, set `ABSMOS=1e-12`.

See Also

[.DC](#)
[.OPTION RELMOS](#)
[.TRAN](#)

.OPTION ABSTOL

Sets the absolute error tolerance for branch currents in DC and transient analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ABSTOL=x
```

Default 1e-9

Description

Use this option to set the absolute error tolerance for branch currents in DC and transient analysis. Decrease `ABSTOL` if accuracy is more important than convergence time. `ABSTOL` is the same as `ABSI`. Min value: 1e-25; Max value: 10.

See Also

- [.DC](#)
- [.OPTION ABSI](#)
- [.OPTION ABSMOS](#)
- [.TRAN](#)

.OPTION ABSVDC

Sets the minimum voltage for DC and transient analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ABSVDC=volts
```

Default 50uV.

Description

Use this option to set the minimum voltage for DC and transient analysis. If accuracy is more critical than convergence, decrease `ABSVDC`. If you need voltages less than 50 uV, reduce `ABSVDC` to two orders of magnitude less than the smallest voltage. This ensures at least two digits of significance. Typically, you do not need to change `ABSVDC` unless you simulate a high-voltage circuit. For 1000-volt circuits, a reasonable value is 5 to 50 uV.

See Also

[.DC](#)
[.TRAN](#)

.OPTION ACCURATE

Selects a time algorithm for circuits such as high-gain comparators.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ACCURATE= [0 | 1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to increase the setting of the RUNLVL accuracy setting.

The ACCURATE option will increase the value of RUNLVL to 5 if RUNLVL is set to 1, 2, 3 (default), or 4. If the ACCURATE option is set and RUNLVL is set to 5 or 6, the value of RUNLVL will be limited to 5 or 6

When used with HSPICE advanced analog functions, this option turns on .OPTION FFT_ACCURATE and is subordinate to .OPTION SIM_ACCURACY.

To see how use of the .OPTION ACCURATE impacts the value settings when used with .METHOD=GEAR, and other options, see [Appendix A, HSPICE Control Options Notes](#).

See Also

[.OPTION FFT_ACCURATE](#)
[.OPTION METHOD](#)
[.OPTION RELMOS](#)
[.OPTION SIM_ACCURACY](#)

.OPTION ALTCC

Sets onetime reading of the input netlist for multiple .ALTER commands.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ALTCC= [-1 | 0 | 1]
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option to enable HSPICE to read the input netlist only once for multiple .ALTER commands.

- ALTCC=1 reads input netlist only once for multiple .ALTER commands.
- ALTCC=0 or -1 disables this option. HSPICE does not output a warning message during transient analysis. Results are output following analysis.

.OPTION ALTCC or .OPTION ALTCC=1 ignores parsing of an input netlist before an .ALTER command during standard cell library characterization only when an .ALTER command changes parameters, source stimulus, analysis, or passive elements. Otherwise, this option is ignored.

See Also

[.ALTER](#)
[.LIB](#)

.OPTION ALTCHK

Disables (or re-enables) topology checking in redefined elements (in altered netlists).

Syntax

.OPTION ALTCHK=0 | 1

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0

Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

By default, HSPICE automatically reports topology errors in the latest elements in your top-level netlist. It does not report errors in elements that you redefine by using the .ALTER command (altered netlist).

To enable topology checking redefined elements in the .ALTER block, set:

.OPTION ALTCHK=1 or .OPTION ALTCHK.

To disable topology checking in redefined elements (that is, to check topology only in the top-level netlist, not in the altered netlist), set:

.OPTION ALTCHK=0

See Also

[.ALTER](#)

.OPTION ALTER_SELECT

Enables selection of one or more alters from a list of alters.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ALTER_SELECT="list_command"
```

Description

Use this option to run specific selected alters from a list of alters where *list_command* can be either:

- "*list num*": Specifies one or more `.alters` to execute
or
- "*list (num1:num2 num3 num4:num5)* ": Executes samples from *num1* to *num2*, sample *num3*, and samples from *num4* to *num5* (parentheses are optional).

Note: Either single or double quotation marks are required around the "*list_command*".

Examples

Example 1 This example simulates `.ALTER # 5 and #18`.

```
.OPTION ALTER_SELECT="list 5 18"
```

Example 2 This example simulates `.ALTERs 1, 2, 3, 6, 10, and 11`.

```
.OPTION ALTER_SELECT='list(1:3 6 10:11)' $ Parentheses optional
```

.OPTION APPENDALL

Allows the top hierarchical level to use the `.APPENDMODEL` command even if the MOSFET model is embedded in a subcircuit.

Syntax

```
.OPTION APPENDALL
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option when, for example, MOSFET model cards from fabs might be embedded in subcircuit definitions. The option ends the need to edit fab model files to include `.APPENDMODEL` commands in subcircuit definitions. When this option is declared above the `.APPENDMODEL` command, then the main (uppermost) circuit level hierarchy can be used, even if the MOSFET model is embedded in a subcircuit. With this option, if the `.APPENDMODEL` command appears both in the main circuit and in a subcircuit, the `.APPENDMODEL` in the subcircuit takes priority. Without this option, the rules of `.APPENDMODEL` remain unchanged.

Examples

In this example, the `.APPENDMODEL` in the main circuit is used.

```
.option appendall
.appendmodel n_ra mosra nch nmos
.SUBCKT mosra_test 1 2 3 4
M1 1 2 3 4 nch L=PL W=PW
.model nch nmos level= ...
.ENDS
```

In this example, the `.APPENDMODEL` in the subcircuit is used.

```
.option appendall
.appendmodel n_ra mosra nch nmos
.SUBCKT mosra_test 1 2 3 4
M1 1 2 3 4 nch L=PL W=PW
.model nch nmos level= ...
.appendmodel n_ra1 mosra nch nmos
.ENDS
```

See Also

[.APPENDMODEL](#)
[.MODEL](#)
[.MOSRA](#)

.OPTION ARTIST

Enables the Cadence Virtuoso Analog Design Environment interface.

Syntax

`.OPTION ARTIST= [0 | 1 | 2]`

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 2

Description

Enables the Virtuoso® Analog Design Environment if `ARTIST=2`. This option requires a specific license.

This option is generally used together with `.OPTION PSF`. If you use `.OPTION PSF=1` or `2` with `ARTIST=1` or `2` then the output format is always binary (Parameter Storage Format) and you need to use the Cadence ADE converter utility to change the binary format to ASCII format. When `ARTIST=2 PSF=2`, no `*.dp#` files are generated, nor is OP information output in the `*.lis` file. If `.OPTION OPFILE=1` is in a netlist when `ARTIST=2/PSF=2`, the `OPFILE=1` is ignored.

The combinations shown in the below table produce the following output file format:

PSF Value	ARTIST Value	Output File Format
1	0	Binary
1	1	Binary
1	2	Binary
2	0	ASCII
2	1	Binary
2	2	Binary

Note: The PSF format is only supported on Sun/SPARC, Red Hat/SUSE Linux and IBM AIX platforms, as well as the 64-bit versions.

The syntax is:

```
ADE_install_dir/platform/tools/dfII/bin/psf -i input_file  
-o output_file
```

See Also

[.OPTION PSF](#)
[.OPTION OPFILE](#)

.OPTION ASPEC

Sets HSPICE to ASPEC-compatibility mode.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ASPEC=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to set the application to ASPEC-compatibility mode. When you set this option to 1, the simulator reads ASPEC models and netlists, and the results are compatible.

If you set *ASPEC*, the following model parameters default to *ASPEC* values:

- ACM=1: Changes the default values for CJ, IS, NSUB, TOX, U0, and UTRA.
- Diode Model: TLEV=1 affects temperature compensation for PB.
- MOSFET Model: TLEV=1 affects PB, PHB, VTO, and PHI.
- SCALM, SCALE: Sets the model scale factor to microns for length dimensions.
- WL: Reverses implicit order for stating width and length in a MOSFET command. The default (WL=0) assigns the length first, then the width.

See Also

[.OPTION SCALE](#)
[.OPTION SCALM](#)
[.OPTION WL](#)

.OPTION AUTO_INC_OFF

Suppresses automatic search for *model/subckt.inc* files when they are not explicitly included.

Syntax

```
.OPTION AUTO_INC_OFF=0 | 1
```

Default 0

Description

Set `.OPTION AUTO_INC_OFF=1` to disable the HSPICE automatic search for `model/subckt.inc` files when your netlist does not explicitly include them. The default value, 0, allows HSPICE automatically to search by default for `model/subckt.inc` files even when they are not explicitly included.

.OPTION AUTOSTOP / AUTOST

Stops a transient analysis in HSPICE after calculating all TRIG-TARG, FIND-WHEN, and FROM-TO measure functions.

Syntax

```
.OPTION AUTOSTOP [FROM_TO=0 | 1]
```

or:

```
.OPTION AUTOSTOP='expression'
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to terminate a transient analysis in HSPICE after calculating all TRIG-TARG, FIND-WHEN, and FROM-TO measure functions. This option can substantially reduce CPU time. You can use the AUTOSTOP option with any measure type. You can also use the result of the preceding measurement as the next measured parameter.

When using `.OPTION AUTOSTOP='expression'`, the 'expression' can only involve measure results, a logical AND (&&) or a logical OR(||). Using these types of expressions ends the simulation if any one of a set of `.MEASURE` commands succeeds, even if the others are not completed.

Also terminates the simulation after completing all `.MEASURE` commands. This is of special interest when testing corners.

If `FROM_TO` is not specified, then the value is 0. If `FROM_TO` is specified without a corresponding value, the value is 1. `FROM_TO` is used to terminate a

transient analysis in HSPICE when FROM_TO measure functions are used, but a value for TO is not given.

By default, if a value for TO is not given in a measure function, the transient end point, `tstop`, in the `.TRAN` statement will be assigned to TO. In this case, the AUTOSTOP option will have no effect.

If FROM_TO is set and a value for TO is not given in a measure function, HSPICE will terminate once any other measure functions are complete.

Examples

```
.option autostop='m1&&m2|m4'
.meas tran m1  trig v(bd_a0)  val='ddv/2'  fall=1  targ v(re_bd)
+ val='ddv/2'  rise=1
.meas tran m2  trig v(bd_a0)  val='ddv/2'  fall=2  targ v(re_bd)
+ val='ddv/2'  rise=2
.meas tran m3  trig v(bd_a0)  val='ddv/2'  rise=2  targ v(re_bd)
+ val='ddv/2'  rise=3
.meas tran m4  trig v(bd_a0)  val='ddv/2'  fall=3  targ v(re_bd)
+ val='ddv/2'  rise=4
.meas tran m5  trig v(bd_a0)  val='ddv/2'  rise=3  targ v(re_bd)
+ val='ddv/2'  rise=5
```

In this example, when either m1 and m2 are obtained or just m4 is obtained, the transient analysis ends.

See Also

- [.MEASURE \(Rise, Fall, Delay, and Power Measurements\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(FIND and WHEN\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(Continuous Results\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(AVG, EM_AVG, INTEG, MIN, MAX, PP, and RMS\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(Integral Function\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(Derivative Function\)](#)
- [.MEASURE \(Error Function\)](#)
- [.MEASURE PHASENOISE](#)

.OPTION BA_ACTIVE

Specifies the active net file name(s) selective net back-annotation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_ACTIVE = "FILENAME [;FILENAME2; FILENAME3...]"
```


Description

Conducts selective back-annotation. The active net file name contains the selected nets in the format defined by Star-RC or Star-RCXT. If no file is supplied, all nets (nodes) are selected for annotation. Multiple active net files can be specified, with each other being delimited by semicolon.

You must use this option with `BA_FILE`, or it has no effect. To view examples of active net files used in a format for Star-RC/Star-RCXT, see [Selective Net Back-Annotation](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Examples

```
.option ba_active = "./hspice/NETLIST/DSPF/active.rcxt"
```

See Also

[.OPTION BA_ACTIVEHIER](#)
[.OPTION BA_FILE](#)
[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.OPTION BA_ACTIVEHIER

Annotate full hierarchical net names that are specified for `BA_ACTIVE` files.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_ACTIVEHIER = 0|1
```

Default 0

Description

Setting this option to 1 annotates the full hierarchical net names that are specified in `BA_ACTIVE` files, instead of the name starting from last period (.). For example, in an active net file, if the net name is `xi1.xi2.net_name`, by default, HSPICE truncates this name from the last period and identifies the net name as 'net_name'. If you set `ba_activehier=1`, HSPICE use the full net name.

See Also

[.OPTION BA_ACTIVE](#)
[Post-Layout Back-Annotation](#)
[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.OPTION BA_ADDPARAM

Specifies extra parameters to be scaled by .OPTIONS BA_SCALE/
BA_GEOSHRINK.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_ADDPARAM = "LINEAR: PARAM [PARAM2 ...] ;  
+ QUAD: PARAM [PARAM2 ...] "
```

Argument	Description
LINEAR/QUAD	Keywords to indicate how the following parameters to be scaled for instances in the DPF file, i.e., to be scaled linearly/quadratically.
PARAM	Parameter to be scaled by .OPTIONS BA_SCALE/ BA_GEOSHRINK. Multiple parameters can be specified, with each other being delimited by blank space. The parameter groups (LINEAR/QUAD) are delimited by semicolon.

Description

.OPTION BA_SCALE/BA_GEOSHRINK is usually applied only to common elements (M/D/R/C/J) and common parameters needed for scaling (L/W/AD/AS/PD/PS/AREA ...). At times, extra, unusual parameters need to be scaled by BA_SCALE/BA_GEOSHRINK as well, such as the variation of common parameters from a subckt wrapping a type of element. For example, see a subckt wrapping a MOSFET with parameters w_r/l_r , which stands for width/length of the wrapped MOSFET in the following example.

Examples

```
.OPTION BA_ADDPARAM = "LINEAR: WR LR; QUAD: ASR AREAR"
```

See Also

[.OPTION BA_SCALE](#)
[.OPTION BA_GEOSHRINK](#)

.OPTION BA_COUPLING

Controls how to treat cutoff coupling capacitors when invoking selective net back-annotation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_COUPLING = 0|1|2
```

Default 0

Description

Coupling capacitors across two nets are very common in parasitic netlists. For example, assume one coupling capacitor CC with terminals connected to two nodes belonging to nets A and B, respectively. When selective net back-annotation is launched and net A is active while net B is inactive, then CC is cut off from the node under net B and the terminal becomes a dangling node.

.OPTION BA_COUPLING allows three methods to deal with the cutoff coupling capacitor, with BA_COUPLING assigned a value listed below:

- 0: Just discards this coupling capacitor (a warning is issued).
- 1: Let the cutoff terminal connect to the node defined by *|GROUND_NET.
- 2: Let the cutoff terminal connect to the unexpanded inactive node (node B in the example above).

Examples

```
.OPTION BA_COUPLING = 2
```

See Also

[Post-Layout Back-Annotation](#)
[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.OPTION BA_DPFPFX

Remove the prefix of the instance names in the post-layout file (DSPF) when running back annotation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_DPFPFX="prefix_string"
```

Default the first character

Description

HSPICE removes the prefix (the string defined by BA_DPFPFX) of the instance names in the post-layout file (DSPF) in order to match the instance names in the pre-layout netlist during back annotation. If BA_DPFPFX is not specified,

the first character of the instance names in the post-layout file (DSPF) will be removed.

If BA_DPF_PFX alone cannot help HSPICE to match pre-layout netlist instances with post-layout instances, please see [.OPTION BA_IDEALPFX](#) for more information.

Examples

In the pre-layout netlist, instance names have prefix, such as M1; In the post-layout file (DSPF), instance names have different prefix, such as M_mM1.

```
.option ba_dpfpfx="M_m"
```

See Also

[.OPTION BA_IDEALPFX](#)

[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.OPTION BA_DPF_ELEM_ENABLE

This command enables or disables back-annotation of instance section in all ba_files.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_DPF_ELEM_ENABLE=0 | 1
```

Default BA_DPF_ELEM_ENABLE=1

Description

BA_DPF_ELEM_ENABLE=0 disables back-annotation of instance section in all ba_files while BA_DPF_ELEM_ENABLE=1 enables the back-annotation.

Examples

Use the following command for HSPICE to ignore the back-annotation of instance section in both buf.spf and buf.dpf:

```
.option ba_file="./buf.spf ./buf.dpf" BA_DPF_ELEM_ENABLE=0
```

See Also

[.OPTION BA_FILE](#)

[.OPTION BA_DPF_ELEM_TYPE](#)

[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.OPTION BA_DPF_ELEM_TYPE

This command lets you control the element types you want to annotate during back-annotation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_DPF_ELEM_TYPE="string"
```

Default BA_DPF_ELEM_ENABLE="M R D X Q"

Description

You can set the value of BA_DPF_ELEM_TYPE as a combination of M, R, D, X, and Q, where M stands for MOSFET, R for Resistor, D for Diode, X for Instance, and Q for BJT. The delimiter between two symbols (M, R, D, X, and Q) should be a space or a comma, or a semicolon.

Examples

Use any one the following command for HSPICE to back annotate only MOSFET and Resistor in instance section, in both `buf.spf` and `buf.dpf`, and ignore elements of other types in the two files:

```
.option ba_file="./buf.spf ./buf.dpf" BA_DPF_ELEM_TYPE = "M R"  
.option ba_file="./buf.spf ./buf.dpf" BA_DPF_ELEM_TYPE = "M,R"  
.option ba_file="./buf.spf ./buf.dpf" BA_DPF_ELEM_TYPE = "M;R"
```

See Also

[.OPTION BA_FILE](#)
[.OPTION BA_DPF_ELEM_ENABLE](#)
[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.OPTION BA_ERROR

Mode for handling error on nets.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_Error=0|1|2
```

Default 1 (LUMPCAP)

Description

Specifies means to handle an error on nets, where:

- 0: EXIT — Terminates the simulation with an error message
- 1: LUMPCAP — Adds only the total lumped net capacitance
- 2: YES — Expands whatever can be expanded

Examples

```
.OPTION BA_ERROR = 2
```

See Also

[Post-Layout Back-Annotation](#)

.OPTION BA_FILE

Launches DPF parasitic back-annotation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_FILE = "FILENAME [;FILENAME2; FILENAME3 ...]"
```

Description

This option enables you to specify the DPF file and invoke DPF back-annotation. This option expands usage so that a DSP file does not have to be embedded in a DSPF file as the "Instance Section". "FILENAME" is the name of the file that contains parasitic information in SPEF or DSPF format. Multiple parasitic netlists can be specified, with each other being delimited by semicolon. These parasitic netlists must be independent but cannot cross-reference each other. The advantage of DPF back-annotation is that the prelayout hierarchy is maintained for simulation.

For MOSFET devices, the supported DPF parameters are: L, W, AD, AS, PD, PS, NRD, NRS, SA, SB, SD, NF, DELVTO, MULU0, RGEOMOD, RDC, RSC, SCA, SCB, SCC, SA1, SA2, SA3, SA4, SA5, SA6, SA7, SA8, SA9, SA10, SB1, SB2, SB3, SB4, SB5, SB6, SB7, SB8, SB9, SB10, SW1, SW2, SW3, SW4, SW5, SW6, SW7, SW8, SW9, and SW10.

Use `.OPTION BA_ACTIVE` with `.OPTION BA_FILE` to launch selective parasitic expansion. To view examples of the SPEF and DSPF file structures, see [DSPF and SPEF File Structures](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Examples

Example 1 Single Parasitic Netlist

```
.OPTION BA_FILE = "./hspice/NETLIST/DSPF/add4.spf"
```

Example 2 Multiple Parasitic Netlists

```
.OPTION BA_FILE = "./ba_file1.spf; ba_file2.spf; ba_file3.spef"
```

See Also

[Full Back-Annotation](#)

[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.OPTION BA_FINGERDELIM

Explicitly specifies the delimiter strings used for finger devices and subcircuit instances.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_FINGERDELIM="string1, string2, ..."
```

Default .OPTION BA_FINGERDELIM="@"

Description

Use this option to specify delimiter strings used on fingered devices and subcircuit instances.

Note: You can use a space or a comma, or a semicolon between two delimiter strings. For example, .OPTION BA_FINGERDELIM="string1:string2".

Examples

```
.OPTION BA_FINGERDELIM="@, _NETTRAN_"
```

See Also

[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.OPTION BA_GEOSHRINK

Element scaling factor used with .OPTION BA_SCALE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_GEOSHRINK=X
```

Default Same as .OPTION GEOSHRINK (or its default value)

Description

In addition to .OPTION BA_SCALE, use this option to further scale geometric parameters of element instances in the DPF file separately, whose default units are meters. By default the instances in the DPF file are scaled by .OPTION GEOSHRINK (and SCALE), no difference with instances in the ideal netlist.

When .OPTION BA_GEOSHRINK is specified, the .OPTION GEOSHRINK is then disabled for instances in the DPF file and BA_GEOSHRINK is applied to them separately.

The final instance geometric parameters are then calculated as:

$$\text{final_dimension} = \text{original_dimension} * \text{BA_SCALE} * \text{BA_GEOSHRINK}$$

The effective scaling factor is the product of the two parameters; HSPICE uses $\text{ba_scale} * \text{ba_geoshrink}$ to scale the parameters/dimensions in the DPF file.

See Also

[.OPTION BA_SCALE](#)

[.OPTION SCALE](#)

[.OPTION GEOSHRINK](#)

.OPTION BA_HIERDELIM

Specifies the hierarchical separator in the DPF file.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_HIERDELIM=character
```

Description

If the hierarchical separator used in a DPF file is different from BA_HIERDELIM, the hierarchical separator must be specified with BA_HIERDELIM.

Examples

```
.OPTION BA_HIERDELIM=/  

```


See Also

[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.OPTION BA_IDEALPFX

Instructs HSPICE to prefix the instance names in the post-layout file (DSPF) with the specified string while running back annotation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_IDEALPFX = "prefix_string"
```

Default "X", "M", "X_", "M_", "D", "D_", "Q", "Q_", "R", "R_"

Description

BA_IDEALPFX specifies the prefix string, and instructs HSPICE to prefix the instance names (including Q and R prefixes) in the post-layout file (DSPF) when matching pre and post layout instances during back annotation. Note that a different purpose is served here than using .OPTION BA_DPFPFX.

BA_DPFPFX is used to indicate the prefix that needs to be removed in the post-layout file (DSPF). HSPICE executes BA_DPFPFX before BA_IDEALPFX, if both options are given.

Examples

In the pre-layout netlist, instance names have prefix, such as "xmM1"; In the post-layout file (DSPF), instance names have different prefix, such as "mM1".

By default, BA_DPFPFX will remove the first character of "mM1", it becomes "M1". Therefore, specify:

```
.option ba_idealpfx="xm"
```

See Also

[.OPTION BA_DPFPFX](#)
[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.OPTION BA_INST

Specifies the scope of a back-annotation file to a particular subckt or instance.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_IINST = "filename ckt [; filename2 ck2, ...]"
```

Description

When a subcircuit definition is specified, the SPEF/DSPF file is back-annotated to all the instances of that subcircuit.

When an subcircuit instance is specified, the SPEF/DSPF file is back-annotated to the specified subcircuit instance only.

Examples

Specify rc1.spf to subcircuit definition inv, and specify rc2.spf to subcircuit instance x and:

```
.option ba_inst= 'rc1.spf inv; rc2.spf xnand'
```

.OPTION BA_MERGEPORT

Controls whether to merge net ports into one node.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_MERGEPORT = 0|1
```

Default 1

Description

Merging net ports into one node may introduce some small inaccuracy. To separate the net ports, set BA_MERGEPORT = 0.

Examples

```
.OPTION BA_MERGEPORT = 0
```

See Also

[Post-Layout Back-Annotation](#)
[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.OPTION BA_NETFMT

Specifies the format of Active Net file.

Syntax

`.OPTION BA_NETFMT= [0 | 1]`

Default 0

Argument	Description
0	Reports active nets in HSPICE Back-Annotation (<code>*.hsimba</code>) format for the Selective Net Back-Annotation Flow.
1	Reports active nets in StarRC (<code>*.rcxt</code>) format for the Selective Net Extraction Flow.

Description

Enables HSPICE to output active nodes in HSPICE format or STAR-RCXT format.

.OPTION BA_PRINT

Controls whether to output nodes and resistors/capacitors introduced by back-annotation.

Syntax

`.OPTION BA_PRINT = IDEAL | ALL`

Default IDEAL

Description

Specify this option to control the output of nodes and resistors/capacitors added by back-annotation.

After back-annotation many nodes and resistors/capacitors are introduced in the output files, which can distract from the effective and useful information. By setting `BA_PRINT=IDEAL`, the newly-added nodes and resistors/capacitors by back-annotation are filtered from the `*.lis`, `*.ic#` and `*.tr#`. To switch on the output of these nodes and RCs, set `BA_PRINT=ALL`.

Examples

`.OPTION BA_PRINT=IDEAL`

See Also

[Post-Layout Back-Annotation](#)
[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.OPTION BA_SCALE

Sets the element scaling factor for instances in the DPF file separately.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_SCALE=X
```

Default Same as .OPTION SCALE (or its default value)

Description

Use this option to scale geometric parameters of element instances in the DPF file separately, whose default unit is meters. By default the instances in the DPF file are scaled by .OPTION SCALE, no difference with instances in the ideal netlist. When .OPTION BA_SCALE is specified, the .OPTION SCALE is then disabled for instances in the DPF file and BA_SCALE is applied to them separately.

You can also use this option with .OPTION BA_GEOSHRINK to scale an element even more finely. The effective scaling factor is the product of the two parameters; HSPICE uses $ba_scale * ba_geoshrink$ to scale the parameters/dimensions in the DPF file.

See Also

[.OPTION BA_GEOSHRINK](#)
[.OPTION SCALE](#)
[.OPTION GEOSHRINK](#)

.OPTION BA_TERMINAL

Specifies mapping characters for back annotation terminal name.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BA_TERMINAL = "TERMINAL= ALIAS [; TERMINAL2= ALIAS2;  
+ TERMINAL3=ALIAS3 ...]"
```

Argument	Description
TERMINAL	Terminal name used in the parasitic netlist.
ALIAS	Common terminal name recognized by the simulator, or user-defined/tool-specific terminal name used in the ideal netlist.

Description

Specifies the terminal name mapping between the parasitic netlist and the terminal names recognized by the simulator. You can specify multiple `TERMINAL=ALIAS` pairs, with each delimited by semicolon. Generally, terminal names used in the parasitic netlist and ideal netlist are same. These terminals are widely accepted by various simulators, as listed in the following table.

Table 2 Default rules for element terminal names

Term. Index	M (MOS)	Q (BJT)	R,C,D (Resistor, Capacitor, Diode)
1	D [R] [A] [I] [N]	C [O] [L] [L] [E] [C] [T] [O] [R]	A [N] [O] [D] [E], P [L] [U] [S], P [O] [S] [I] [T] [I] [V] [E]
2	G [A] [T] [E]	B [A] [S] [E]	C [A] [T] [H] [O] [D] [E], M [I] [N] [U] [S], N [E] [G] [A] [T] [I] [V] [E]
3	S [O] [U] [R] [C] [E]	E [M] [I] [T] [T] [E] [R]	S [U] [B] [S] [T] [R] [A] [T] [E]
4	B [U] [L] [K]	S [U] [B] [S] [T] [R] [A] [T] [E]	N/A

HSPICE uses the first character and optional subsequent characters listed above to determine which terminal is referred to.

However, sometimes terminal names referenced in the parasitic netlist are user-defined/tool-specific and different from above default terminal characters. Another case is the terminal names employed in the parasitic netlist follow the default rules, but are different from the ones used in ideal netlist, which are user-defined/tool-specific. This is especially common for elements of subckt type. That's what `BA_TERMINAL` is intended for.

`.OPTION BA_TERMINAL` is used to set up the terminal name mapping between the parasitic netlist and ideal netlist. Of the `TERMINAL ALIAS` pair, the first entry is the terminal name used in the parasitic netlist, and the second entry is the corresponding terminal name used in the ideal netlist.

Note: Consider the following limitation for BA_TERMINAL. All terminal mapping pairs specified are of global scope, not only applied for specific elements/blocks, but applicable for all un-found terminal names. Besides, if multiple mapping pairs have the same first entry (key), for example, .OPTION BA_TERMINAL = "N1 UDRN; N2 UDRN", then the latter pair will hide the previous one and take effect.

Examples

Example 1 This example maps user-defined terminals (UDRN, UGATE) in the parasitic netlist to default terminal characters (D, G).

```
.OPTION BA_TERMINAL="D UDRN ;G UGATE"
```

Example 2 This example maps widely accepted terminal characters (D, G, S) in the parasitic netlist to subckt-defined node list (SUBCKT_N1, SUBCKT_N2, SUBCKT_N3) in the ideal netlist.

```
.OPTION BA_TERMINAL="D SUBCKT_N1;G SUBCKT_N2; S SUBCKT_N3"
```

See Also

[Post-Layout Back-Annotation](#)
[Back-Annotation Demo Cases](#)

.OPTION BADCHR

Generates a warning on finding a non-printable character in an input file.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BADCHR=[0|1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to generate a warning on finding a non-printable character in an input file by setting to 1.

.OPTION BDFATOL

Sets the absolute tolerance for the global accuracy control of the Backward Differentiation Formulae integration method.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BDFATOL=val
```

Default 1e-3

Description

Use this option to set the absolute tolerance of the circuit convergence integration method BDF (a higher order integration algorithm than Backward-Euler, Gear, or Trapezoidal).

The option operates independent of .OPTIONS RUNLVL and ACCURATE settings with the following exception:

If either .OPTION RUNLVL or ACCURATE follows an .OPTION BDFATOL or BDFRTOL value, the RUNLVL or ACCURATE setting overrides the tolerance of the BDF algorithm. If ACCURATE is set with or without RUNLVL, the default for BDFATOL will always set to 1e-5.

RUNLVL	BDFATOL
0	1e-4
1	1e-2
2	1e-2
3	1e-3
4	1e-4
5	1e-4
6	1e-5

The option appears in the .lis file.

Examples

```
.OPTION METHOD=BDF
+.OPTIONS BDFATOL=1e-4 BDFRTOL=1e-4
```

See Also

[.OPTION METHOD](#)
[.OPTION BDFRTOL](#)

.OPTION BDFRTOL

Sets the relative tolerance for the global accuracy control of the Backward Differentiation Formulae integration method.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BDFRTOL=val
```

Default 1e-3

Description

Use this option to set the relative tolerance of the circuit convergence integration method BDF (a higher order integration algorithm than Backward-Euler, Gear, or Trapezoidal).

The option operates independent of `.OPTIONS RUNLVL` and `ACCURATE` settings with the following exception:

If `.OPTION RUNLVL` or `ACCURATE` follows an `.OPTION BDFATOL` or `BDFRTOL` value, the `RUNLVL` or `ACCURATE` setting overrides the tolerance of the BDF algorithm. If `ACCURATE` is set with or without `RUNLVL`, the default for `BDFRTOL` will always reset to 1e-5.

RUNLVL	BDFRTOL
0	1e-4
1	1e-2
2	1e-2
3	1e-3
4	1e-4
5	1e-4
6	1e-5

The value of the option appears in the `.lis` file.

Examples

```
.OPTION METHOD=BDF  
+.OPTIONS BDFRTOL=1e-4 BDFATOL=1e-4
```

See Also

[.OPTION METHOD](#)
[.OPTION BDFATOL](#)

.OPTION BEEP

Enables or disables audible alert tone when simulation returns a message.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BEEP=[0|1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to enable or disable the audible alert tone when simulation returns a message.

- BEEP=1 Turns on an audible tone when simulation returns a message (such as HSPICE job completed).
- BEEP=0 Turns off the audible tone.

.OPTION BIASFILE

Sends .BIASCHK command results to a specified file.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BIASFILE='file_name'
```

Default *.lis

Description

Use this option to output the results of all .BIASCHK commands to a file that you specify. If you do not set this option, HSPICE outputs the .BIASCHK results to the *.lis file. If you do not enter a file name between the quotation

marks, HSPICE generates a file named `output_filename.bias` and the file follows `hspice -o` behavior.

Examples

```
.OPTION BIASFILE='biaschk/mos.bias'
```

See Also

[.BIASCHK](#)

.OPTION BIASFMT

Controls the format of `.BIASCHK` command results.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BIASFMT=1|0
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option with a value 1 to output the results of `.BIASCHK` command in SOA format.

- Note:**
- Summary information is ignored in the `.BIASCHK` command output in SOA format.
 - If the `interval` keyword is used in the `.BIASCHK` statement and the option `biasinterval` is set, the interval information is also output in SOA format with `biasfmt=1`.

Examples

Consider the following example:

```
.option BIASINTERVAL=3 biasfmt=1
.BIASCHK NMOS TERMINAL1=NG TERMINAL2=NS LIMIT=1.5 MNAME=N
simulation=all interval=15e-09^M biasnam='syy' condition='1>0'
.BIASCHK PMOS TERMINAL1=NG TERMINAL2=NS LIMIT=-1.5 MNAME=p
simulation=all interval=15e-09^M biasnam='syy' condition='1>0'
```

The commands produce the following output in SOA format:

```
Biaschk summary of all violation regions larger than interval:
label condition instance expression X window          error
syy  1>0      mn1      v(ng-ns)  [ 20.4545n, 39.5455n] Peak
Value 3.3000 superior to 1.5000
label condition instance expression X window          error
syy  1>0      mp1      v(ng-ns)  [ 20.0000n, 40.0000n] Peak
Value 1.8000 superior to -1.5000
total number of violation region suppressed: 2
Biaschk output during transient analysis:
label      condition instance      expression X window  error
syy        1>0      mn1            v(ng-ns)  21.0000n Value
3.3000 superior to 1.5000
syy        1>0      mp1            v(ng-ns)  21.0000n Value
1.8000 superior to -1.5000
*** Biaschk end for transient simulation***
```

See Also

[.BIASCHK](#)

.OPTION BIASINTERVAL

Controls the level of information output during transient analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BIASINTERVAL=[0|1|2|3]
```

Default 3

Description

Use this option with the `.BIASCHKinterval` argument to control the level of information output during transient analysis.

- `BIASINTERVAL=0`: Ignores the interval argument on `.biaschk` statement.
- `BIASINTERVAL=1`: Only output the total number of suppressed violations for those elements being monitored.
- `BIASINTERVAL=2`: Output detailed information of suppressed violations (less than `INTERVAL`). This includes element information, start time, stop time, and peak values.
- `BIASINTERVAL=3`: Output detailed information of actual violations (larger than `INTERVAL`).

Examples

```
.OPTION BIASINTERVAL=1
```

See Also

[.BIASCHK](#)

.OPTION BIASNODE

Specifies whether to use node names or port names in element commands.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BIASNODE= [0 | 1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to specify whether to use node names or port names in element commands in `.BIASCHK` warning messages.

- `BIASNODE=1`: use node names instead of port names
- `BIASNODE=0`: use port names (for example, ng of MOS element)

Examples

```
.OPTION BIASNODE=1
```

See Also

[.BIASCHK](#)

.OPTION BIASPARALLEL

Controls whether `.BIASCHK` sweeps the parallel elements being monitored.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BIASPARALLEL= [0 | 1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option with the `.BIASCHKmname` argument to control whether `.BIASCHK` sweeps the parallel elements being monitored.

- `BIASPARALLEL=1`: sweep parallel elements. If node voltage is also being monitored, only the first element is used to generate warning messages.
- `BIASPARALLEL=0`: do not sweep parallel elements.

Examples

```
.OPTION BIASPARALLEL=1
```

See Also

[.BIASCHK](#)

.OPTION BIAWARN

Controls whether HSPICE outputs warning messages when local max bias voltage exceeds limit during transient analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BIAWARN= [0 | 1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to control whether HSPICE outputs warning messages when a local max bias voltage exceeds the limit during transient analysis.

- `BIAWARN=1`: Output warning messages. When transient analysis is completed, the results are output as filtered by noise.
- `BIAWARN=0`: Do not output a warning message. When the transient analysis is completed, output the results.

Examples

```
.OPTION BIAWARN=1
```

See Also

[.TRAN](#)

.OPTION BINPRNT

Outputs the binning parameters of the CMI MOSFET model.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BINPRNT= [0 | 1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to output the binning parameters of the CMI MOSFET model. Currently available only for Level 57.

.OPTION BPNMATCHTOL

Determines the minimum required match between the NLP and PAC phase noise algorithms in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BPNMATCHTOL=val
```

Default 0.5dB

Description

Use this option to determines the minimum required match between the NLP and PAC phase noise algorithms. An acceptable range is 0.05dB to 5dB.

See Also

[.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVDIM / PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_DIM](#)
[.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVITR / PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_ITR](#)
[.OPTION PHASENOISESETOL](#)
[.OPTION PHNOISELORENTZ / PHNOISE_LORENTZ](#)

.OPTION BSIM4PDS

Flag to control the BSIM4 $P_{s_{eff}}$ (effective source perimeter) and $P_{d_{eff}}$ (effective drain perimeter) model equation calculation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BSIM4PDS=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Setting `BSIM4PDS=1` enhances the ps_{eff} and pd_{eff} calculation, so that when the calculated ps_{eff} and pd_{eff} is negative, HSPICE uses the PA_{effGeo} function to recalculate it. (This option solves the issue of negative ps_{eff} and pd_{eff} causing potential nonconvergence issues.) When `BSIM4PDS=0`, HSPICE strictly follows the UCB code, and results in no recalculation if negative ps_{eff} or pd_{eff} occurs.

Note: This option is only available for BSIM4 (Level 54).

.OPTION BYPASS

Bypasses model evaluations if the terminal voltages stay constant.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BYPASS= [0 | 1 | 2]
```

Default 1 for MESFETs, JFETs, or BJTs; 2 for MOSFETs and diodes

Description

Use this option to bypass model evaluations if the terminal voltages do not change or are within tolerance. Values can be 0 (off), 1 (old algorithm), or 2 (advanced algorithm).

To speed up simulation, `BYPASS=1` does not update the status of latent devices. `BYPASS=2` uses linear prediction to update the devices and balance speed and accuracy.

See Also

[.OPTION ACCURATE](#)
[.OPTION RUNLVL](#)

.OPTION BYTOL

Sets a voltage tolerance at which a MOSFET, MESFET, JFET, BJT, or diode becomes latent.

Syntax

```
.OPTION BYTOL=x
```

Default 100.00u

Description

Use this option to specify a voltage tolerance at which a MOSFET, MESFET, JFET, BJT, or diode becomes latent. HSPICE does not update status of latent devices. The default is computed automatically.

.OPTION CAPTAB

Adds up all the capacitances attached to a node and prints a table of single-plate node capacitances.

Syntax

```
.OPTION CAPTAB=[0|1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to print a compiled table of single-plate node capacitances for diodes, BJTs, MOSFETs, JFETs, and passive capacitors at each operating point.

Note: When `.OPTION CAPTAB` is used to estimate the equivalent capacitance of the circuit nodes, HSPICE can give a zero capacitance values for some nodes when a resistance is connected to that node. The reason for getting 0 is that the capacitance is a dynamic, frequency-dependent capacitance and not a static capacitance. You need to run an AC analysis to see a non-zero node capacitance.

.OPTION CFLFLAG

Activates the Compiled Function Library (CFL) feature in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION CFLFLAG= [0 | 1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to turn on the CFL capability and pass arguments (mathematical or user-defined functions written in C that can be dynamically linked to HSPICE during runtime). See the [Features](#) section of the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis* for more information.

Examples

In the following example, `mysqrt(x)` and `func(arg1, arg2)` are coded as a CFL function. The functions `mysqrt` and `func` are called in the netlist as follows:

```
.option CFLflag  
.param area = 4u*u  
.param p1 = mysqrt(area)  
.param p2 = mysqrt(area/2)  
.param p3 = func(p1, p2)
```

See Also

[.CFL_PROTOTYPE](#)

[.PARAM / PARAMETER / PARAMETERS](#)

.OPTION CMIFLAG

Loads and links the dynamically linked Common Model Interface (CMI) library.

Syntax

```
.OPTION CMIFLAG=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to load and link the compiled CMI object `.SO` file to HSPICE during simulation runs. If this option parameter is set with no value or to 1, then the CMI `.SO` file is loaded as a dynamically-linked object file. If this option parameter does not exist (deemed as default) in the netlist, or is explicitly set to 0, no loading or linking takes place.

If `CMIFLAG` is set, model parameter `CMIMODEL` can be used to enable “hybrid” model usage, i.e., you can determine if a built-in model or model from custom CMI library is to be used in the simulation.

`CMIMODEL=0 | 1 | undefined`

Model parameter `CMIMODEL` values are as follows:

- 0: HSPICE searches for the model from built-in models. If not found, an error message is issued and HSPICE aborts.
- 1: HSPICE searches for the model from the Custom CMI. If not found, a warning message is issued and HSPICE then searches for the model from built-in models.
- undefined: HSPICE proceeds as if `CMIMODEL=1`.

If `.OPTION CMIFLAG` is not set, model parameter `CMIMODEL` is ignored.

See Also

[.OPTION CUSTCMI](#)

.OPTION CMIMCFLAG

Restricted: for specified users only. Enables model memory allocation for each element.

Syntax

`.OPTION CMIMCFLAG=0 | 1`

Default 0

Description

For restricted use: Setting this option to 1, changes the method for storing instance-specific local variation information. With use of this flag, during the instance reset process model memory is allocated for each element. Each instance will have its own model structure to store the local variation information.

Note: Users employing conventional public domain models where many model parameters exist should not use this option to avoid memory issues.

.OPTION CMIPATH

Enables automatic selection of correct Custom CMI .so library platform. For information on the HSPICE CMI, contact your Synopsys technical support team.

Syntax

```
.OPTION CMIPATH='LIB_DIRECTORY'
```

Description

This option allows you to automatically select the correct custom CMI .so library platform, even though you might not have the right information about the platform HSPICE is running on. This functionality eliminates the need to manually search for the correct platform and allows for efficient CMI .so library distribution and customer applications. The solution to this issue keeps the environment variable `hspice_lib_models` backward compatible in its usage model, but users can add the control option `.OPTION CMIPATH='LIB_DIRECTORY'` to the model file.

`.OPTION CMIPATH` takes precedence over environment variable `hspice_lib_models`.

Their usages are as follows on `<LIB_DIRECTORY>/<PLATFORM>/libCMImodel.so`:

- `.OPTION CMIPATH='LIB_DIRECTORY'$ <PLATFORM>` is not needed.
- `setenv hspice_lib_models '<LIB_DIRECTORY>/<PLATFORM>'`

For the UNIX OS, HSPICE provides two scripts, `hspice` and `hspice64` to invoke the right HSPICE executable for the platform on which HSPICE is being invoked to run. These scripts are enhanced to recognize the correct machine and platform for automatic CMI .so library selection. For the Windows OS, no HSPICE script is required, since all Windows platforms share the same single CMI .so library: `LIB_DIRECTORYWIN` for all Windows platforms.

.OPTION CMIUSRFLAG

Flag to control `.OPTION SCALE` parsing into the External Common Model Interface (CMI).

Syntax

```
.OPTION CMIUSRFLAG=0 | 1 | 2 | 3
```

Default 0

Description

Controls the CMI element instance parameter value (unit) scaling. This option is only available for custom CMI MOS Level 101. It permits users and/or foundry model development teams to choose desired scaling for the instance parameters of the MOSFET devices that call a foundry's CMI model libraries.

The `CMIUSRFLAG` values are as follows:

- 0: Turns off other functions of the `CMIUSRFLAG` option.
- 1: Passes `scale*geoshrink` value to custom CMI through artificial instance parameter "scale". If set with no value or to 1, the products of option parameters `SCALE` and `GEOSHRINK` are passed and made available to scale the CMI model instance parameter values.
- 2: Turns on dynamic model bin selection for custom CMI and turns off other functions.
- 3 HSPICE will pass options `SHRINK`, `SCALE` and `M` into Custom CMI (both MOSFET model with BSIM4-like topology and DIODE model), using string names "optshrink", "optscale", and "mult", respectively. In addition, final constant capacitance value (for capacitors) will be scaled by `.OPTION SHRINK`.

If the `CMIUSRFLAG` option parameter does not exist in the netlist (default), or is explicitly set to 0, then the option parameters `SCALE` and `GEOSHRINK` are not accessible in the CMI; and the element instance parameter scaling is not activated for the foundry CMI models and libraries.

Examples

In this example, the value `scale*geoshrink=0.9e-6` is parsed to the external CMI.

```
.option cmiflag=1
.option scale=1e-6 geoshrink=0.9 cmiusrflag=1
...
.model nch nmos level=101 ...
```

See Also

[.OPTION SCALE](#)
[.OPTION GEOSHRINK](#)
[.OPTION SHRINK](#)

.OPTION CMIVTH

For Custom CMI MOSFET model only, invokes one additional CMI model function call when convergence criteria is met.

Syntax

```
.OPTION CMIVTH=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0

Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to enable the following operation: when `CMIVTH` is set, the simulator calls the CMI model function one more time and passes an internal flag, `initf=100`, into CMI to indicate that this is the last iteration. This option supports DC/OP/TRAN analysis.

.OPTION CONVERGE

Invokes various methods for solving nonconvergence problems.

Syntax

```
.OPTION CONVERGE=[-1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 100]
```

Description

Use this option to run different methods for solving nonconvergence issues. This option is part of the auto-converge flow.

Note: When HSPICE advanced analog functions are used, this option is ignored because it is replaced by automated algorithms

- CONVERGE=-1: Use with DCON=-1 to disable autoconvergence.
- CONVERGE=0: Autoconvergence.
- CONVERGE=1: Use the Damped Pseudo Transient algorithm. If simulation does not converge within the set CPU time (in the CPTIME control option), then simulation halts.
- CONVERGE=2: Use a combination of DCSTEP and GMINDC ramping. Not used in the autoconvergence flow.
- CONVERGE=3: Invoke the source-stepping method. Not used in the autoconvergence flow.
- CONVERGE=4: Use the gmath ramping method.
- CONVERGE=5: Use the gshunt ramping method. Even you did not set it in an .OPTION command, the CONVERGE option activates if a matrix floating-point overflows or if HSPICE reports a “time step too small” error. The default is 0. If a matrix floating-point overflows, then CONVERGE=1.
- CONVERGE=100 Adaptive option control for autoconvergence; this value requires less dependence on convergence option settings, such as DV, ITL1, GRAMP, SYMB, and DCON.

See Also

[.OPTION DCON](#)
[.OPTION GMINDC](#)
[.OPTION DV](#)
[.OPTION GRAMP](#)
[.OPTION ITL1](#)
[.OPTION SYMB](#)

.OPTION CPTIME

Sets the maximum CPU time allotted for a simulation.

Syntax

`.OPTION CPTIME=x`

Default 10.00x

Description

Use this option to set the maximum CPU time, in seconds, allotted for this simulation job. When the time allowed for the job exceeds `CPTIME`, HSPICE prints or plots the results up to that point and concludes the job. Use this option if you are uncertain how long the simulation takes, especially when you debug new data files. The default is $1e7$ (400 days).

.OPTION CSCAL

Sets the capacitance scale for Pole/Zero analysis.

Syntax

`.OPTION CSCAL=x`

Default 1.0e+12

Description

Use this option to set the capacitance scale for Pole/Zero analysis. HSPICE multiplies capacitances by `CSCAL`.

See Also

- [.OPTION FMAX](#)
- [.OPTION GSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION ITLPZ](#)
- [.OPTION LSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION PZABS](#)

.OPTION CSDF

Selects the Common Simulation Data Format (Viewlogic-compatible graph data file format).

Syntax

`.OPTION CSDF=0 | 1`

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to specify whether HSPICE outputs CSDF data when you run a HSPICE simulation.

- If CSDF=0, CSDF output is disabled. If CSDF=1, HSPICE produces CSDF output.

See Also

[.OPTION POST](#)

.OPTION CSHDC

Adds capacitance from each node to ground; used only with the CONVERGE option.

Syntax

.OPTION CSHDC=x

Description

Use this option to add capacitance from each node to ground. This is the same option as CSHUNT; use CSHDC only with the CONVERGE option. When defined, .OPTION CSHDC is the same as .OPTION CSHUNT, except that CSHDC becomes invalid after DC OP analysis, while CSHUNT stays in both DC OP and transient analysis.

See Also

[.OPTION CONVERGE](#)

[.OPTION CSHUNT](#)

.OPTION CSHUNT

Adds capacitance from each node to ground.

Syntax

.OPTION CSHUNT=x

Default 0

Description

Use this option to add capacitance from each node to ground. Add a small CSHUNT to each node to solve internal “time step too small” time step problems caused by high frequency oscillations or numerical noise. When defined, .OPTION CSHUNT is the same as .OPTION CSHDC, except that CSHDC becomes invalid after DC OP analysis, while CSHUNT stays in both DC OP and transient analysis.

Examples

```
.option gshunt=1e-13 cshunt=1e-17  
.option gshunt=1e-12 cshunt=1e-16  
.option gshunt=1e-11 cshunt=5e-15  
.option gshunt=1e-10 cshunt=1e-15  
.option gshunt=1e-9 cshunt=1e-14
```

See Also

[.OPTION CSHDC](#)
[.OPTION GSHUNT](#)

.OPTION CUSTCMI

Turns on gate direct tunneling current modeling and additional instance parameter support.

Syntax

```
.OPTION CUSTCMI= 0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to turn on gate direct tunneling current modeling and instance parameter support. Set .OPTION CUSTCMI=1 jointly with .OPTION CMIFLAG to turn on gate direct tunneling current modeling and instance parameters. .OPTION CUSTCMI=0 to turns off the feature.

The existing HSPICE BSIM4-like instance parameters include: geomod, acnqsmod, delk1, delnfct, deltox, min, mulu0, nf, rbdb, rbodymod, rbpb, rbpd, rbps, rbsb, rgatemod, sa, sa1, sa10, sa2, sa3, sa4, sa5, sa6, sa7, sa8, sa9, sb, sb1, sb10, sb2, sb3, sb4, sb5, sb6, sb7, sb8, sb9, sd, stimod, sw1, sw10, sw2, sw3, sw4, sw5, sw6, sw7, sw8, sw9, and trnqsmod.

.OPTION CUSTCMI=1 also supports the six integer instance model flags: `insflg1`, `insflg2`, `insflg3`, `insflg4`, `insflg5`, and `insflg6` and the ten double precision instance parameters supported for customer CMI: `insprm1`, `insprm2`, `insprm3`, `insprm4`, ..., `insprm10`.

See Also

[.OPTION CMIFLAG](#)

.OPTION CVTOL

Changes the number of numerical integration steps when calculating the gate capacitor charge for a MOSFET.

Syntax

```
.OPTION CVTOL=x
```

Description

Use this option to change the number of numerical integration steps when calculating the gate capacitor charge for a MOSFET by using `CAPOP=3`. See the discussion of `CAPOP=3` in [Overview of MOSFET Models](#), in the *HSPICE Reference Manual: MOSFET Models* for explicit equations and discussion.

.OPTION D_IBIS

Specifies the directory containing the IBIS files.

Syntax

```
.OPTION D_IBIS='ibis_files_directory'
```

Description

Use this option to specify the directory containing the IBIS files. If you specify several directories, the simulation looks for IBIS files in the local directory (the directory from which you run the simulation). It then checks the directories specified through `.OPTION D_IBIS` in the order that `.OPTION` cards appear in the netlist. You can use the `D_IBIS` option to specify up to 40 directories.

Examples

```
.OPTION d_ibis='/home/user/ibis/models'
```

.OPTION DCAP

Specifies equations used to calculate depletion capacitance for Level 1 and 3 diodes and BJTs.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DCAP
```

Description

Use this option to specify equations for HSPICE to use when calculating depletion capacitance for Level 1 and 3 diodes and BJTs. The *HSPICE Reference Manual: Elements and Device Models* describes these equations in the section [Using Diode Capacitance Equations](#).

.OPTION DCCAP

Generates C-V plots.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DCCAP=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to generate C-V plots. Prints capacitance values of a circuit (both model and element) during a DC analysis. You can use a DC sweep of the capacitor to generate C-V plots. If not set, MOS device or voltage-variable capacitance values are not evaluated and the printed value is zero. When doing C-V curves for devices, make sure you set `.OPTION DCCAP` so that the capacitance values can be output. Depending on the MOS model level you are using, ensure that you use the appropriate model templates for the models.

Examples

In the following example, which uses an output template that reports results for a transient analysis, the `DCCAP=1` option enforces the printing of the capacitance calculation in a DC analysis.

```
m1 vdd g 0 0 nch l=2u w=10u
vdd vdd 0 3
vg g 0 3
.model nch nmos level=49
.print tran lx23(m1)
.print dc lx23(m1)
.op
.tran 1n 10n
.dc vg 0 3 0.5
.option dccap=1
.end
```

See Also

[.DC](#)

[MOSFET Device Examples](#), for paths to demo files `gatecap.sp` and `mosivcv.sp`.

.OPTION DCFOR

Sets the number of iterations to calculate after a circuit converges in the steady state.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DCFOR=x
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option to set the number of iterations to calculate after a circuit converges in the steady state. The number of iterations after convergence is usually zero, so `DCFOR` adds iterations (and computation time) to the DC circuit solution. `DCFOR` ensures that a circuit actually, not falsely, converges.

Use this option with `.OPTION DCHOLD` and the `.NODESET` command to enhance DC convergence.

See Also

[.DC](#)

[.NODESET](#)
[.OPTION DCHOLD](#)

.OPTION DCHOLD

Specifies how many iterations to hold a node at the `.NODESET` voltage values.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DCHOLD=n
```

Default 1

Description

Use this option to specify how many iterations to hold a node at the `.NODESET` voltage values.

Note: When HSPICE advanced analog functions are used, this option is ignored because it is replaced by automated algorithms

Use `DCFOR` and `DCHOLD` together to initialize DC analysis. `DCFOR` and `DCHOLD` enhance the convergence properties of a DC simulation. `DCFOR` and `DCHOLD` work with the `.NODESET` command. The effects of `DCHOLD` on convergence differ, according to the `DCHOLD` value and the number of iterations before DC convergence.

If a circuit converges in the steady state in fewer than `DCHOLD` iterations, the DC solution includes the values set in `.NODESET`.

If a circuit requires more than `DCHOLD` iterations to converge, HSPICE ignores the values set in the `.NODESET` command, and calculates the DC solution by setting the `.NODESET` fixed-source voltages as open circuited.

See Also

[.DC](#)
[.NODESET](#)
[.OPTION DCFOR](#)

.OPTION DCIC

Specifies whether to use or ignore `.IC` commands in the netlist.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DCIC=0 | 1
```

Description

Use this option to specify whether to use or ignore `.IC` commands in the netlist.

- `DCIC=1` (default): Each point in a DC sweep analysis acts like an operating point and all `.IC` commands in the netlist are used.
- `DCIC=0`: `.IC` commands in the netlist are ignored for DC sweep analysis.

See Also

[.IC](#)

[.DC](#)

.OPTION DCON

Aids in the autoconvergence routines; can also disable autoconverge routines when set to `=-1`.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DCON=x
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

This option aids in the autoconvergence routines.

When `DCON` equals

- `-1`: Disables convergence routines, Steps 2 and 3 of the HSPICE autoconverge process (when `DCON=-1` and `.OPTION CONVERGE=-1`).
- `0`: Enables autoconvergence routines as designed
- `1`: If a circuit cannot converge using Newton-Raphson, HSPICE automatically sets `DCON=1` and calculates the following:

$$DV = \max\left(0.1, \frac{V_{max}}{50}\right), \text{ if } DV = 1000$$

$$GRAMP = \max\left(6, \log_{10}\left(\frac{I_{max}}{GMINDC}\right)\right) \quad ITL1 = ITL1 + 20 \cdot GRAMP$$

- 2: If the circuit still cannot converge, HSPICE sets DCON=2, which sets DV=1e6.

See Also

[.OPTION CONVERGE](#)
[.OPTION DV](#)
[Autoconverge Process](#)

.OPTION DCTRAN

Invokes different methods to solve nonconvergence problems.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DCTRAN=x
```

Description

Use this option to run different methods to solve nonconvergence problems. DCTRAN is an alias for CONVERGE.

See Also

[.OPTION CONVERGE](#)

.OPTION DEF_GROUND

Connects nodes to ground.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DEF_GROUND=global_ground_node_name
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0

Description

Use this option to connect nodes to ground.

Nodes of all elements (except `Vsrc`) named `0`, `gnd`, `gnd!`, and `ground` will be connected to node defined in `.OPTION DEF_GROUND`. The `global_ground_node_name` should be one node of some `V` element.

Examples

For example:

```
Vss n1 0 0
.option def_ground=n1
R1 1 0 1
C1 2 0 1
V2 2 0 1
...end
```

will be change to:

```
Vss n1 0 0
R1 1 n1 1
C1 2 n1 1
V2 2 0 1
..
.end
```

.OPTION DEFAD

Sets the default MOSFET drain diode area.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DEFAD=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to set the default MOSFET drain diode area.

.OPTION DEFAS

Sets the default MOSFET source diode area.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DEFAS=x
```


Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to set the default MOSFET source diode area.

.OPTION DEFL

Sets the default MOSFET channel length.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DEFL=x
```

Default 100.00u

Description

Use this option to set the default MOSFET channel length.

.OPTION DEFNRD

Sets the default number of squares for the drain resistor on a MOSFET.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DEFNRD=n
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option to set the default number of squares for the drain resistor on a MOSFET.

.OPTION DEFNRS

Sets the default number of squares for the source resistor on a MOSFET.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DEFNRS= n
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option to set the default number of squares for the source resistor on a MOSFET.

.OPTION DEFDPD

Sets the default MOSFET drain diode perimeter.

Syntax

`.OPTION DEFDPD=n`

Default 0

Description

Use this option to set the default MOSFET drain diode perimeter.

.OPTION DEFPS

Sets the default MOSFET source diode perimeter.

Syntax

`.OPTION DEFPS=x`

Default 0

Description

Use this option to set the default MOSFET source diode perimeter.

.OPTION DEFSA

Sets the default BSIM4 MOSFET SA parameter in HSPICE.

Syntax

`.OPTION DEFSA=x`

Default 0.0

Description

Use this option to set the default distance between the S/D diffusion edge to the poly gate edge from one side in the BSIM STI/LOD model.

.OPTION DEFSB

Sets the default BSIM4 MOSFET SB parameter.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DEFSB=x
```

Default 0.0

Description

Use this option to set the default distance between the S/D diffusion edge to the poly gate edge from side opposite the SA side in the BSIM STI/LOD model.

.OPTION DEFSD

Sets default for BSIM4 MOSFET SD parameter.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DEFSD=x
```

Default 0.0

Description

Use this option to set the default for the distance between neighboring fingers (SD parameter) in a BSIM STI/LOD model.

.OPTION DEFW

Sets the default MOSFET channel width.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DEFW=x
```

Default 100.00u

Description

Use this option to set the default MOSFET channel width. The default is $1e-4m$.

.OPTION DEGF

Sets the device's failure criteria for lifetime computation when using the MOSRA API if no values are set for `.OPTIONS DEG FN` or `DEGF`.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DEGF=val
```

Description

This option is used in conjunction with `.OPTION MOSRALIFE`. For NMOS, `DEGF` is used. If `DEGF` is not defined, `DEGF` is used instead.

For PMOS, `DEGF` is used. If `DEGF` is not defined, `DEGF` is used instead. This option sets the device's degradation value at lifetime. The options apply to all MOSFETs. The lifetime values are printed in the RADEG file.

See Also

- [.OPTION DEG FN](#)
- [.OPTION DEG FP](#)
- [.OPTION MOSRALIFE](#)

.OPTION DEG FN

Sets the NMOS's failure criteria for lifetime computation when using the MOSRA API.

Syntax

```
.option DEG FN=val
```

Description

This option is used in conjunction with `.OPTION MOSRALIFE`. This option sets the PMOS's degradation value at lifetime. If the option is not specified or the keyword can not be identified by the `MRAlifetimeDeg` function, HSPICE substitutes `.OPTION DEGF` for lifetime computation. The options apply to all MOSFETs. The lifetime values are printed in the RADEG file.

See Also

[.OPTION DEGFP](#)
[.OPTION DEGFP](#)
[.OPTION MOSRALIFE](#)

.OPTION DEGFP

Sets the PMOS's failure criteria for lifetime computation when using the MOSRA API.

Syntax

```
.option DEGFP= val
```

Description

This option is used in conjunction with `.OPTION MOSRALIFE`. This option sets the PMOS's degradation value at lifetime. If the option is not specified or the keyword can not be identified by the MRAlifetimeDeg function, HSPICE substitutes `.OPTION DEGFP` for lifetime computation. The options apply to all MOSFETs. The lifetime values are printed in the RADEG file.

See Also

[.OPTION DEGFP](#)
[.OPTION DEGFPN](#)
[.OPTION MOSRALIFE](#)

.OPTION DELMAX

Sets the maximum allowable step size of the time steps taken during transient analysis in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DELMAX=x
```

Default (Computed automatically)

Description

Use this option to set the maximum allowable step size of the internal time step. The maximum internal time step taken by HSPICE during transient analysis is referred to as Δt_{max} . Its value is normally computed automatically based on

several time step control settings. If you wish to override the automatically computed value, and force the maximum step size to be a specific value, you can do so with `.OPTION DELMAX`, or by specifying a *delmax* value with the `.TRAN` command. If not specified, HSPICE automatically computes a `DELMAX` "auto" value.

The initial calculated `DELMAX` "auto" value, shown in the output listing, is generally not the value used for simulation. The calculated `DELMAX` value is automatically adjusted by the time step control method `RUNLVL`.

If `DELMAX` is defined in an `.OPTION` command, its priority is higher than the value given with a `.TRAN` command and it overrides the `DELMAX` "auto" value calculations. Min value: -1e10; Max value 1e10.

See Also

[.TRAN](#)

[.OPTION RUNLVL](#)

.OPTION DIAGNOSTIC / DIAGNO

Logs the occurrence of negative model conductances.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DIAGNOSTIC
```

Description

Use this option to log the occurrence of negative model conductances.

.OPTION DLENCSDF

Specifies how many digits to include in scientific notation (exponents) or to the right of the decimal point when using Common Simulation Data Format.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DLENCSDF=x
```

Default 5

Description

If you use the Common Simulation Data Format (Viewlogic graph data file format) as the output format, this digit length option specifies how many digits

to include in scientific notation (exponents) or to the right of the decimal point. Valid values are any integer from 1 to 10.

If you assign a floating decimal point or if you specify less than 1 or more than 10 digits, HSPICE uses the default. For example, it places 5 digits to the right of a decimal point.

.OPTION DP_FAST

When turned on (=Yes) sets MC_Fast=Yes and uses several other options to reduce the number and size of the output files.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DP_FAST=No|Yes
```

Default No

Description

Minimizes the size and number of output files generated by the worker machines in a distributed processing array, including the listing file.

Note: The sub-options listed below are subject to change.

HSPICE automatically sets the following option values:

- .OPTION MC_FAST=Yes
- .OPTION BADCHR=0
- .OPTION INGOLD=2
- .OPTION LISLVL=1
- .OPTION LIST=0
- .OPTION NOMOD=1
- .OPTION OPFILE=0
- .OPTION PATHNUM=0
- .OPTION WARN_SEP=1
- .OPTION WARNLIMIT=2

See Also

[.OPTION MC_FAST](#)

.OPTION DUMPCFL

Prints all the internal variables for HSPICE-CFL simulations.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DUMPCFL=0|1
```

Default 0. Do not print variable values passed to CFL functions

Description

Use this option to print all internal variables for HSPICE-CFL simulations. The default is 0.

- 0: Does not print variable values passed to CFL functions.
- 1: Prints variable values passed to CFL functions. The variable values are output in a separate file named as *.cflprt# which is similar to HSPICE output.

Examples

Here is an example of the contents of a *.cflprt# file:

```
xx033.xcm1.cgnd1 =  
calculatecgnd(array1,lr1,wr1,sp1,layer1,density1,fgnd1,fcpl1)+1  
==> calculatecgnd( 0., 25.0600, 0.1720, 0.2480, 3.0000,  
3.0000, -0.2164, -0.2095)  
==> 2.982e-16  
xx033.xcx1.ccpl1 =  
calculateccpl(array1,lr1,wr1,sp1,layer1,density1,fgnd1,fcpl1)  
==> calculateccpl( 0., 25.0600, 0.1720, 0.2480, 3.0000,  
3.0000, -0.2164, -0.2095)  
==> 8.703e-16  
xx032.xcm1.cgnd1 =  
calculatecgnd(array1,lr1,wr1,sp1,layer1,density1,fgnd1,fcpl1)+1  
==> calculatecgnd( 0., 25.0600, 0.1720, 0.2480, 3.0000,  
2.0000, -0.2164, -0.2095)  
==> 2.860e-16  
.....
```

See Also

[.DC](#)
[.OPTION DCON](#)
[.TRAN](#)

.OPTION DV

Specifies maximum iteration to iteration voltage change for all circuit nodes in both DC and transient analyses.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DV=x
```

Default 1.00k

Description

Use this option to specify maximum iteration to iteration voltage change for all circuit nodes in both DC and transient analysis. High-gain bipolar amplifiers can require values of 0.5 to 5.0 to achieve a stable DC operating point. Large CMOS digital circuits frequently require about 1 V. The default is 1000 (or 1e6 if DCON=2).

See Also

[.DC](#)
[.OPTION DCON](#)
[.TRAN](#)

.OPTION DYNACC

(Optimization) Dynamic accuracy tolerance setting to accelerate bisection simulation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION DYNACC = 0|1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

When DYNACC=1, if HSPICE is in accuracy mode, it uses reduced accuracy simulations to narrow the bisection window, then switches to the original accuracy algorithm to refine the solution. This method reduces simulation time by doing the majority of simulations at lower accuracy, which run faster by taking fewer time steps. If DYNACC is set using the .OPTION command, the setting of DYNACC in .model card is overridden.

See Also[.MODEL](#)

.OPTION EM_RECOVERY

Provides a coefficient value for measuring “recovered” average current such as electromigration for bipolar currents.

Syntax

```
.OPTION EM_RECOVERY=value
```

Default 1**Description**

This option is used in a transient analysis with the .MEAS keyword `em_avg` (electromigration average) using the From-To function. .OPTION EM_RECOVERY assists in measuring “recovered” average current from an electromigration perspective. The option can have a coefficient value between 0.0 and 1.0. Recovered average current is especially meaningful for bipolar currents (for example output of the inverter), as the mathematical average for such a waveform is zero.

Examples

```
.option em_recovery=0.9
```

See Also[.MEASURE \(AVG, EM_AVG, INTEG, MIN, MAX, PP, and RMS\)](#)

.OPTION EPSMIN

Specifies the smallest number a computer can add or subtract.

Syntax

```
.OPTION EPSMIN=x
```

Default 1e-28**Description**

Use this option to specify the smallest number that a computer can add or subtract, a constant value. This options helps avoid zero denominator issues.

.OPTION EQN_ANALYTICAL_DERIV

Enables analytical derivative computation for expression-based element evaluations in HPP analysis and advanced analog analyses.

Syntax

```
.OPTION EQN_ANALYTICAL_DERIV=1 | 0
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

By default, HSPICE Precision Parallel (HPP) and advanced analog analyses use numerical derivative computations for elements with mathematical expressions. This option enables analytical derivative computation for expression-based element evaluations (for these analyses only).

When `EQN_ANALYTICAL_DERIV` is set to 1, HSPICE computes analytical derivatives in element evaluations for extensive accuracy with slight additional computational cost.

.OPTION ETMIAGECHK

Controls TMI aging forbidden behaviors.

Syntax

```
.option ETMIAGECHK=0 | 1 | 2
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 1; Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to control TMI aging forbidden behaviors.

Use this option with the following values:

- 0: Simulation does not abort for any sweep when TMI aging
- 1: Simulation aborts for `.TRAN` analysis with any sweep when TMI aging
- 2: Simulation supports TMI aging with Monte Carlo, but aborts for `.TRAN` analysis with other sweep when TMI aging

.OPTION ETMIUSRINPUT

Points to the location of TMI * .so (compiled library). Multiple etmiUsrInput options can be specified in a netlist. Simulator records all the path and files specified and sends them to the TMI model.

Syntax

```
.option etmiUsrInput='$relative_path/$filename'
.option etmiUsrInput='$absolute_path/$filename'
.option etmiUsrInput='$relative_path/$folder/'
.option etmiUsrInput='$absolute_path/$folder/'
.option etmiUsrInput='$filename'
.option etmiUsrInput='$folder/'
```

Default NULL

Description

Option value may be path+filename, path+folder, filename, or folder. This option can be set in model files or netlists.

If this option is set in the model file, `relative_path` means the path is relative to the model file directory.

If this option is set in the netlist, `relative_path` means the path is relative to the netlist directory.

If option value is a file name or folder name, this file or folder must be in the same directory of the model file or netlist.

Simulators need to convert the relative path to absolute path for TMI via new data structure and interface function.

.OPTION EXPLI

Enables the current-explosion model parameter.

Syntax

```
.OPTION EXPLI=x
```

Default 0 (amp/area effective)

Description

Use this option to enable the current-explosion model parameter. PN junction characteristics, above the explosion current are linear. HSPICE determines the slope at the explosion point. This improves simulation speed and convergence.

See Also

[BJT and Diode Examples](#) for the path to the demo file `bjtgm.sp`, which uses `.OPTION EXPLI=10`.

.OPTION EXPMAX

Specifies the largest exponent that you can use for an exponential before overflow occurs.

Syntax

```
.OPTION EXPMAX=x
```

Default 80.00

Description

Use this option to specify the largest exponent for build-in `EXP()` function before overflow occurs. It also limits the exponent of Diode, BJT exponential equation.

.OPTION EXTEND_BISECTION_WINDOW

Specifies the times of extending bisection window.

Syntax

```
.OPTION EXTEND_BISECTION_WINDOW=n
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0. Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 3.

Description

This command specifies the times of extending bisection window. In this command `n = 0` means that HSPICE will not extend the user-specified window.

$n > 0$ means that when HSPICE finds that the objective function sign is the same at the two ends of the user-specified window, the window size is successively doubled till it reaches 2^n , the initial window size. HSPICE errors out if the function sign remains the same, even with the extended window.

.OPTION EXTERNAL_FILE

Avoids read-in of entire external block at front end.

Syntax

```
.OPTION EXTERNAL_FILE=filename
```

Description

Use this command to enable read-in of external block line-by-line-during the simulation stage. This command distributes memory consumption and avoids overtaxing front-end with block containing large samples. This option is also available for DP with Monte Carlo.

Examples

```
.OPTION SAMPLING_METHOD=External Block_Name=extern_data  
+ EXTERNAL_FILE=extern.mc0  
.DATA extern_data  
...  
.ENDDATA
```

See Also

[.VARIATION Block Control Options](#)

.OPTION EXT_OP

Enable additional OP information output in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION EXT_OP=0 | 1
```

Default Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0

Description

Set this option to 1 to enable HSPICE to output additional OP information for BSIM3, BSIM4, PSP, and BSIMCMG.

Note: Extended DC operating point output can also be enabled by setting the environment variable `ext_op` to 1 (default 0).

.OPTION FFT_ACCURATE

Produces a computed time point at each FFT sampling time location. The FFT measurement is calculated based on the computed time points. Any post-processing utility such as WaveView can also use these time points for FFT measurement.

Syntax

```
.OPTION FFT_ACCURATE=[0|1|2]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0. Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Argument	Description
FFT_ACCURATE=0	No forced time points for FFT in transient analysis.
FFT_ACCURATE=1 (default)	Forces time points evaluated at FFT required points.
FFT_ACCURATE=2	Additional time points are added to not only the FFT time period, but also several periods ahead of the FFT time period.

Description

Use this option to dynamically adjust the time step so that each FFT point is a real simulation point. This eliminates interpolation error and provides the highest FFT accuracy with minimal overhead in simulation time.

Note: This option is active by default only when `.FFT` is used.

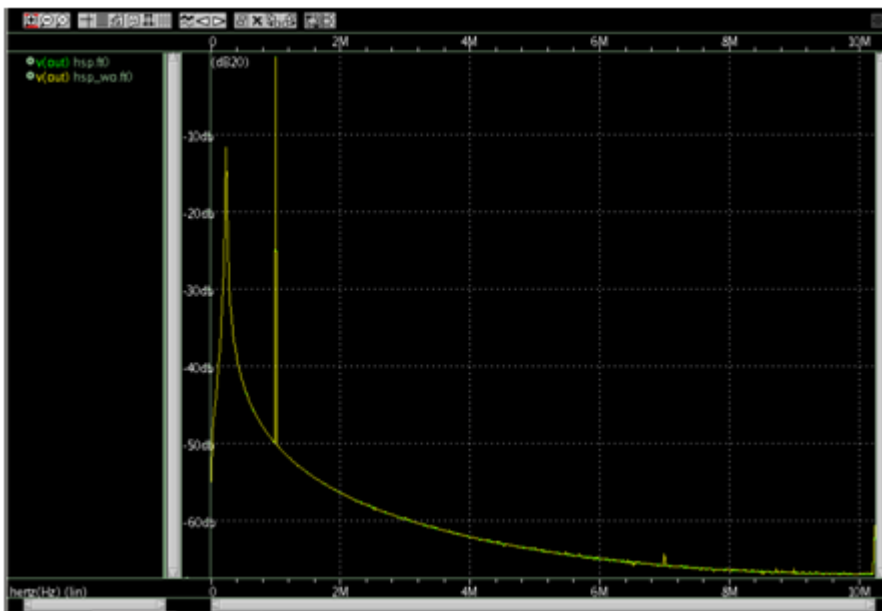
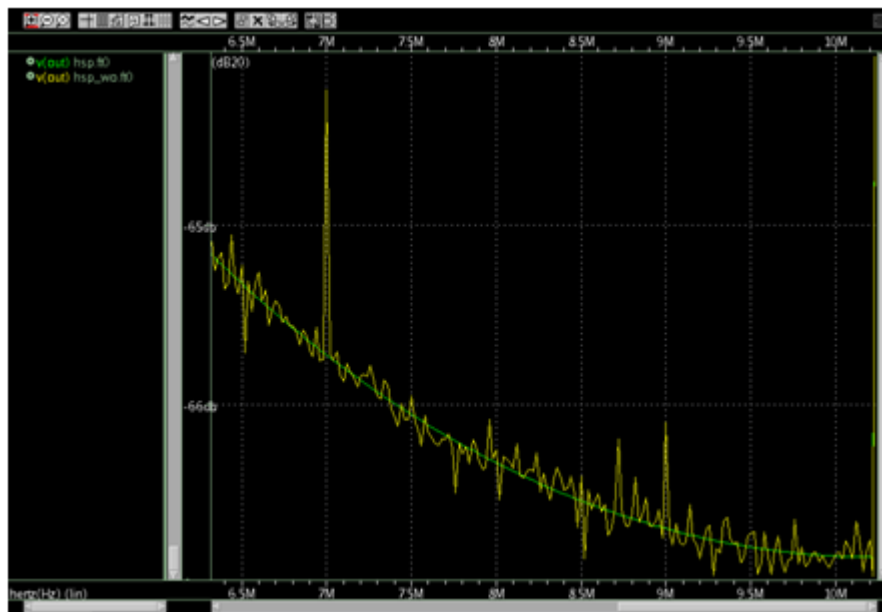
Important: Time point location is stored as single precision numerical data and round-off errors may be introduced when resolving pico-second resolution in a millisecond transient simulation. In this case, it is recommended to store the data as double precision numerical data by setting `.OPTION POST_VERSION=2001`.

FFT Measurement Based on Different Methods

The following table shows the FFT measurement based on different methods:

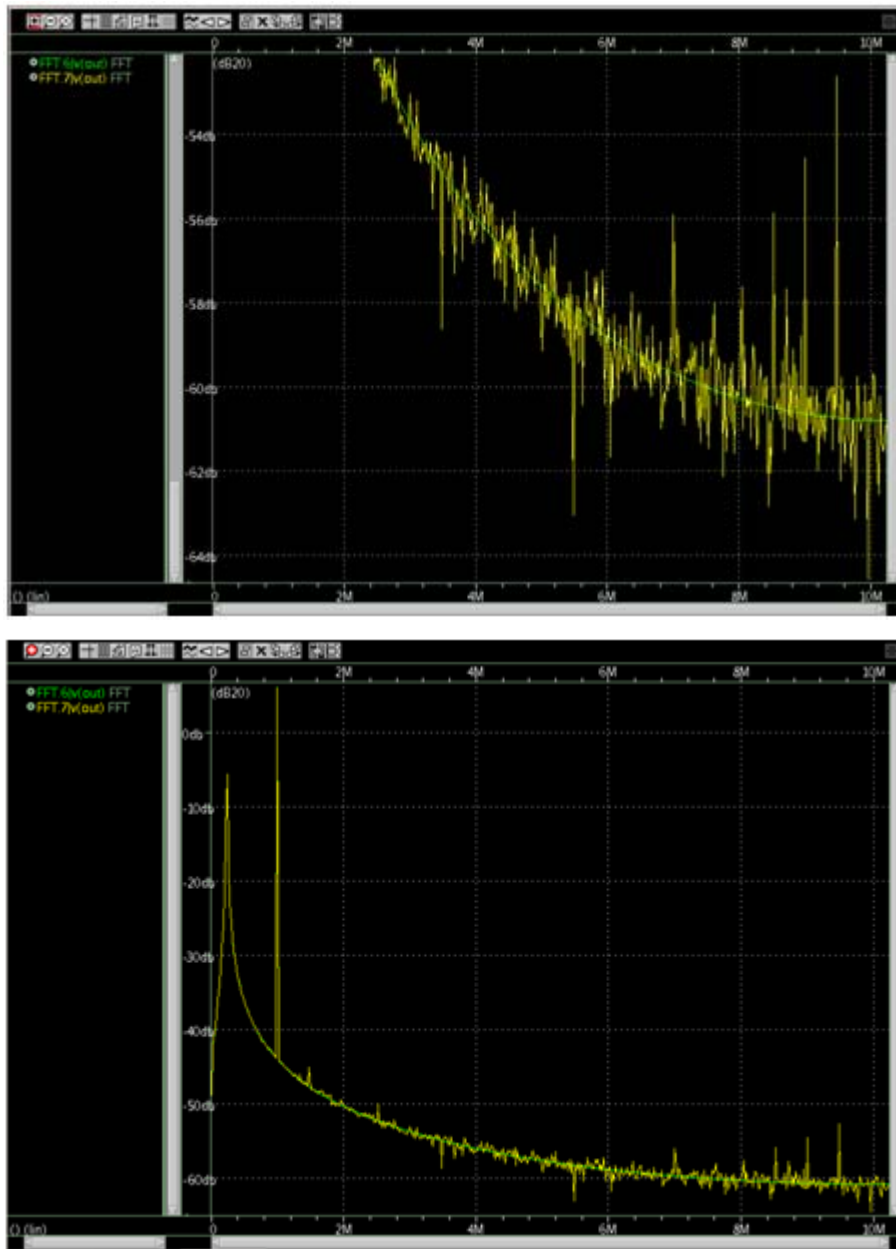
Method	THD (dB)
HSPICE .FFT Measurement	-28.0396
HSPICE .FFT Measurement with FFT_ACCURATE	-28.0346
WaveView FFT Tool Post-Processing * .tr0	-28.0238
WaveView FFT Tool Post-Processing * .tr0 (with FFT_ACCURATE)	-28.0346

FFT results from HSPICE .FFT output file (*.ft0)



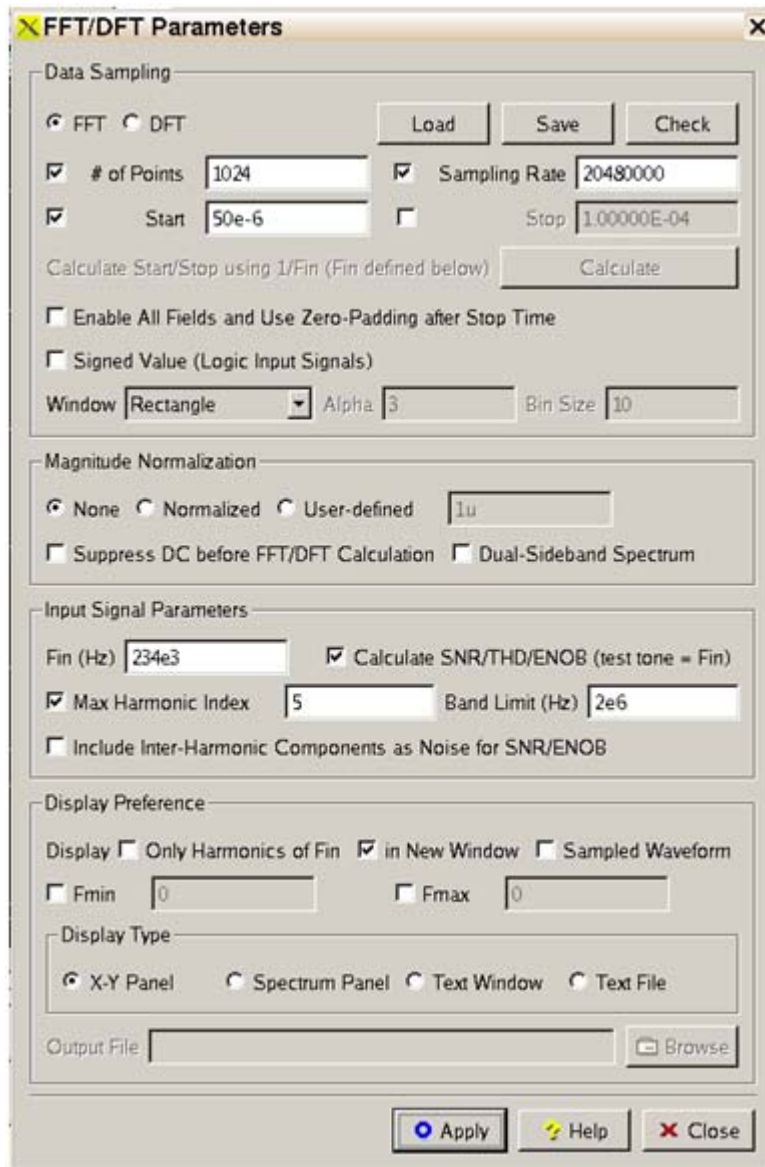
Green curve indicates HSPICE .FFT with FFT_ACCURATE; Yellow curve indicates HSPICE .FFT without FFT_ACCURATE showing noises due to interpolation error.

FFT results using WaveView to post-process HSPICE output file (*.tr0)



Green curve indicates HSPICE .FFT with FFT_ACCURATE; Yellow curve indicates HSPICE .FFT without FFT_ACCURATE showing noises due to interpolation error.

FFT parameters used for post-processing HSPICE output file (*.tr0)



Examples

The following example illustrates the usage of `.FFT` with the `FFT_ACCURATE` option:

```
*Netlist
vin in 0 sin 0 1 1e6
vind ind_0 sin 0 0.3 234e3
Emulti inm 0 vcvs in ind_2
rin inm out 0 1k
cout out 0 1p
.tran 1p 100u
.fft v(out) start=50e-6 stop=100e-6 np=1024 freq=234e3
.option fft_accurate
.MEASURE FFT sin_thd THD v(out) NBHARM=5 maxfreq=2e6
.option post
.end
```

See Also

[.OPTION ACCURATE](#)
[.OPTION SIM_ACCURACY](#)

.OPTION FFTOUT

Prints 30 harmonic fundamentals.

Syntax

```
.OPTION FFTOUT=0|1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to print 30 harmonic fundamentals sorted by size, THD, SNR, and SFDR, but only if you specify a `FFTOUT` option and a `.FFT freq=xxx` command.

See Also

[.FFT](#)

.OPTION FMAX

Sets the maximum frequency value of angular velocity, for poles and zeros.

Syntax

```
.OPTION FMAX=x
```

Default 1.0e+12

Description

Use this option to set the maximum frequency value of angular velocity for Pole/Zero analysis. The units of value are in rad/sec.

See Also

- [.OPTION CSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION FSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION GSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION ITLPZ](#)
- [.OPTION LSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION PZABS](#)
- [.OPTION PZTOL](#)
- [.OPTION RITOL](#)
- [.PZ](#)

.OPTION FROM_TO

Stops a transient analysis in HSPICE or HSPICE RF for FROM–TO measure functions when `.option AUTOSTOP` is set, but the value of TO is not given.

Syntax

```
.OPTION FROM_TO=[0|1]
```

Default if the value of TO is not given in measure functions, the transient end point in `.tran` statement will be assigned to TO. So the `.option AUTOSTOP` has no any effect for such case. If you want to terminate the transient analysis when `.option AUTOSTOP` is set, but the value of TO is not given, you can set `.option FROM_TO` to terminate it once other measure functions are finished.

Description

Use this option to terminate a transient analysis in HSPICE for FROM-TO measure functions when option AUTOSTOP is set, but the value of TO is not given. It only works under option AUTOSTOP and cannot work independently.

See Also

[.TRAN](#)

.OPTION FSCAL

Sets the frequency scale for Pole/Zero analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION FSCAL=x
```

Default 1e-9

Description

Use this option to set the frequency scale for Pole/Zero analysis. HSPICE multiplies capacitances by FSCAL.

See Also

[.OPTION CSCAL](#)
[.OPTION FMAX](#)
[.OPTION GSCAL](#)
[.OPTION ITLPZ](#)
[.OPTION LSCAL](#)
[.OPTION PZABS](#)
[.OPTION PZTOL](#)
[.OPTION RITOL](#)
[.PZ](#)

.OPTION FSDB

Enables HSPICE to output a transient waveform file (* .tr#) in FSDB format.

Syntax

```
.OPTION FSDB= [0|1]
```

Default The value if the option is not specified in the netlist is 0. If the option name is specified without a corresponding value, the default is 1.

Description

This option generates a transient waveform file in Fast Signal Database (FSDB) format.

Important: The latest FSDB version supported by HSPICE is 5.0.

The options are as follows:

- `FSDB=0` – Disables the option.
- `FSDB=1` – Causes HSPICE to output the transient waveform file in FSDB format with the suffix: `*.tr#.fsdb`.

Note: Following are some important notes:

- If you specify both the `FSDB` and `POST` options in the same netlist, the last one declared is effective. Make sure the `FSDB` option appears after a `POST` option in the netlist file if you prefer the `FSDB` output format.
- `FSDB` does not support AC analysis. You will have to reset the `FSDB` option to `POST` for AC output.

.OPTION GDCPATH

Adds conductance to nodes having no DC path to ground.

Syntax

```
.OPTION GDCPATH [=x]
```

Default `1e-12`

Description

Use this option to add conductance to nodes having no DC path to ground.

.OPTION GEN_CUR_POL

Enables specifying that the generic current polarity maintain backward compatibility with HSPICE simulation files.

Syntax

.OPTION GEN_CUR_POL=ON|OFF

Default OFF

Description

When .OPTION GEN_CUR_POL=ON, the $i2()$ and $i3()$ direction is changed to use a generic direction rule, that is: the current *in* is positive, and the current *out* is negative. The HSPICE current direction rule is more device-aware. However, for primitive devices and devices with macro models (subcircuit definitions), support of a more generic current direction rule enables ease of use with the Synopsys Galaxy Custom Designer[®].

HSPICE current .PRINT/ .PROBE statements as in (W_{www}) , $I_{all}(W_{www})$ and $I_{zn}(W_{www})$ work with this option.

This option can be used with the following elements:

- MOSFETs (N and P)
- BJTs (NPN and PNP)
- JFETs (N and P)
- Diodes (D)
- Sources (V and I)
- Passive elements (L, R and C)
- Behavioral elements (E, F, G and H)

The following elements are *not* affected by this option and are a limitation of the F-2011.09 release: W-, U-, T-, P-, and S-elements and IBIS models.

Examples

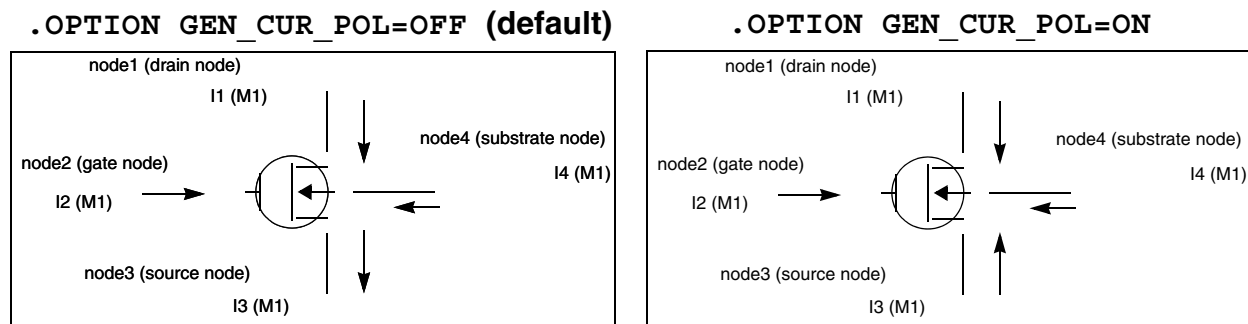


Figure 15 Direction of current: default HSPICE behavior (left), generic rule (right)

.OPTION GENK

Automatically computes second-order mutual inductance for several coupled inductors.

Syntax

```
.OPTION GENK= 0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 1
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 0

Description

Use this option to automatically calculate second-order mutual inductance for several coupled inductors. The default (1) enables the calculation.

Examples

```
***GENK=1***  
  l1  1  0  1  
  l2  2  0  1  
  l3  3  0  1  
  k12  l1 l2 1  
  k23  l2 l3 1
```

In the above example, there is an explicit mutual connection between l1 and l2, as well as between l2 and l3. However there is an implicit connection between l1 and l3 that is not given. GENK=1 will generate this implicit mutual K13 automatically.

.OPTION GEOCHECK

Checks MOSFET geometry range in global models.

Syntax

```
.OPTION GEOCHECK= [0 | 1 | 2]
```

Default 0

Description

Use `.OPTION GEOCHECK` to validate the geometry range in a global model. The option checks `wmin/lmin/wmax/lmax` parameters in the model card.

- 0: Suppresses check of MOSFET geometry range in a global model card.
- 1: Checks MOSFET geometry range in the global model card that contains `wmin/lmin/wmax/lmax` parameters and issues a warning if the device falls out of range.
- 2: Checks MOSFET geometry range in the global model card that contains `wmin/lmin/wmax/lmax` parameters and issues an error message if the device falls out of range.

```
** warning ** or ** error ** (filename: linenumber) Mosfet  
xxx: Instance length or width does not fit the lmin/lmax,  
wmin/wmax range for the model xxx. The instance  
Length=xxx' Width=xxx. The model range is Lmin=xxx,  
Lmax=xxx, Wmin=xxx, Wmax=xxx.
```

If you declare `.OPTION GEOCHECK` with no value it is equivalent to `.OPTION GEOCHECK=1`.

.OPTION GEOSHRINK

Element scaling factor used with `.OPTION SCALE`.

Syntax

```
.OPTION GEOSHRINK=x
```

Description

Use this option as a global model to apply to all elements. In addition to `.OPTION SCALE`, use this option (usually through a technology file) on top of the existing `scale` option to further scale geometric element instance parameters whose default units are meters. The final instance geometric parameters are then calculated as:

```
final_dimension = original_dimension * SCALE * GEOSHRINK
```

The effective scaling factor is the product of the two parameters.

The default value for both `SCALE` and `GEOSHRINK` is 1.

If a model library contains devices other than MOSFET, such as R, L, C, diode, bjt..., and so forth, and/or the netlist is a post-layout design with RCs, the shrink factor is applied to all elements.

Examples

Example 1: If there is more than one `geoshrink` option set, only the last `geoshrink` is used.

```
.option geoshrink=0.8  
.option geoshrink=0.9
```

Then the `final_dimension = original_dimension * SCALE * 0.9`

Example 2: If there is more than one `geoshrink` and `scale` in the model card, only the last `scale` and the last `geoshrink` are used.

```
.option scale=2u  
.option scale=1u  
.option geoshrink=0.8  
.option geoshrink=0.9
```

Then the `final_dimension = original_dimension * 1u * 0.9`.

See Also

[.OPTION SCALE](#)
[.OPTION CMIUSRFLAG](#)

.OPTION GMAX

Specifies the maximum conductance in parallel with a current source for `.IC` and `.NODESET` initialization circuitry.

Syntax

```
.OPTION GMAX=x
```

Default 100.00 (mho)

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum conductance in parallel with a current source for `.IC` and `.NODESET` initialization circuitry. Some large bipolar circuits require you to set `GMAX=1` for convergence.

See Also

[.IC](#)
[.NODESET](#)
[.OPTION IC_ACCURATE](#)

.OPTION GMB_CLAMP

Disables negative conductance clamping.

Syntax

```
.OPTION GMB_CLAMP=0 | 1
```

Default 1

Description

This option allows you to disable gmbs clamping to 0 (for some MOSFET models, such as Level 54 - BSIM4, when gmbs turns negative, it is automatically set to 0).

- If `.OPTION GMB_CLAMP=0`: HSPICE prevents gmbs output from clamping at zero.
- If `GMB_CLAMP=1`: conductance is clamped at zero (disallows negative values).

.OPTION GMIN

Specifies the minimum conductance added to all PN junctions for a time sweep in transient analysis for HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION GMIN=x
```

Default 1e-12

Description

Use this option to specify the minimum conductance added to all PN junctions for a time sweep in transient analysis. Min value: 1e-30; Max value: 100.

For BSIM-CMG, `GMIN` default is 1e-15, and HSPICE scale down user specified option `GMIN` by 1e-3.

See Also

[.OPTION GMINDC](#)

.OPTION GMINDC

Specifies conductance in parallel for PN junctions and MOSFET nodes in DC analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION GMINDC=x
```

Description

Use this option to specify conductance in parallel for all PN junctions and MOSFET nodes except gates in DC analysis. GMINDC helps overcome DC convergence problems caused by low values of off-conductance for PN junctions and MOSFETs.

Large values of GMINDC can cause unreasonable circuit response. If your circuit requires large values to converge, suspect a bad model or circuit.

For BSIM-CMG, GMINDC default is 1e-15, and HSPICE scale down user specified option GMINDC by 1e-3.

See Also

[.DC](#)
[.OPTION GRAMP](#)
[.OPTION PIVTOL](#)

.OPTION GRAMP

Specifies a conductance range over which DC operating point analysis sweeps GMINDC.

Syntax

```
.OPTION GRAMP=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to specify a conductance range over which the DC operating point analysis sweeps GMINDC. HSPICE sets this value during autoconvergence. Use GRAMP with the GMINDC option to find the smallest GMINDC value that results in DC convergence.

GRAMP specifies a conductance range over which the DC operating point analysis sweeps GMINDC. HSPICE replaces GMINDC values over this range, simulates each value, and uses the lowest GMINDC value where the circuit converges in a steady state.

If you sweep GMINDC between $1e-12$ mhos (default) and $1e-6$ mhos, GRAMP is 6 (value of the exponent difference between the default and the maximum conductance limit). In this example:

- HSPICE first sets GMINDC to $1e-6$ mhos and simulates the circuit.
- If circuit simulation converges, HSPICE sets GMINDC to $1e-7$ mhos and simulates the circuit.
- The sweep continues until HSPICE simulates all values of the GRAMP ramp.

If the combined GMINDC and GRAMP conductance is greater than $1e-3$ mho, false convergence can occur.

Min value: 0; Max value: 1000.

See Also

[.DC](#)
[.OPTION GMINDC](#)

.OPTION GSCAL

Sets the conductance scale for Pole/Zero analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION GSCAL=x
```

Default 1e+3

Description

Use this option to set the conductance scale for Pole/Zero analysis. HSPICE multiplies the conductance and divides the resistance by GSCAL.

See Also

[.OPTION CSCAL](#)
[.OPTION FMAX](#)
[.OPTION FMAX](#)
[.OPTION FSCAL](#)
[.OPTION GSCAL](#)
[.OPTION LSCAL](#)

[.OPTION PZABS](#)
[.OPTION PZTOL](#)
[.OPTION RITOL](#)
[.PZ](#)

.OPTION GSHDC

Adds conductance from each node to ground when calculating the DC operating point of the circuit.

Syntax

```
.OPTION GSHDC=x
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option to add conductance from each node to ground when calculating the DC operating point of the circuit (.OP) to help solve convergence issues.

Examples

```
.option gshdc=1e-13
```

See Also

[.OPTION GSHUNT](#)

.OPTION GSHUNT

Adds conductance from each node to ground.

Syntax

```
.OPTION GSHUNT=x
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option to add conductance from each node to ground. Add a small GSHUNT to each node to help solve “time step too small” problems caused by either high-frequency oscillations or numerical noise.

Examples

```
.option gshunt=1e-13 cshunt=1e-17  
.option gshunt=1e-12 cshunt=1e-16  
.option gshunt=1e-11 cshunt=5e-15  
.option gshunt=1e-10 cshunt=1e-15  
.option gshunt=1e-9 cshunt=1e-14
```

See Also

[.OPTION CSHUNT](#)

[.OPTION GSHDC](#)

.OPTION HB_GIBBS

Option to minimize Gibbs' phenomena.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HB_GIBBS=n
```

Default 0

Description

Minimize any Gibbs' phenomenon that may occur in transforming a square-wave signal from the frequency domain to the time domain. When *n* is greater than 0, the result is that the waveforms are filtered by a $(\text{sinc}(x))^N$ function before being transformed to the time domain via FFT. This option applies only to single-tone output.

Examples

```
.option hb_gibbs = 2  
...  
.print hbtran v(2)
```

See Also

The *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*,
[Minimizing Gibbs Phenomenon](#).

.OPTION HBACKRYLOVDIM

Specifies the dimension of the Krylov subspace used by the Krylov solver.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBACKRYLOVDIM=value
```

Default 300

Description

Use this option to specify the dimension of the Krylov subspace that the Krylov solver uses.

The *value* parameter must specify an integer greater than zero. The range is 1 to infinity.

This option overrides the corresponding PAC option if specified in the netlist.

When this option is not specified in the netlist if HBACKRYLOVDIM < HBKRYLOVDIM, then HBACKRYLOVDIM = HBKRYLOVDIM.

See Also

[.HB](#)

.OPTION HBACKRYLOVITER / HBAC_KRYLOV_ITER

Specifies the number of GMRES solver iterations performed by the HB engine.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBACKRYLOVITER | HBAC_KRYLOV_ITER = value
```

Description

Use this option to specify the number of Generalized Minimum Residual (GMRES) solver iterations that the HB engine performs.

The *value* parameter must specify an integer greater than zero. The range is 1 to infinity.

This option overrides the corresponding PAC option if specified in the netlist.

See Also

[.HBAC](#)

[.OPTION HBKRYLOVDIM](#)

.OPTION HBACTOL

Specifies the absolute error tolerance for determining convergence.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBACTOL=value
```

Default 1.e-8

Description

Use this option to specify the absolute error tolerance for determining convergence. The *value* parameter must specify a real number greater than zero. The range is 1.e-14 to infinity.

This option overrides the corresponding PAC option if specified in the netlist.

When this option is not specified in the netlist if $HBACTOL > HBTOL$, then $HBACTOL = HBTOL$.

See Also

[.HB](#)

.OPTION HBCONTINUE

Specifies whether to use the sweep solution from the previous simulation as the initial guess for the present simulation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBCONTINUE= 0 | 1
```

Default 1

Description

Use this option to specify whether to use the sweep solution from the previous simulation as the initial guess for the present simulation.

- $HBCONTINUE=1$ Use solution from previous simulation as the initial guess.
- $HBCONTINUE=0$: Start each simulation in a sweep from the DC solution.

See Also

[.HB](#)

.OPTION HBFREQABSTOL

Specifies the maximum absolute change in frequency between solver iterations for convergence.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBFREQABSTOL=value
```

Default 1Hz

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum absolute change in frequency between solver iterations for convergence.

This option is an additional convergence criterion for oscillator analysis.

See Also

[.HBOSC](#)

.OPTION HBFREQRELTOL

Specifies the maximum relative change in frequency between solver iterations for convergence.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBFREQRELTOL=value
```

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum relative change in frequency between solver iterations for convergence.

This option is an additional convergence criterion for oscillator analysis.

See Also

[.HBOSC](#)

.OPTION HBJREUSE

Controls when to recalculate the Jacobson matrix.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBJREUSE=0 | 1
```

Default Conditional, see below

Description

Use this option to control when to recalculate the Jacobson matrix.

- HBJREUSE=0 : Recalculates the Jacobian matrix at each iteration. This is the default if HBSOLVER=1.
- HBJREUSE=1 : Reuses the Jacobian matrix for several iterations if the error is sufficiently reduced. This is the default if HBSOLVER=0.

See Also

[.HB](#)

.OPTION HBJREUSETOL

Determines when to recalculate Jacobian matrix if HBJREUSE=1 . 0.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBJREUSETOL=value
```

Description

Determines when to recalculate Jacobian matrix (if HBJREUSE=1 . 0).

This is the percentage by which HSPICE must reduce the error from the last iteration so you can use the Jacobian matrix for the next iteration. The *value* parameter must specify a real number between 0 and 1.

See Also

[.HB](#)

.OPTION HBKRYLOVDIM

Specifies the dimension of the subspace used by the Krylov solver.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBKRYLOVDIM=value
```

Description

Use this option to specify the dimension of the Krylov subspace that the Krylov solver uses.

The *value* parameter must specify an integer greater than zero.

See Also

[.HB](#)

.OPTION HBKRYLOVTOL

Specifies the error tolerance for the Krylov solver.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBKRYLOVTOL=value
```

Default 0.01

Description

Use this option to specify the error tolerance for the Krylov solver.

The *value* parameter must specify a real number greater than zero.

See Also

[.HB](#)

.OPTION HBKRYLOVMAXITER / HB_KRYLOV_MAXITER

Specifies the maximum number of GMRES solver iterations performed by the HB engine.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBKRYLOVMAXITER | HB_KRYLOV_MAXITER =value
```

Default 500

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum number of Generalized Minimum Residual (GMRES) solver iterations that the HB engine performs.

Analysis stops when the number of iterations reaches this value.

See Also

[.HB](#)

.OPTION HBLINESEARCHFAC

Specifies the line search factor.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBLINESEARCHFAC=value
```

Default 0.35

Description

Use this option to specify the line search factor.

If Newton iteration produces a new vector of HB unknowns with a higher error than the last iteration, then scale the update step by this value and try again. The *value* parameter must specify a real number between 0 and 1.

See Also

[.HB](#)

.OPTION HBMAXITER / HB_MAXITER

Specifies the maximum number of Newton-Raphson iterations performed by the HB engine.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBMAXITER | HB_MAXITER=value
```

Default 10000

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum number of Newton-Raphson iterations that the HB engine performs.

Analysis stops when the number of iterations reaches this value.

See Also

[.HB](#)

.OPTION HBOSCMAXITER / HBOSC_MAXITER

Specifies the maximum number of outer-loop iterations for oscillator analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBOSCMAXITER | HBOSC_MAXITER=value
```

Default 10000

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum number of outer-loop iterations for oscillator analysis.

See Also

[.HBOSC](#)

.OPTION HBPROBETOL

Searches for a probe voltage at which the probe current is less than the specified value.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBPROBETOL=value
```

Default 1.e-9

Description

Use this option to cause oscillator analysis to try to find a probe voltage at which the probe current is less than the specified value.

This option defaults to the value of the HBTOL option, which defaults to 1.e-9.

See Also

[.HBOSC](#)
[.OPTION HBTOL](#)

.OPTION HBSOLVER

Specifies a pre-conditioner for solving nonlinear circuits.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBSOLVER=0 | 1 | 2
```

Default 1

Description

Use this option to specify a preconditioner for solving nonlinear circuits.

- HBSOLVER=0: Invokes the direct solver.
- HBSOLVER=1 Invokes the matrix-free Krylov solver.
- HBSOLVER=2: Invokes the two-level hybrid time-frequency domain solver.

See Also

[.HBOSC](#)

.OPTION HBTOL

Specifies the absolute error tolerance for determining convergence.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBTOL=value
```

Default 1.e-9

Description

Use this option to specify the absolute error tolerance for determining convergence.

The *value* parameter must specify a real number greater than zero.

See Also

[.HB](#)

.OPTION HBTRANFREQSEARCH

Specifies the frequency source for the HB analysis of a ring oscillator.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBTRANFREQSEARCH= [1 | 0]
```

Default 1

Description

Use this option to specify the frequency source for the HB analysis of a ring oscillator.

- HBTRANFREQSEARCH=1: HB analysis calculates the oscillation frequency from the transient analysis
- HBTRANFREQSEARCH=0: HB analysis assumes that the period is $1/f$, where f is the frequency specified in the tones description.

See Also

[.HB](#)
[.HBOSC](#)
[.OPTION HBTOL](#)

.OPTION HBTRANINIT

Selects transient analysis for initializing all state variables for HB analysis of a ring oscillator.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBTRANINIT=time
```

Description

Use this option to cause HB to use transient analysis to initialize all state variables for HB analysis of a ring oscillator.

The *time* parameter is defined by when the circuit has reached (or is near) steady-state. The default is 0.

See Also

[.HB](#)
[.HBOSC](#)

.OPTION HBTRANPTS

Specifies the number of points per period for converting time-domain data results into the frequency domain for HB analysis of a ring oscillator.

Syntax

`.OPTION HBTRANPTS=npts`

Default `4*nh`

Description

Use this option to specify the number of points per period for converting the time-domain data results from transient analysis into the frequency domain for HB analysis of a ring oscillator.

The *npts* parameter must be set to an integer greater than 0. The units are in nharms (nh).

This option is relevant only if you set `.OPTION HBTRANINIT`. You can specify either `.OPTION HBTRANPTS` or `.OPTION HBTRANSTEP`, but not both.

See Also

[.HB](#)
[.HBOSC](#)
[.OPTION HBTRANINIT](#)
[.OPTION HBTRANSTEP](#)

.OPTION HBTRANSTEP

Specifies transient analysis step size for the HB analysis of a ring oscillator.

Syntax

`.OPTION HBTRANSTEP=stepsize`

Description

Use this option to specify transient analysis step size for the HB analysis of a ring oscillator.

The *stepsize* parameter must be set to a real number. The default is $1/(4*nh*f0)$, where *nh* is the nharms value and *f0* is the oscillation frequency.

This option is relevant only if you set `.OPTION HBTRANINIT`.

Note: You can specify either `.OPTION HBTRANPTS` or `.OPTION HBTRANSTEP`, but not both.

See Also

[.HB](#)

[.HBOSC](#)
[.OPTION HBTRANINIT](#)
[.OPTION HBTRANPTS](#)

.OPTION HBTROUT

Turn-on or turn-off generation of HBTRANINIT initialization output.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HBTROUT = 0 | 1
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option to either turn-on or turn-off generation of HBTRANINIT initialization data output. The result is a file with the extension *.hbtr0.

- HBTROUT=0: Turns-off the generation of HBTRANINIT initialization output.
- HBTROUT=1: Turns-on the generation of HBTRANINIT initialization output and the results are stored in a *.hbtr0 file.

See Also

[.HB](#)
[.HBOSC](#)
[.OPTION HBTRANINIT](#)
[.OPTION HBTRANPTS](#)

.OPTION HIER_DELIM

Changes the netlist hierarchy delimiter used for netlist read-in and signal name output.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HIER_DELIM= 0 | 1 | 2
```

Default 0, if option is not specified in the netlist; 1, if option name is specified without a corresponding value.

Description

Use `.OPTION HIER_DELIM` to change the hierarchy delimiter from a caret (^) to a period (.) or a slash (/). This option works with `.OPTION PSF` and `.OPTION ARTIST`.

You can set the value of `HIER_DELIM` to one of the following values:

- 0: When PSF option is set, HSPICE will use a period (.) as the delimiter for netlist read-in and a caret (^) for signal name output.
- 1: When PSF option is set, HSPICE will use a period (.) as the delimiter for netlist read-in and a period (.) for signal name output.

Note: The command `.OPTION HIER_DELIM =0 | 1` will have no impact for non-PSF netlist simulation. That is, HSPICE will use a period (.) as the delimiter for netlist read-in and signal output.

- 2: Both PSF and non-PSF will use a slash (/) as the delimiter for netlist read-in and signal name output.

See Also

[.OPTION ARTIST](#)

[.OPTION PSF](#)

.OPTION HIER_SCALE

Uses the parameter S to scale subcircuits.

Syntax

```
.OPTION HIER_SCALE=[0 | 1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option so you can use the parameter S to scale subcircuits.

- 0 Interprets S as a user-defined parameter.
- 1 Interprets S as a scale parameter.

This option enables you to selectively scale the required instance. See the example below.

Examples

Assume you have an encrypted subcircuit from an IP vendor A which has `.option SCALE=1e-6` defined. You have another encrypted subcircuit (from another IP vendor B), which has the units defined as microns and does not need to be scaled. When you simulate the circuit, HSPICE applies the `SCALE` option globally and the subcircuit from IP vendor B is scaled again. You can selectively apply the `SCALE` option so that this does not happen, as follows:

```
* Top level netlist
.option hier_scale=1
.include "subckt_a.inc" $ subcircuit from IP vendor A
.include "subckt_b.inc" $ subcircuit from IP vendor B
vin in 0 5
x1 in 2 subckt_a $ uses .option scale=1e-6 defined in subckt_a.inc
file
x2 2 0 subckt_b S=1e6 $ scale option is not required
.tran 100p 10n
.end
```

The `subckt_a.inc` file has `.option scale=1u` defined and this is applied globally. When `.option hier_scale=1` is used and the subcircuit instance, X2 contains `S=1e6`, the global scaling is offset. If `W=10u` is used in subcircuit instance X2 and `hier_scale` is used, then:

```
W="10u*SCALE*S"="10u*1u*1e6"=10u
```

If `W=10` is used in subcircuit instance X1 and “S” is not used, then only the global `.option SCALE=1e-6` is applied and the value of `W` is `10u`.

.OPTION IC_ACCURATE

Improves the accuracy of the `.IC` command.

Syntax

```
.OPTION IC_ACCURATE=0|1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0

Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

When `.OPTION IC_ACCURATE=1` the `.IC` command accuracy is increased for cases requiring tighter precision (for example, when the `GMAX` value is too large) than is used to set the maximum conductance in parallel with a current

source for `.IC` and `.NODESET` initialization circuitry. The option overrides the approximating method used by the `.IC` command with only slight performance cost. If the option is not set or it equals 0, then the default `.IC` method is used.

See Also

[.IC](#)

[.OPTION GMAX](#)

.OPTION ICSWEEP

Saves the current analysis result of a parameter or temperature sweep as the starting point in the next analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ICSWEEP=0 | 1 | 2
```

Default 1

Description

Use this option to save the current analysis result of a parameter or temperature sweep as the starting point in the next analysis in the sweep.

- If `ICSWEEP=0`, the next analysis does not use the results of the current analysis.
- If `ICSWEEP=1`, the next analysis uses the current results.
- If `ICSWEEP=2`, the operating point will be re-used between each optimization sweep. (The next analysis skips the OP operation during a transient sweep if the operating point is always same.) Use this setting if the OP has not changed during the transient sweep to speed up the simulation.

.OPTION INGOLD

Controls whether HSPICE prints `*.lis` file output in exponential form or engineering notation in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION INGOLD= [0 | 1 | 2]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Argument	Description
INGOLD=0	Engineering Format; defaults 1.234K, 123M
INGOLD=1	G Format (fixed and exponential); defaults 1.234e+03, .123
INGOLD=2	E Format (exponential SPICE); defaults 1.234e+03, .123e-1

Description

Use this option to control if HSPICE prints output in exponential form (scientific notation) or engineering notation. Engineering notation provides two to four extra significant digits and aligns columns to facilitate comparison, as:

```

F=1e-15    M=1e-3
P=1e-12    K=1e3
N=1e-9     X=1e6
U=1e-6     G=1e9
    
```

When using HSPICE advanced analog functions variable values in engineering notation is printed by default. To use the exponential form, specify `.OPTION INGOLD=1` or `2`. To print variable values in exponential form, specify `.OPTION INGOLD=1` or `2`.

`.OPTION INGOLD` does not control the number format in measure files (`*.mt#/*.*.ms#/*.*.ma#`). If you specify a measure output file using `.OPTION MEASFORM`, HSPICE automatically resets an `INGOLD=0` setting to `INGOLD=1`, which allows the measure file to be imported to Excel when `.OPTION MEASFORM=1`.

For `DCMatch` and `ACMatch` results, the significant digits are increased to a default of four. For example:

```

> Output 1-sigma due to total variations = 317.9979uA
< Output 1-sigma due to global variations = 224.86uA
---
> Output 1-sigma due to global variations = 224.8585uA
< Output 1-sigma due to local variations = 224.86uA
---
> Output 1-sigma due to local variations = 224.8585uA
    
```

Examples

```
.OPTION INGOLD=2
```

See Also

[.OPTION MEASDGT](#)
[.OPTION MEASFORM](#)

.OPTION INTERP

Limits output to only the .TRAN time step intervals for post-analysis tools.

Syntax

```
.OPTION INTERP=0|1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 (engineering notation)
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use to limit output for post-analysis tools to only the .TRAN time step intervals for some post-analysis tools. This option can be used to reduce the size of the post-processing output. By default, HSPICE outputs data at internal time points. In some cases, INTERP produces a much larger design .tr# file, especially for smaller time steps, and it also leads to longer runtime. When using INTERP, ensure you set TSTEP to the intervals you need the simulation data printed at.

Note: Since HSPICE uses the post-processing output to compute the .MEASURE command results, interpolation errors result if you use the INTERP option and your netlist also contains .MEASURE commands. Using the INTERP option with .MEASURE commands is not recommended.

When you run data-driven transient analysis (.TRAN DATA) in an optimization routine, HSPICE forces INTERP=1. All measurement results are at the time points specified in the data-driven sweep.

See Also

[.TRAN](#)

.OPTION IPROP

Controls whether to treat all of the circuit information as IP protected.

Syntax

```
.OPTION IPROP 0|1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use to control whether to treat all of the circuit information as IP protected and not output this information during simulation.

- 0= Output information (IP not protected)
- 1=Do not output information (IP protected)

.OPTION ITL1

Specifies the maximum DC iteration limit.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ITL1=n
```

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum DC iteration limit. Increasing this value rarely improves convergence in small circuits. Values as high as 400 have resulted in convergence for some large circuits with feedback (such as operational amplifiers and sense amplifiers). However, most models do not require more than 100 iterations to converge.

See Also

[.DC](#)

.OPTION ITL2

Specifies the iteration limit for the DC transfer curve.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ITL2=n
```

Description

Use this option to specify the iteration limit for the DC transfer curve. Increasing this limit improves convergence only for very large circuits.

See Also

[.DC](#)

.OPTION ITL5

Sets an iteration limit for transient analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ITL5=x
```

Default 0 (infinite number of iterations)

Description

Use this option to set an iteration limit for a transient analysis. If a circuit uses more than `ITL5` iterations, the program prints all results up to that point.

.OPTION ITLPTRAN

Controls iteration limit used in the final try of the pseudo-transient method.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ITLPTRAN=x
```

Default 30

Description

Use this option to control the iteration limit used in the final try of the pseudo-transient method in `OP` or `DC` analysis. If a simulation fails in the final try of the pseudo-transient method, provide a higher value.

See Also

[.DC](#)

[.OP](#)

.OPTION ITLPZ

Sets the iteration limit for pole/zero analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ITLPZ=x
```

Default 100

Description

Use this option to set the iteration limit for pole/zero analysis.

See Also

[.OPTION CSCAL](#)
[.OPTION GSCAL](#)
[.PZ](#)
[.OPTION FMAX](#)

.OPTION ITRPRT

Enables printing of output variables at their internal time points.

Syntax

```
.OPTION ITRPRT 0|1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to enable printing of output variables at their internal time points.

When set to 1, HSPICE prints output variables at their internal transient simulation time points. In addition, if you use the `-html` option when invoking HSPICE, then HSPICE prints the values to a separate file (`*.printtr0`).

.OPTION IVDMARGIN

Helps characterize Vdmargin using terminal I-V at MOSFET external nodes.

Syntax

```
.OPTION IVDMARGIN=x
```

Default 0.1

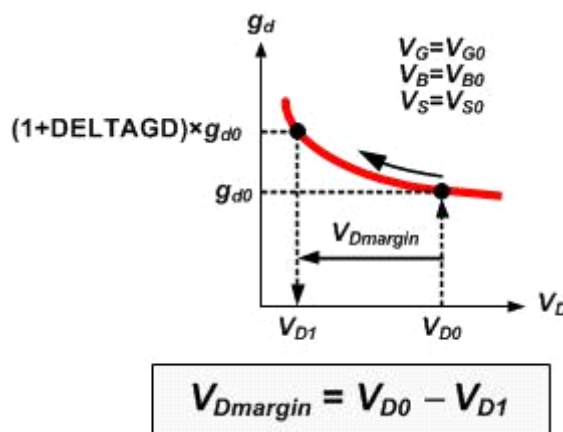
Description

X is a positive variable in double type to define the relative gd change target for vdmargin calculation. X is typically in a range of 0 to 1. An alternative to the command .IVDMARGIN, this option is only available for BSIM4 (Level 54), BSIM-CMG (Level 72), and BSIM6 (Level 77) MOSFETs. Wildcards (*) can be used to specify FETs. If no FET is specified, then the value applies to all FETs in the simulation by default.

Vdmargin, as shown in the following plot, is defined as the MOSFET drain voltage range within which the change in the MOSFET drain conductance

$g_d = \frac{\partial I_d}{\partial V_d}$ (with respect to reference (the gd value at operating point) is smaller

than a user-specified target. It provides a heuristic measure of how much the drain voltage can be reduced, particularly in the saturation region of MOSFET operation, beyond which the MOSFET drain conductance has degraded beyond a user-specified tolerance.



- If the option is not set, HSPICE does not invoke Vdmargin characterization.
- If the option is given with a nonzero X, Vdmargin simulation is invoked with X as the target of gd change. For example, .OPTION iVdmargin=X
- If the option is given with no argument specified, Vdmargin is invoked and uses X = 0.1
- iVdmargin=0 is equivalent to turning off the Vdmargin simulation.

Note: If both the `.IVDMARGIN` command and `.OPTION IVDMARGIN` are both set in a netlist, HSPICE ignores the option.

See Also

[.IVDMARGIN](#)
[Vdmargin Output](#)

.OPTION IVTH

Invokes a constant-current threshold voltage probing and characterization function.

Syntax

```
.OPTION IVTH=val | IVTHN=val | IVTHP=val
```

Description

Specifies the `ivth` constant drain terminal current density, to be multiplied by the ratio of transistor width (W) and length (L). The value must be greater than zero to enable the function; the `IVTH` option should always be set to a positive value for both PMOS and NMOS.

`.OPTION IVTH` supports HSPICE BSIM4 (level 54), BSIMSOI4.x (level 70), and PSP (level 69) and BSIM-CMG (level72). `.OPTION IVTHN` and `IVTHP` support NMOS and PMOS, respectively.

Note: The `val` should be a constant.

In OP analysis, a constant current based `vth` is reported in the OP output. In addition, the element region operation check and `Vod` output are based on the new `vth`. During transient or DC analysis, a template output of LX142 accesses the new `vth` value. You can use `LX142(m*)` or `ivth(m*)` for the new `vth` output. This methodology is based on the monotony I_d/V_{gs} curve.

If V_{ds} is smaller than 0.05 V, HSPICE invokes a special characterization method for small V_{ds} bias to ensure continuation and a meaningful characterization result. Here is the method:

1. Simulate $V_{th_op}(V_{dsmin})$ and $V_{th_ivth}(V_{dsmin})$ where: $V_{th_op}()$ is the threshold voltage acquired from model formulation, and $vth_ivth()$ is the threshold voltage acquired from `ivth` method.
2. Calculate $\Delta V_{th} = V_{th_op}(V_{dsmin}) - V_{th_ivth}(V_{dsmin})$

3. Simulate $V_{th_op}(V_{ds})$
4. Calculate $V_{th_ivth}(V_{ds}) = V_{th_op}(V_{ds}) - \Delta V_{th}$

.OPTION IVTH_MODEL

Foundry defined specific constant-current threshold voltage probing and characterization.

Syntax

```
.OPTION IVTH_MODEL=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Foundry defined specific constant-current threshold voltage probing and characterization.

.OPTION KCLTEST

Activates the KCL (Kirchhoff's Current Law) test.

Syntax

```
.OPTION KCLTEST=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to activate the KCL test. This increases simulation time, especially for large circuits, but checks the solution with a high degree of accuracy.

If you set this value to 1, HSPICE sets these options:

- Sets RELMOS and ABSMOS options to 0 (off).
- Sets ABSI to $1e-6$ A.
- Sets RELI to $1e-6$.

To satisfy the KCL test, each node must satisfy this condition:

$$|\Sigma i_b| < RELI \cdot \Sigma |i_b| + ABSI$$

In this equation, the i_b s are the node currents.

See Also

[.OPTION ABSI](#)
[.OPTION ABSMOS](#)
[.OPTION RELMOS](#)

.OPTION KLIM

Sets the minimum mutual inductance.

Syntax

```
.OPTION KLIM=x
```

Description

Use this option to set the minimum mutual inductance below which automatic second-order mutual inductance calculation no longer proceeds. `KLIM` is unitless (analogous to coupling strength, specified in the K-element). Typical `KLIM` values are between 0.5 and 0.0.

.OPTION LA_FREQ

Specifies the upper frequency for which accuracy must be preserved.

Syntax

```
.OPTION LA_FREQ=value
```

Default 1GHz

Description

Use this option to specify the upper frequency for which accuracy must be preserved.

The *value* parameter specifies the upper frequency for which the `PACT` algorithm must preserve accuracy. If *value* is 0, the algorithm drops all capacitors because only DC is of interest.

The maximum frequency required for accurate reduction depends on both the technology of the circuit and the time scale of interest. In general, the faster the circuit, the higher the maximum frequency.

For additional information, see [Linear Acceleration](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_LA](#)
[.OPTION LA_TIME](#)

.OPTION LA_MAXR

Specifies the maximum resistance for linear matrix reduction.

Syntax

```
.OPTION LA_MAXR=value
```

Default 1e15 ohms

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum resistance for linear matrix reduction.

The *value* parameter specifies the maximum resistance preserved in the reduction. The linear matrix reduction process assumes that any resistor greater than *value* has an infinite resistance and drops the resistor after reduction is completed.

For additional information, see [Linear Acceleration](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_LA](#)

.OPTION LA_MINC

Specifies the minimum capacitance for linear matrix reduction.

Syntax

```
.OPTION LA_MINC=val
```

Default 1e-16 farads

Description

Removes any capacitor in the original netlist less than the value of `LA_MINC` prior to reduction. For additional information, see [Linear Acceleration](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

- [.OPTION SIM_LA](#)
- [.OPTION LA_FREQ](#)
- [.OPTION LA_MAXR](#)
- [.OPTION LA_TIME](#)
- [.OPTION LA_TOL](#)

.OPTION LA_SPLC

Helps reduce RC post-processing time.

Syntax

```
.OPTION LA_SPLC=0 | 1
```

Default 0

Description

As an adjunct to `.OPTION SIM_LA`, `.OPTION LA_SPLC=1` turns on capacitor splitting. Cap splitting skips the matrix reservation for coupling entries of the capacitor. This option works only in conjunction with `.OPTION SIM_LA`. For additional information, see [Linear Acceleration](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

- [.OPTION SIM_LA](#)

.OPTION LA_TIME

Specifies the minimum time for which accuracy must be preserved.

Syntax

```
.OPTION LA_TIME=value
```

Description

Use this option to specify the minimum time for which accuracy must be preserved. The *value* parameter specifies the minimum switching time for which the PACT algorithm preserves accuracy.

Waveforms that occur more rapidly than the minimum switching time are not accurately represented.

This option is simply an alternative to `.OPTION LA_FREQ`. The default is equivalent to setting `LA_FREQ=1GHz`.

Note: Higher frequencies (smaller times) increase accuracy, but only up to the minimum time step used in HSPICE.

For additional information, see [Linear Acceleration](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Examples

For a circuit having a typical rise time of 1ns, either set the maximum frequency to 1 GHz, or set the minimum switching time to 1ns:

```
.OPTION LA_FREQ=1GHz  
-or-  
.OPTION LA_TIME=1ns
```

However, if spikes occur in 0.1ns, HSPICE does not accurately simulate them. To capture the behavior of the spikes, use:

```
.OPTION LA_FREQ=10GHz  
-or-  
.OPTION LA_TIME=0.1ns
```

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_LA](#)
[.OPTION LA_FREQ](#)

.OPTION LA_TOL

Specifies the error tolerance for the PACT algorithm.

Syntax

```
.OPTION LA_TOL=value
```

Default 0.05

Description

Use this option to specify the error tolerance for the PACT algorithm.

The *value* parameter must specify a real number between 0.0 and 1.0.

For additional information, see [Linear Acceleration](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_LA](#)

.OPTION LENNAM

Specifies maximum name length for printing operating point analysis results.

Syntax

```
.OPTION LENNAM=x
```

Default 8 (characters)

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum length of names in the printout of operating point analysis results. The maximum value is 1024. `.OPTION LENNAME` prints the full related name of the transistor in the noise tables and OP tables.

Examples

```
...  
.OPTIONS POST=1 LENNAM=40  
...
```

.OPTION LIMPTS

Specifies the number of points to print in AC analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION LIMPTS=x
```

Default 2001

Description

Use this option to specify the number of points to print or plot in AC analysis. You do not need to set `LIMPTS` for a DC or transient analysis. HSPICE spools the output file to disk.

See Also

[.AC](#)
[.DC](#)
[.TRAN](#)

.OPTION LIMTIM

Specifies the amount of CPU time reserved to generate prints.

Syntax

```
.OPTION LIMTIM=x
```

Default 2 (seconds)

Description

Use this option to specify the amount of CPU time reserved to generate prints and plots if a CPU time limit (`CPTIME=x`) terminates simulation. Default is normally sufficient for short printouts.

See Also

[.OPTION CPTIME](#)

.OPTION LIS_NEW

Enables streamlining improvements to the `*.lis` file.

Syntax

```
.OPTION LIS_NEW=0|1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use `.OPTION LIS_NEW` to activate several streamlining improvements to the `*.lis` file as noted below. A value of 0 disables the following functions. A value of 1 enables the following:

- Moves `.PRINT` data and `.NOISE` analysis data to separate files,
- Suppresses operating point node voltage table that exists in the `*.ic#` file.
- Prints loading information for input files.
- Invokes console printing of simulation progress percentage.
- Adds a convergence status update to `*.lis`.
- Increments every 10% of analysis update to `*.lis`.
- Reports analysis output file with analysis-specific format.
- Prints Improved format of circuit statistics information.
- Any `.PRINT` statement in your netlist generates a text file containing the simulation results. For a transient analysis, the file has the extension, `.printtr#`.
- Operating point analysis information is separated to file if `.OP` is used in netlist (`LIS_NEW=1` automatically sets `.OPTION OPFILE=1`).
- Model related information is suppressed (`LIS_NEW=1` automatically sets `.OPTION NOMOD=1`). Circuit hierarchy to number mapping information is not printed to the `*.lis` file because the `LIS_NEW=1` sets `.OPTION LISLVL`.

See Also

[.OPTION LIST](#)
[.LIB](#)
[.NOISE](#)
[.OPTION LISLVL](#)
[.OPTION NOMOD](#)
[.OPTION OPFILE](#)
[.OP](#)

.OPTION LISLVL

Controls whether or not HSPICE suppresses the circuit number to circuit hierarchy information in the listing file.

Syntax

LISLVL=0 | 1 | -1

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

LISLVL=0 prints the circuit name directory information in the `.lis` file if `.OPTION LIS_NEW=0`. If the value is 1 or `.OPTION LIS_NEW=1`, the circuit number and circuit hierarchy information is not output to the `.lis` file. If `.OPTION LIS_NEW=-1` and `.OPTION LIS_NEW=1`, the circuit name directory information will be output to the `.lis` file.

.OPTION LIST

Prints a list of netlist elements, node connections, and values for components, voltage and current sources, parameters, and more.

Syntax

.OPTION LIST=0 | 1 | 2 | 3

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option as follows:

- 0 | NONE: None of below supported
- 1 | ALL: Print circuit element summary table and parameter definitions
- 2 | ELEMENT: Print circuit element summary table only
- 3 | PARAMETER: Print circuit parameter definitions only

The LIST option also prints effective sizes of elements as follows, and key values: when LIST=1 or LIST=2, element information files `*.e10` are generated. The `*.e10` file is generated only when you specify PSF formatted waveform files. HSPICE does not generate a `*.e10` file if you use any other format, and the information generated by the LIST option is recorded in the `*.lis` file.

See Also

[.OPTION ARTIST](#)

[.OPTION LIS_NEW](#)
[.OPTION PSF](#)
[.OPTION UNWRAP](#)
[.OPTION VFLOOR](#)

.OPTION LOADHB

Loads state variable information from a specified file.

Syntax

```
.OPTION LOADHB='filename'
```

Description

Use this option to load the state variable information contained in the specified file. These values are used to initialize the HB simulation.

See Also

[.HB](#)

.OPTION LOADSNINIT

Loads the operating point saved at the end of Shooting Newton analysis initialization.

Syntax

```
.OPTION LOADSNINIT="filename"
```

Description

Use this option to load the operating point file saved at the end of SN initialization, which is used as initial conditions for the Shooting-Newton method.

.OPTION LSCAL

Sets the inductance scale for Pole/Zero analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION LSCAL=x
```

Default 1e+6

Description

Use this option to set the inductance scale for Pole/Zero analysis. HSPICE multiplies inductance by LSCAL.

Note: Scale factors must satisfy the following relations: $GSCAL = CSCAL \cdot FSCAL$

$$GSCAL = \frac{1}{LSCAL \cdot FSCAL}$$

If you change scale factors, you might need to modify the initial Muller points, (X0R, X0I), (X1R, X1I) and (X2R, X2I), even though HSPICE internally multiplies the initial values by (1.0e-9/GSCAL).

The three complex starting-trial points, in the Muller (x1R,X1I) algorithm for pole/zero analysis are listed below with their defaults. HSPICE multiplies these initial points, and FMAX, by FSCAL.

Starting-Trial Points	Defaults	
.OPTION (X0R,X0I)	X0R=-1.23456e6	X0I=0.0
.OPTION (X1R,X1I)	X1R=1.23456e5	X1I=0.0
.OPTION (X2R,X2I)	X2R=+1.23456e6	X2I=0.0

See Also

[.OPTION CSCAL](#)
[.OPTION FMAX](#)
[.OPTION FSCAL](#)
[.OPTION GSCAL](#)
[.OPTION ITLPZ](#)
[.OPTION PZABS](#)
[.OPTION PZTOL](#)
[.OPTION RITOL](#)
[.OPTION \(X0R,X0I\)](#)
[.OPTION \(X1R,X1I\)](#)

.OPTION (X2R,X21)
.PZ

.OPTION MACMOD

Enables HSPICE to access the subcircuit definition for MOSFETs, diodes, and BJTs, when there is no matching model reference; also enables an HSPICE X-element to access the model reference when there is no matching subcircuit definition.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MACMOD= [1 | 2 | 3 | 0]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

The following describes .OPTION MACMOD characteristics:

- When `macmod=1`, HSPICE seeks a subckt definition for the M/Q/D*** element if no model reference exists. The desired subckt name must match (case insensitive) the `mname` field in the M/Q/D*** instance command. In addition, the number of terminals of the subckt must match the M/Q/D*** element referencing it; otherwise HSPICE exits the simulation based on lack of definition for the M/Q/D*** element. Moreover, the M instance can call Verilog-A models when `macmod=1`.
- When `macmod=2`, HSPICE seeks a model definition when it cannot find a matching subckt or Verilog-A definition for an X-element. The targeted MODEL card could be either an HSPICE built-in model or CMI model. If the model card that matched the X-element reference name is not a type of M/Q/D model, the simulator exits and displays an error message indicating that the reference is “not found.”
- When `macmod=3`, HSPICE enables the same features as when `macmod=1`. HSPICE seeks a `.subckt` definition for an M/Q/D-element if there is no matching model reference; HSPICE seeks a `.model` definition for an X-element if there is no matching `.subckt` or Verilog-A definition. Usage considerations and limitations remain the same for both features, respectively.

If `.OPTION TMIFLAG ≥ 1`, `.OPTION MACMOD` automatically equals 3.

When `macmod=0`: if there is no `.OPTION MACMOD` in the input files or `MACMOD=0`, then neither of the features is enabled. HSPICE ignores the option `MACMOD` when any value other than 1 | 2 | 3 | 0 is set. The `MACMOD` option is a global option; if there are multiple `MACMOD` options in one simulation, HSPICE uses the value of the last `MACMOD` option.

For examples and detailed discussion, see [MOSFET Element Support Using .OPTION MACMOD](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

[.OPTION TMIFLAG](#)

.OPTION MAXAMP

Sets the maximum current through voltage-defined branches.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MAXAMP=x
```

Description

Use this option to set the maximum current through voltage-defined branches (voltage sources and inductors). If the current exceeds the `MAXAMP` value, HSPICE reports an error.

.OPTION MAXORD

Specifies the maximum order of integration for the `GEAR` method.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MAXORD= [1 | 2 | 3]
```

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum order of integration for the `GEAR` method. When the `GEAR` method is used, based on the circuit type, HSPICE automatically switches the `GEAR` order on the fly. If this option is not specifically set, HSPICE automatically selects the BDF or `GEAR` integration method based on circuit type when `METHOD=GEAR`.

The value of the parameter can be either 1, 2, or 3:

- `MAXORD=1` selects the first-order GEAR (Backward-Euler) integration (and prohibits GEAR from switching to BDF).
- `MAXORD=2` selects the second-order GEAR (Gear-2), which is more stable and accurate than `MAXORD=1`.
- `MAXORD=3` selects the third-order or high GEAR (Gear-3), which is most accurate, since it uses 3 previous time points to estimate the next time point.

Examples

This example selects the Backward-Euler integration method.

```
.OPTION MAXORD=1 METHOD=GEAR
```

See Also

[.OPTION METHOD](#)
[.OPTION RUNLVL](#)

.OPTION MAXWARNS

Specifies maximum number of safe operating area (SOA) warning messages.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MAXWARNS=n
```

Default 5

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum number of SOA warning messages when terminal voltages of a device (MOSFET, BJT, Diode, Resistor, Capacitor etc...) exceed a safe operating area. This option is used with `.OPTION WARN`.

See Also

[.OPTION WARN](#)
[Safe Operating Area \(SOA\) Warnings](#)

.OPTION MC_FAST

Helps reduce size of output files when distributed processing (`-DP`) includes Monte Carlo simulation.

Syntax

`.OPTION MC_FAST=No|Yes`

Default No

Description

When set to this option is set to `Yes`, HSPICE takes actions to reduce size of output files.

Note: The sub-options listed below are subject to change.

The following operations and outputs are affected:

- Operating point
 - Uses operating point at sweep index 1 as a nodeset for other sweep points (DC, TR)
 - Sets the store state internally in scalar mode and as a binary file (including internal device nodes) in DP
 - Disables convergence options after sweep point 1 and sets `.OPTION DCON=1`
- Disables probe, print, capacitance tables, and model information
- Sets `.OPTION AUTOSTOP=1` to terminate transient early
- Sets `.OPTION STATFL=1` and `.OPTION MEASFORM=1`

See Also

[.OPTION DP_FAST](#)

.OPTION MCBRIEF

Controls how HSPICE outputs Monte Carlo parameters.

Syntax

`.OPTION MCBRIEF=0|1|2|3|4|5`

Default Value in sequential run: 0; Value in DP: 5.

Description

Use this option to control how HSPICE outputs Monte Carlo parameters:

- MCBRIEF=0: Outputs all Monte Carlo parameters
- MCBRIEF=1: Suppresses Monte Carlo parameters in *.mt# and *.lis files; also suppresses generation of *.mc?#, *.mpp#, and *.annotate files.
- MCBRIEF=2: Outputs the Monte Carlo parameters into a *.lis file only
- MCBRIEF=3: Outputs the Monte Carlo parameters into the measure files only
- MCBRIEF=4: Changes outputs as follows:
 - Eliminates all Monte Carlo information in *.lis file (suppresses measure and parameter information, and statistical analysis results)
 - Eliminates all IRVs in *.mt file
 - Generates an *.mc file
- MCBRIEF=5: (Default) Reduces output by suppressing the following:
 - All information output in *.lis file
 - All IRV information in *.mt file
 - Does not block generation of *.mc0 or *.annotate files
 - Suppresses sensitivity sections in *.mpp0 file

Note that the MCBRIEF option only works for parameters defined in a netlist, and *not* for measurement results.

See Also

[.OPTION DP_FAST](#)
[.OPTION MC_FAST](#)

.OPTION MEASDGT

Formats the .MEASURE command output of significant digits in both the listing file and the .MEASURE output files.

Syntax

.OPTION MEASDGT=*x*

Default 4

Description

Use this option to format the `.MEASURE` command output's significant digits in both the listing file and the `.MEASURE` output files (`.ma0`, `.mt0`, `.ms0`, and so on).

The value of `x` is typically between 1 and 7 significant digits, although you can set it as high as 10.

Use `MEASDGT` with `.OPTION INGOLD=x` to control the output data format.

Examples

For example, if `MEASDGT=5`, then `.MEASURE` displays numbers as:

- Five decimal digits for numbers in scientific notation.
- Five digits to the right of the decimal for numbers between 0.1 and 999.

In the listing (`.lis`) file, all `.MEASURE` output values are in scientific notation so `.OPTION MEASDGT=5` results in five decimal digits.

See Also

[.OPTION INGOLD](#)
[.MEASURE / MEAS](#)

.OPTION MEASFAIL

Specifies where to print the failed measurement output.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MEASFAIL=0 | 1
```

Default 1

Description

Use this option to specify where to print the failed measurement output. You can assign this option the following values:

- `MEASFAIL=0`, outputs "0" into the `.mt#`, `.ms#`, or `.ma#` file, and prints "failed" in the `.lis` file.
- `MEASFAIL=1`, prints "failed" in the `.mt#`, `.ms#`, or `.ma#` file, and in the `.lis` file.

See Also

[.MEASURE / MEAS](#)

.OPTION MEASFILE

Controls whether measure information outputs to single or multiple files when an `.ALTER` command is present in the netlist.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MEASFILE=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to control whether the measure information outputs to a single or multiple files when an `.ALTER` command is present in the netlist. You can assign this option the following values:

- `MEASFILE=0`, outputs measure information to several files.
- `MEASFILE=1`, outputs measure information to a single file.

Note: `.OPTION MEASFILE` is only supported in combination with `.ALTER` statements. If no `.ALTER` statements are in the netlist, the following warning message is displayed:

```
**warning** option measfile is disabled due to no .alter in  
the netlist
```

See Also

[.ALTER](#)
[.MEASURE / MEAS](#)

.OPTION MEASFORM

Enables writing of measurement output files to Excel or HSIM formats, as well as the traditional HSPICE `*.mt#`, `*.ms#`, and `*.ma#` formats.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MEASFORM=0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4
```

Default 0

Description

This option allows specification of file formats other than the traditional HSPICE *.mt#, *.ms#, and *.ma# measure output files to include Excel or HSIM file formats. In addition this option and all of its values can be used with the .MOSRAPRINT command for *.ra file output.

- 0: Writes measure file in traditional default HSPICE output style. (See Example 1)
- 1: Writes space-separated style which can be imported as data into Excel and Microsoft products (requires manual steps in Excel). (See Example 2)
- 2: Writes the HSIM style in *name=value* format. Easy to read, but difficult to import into standard post-processing tools. (Does not work for *.mc?# files [see value 3 below] and defaults to HSPICE default output style). (See Example 3)
- 3: Writes the comma separated style with suffix *.csv and this format includes *.m?# and *.mc?# files. This style and suffix is understood by Windows to be an Excel file and can be opened directly in Excel by double-clicking the file name. (See Example 4)
- 4: Writes the output trig-targ, from-to information into the *.mt#, *.ms#, and *.ma# files. (See Example 5)

Note: For the *.mc file, .OPTION MEASFORM is automatically set to 1 if the option had been set to 0 or 2 in a netlist.

Examples

Results Example 1: Default (Traditional) Measure Format (.option measform=0)

```
.TITLE '***inverter circuit***'  
  
delayf      delayr      delay      temper      alter#  
9.187e-10   5.487e-10   7.337e-10  -25.0000    1.0000
```

Results Example 2: Excel Format (.option measform=1)

```
.TITLE '***inverter circuit***'  
  
delayf      delayr      delay      temper      alter#  
9.187e-10   5.487e-10   7.337e-10  -25.0000    1.0000
```


Results Example 3: HSIM Format (.option measform=2)

```
.TITLE '***inverter circuit***'
delayf = 9.187e-10
delayr = 5.487e-10
delay = 7.337e-10
temper = -25.0000
alter# = 1.0000
```

Results Example 4: CSV-Excel Format (.option measform=3)

```
*** File name opampmc.ms0_D.csv***
```

\$DATA1 SOURCE='HSPICE' VERSION='D-2010.12 32-BIT'							
.TITLE '**							
index	systoffset1	systoffset2	systoffset3	systoffset4	leakpwr	temper	alter#
1	1.40E-03	1.09E-03	9.05E-04	7.71E-04	2.44E-05	25	1
2	1.25E-03	1.01E-03	8.55E-04	7.32E-04	2.53E-05	25	1
3	7.50E-04	7.56E-04	6.72E-04	5.87E-04	2.62E-05	25	1
4	4.48E-03	2.60E-03	1.90E-03	1.52E-03	2.43E-05	25	1
5	2.58E-03	1.68E-03	1.31E-03	1.08E-03	2.56E-05	25	1

Results Example 5: trig-targ and from-to information (.option measform=4)

```
$DATA1 SOURCE='HSPICE' VERSION='I-2013.12-BETA 32-BIT'
$OPTION MEASFORM=4
.TITLE '*'
m0 = failed trig= failed targ= failed
m1 = 1.0000 from= 2.0000 to= 5.0000
m2 = 1.0000
m3 = 1.0000
temper = 25.0000
alter# = 1
```

See Also

[.OPTION INGOLD](#)
[.MEASURE / MEAS](#)

.OPTION MEASOUT

Outputs .MEASURE command values and sweep parameters into an ASCII file.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MEASOUT=1 (default) | 0
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 1; Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to output `.MEASURE` command values and sweep parameters into an ASCII file. Post-analysis processing (WaveView or other analysis tools) uses this `design.mt#` file, where # increments for each `.TEMP` or `.ALTER` block.

For example, for a parameter sweep of an output load, which measures the delay, the `.mt#` file contains data for a delay-versus-fanout plot. You can set this option to 0 (off) in the `hspice.ini` file.

See Also

[.ALTER](#)
[.MEASURE / MEAS](#)
[.TEMP / TEMPERATURE](#)

.OPTION MESSAGE_LIMIT

Limits how many times a certain type warning can appear in the output listing based on the message index.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MESSAGE_LIMIT 'message_index:number'
```

Argument	Description
message_index	Specifies the message index linked below
number	Specifies the limiting number of displays of the message

Description

Use this option to set the number of display times for a certain warning type based on its message index number.

- The `message_index` parameter specifies the message index listed in the [Warning Message Index \[00001-11146\]](#) or [Error Message Index \[20001-20084\]](#), located in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.
- The `number` parameter specifies the display times.

`.OPTION MESSAGE_LIMIT` has a higher priority than `OPTION WARNLIMIT` and increases the coverage of types messages to be limited.

See Also

[.OPTION WARNLIMIT](#)
[.OPTION STRICT_CHECK](#)

.OPTION METHOD

Sets the numerical integration method for a transient analysis for HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION METHOD=GEAR | TRAP [PURETP] | BDF
```

Default TRAP

Description

Use this option to set the numerical integration method for a transient analysis.

- `TRAP` selects trapezoidal rule integration. This method inserts occasional Backward-Euler time steps to avoid numerical oscillations. You can use the `PURETP` option to turn this oscillation damping feature off.
- `TRAP PURETP` selects pure trapezoidal rule integration. This method is recommended for high-Q LC oscillators and crystal oscillators.
- `GEAR` selects `BDF` integration or `GEAR` integration based on circuit type.
- `GEAR MAXORD=2 | 3` selects `GEAR` integration.
- `GEAR MAXORD=1` prohibits `GEAR` from selecting `BDF`.
- `GEAR MU=0` selects Backward-Euler integration.
- `BDF` selects the high order integration method based on the backward differentiation formulation.

`TRAP` (trapezoidal) integration usually reduces program execution time with more accurate results. However, this method can introduce an apparent oscillation on printed or plotted nodes, which might not result from circuit

behavior. To test this, run a transient analysis by using a small time step. If oscillation disappears, the cause is the trapezoidal method.

The GEAR method is a filter, removing oscillations that occur in the trapezoidal method. Highly non-linear circuits (such as operational amplifiers) can require very long execution times when you use the GEAR method. Circuits that do not converge in trapezoidal integration, often converge if you use GEAR.

The BDF method is a high order integration method based on the backward differentiation formulae. Two tolerance options are available to the user for the BDF method: `.OPTIONS BDFRTOL` (relative) and `BDFATOL` (absolute); each has a default of 1e-3. BDF can provide a speed enhancement to mixed-signal circuit simulation, especially for circuits with a large number of devices. The BDF method currently provides no advantage for use with small circuits in standard cell characterization. The BDF supported models/devices/elements and limitations are listed. `METHOD=BDF` supports the following:

- Bulk MOSFET, levels 1-54
- SOI MOSFET, levels 57, 70
- BJT, levels 1, 2, 3
- Diodes, all
- Resistors, all
- Capacitors (excludes DC block)
- Independent sources: V and I
- Dependent sources: E/F/G/H
- L (excludes AC choke)
- K (excludes magnetic core, ideal transformer)
- Signal integrity elements: B (IBIS buffer)/S/ W/ T

Note: BDF issues a warning in the `.lis` file if it encounters an unsupported model. The message is similar to: `WARNING!!!, netlist contains 'unsupported models', HSP-BDF is disabled.`

Examples

Example 1 sets pure trapezoidal method integration. No Gear-2 or Backward-Euler is mixed in. Use this setting when you simulate harmonic oscillators.

```
.option method=trap puretp
```

Example 2 sets pure Backward-Euler integration.

```
.option method=gear maxord=1
```

Example 3 sets pure Gear-2 integration.

```
.option method=gear
```

Example 4 sets the higher order backward differentiation formulation integration for supported models.

```
.option method=bdf
```

See Also

- [.OPTION ACCURATE](#)
- [.OPTION MAXORD](#)
- [.OPTION MTTRESH](#)
- [.OPTION PURETP](#)
- [.OPTION MU](#)
- [.OPTION RUNLVL](#)
- [.OPTION BDFATOL](#)
- [.OPTION BDFRTOL](#)

.OPTION MINVAL

Provides flexibility in changing values from defaults for specified options in a netlist.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MINVAL=val
```

Description

Use this option to control values for the following options: *gmin*, *gmindc*, *gdcpath* (insert the value from NODE to GND if no dc path is found), *ncfilter* (negative: report negative conductance less than the value), and *minval* (*.measure parameter*). For example, if option *minval* or *.option minval=xxx* is specified in the netlist, then {*gmin*, *gmindc*, *gdcpath*, *ncfilter*, *minval* (*.meas*)} will be set to 1e-15 or “xxx”.

But if you add a line *.option gmin=sss* (for example, in the netlist after the line *.option minval*, then *gmin* will be set to *sss* separately, and others will keep their default 1e-15, since the last option statement takes the highest priority in HSPICE.

Examples

To set {minval (.meas)} to 1e-15, but set {gmin, gmindc, gdcpath, ncfilter} at 1e-13, include the following statements in your netlist

```
.option minval=1e-15  
.option gmin=1e-13 gmindc=1e-13 gdcpath=1e-13 ncfilter=-1e-13
```

See Also

- [.OPTION GMIN](#)
- [.OPTION GMINDC](#)
- [.OPTION GSHDC](#)
- [.OPTION NCFILTER](#)

.OPTION MIN_HSPICE_VER

Specifies the minimum HSPICE version that will be respected by the tool.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MIN_HSPICE_VER=hspice_version_number
```

Description

Use this option to specify a minimum HSPICE version that will be respected by the tool.

Examples

The following command sets the minimum HSPICE version to 2013.12-SP1.

```
.option MIN_HSPICE_VER=2013.12-SP1
```

See Also

- [.OPTION MIN_VER_ABORT](#)

.OPTION MIN_VER_ABORT

Checks the minimum HSPICE version to either print a warning message and continue processing, or to print an error message and abort processing.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MIN_VER_ABORT=0 | 1
```

Default 0; the default value is 1 when the option is specified without a corresponding value.

Description

Set the option with one of the following values:

- 0: To report a warning message if the version number of HSPICE that is running is less than the minimum version specified using `.OPTION MIN_HSPICE_VER`.

The tool prints a warning message similar to the following message:

```
** warning ** the version of HSPICE you are using is  
Ver1, while the minimum version specified in .option  
min_hspice_ver is Ver2. Please use a newer HSPICE  
version.
```

- 1: To report an error message if the version number of HSPICE that is running is less than the minimum version specified using `.OPTION MIN_HSPICE_VER`.

The tool prints an error message similar to the following message:

```
** error ** the version of HSPICE you are using is Ver1,  
while the minimum version specified in .option  
min_hspice_ver is Ver2. Please use a newer HSPICE  
version.
```

Examples

```
.option MIN_HSPICE_VER=2013.12-SP1  
.option MIN_VER_ABORT=0
```

In this case, if the version of HSPICE that is running is 2013.12, the tool prints the following warning message in the output log file:

```
** warning ** the version of HSPICE you are using is  
2013.12, while the minimum version specified in .option  
min_hspice_ver is 2013.12-SP1. Please use a newer HSPICE  
version.
```

See Also

[.OPTION MIN_HSPICE_VER](#)

.OPTION MIXED_NUM_FORMAT

Enables use of mixed exponential and engineering key letter number format.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MIXED_NUM_FORMAT=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to support mixed exponential and engineering key letter number formats. Specifying =1 is optional for the mixed number format to take effect. The mixed sequence enables the exponential number followed by the engineering key letter. This option enables compatibility with HSPICE and traditional SPICE. (You can write numbers that use either exponential format or engineering key letter format (1e-12 or 1p) only, when .OPTION MIXED_NUM_FORMAT=0 or is not included in a netlist. To use both formats, you must specify .OPTION MIXED_NUM_FORMAT.)

Examples

```
.OPTION MIXED_NUM_FORMAT=1  
.param a=1e-5u  
.param b='1p+1e-05u'
```

.OPTION MODMONTE

Controls how random values are assigned to parameters with Monte Carlo definitions.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MODMONTE=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Ordinarily, the assignment of a random value is only done once, then used several times. The exception to this rule is for model parameters. Since a model definition is only done once, the behavior described above would assign the same parameter value to all devices referencing that model. To overcome this, .OPTION MODMONTE lets you decide if all instances of a device should get

the same or unique model parameters. Use this option to control how random values are assigned to parameters with Monte Carlo definitions.

- If MODMONTE=1, then within a single simulation run, each device that shares the same model card and is in the same Monte Carlo index receives a different random value for parameters that have a Monte Carlo definition.
- If MODMONTE=0, then within a single simulation run, each device that shares the same model card and is in the same Monte Carlo index receives the same random value for its parameters that have a Monte Carlo definition.

Examples

In the following example, transistors M1 through M3 have the same random `vto` model parameter for each of the five Monte Carlo runs through the use of the MODMONTE option.

```
...
.option MODMONTE=0 $$ MODMONTE defaults to 0;OK to omit this line.
.param vto_par=agauss(0.4, 0.1, 3)
.model mname nmos level=53 vto=vto_par version=3.22
M1 11 21 31 41 mname W=20u L=0.3u
M2 12 22 32 42 mname W=20u L=0.3u
M3 13 23 33 43 mname W=20u L=0.3u
...
.dc v1 0 vdd 0.1 sweep monte=5
.end
```

In Example 2, transistors M1 through M3 have different values of the `vto` model parameter for each of the Monte Carlo runs by the means of setting `.option MODMONTE=1`.

Example 1

```
...
.option MODMONTE=1
.param vto_par=agauss(0.4, 0.1, 3)
.model mname nmos level=54 vto=vto_par
M1 11 21 31 41 mname W=20u L=0.3u
M2 12 22 32 42 mname W=20u L=0.3u
M3 13 23 33 43 mname W=20u L=0.3u
...
.dc v1 0 vdd 0.1 sweep monte=5
.end
```

See Also

[.MODEL](#)

.OPTION MODPARCHK

Determines whether HSPICE aborts a simulation if it encounters fatal-errors in model side parameter checking.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MODPARCHK=1 | 0
```

Default 1, when option is not specified in the netlist or if option name is specified without a corresponding value.

Description

Use this option to determine whether a simulation aborts when it encounters fatal-errors in model side parameter checking.

- When `MODPARCHK=1` the simulation aborts if it encounters a fatal error during parameter checking and reports the error.
- When `MODPARCHK=0` Checks limited model parameters and resets them to avoid fatal errors (in BSIM-CMG and BSIM6, limited model and instance parameters are checked, but the parameters are not reset, and the errors are reported); simulation runs to conclusion.

Note: This option is only available for BSIM4, BSIM6, and BSIM-CMG.

.OPTION MODPRT

Invokes model preprocessing and parameter flattening.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MODPRT= [0 | 1]
```

Default 0 (Off)

Description

When `.OPTION MODPRT=1` the following takes place:

- Model information is written to a file called `reduced.models`, readable by standard HSPICE.
- Information for each model occupies a single physical record to facilitate further processing necessary to link the new models to the cell library.
- Comments can appear between the model records (to help tracing).

- Values are printed to 17 digits to simplify validation.
- Fields that are missing on the original model record are not be printed (to avoid warnings and potential errors in HSPICE).
- Fields for which the values equal the default values for the particular level/version are not printed, thus reducing the size of the file; all other fields appearing on the original model card are printed.
- Since each MOSFET has its own model in the `reduced.models` file, the bin designator is replaced by the index of the MOSFET. For example, a model name is `pch_27` because the device belongs to bin 27.
- Since the models are nonbinned, the extra fields: `lmin`, `lmax`, `wmin`, `wmax` (and similar fields, if any), are deleted.
- A `reduced.instances` file is generated in cases where additional information is required for the instance. For example, for the `main n1 ... call` inside the subckt, the parameters on the MOSFET need not be the same as what were specified on the subckt invocation. The `reduced.instances` file reports the MOSFET records with the resolved values for the parameters.

See the examples below for additional information.

Examples

Example 1 Original Netlist: In the case below, it is assumed that:
 (1) `X_1` and `X_2` use the same bin model card `pch.26`, while there are some different parameters values in model cards (because instance parameters will affect the model parameters values);
 (2) `X_3` and `X_4` could share the model card with `X_1`;
 (3) `X_5` could not share model card with other instance, and it uses the `pch_4` model card;

<code>X_1</code>	<code>1 2 0 0</code>	<code>pch_mac</code>	<code>W=... L=...</code>
<code>X_2</code>	<code>1 2 0 0</code>	<code>nch_mac</code>	<code>W=... L=...</code>
<code>X_3</code>	<code>1 2 0 0</code>	<code>pch_mac</code>	<code>W=... L=...</code>
<code>X_4</code>	<code>1 2 0 0</code>	<code>nch_mac</code>	<code>W=... L=...</code>
<code>X_5</code>	<code>1 2 0 0</code>	<code>pch_mac</code>	<code>W=... L=...</code>

Example 2 reduced.models output file for Example 1: This file prints unique model cards and adds instance name information on model card name.

```
.model X_1_pch_26 level = 54 .....
.model X_2_pch_26 level = 54 .....
.model X_5_pch_4 level = 54 ... .
```

Example 3 *reduced.instance file: this file connects the model information with instance information as shown below.*

```
X_1      X_1_pch_26      W = ..... L = .....
X_2      X_2_pch_26      W = ..... L = .....
X_3      X_1_pch_26      W = ..... L = .....
X_4      X_1_pch_26      W = ..... L = .....
X_5      X_5_pch_4       W = ..... L = .....
```

1. In the `reduced.instance` file, the "." characters are replaced by "_" in the model names; a model card name `X_1_pch_26` includes two parts:

- Instance name (`X_1`)
- Bin model name (`pch_26`)

the first part is the instance name (`X_1`) and the second part is the bin

2. The `reduced.instance` file does not print the d/g/s/b connecting information; the format is:

instance name	model name	solved parameter values
X_1	X_1_pch_26	W = L =

3. The `reduced.instance` file contains all the fields as they become resolved inside the macro, not just the ones on the original "X" record.

4. For each model, the information is printed to be a single physical record in `reduced.models` (not continued across multiple records with "+" continuation).

.OPTION MONTECON

Continues a Monte Carlo analysis in HSPICE by retrieving the next random value, even if nonconvergence occurs.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MONTECON=0 | 1
```

Default 1

Description

Use this option to retrieve the next random value, even if nonconvergence occurs. A random value can be too large or too small to cause convergence to fail. Other types of analyses can use this Monte Carlo random value.

.OPTION MOSRALIFE

Invokes the MOSRA “lifetime” computation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MOSRALIFE=degradation_type_keyword
```

Description

Use this option to compute device lifetime calculation for the degradation type specified.

The option is used in conjunction with `.OPTION DegF=val` when no values are set for either `.OPTION DegFN=val` or `.OPTION DegFP=val`, the designated NMOS's or PMOS's failure criteria for lifetime computation, respectively. The options apply to all MOSFETs. The lifetime value is printed in the RADEG file. Lifetime calculus is supported with the Synopsys built-in MOSRA Model Level 1 and with the MOSRA API models. (For the implementation of the lifetime function in the API models see the *HSPICE User Guide: Implementing the MOSRA API*, available by contacting the HSPICE technical support team.)

See Also

- [.OPTION DEGF](#)
- [.OPTION DEGFN](#)
- [.OPTION DEGFP](#)
- [.OPTION RADEGFILE](#)
- [.OPTION RADEGOUTPUT](#)

.OPTION MOSRASORT

Enables the descending sort for reliability degradation (RADEG) output.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MOSRASORT=degradation_type_keyword
```

Default `delvth0`

Description

Use this option `mosrasort` to enable the descending sort for reliability degradation (RADEG) output.

If the `mosrasort` option is not specified, or the degradation type keyword is not recognized, HSPICE does not do the sorting. (Degradation type keywords

are listed in the *HSPICE Application Note: Unified Custom Reliability Modeling API (MOSRA API)*, available by contacting the HSPICE technical support team.)

If you only specify the option `mosrasort`, and do not specify the degradation type keyword, HSPICE sorts RADEG by the `delvth0` keyword.

HSPICE sorts the output in two separate lists, one for NMOS devices, another for PMOS device. HSPICE prints the NMOS device list first, and then the PMOS device list.

Examples

In the following usage, the option does a descending sort for RADEG output on `delvth0`'s value.

```
.option mosrasort=delvth0
```

See Also

[.MOSRA](#)

[MOSFET Model Reliability Analysis \(MOSRA\)](#)

.OPTION MRAAPI

Loads and links the dynamically linked MOSRA API library.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MRAAPI=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to load and link the compiled MOSRA API `.so` library file to HSPICE during simulation. If this option parameter is set with no value or to 1, then the MOSRA API `.so` library file is loaded as a dynamically-linked object file.

If this option parameter does not exist in the netlist, or is explicitly set to 0, the MOSRA API `.so` library will not be used.

.OPTION MRADTEMPBA

Back-annotates temperature change calculated by MOSRA.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MRADTEMPBA=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 1 value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to specify whether back-annotate temperature change was calculated by MOSRA during the post-simulation. When MRADTEMPBA=0, temperature change was not back-annotated during post-simulation. When MRADTEMPBA=1, temperature change was back-annotated during post-simulation. Details are in the *HSPICE User Guide: Implementing the MOSRA API*. Contact HSPICE Technical Support for more information.

.OPTION MRAEXT

Enables access to MOSRA API extension functions.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MRAEXT 0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to control the access to the MOSRAAPI extension functions. When MRAEXT=1, HSPICE can access the extension functions. Details are in the *HSPICE User Guide: Implementing the MOSRA API*. Contact HSPICE Technical Support for more information.

.OPTION MRAPAGED

Enables the MOSRA API to enable two modes of model parameter degradation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MRAPAGED=0 | 1
```

Default 0

Description

If this option parameter does not exist (deemed as default) in the netlist, or is explicitly set to 0, degradation from the MOSRA API model is the parameter value shift with regard to the fresh model, ΔP . If this option parameter is set to 1, then the degradation from the MOSRA API model is the degraded model parameter, $P + \Delta P$.

- 0: ΔP mode
- 1: Degraded model parameter

.OPTION MRA00PATH, MRA01PATH, MRA02PATH, MRA03PATH

These options support file path access in MOSRA API functions.

Syntax

```
.OPTION MRA00PATH = 'file_path1'  
.option MRA01PATH = 'file_path2'  
.option MRA02PATH = 'file_path3'  
.option MRA03PATH = 'file_path4'
```

Default NULL for each path

Description

Use these options to enable global string type variables such as user-defined paths. This option is for API model developers to access the MOSRA API functions.

.OPTION MTTHRESH

Reduces the default active device limit for multithreading.

Syntax

`.OPTION MTTHRESH=N`

Default 64

Description

Use `.OPTION MTTHRESH` only for model evaluation threading. For multithreading to be effective in model evaluation, the number of active devices or elements should meet certain requirements.

The condition for model evaluation to be multithreaded is ONE of the following:

- MOSFET ≥ 64
- BJT ≥ 128
- Diode ≥ 128
- G-element ≥ 128
- E-element ≥ 128
- F-element ≥ 128
- H-element ≥ 128
- or parameter expressions ≥ 64

If the circuit lacks the required number of active devices, HSPICE automatically uses a single thread. You can manually enforce multithreading on model evaluation by using `.OPTION MTTHRESH`. The default `MTTHRESH` value is 64. You can set it to any positive integer number equal to or greater than 2. This option has no effect on matrix solving. `MTTHRESH` must = 2 or more. Otherwise, HSPICE MT defaults to 64.

Examples

If `MTTHRESH=50`, model evaluation of MOSFETs would be threaded if the number of MOSFETs is greater than 50. Similarly, a diode model evaluation would receive benefit from multithreading if the circuit contains more than 100 (50 x 2) diodes.

.OPTION MU

Defines the integration method coefficient.

Syntax

.OPTION MU=x

Default 0.5

Description

Use this option to define the integration method coefficient. The value range is 0.0 to 0.5. The default integration method is trapezoidal which corresponds to the default coefficient value of 0.5. If the value is set to 0, then the integration method becomes backward-Euler. A value between 0 and 0.5 is a blend of the trapezoidal and backward-Euler integration methods.

See Also

[.OPTION METHOD](#)

.OPTION MULT_LESS_1

Controls the HSPICE simulator to either accept M-factor less than 1 in X element or issue a warning.

Syntax

.OPTION mult_less_1=0|1

Default 0

Description

You can set the value of this option to either 0 or 1. If you do not specify this option in the netlist, its default value will be 0.

If you specify this option with a value 0, the HSPICE simulator issues a warning relating to M-factor less than 1. Also, for X element, M-factor which is less than 1 is reset to 1.

If you specify this option with a value 1, the simulator accepts M-factor less than 1 without any warning message.

.OPTION NCFILTER

Filters negative conductance warning messages according to the setting value.

Syntax

`.OPTION NCFILTER=val`

Default `-1e-12`

Description

When `.option ncwarn` is set, use this option to filter the negative conductance warning messages according to the setting value. If `gds`, `gm`, `gmbs` < *value*, a warning message is reported. When `ncwarn` is set, this filter is automatically enabled. The legal range of *val* is $-1e20$ to 0.

See Also

[.OPTION NCWARN](#)

.OPTION NCWARN

Allows turning on a switch to report a warning message for negative conductance on MOSFETs.

Syntax

`.OPTION NCWARN=0 | 1`

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use the option to turn on (`.option NCWARN=1`), printing out of the first occurrence of MOSFET related “negative conductance” in the listing file; if you want to check the entire negative conductance on MOSFETs, use `.option DIAGNOSTIC` to print all these warning messages. `NCWARN=0` (default) turns off all warning messages on negative conductance.

See Also

[.OPTION DIAGNOSTIC / DIAGNO](#)
[.OPTION NCFILTER](#)

.OPTION NEWTOL

Calculates one or more iterations past convergence for every calculated DC solution and timepoint circuit solution.

Syntax

```
.OPTION NEWTOL=x
```

Description

Use this option to calculate one or more iterations past convergence for every calculated DC solution and timepoint circuit solution. If you do not set `NEWTOL` after HSPICE determines convergence the convergence routine ends and the next program step begins.

.OPTION NODE

Prints a node cross-reference table.

Syntax

```
.OPTION NODE=x
```

Description

Use this option to print a node cross-reference table. The table lists each node and all elements connected to it. A code indicates the terminal of each element. A colon (:) separates the code from the element name.

The codes are:

- + — Diode anode
- — Diode cathode
- B — BJT base
- B — MOSFET or JFET bulk
- C — BJT collector
- D — MOSFET or JFET drain
- E — BJT emitter
- G — MOSFET or JFET gate
- S — BJT substrate
- S — MOSFET or JFET source

Examples

This sample indicates that the voltage source `v1`, the gate of the MOSFET `mpfet`, the gate of the MOSFET `mnfet` are all connected to node `in`.

```
***** element node table
...
in  v1  mpfet:g  mnfet:g
...

```

.OPTION NOELCK

Bypasses element checking to reduce preprocessing time for very large files.

Syntax

```
.OPTION NOELCK 0|1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to bypass element checking to reduce preprocessing time for very large files. HSPICE typically checks for duplicate element definitions. If `.option NOELCK` is set (1), HSPICE skips the element checking and the simulation runs even if there is a duplicate element definition. For the duplicate elements, HSPICE uses the last definition it finds.

When `NOELCHK` is not turned on, if HSPICE finds a duplicate element definition, it issues an error and aborts the simulation.

Note: Subcircuit redefinition is not supported by this option.

Examples

In the following netlist:

```
R1 1 2 1k  
R2 2 0 1k  
C1 2 end 1p  
C1 2 0 1n
```

...unless `.option NOELCHK` is set to 1, HSPICE aborts the simulation and issue an error message.

```
**error** attempts to redefine c1 at line xx and line yy
```

.OPTION NOISEMINFREQ

Specifies the minimum frequency of noise analysis in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION NOISEMINFREQ=x
```

Description

Use this option to specify the minimum frequency of noise analysis. If the frequency of noise analysis is smaller than the minimum frequency, then HSPICE automatically sets the frequency for `NOISEMINFREQ`.

.OPTION NOISUM

Control the noise summary table output format.

Syntax

```
.OPTION NOISUM 0 | 1
```

Default 0

Description

When `NOISUM=1` HSPICE generates a noise summary showing total noise contribution and total percent for each element at each frequency. The noise summary report is always output to the `*.noise#` file regardless of whether `.OPTION LIS_NEW` is set or not. When `NOISUM=0`, `.OPTION LIS_NEW` settings control noise output.

Examples

Resulting contents of a *.noise file

```

frequency = 1.0000k hz

total output noise voltage = 1.6336E-18 sq v/hz equivalent input noise = 2.1821E-09 rt/hz

Element Name                Parameter Contribution (V^2/Hz) Total %
r34                          total          1.61133e-18    98.6385
xi27.xm18sat.main            total          1.45156e-21     0.0888579
xi27.xm19sat.main            total          1.45156e-21     0.0888579
xi26.xldopa.xld_out.xr32.r4  total          8.36745e-22     0.0512218
xi26.xldopa.xld_out.xr30.r1  total          8.36745e-22     0.0512218
xi26.xldopa.xld_out.xr32.r1  total          8.36744e-22     0.0512218
xi26.xldopa.xld_out.xr30.r4  total          8.36744e-22     0.0512218
xi26.xldopa.xld_out.xr32.r2  total          8.36744e-22     0.0512218
xi26.xldopa.xld_out.xr30.r3  total          8.36744e-22     0.0512218
xi26.xldopa.xld_out.xr32.r3  total          8.36744e-22     0.0512218
xi26.xldopa.xld_out.xr30.r2  total          8.36744e-22     0.0512218
    
```

See Also

[.OPTION LIS_NEW](#)

.OPTION NOMOD

Suppresses the printout of model parameters.

Syntax

.OPTION NOMOD=[0 | 1]

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to suppress the printout of model parameters.

.OPTION NOPIV

Controls whether HSPICE automatically switches to pivoting matrix factors.

Syntax

```
.OPTION NOPIV=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to prevent HSPICE from automatically switching to pivoting matrix factors if a nodal conductance is less than PIVTOL. NOPIV=1 inhibits pivoting.

See Also

[.OPTION PIVTOL](#)

.OPTION NOTOP

Suppresses topology checks to increase preprocessing speed.

Syntax

```
.OPTION NOTOP=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to suppress topology checks to increase the speed for preprocessing very large files. HSPICE normally checks the netlist topology and reports a warning or error message. The different topologies that HSPICE checks includes inductor/voltage loops, dangling nodes, stacked current sources and current sources in a closed capacitor loop. If you set the NOTOP option to 1, these checks will not be performed and there will be no warning or error messages issued for these topologies.

Examples

If you run the following netlist:

```
R1 1 2 1k  
R2 2 0 1k  
C1 2 end 1p
```

...the dangling node check function causes HSPICE to issue a warning in the .lis file.

```
only 1 connection at node 0:end ...
```


If `.option NOTOP` is set, the topology check is skipped and you will not get the warning.

.OPTION NOWARN

Suppresses parameter conflict warning messages.

Syntax

```
.OPTION NOWARN=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to suppress all conflicting parameter warning messages, except those generated from commands in `.ALTER` blocks.

`.OPTION WARNLIMIT` can be used to limit the number of a same warning message.

Note: This option only suppresses warnings about conflicting parameters, not model-related or other warnings.

See Also

[.ALTER](#)
[.OPTION WARNLIMIT](#)

.OPTION NUMDGT

Controls the listing printout accuracy.

Syntax

```
.OPTION NUMDGT=x
```

Description

Use this option to control the listing printout (`.lis`) accuracy. The value of `x` is typically between 1 and 7, although you can set it as high as 10. This option does not affect the accuracy of the simulation.

With the G-2012.06-SP1 release, .OPTION NUMDGT can apply to ACMatch and DCMatch results up to four digits.

This option does, however, affect the results files (ASCII and binary) if you use the .OPTION POST_VERSION=2001 setting. The default setting is 5 digits for results for printout accuracy when using POST_VERSION=2001.

Range:

Range is from 1 to 10.

Default:

The default is 5.

See Also

[.OPTION POST_VERSION](#)

[.OPTION INGOLD](#)

.OPTION NUMERICAL_DERIVATIVES

Diagnostic-only option for checking a problem with the device models.

Syntax

```
.OPTION NUMERICAL_DERIVATIVES=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

This option can be used to help diagnose convergence problems or suspected inaccuracies in small-signal analyses such as HBAC, HBNOISE, or PHASENOISE. If a convergence or accuracy problem stems from an inaccuracy in the current or charge derivatives returned by a transistor or diode model, setting this option to 1 will resolve the problem, although with a performance decrease.

If NUMERICAL_DERIVATIVES=1 resolves the problem, please contact Synopsys support so that the underlying transistor model issue can be resolved.

If you are confident that the models are providing accurate derivatives, do *not* use this option.

.OPTION NXX

Stops echoing (printback) of the data file to stdout.

Syntax

```
.OPTION NXX= [0 | 1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to terminate echoing (printback) of the data file to stdout until HSPICE finds the `.END` command. It also resets the `LIST`, `NODE` and `OPTS` options and sets `NOMOD`.

See Also

[.OPTION LIST](#)
[.OPTION NODE](#)
[.OPTION OPTS](#)

.OPTION OFF

Initializes terminal voltages to zero for active devices not initialized to other values.

Syntax

```
.OPTION OFF= [0 | 1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to initialize terminal voltages to zero if you did not initialize them to other values for all active devices. For example, if you did not initialize both drain and source nodes of a transistor (using `.NODESET`, `.IC` commands, or connecting them to sources), then `OFF` initializes all nodes of the transistor to 0.

HSPICE checks the `OFF` option before element `IC` parameters. If you assigned an element `IC` parameter to a node, simulation initializes the node to the element `IC` parameter value, even if the `OFF` option previously set it to 0.

You can use the `OFF` element parameter to initialize terminal voltages to 0 for specific active devices. Use the `OFF` option to help find exact DC operating-point solutions for large circuits.

See Also

[.DC](#)
[.IC](#)
[.NODESET](#)

.OPTION OFF_OUTPUT

Controls whether HSPICE creates * .pa# files.

Syntax

```
.option off_output=0|1|pa
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to control HSPICE to generate and output * .pa# files.

If `OFF_OUTPUT=0`, HSPICE outputs * .pa# files. If `OFF_OUTPUT=1` or `OFF_OUTPUT=pa`, HSPICE suppresses the * .pa# files.

.OPTION OP_AUTOSTOP

Controls the printing of op at autostop time.

Syntax

```
.OPTION OP_AUTOSTOP=[0|1]
```

Default Value: 0

Description

Use this option to control the printing of op at autostop time. When value =0, HSPICE does not save op at autostop time. When value =1, HSPICE saves op at autostop time.

.OPTION OPFILE

Outputs the operating point information to a file.

Syntax

```
.OPTION OPFILE=[0|1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to output the operating point information to a file. When back-annotating the operating point information for the Custom Designer, use this option =1 in conjunction with `.OPTION SPLIT_DP=1`.

For a 1D sweep, the OP analysis is run for each sweep and the operating point information is written to separate files for each sweep.

For 2D Monte Carlo, the OP analysis is run for each Monte Carlo and the number of OP files will be `*.dp#@sweep_number@sample_number`.

For transient Monte Carlo the operating point information is written to a `*_wdf.op0@MC_index` file.

For AC Monte Carlo, the operating point information is written to a `*_wdf.op0@ac@MC_index` file.

For DC Monte Carlo, no matter sweep type is 1D or 2D, only one output file for each Monte Carlo sample is generated (`*_wdf.op0@dc@MC_index`).

if...	then...
<code>.OPTION OPFILE=0</code>	the operating point information is written to the stdout.
<code>.OPTION OPFILE=0</code> and <code>.OPTION SPLIT_DP=0</code>	the <code>SPLIT_DP</code> option is ignored and the operating point information is written to a <code>*.op</code> file for one operation point.
<code>.OPTION OPFILE=1</code> and <code>.OPTION SPLIT_DP=0</code>	the operating point information for all Monte Carlo points specified in the <code>.OP</code> statement is written to a single <code>.dp0</code> file. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For a 1D Monte Carlo, the OP points are <code>MC_sample</code> ■ For a 2D Monte Carlo, the OP points are <code>MC_sample*parameter_sweep</code>

If...	then...
.OPTION OPFILE=1 and .OPTION SPLIT_DP=1	the operating point information is written to a separate file for each sample point specified in the .OP statement. For a 2D Monte Carlo, the file name is *.dp#@sample_number, each OP file contains number of parameter sweeps OP point information.

Note: .OPTION OPFILE=1 with SPLIT_DP=1 supports ASCII waveform format.

.OPTION OPFILE=1 with SPLIT_DP=2 supports PSF/WDF waveform format.

See Also

- [.OP](#)
- [.OPTION SPLIT_DP](#)
- [.OPTION ARTIST](#)

.OPTION OPTCON

Continues running a bisection analysis (with multiple .ALTER commands) even if optimization failed.

Syntax

.OPTION OPTCON=0 | 1

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to override how HSPICE treats bisection measure failure. With this option turned on, Instead of issuing an error and exiting the simulation, HSPICE treats a bisection search failure like a measurement failure and completes the simulation, or continues if .ALTER commands are specified.

Examples

```
.option optcon=1
r1 1 0 2000
v1 1 0 3
.param target=0.5
.param x=opt1(0, 0, 1)
.model opt_model opt method=bisection relout=1e6
relin=0.0005
.meas tran y param = x goal = target
.tran 1.0e-10 1.0e-9 sweep optimize=opt1 results=y
model=opt_model
.alter target=1.5
.param target=1.5
.alter target=0.75
.param target=0.75
.end
```

If a bisection search fails because of endpoints having the same sign, for example, screen output might appear as follows:

```
>info: ***** hspice job concluded
the maximum number of iterations ( 14)was
exceeded. however, results might be accurate.
x = 3.556e-09
y = 1.7103E+00
>info: ***** hspice job concluded
**Warning** endpoints have same sign in bisection
x = failed
y = failed
>info: ***** hspice job concluded
Output stored in file => test.lis
```

See Also

[.ALTER](#)
[.OPTION MEASFAIL](#)

.OPTION OPTLST

Outputs additional optimization information.

Syntax

```
.OPTION OPTLST=0 | 1 | 2 | 3
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option to output additional optimization information:

- OPTLST=0: No information (default).
- OPTLST=1: Prints parameter, Broyden update and bisection results information.
- OPTLST=2: Prints gradient, error, Hessian, and iteration information.
- OPTLST=3: Prints all of the above and Jacobian.

Since the results of each iteration during an optimization do not meet the defined electrical specifications, HSPICE does not allow you to probe the results at each optimization iteration. However, you can use `.OPTION OPTLST=3` to get the useful information about each iteration.

.OPTION OPTPARHIER

Specifies scoping rules to options.

Syntax

```
.OPTION OPTPARHIER=[GLOBAL|LOCAL]
```

Description

Use this option to specify scoping rules to options to support local `GEOSHRINK` and `SCALE` options within `.SUBCKT` commands. As shown in the example below, when `OPTPARHIER=GLOBAL`, `SCALE=2u GEOSHRINK=0.8` will be valid in subcircuits.

When `OPTPARHIER=LOCAL`, `SCALE=1e-6 GEOSHRINK=0.9` is valid in subcircuits.

Examples

This example explicitly shows the difference between local and global scoping for using options in subcircuits.

```
.OPTION OPTPARHIER=[global | local]
.OPTION SCALE=2u GEOSHRINK=0.8
.PARAM DefPwid=1u
.SUBCKT Inv a y DefPwid=2u DefNwid=1u
.OPTIONS SCALE=1e-6 GEOSHRINK=0.9
Mpl MosPinList pMosMod L=1.2u W=DefPwid
Mn1 MosPinList nMosMod L=1.2u W=DefNwid
.ENDS
```


See Also

[.OPTION GEOSHRINK](#)
[.OPTION SCALE](#)
[.SUBCKT](#)

.OPTION OPTS

Prints current settings for all control options.

Syntax

```
.OPTION OPTS
```

Description

Use this option to print the current settings for all control options. If you change any of the default values of the options, the `OPTS` option prints the values that the simulation actually uses.

Note: All `SIM_LA*` printed settings are shown as `LA_*`.

.OPTION PARHIER / PARHIE

Specifies scoping rules for netlist parameters.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PARHIER=GLOBAL|LOCAL
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: `GLOBAL`

Description

Use this option to specify scoping rules for netlist parameters.

If `PARHIER` is `LOCAL`, then all parameters defined in the context of a subcircuit definition remain local to that subcircuit (the lines between `.SUBCKT` and `.ENDS`). This applies to any parameters defined in `.INCLUDE` or `.LIB` commands referenced within the subcircuit name space.

If `PARHIER` is `GLOBAL`, then all parameters not defined on the `.SUBCKT` line either refer to, or are created in, the global name space. `SUBCKT` parameters (or instance parameters) are always local to the `SUBCKT` name space.

Examples

This example defines the models inside of a subcircuit using an `.INCLUDE` command. The parameters defined in included models are global by default. Because you want parameters defined in the included file to be local to the subcircuit, set `.OPTION PARHIER=LOCAL` so that parameter scoping rules are correct for this case.

```
...
.option PARHIER=LOCAL
.subckt INV IN OUT
.include 'weak_model.inc'
M1 ..
M2 ..
.ends INV
..
X1 IN OUT INV
..
```

See Also

[.INCLUDE / INC / INCL](#)
[.SUBCKT](#)

.OPTION PATHNUM

Prints subcircuit path numbers instead of path names; overrides 8-character model name limitation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PATHNUM=[0|1|2]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

When set to 1, this option prints subcircuit path numbers instead of path names. When set to 2, the complete model name (no truncation) is printed to the `*.lis` file; without this setting, model names are limited to eight characters. In addition, a full nodal hierarchy table is printed. For example, the following captab nodal hierarchy appears as:

```
< +xv2i.dac_x[1]= 3.331e-15      xv2i.dac_x[2]= 3.014e-15      xv2i.dac_x[3]= 3.014e-15
< +xv2i.dset   = 1.260e-13      xv2i.ed[0]   = 3.218e-15      xv2i.ed[1]   = 3.751e-15
< +xv2i.ed[2]  = 6.964e-15      xv2i.ed[3]   = 1.066e-14      xv2i.ev0     = 3.801e-15
< +xv2i.ev1    = 5.351e-15      xv2i.ev2     = 5.186e-15      xv2i.k_x[0]  = 4.277e-15
< +xv2i.k_x[1] = 5.786e-15      xv2i.kvco[0] = 3.447e-15      xv2i.kvco[1] = 2.197e-15
< +xv2i.n$10444 = 1.858e-15      xv2i.n$10445 = 1.874e-15      xv2i.n2ab    = 9.120e-15
```

.OPTION PCB_SCALE_FORMAT

Extends support for using a scaling factor in place of the decimal point for PCB part number formats during case-sensitive simulation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PCB_SCALE_FORMAT= [0 | 1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0

Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Allows both uppercase and lowercase number formats to be supported when case sensitive simulations are run for parts places on a PCB. This option maintains backward compatibility for those who use a number format that is common for parts placed on a PCB, where the scaling factor is used instead of the decimal point (for example, 3k3 -> 3.3k).

Setting `.OPTION PCB_SCALE_FORMAT= 1` when case-sensitivity is turned on allows the 3k3 number format to be usable in an expression.

This option adds a new scaling factor, “r” or “R,” which is the multiplying factor 1e0 (often used for resistors).

Examples

Example 1 Decimal converted to Expression

```
.option pcb_scale_format=1
.param a='3k3 +2k/2'
```

As seen in the examples below, backward compatibility with the features of HSPICE numbers is maintained (such as optional trailing units and scaling symbols). The examples below show how the values 0 or 1 affect the output.

Example 2 .OPTION PCB_SCALE_FORMAT=0:

- 1) 0u1 / 0U1 / 0ulfarads / 0.1u / 0ulfarads / 0.1ufarads -> 0.1u
- 2) 5R6 / 5r6 / 5600m0 / 5600M0 / 5600m -> 5.6
- 3) 5MEG35 / 5meg35 / 5.35Meg -> 5.35e6

Example 3 .OPTION PCB_SCALE_FORMAT=1:

- a) 0u1 / 0ulfarads / 0.1u -> 0.1u
- b) 5R6 / 5r6 / 5600m0 / 0M0000056 -> 5.6
- c) 5MEG35 / 5meg35 -> 5.35e6

See Also

[.OPTION SI_SCALE_SYMBOLS](#)

.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVDIM / PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_DIM

Specifies the dimension of the Krylov subspace that the Krylov solver uses.

Syntax

.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVDIM | PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_DIM

Default 500

Description

Specifies the dimension of the Krylov subspace that the Krylov solver uses. This must be an integer greater than zero.

See Also

[.OPTION BPNMATCHTOL](#)
[.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVITR / PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_ITR](#)
[.OPTION PHASENOISETOL](#)
[.OPTION PHNOISELORENTZ / PHNOISE_LORENTZ](#)

.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVITR / PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_ITR

Specifies the maximum number of Krylov iterations that the phase noise Krylov solver takes.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVITR | PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_ITR
```

Default 1000

Description

Specifies the maximum number of Krylov iterations that the phase noise Krylov solver takes. Analysis stops when the number of iterations reaches this value.

See Also

[.OPTION BPNMATCHTOL](#)
[.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVDIM / PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_DIM](#)
[.OPTION PHASENOISETOL](#)
[.OPTION PHNOISELORENTZ / PHNOISE_LORENTZ](#)

.OPTION PHASENOISETOL

Specifies the error tolerance for the phase noise solver.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PHASENOISETOL
```

Default 1e-8

Description

Specifies the error tolerance for the phase noise solver. This must be a real number greater than zero.

See Also

[.OPTION BPNMATCHTOL](#)
[.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVDIM / PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_DIM](#)
[.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVITR / PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_ITR](#)
[.OPTION PHNOISELORENTZ / PHNOISE_LORENTZ](#)

.OPTION PHASETOLI

For HB output, aids in reporting when magnitude of phase current is very small.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PHASETOLI=val
```

Default 1.e-15

Description

Use this option in a harmonic balance analysis to report the output of the magnitude of a current phaser as zero. If the current phaser is less than the PHASETOLI value, then zero phase is reported. (If the magnitude of a current value is very small, the phase does not matter at all.)

See Also

[.OPTION PHASETOLV](#)

[.HB](#)

[.HBAC](#)

[.HBLIN](#)

[.HBLSP](#)

[.HBNOISE](#)

[.HBOSC](#)

[.HBXF](#)

.OPTION PHASETOLV

For HB output, aids in reporting when magnitude of phase voltage is very small.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PHASETOLV=val
```

Default 1.e-15

Description

Use this option in a harmonic balance analysis to report the output of the magnitude of a voltage phaser as zero. If the voltage phaser is less than the PHASETOLV value, the phase of that phaser is output as zero. (If the magnitude of a voltage value is very small, the phase does not matter at all.)

See Also

[.OPTION PHASETOLI](#)
[.HB](#)
[.HBAC](#)
[.HBLIN](#)
[.HBLSP](#)
[.HBNOISE](#)
[.HBOSC](#)
[.HBXF](#)

.OPTION PHD

Facilitates fast OP convergence for BSIM4 test cases.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PHD=[0 | 1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

When PHD is set to 1 (ON), this option facilitates fast OP convergence for BSIM4 test cases. The PHD flow may show performance improvement in simulations that require large DC OP convergence iterations. When PHD is on but fails to converge, the simulation exits.

.OPTION PHNOISEAMPM

Allows you to separate amplitude modulation and phase modulation components in a phase noise simulation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PHNOISEAMPM=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to enable HSPICE to calculate separate amplitude (am) and phase modulation (pm) components using the output and measure syntax of a .PHASENOISE simulation. A value of 0 sets the Periodic AC (PAC) phase noise amplitude modulation (AM) component to zero and the results will be identical to earlier releases. A value of 1 calculates separate AM and phase noise components. When .OPTION PHNOISEAMP=1, then

```
.MEASURE PHASENOISE extends output variables to the set:<am[noise] >  
<pm[noise] >
```

Examples

The following explicitly sets the calculation for separate am and pm calculation.

```
.opt phnoiseamp=1
```

See Also

[.PHASENOISE](#)
[Amplitude Modulation/Phase Modulation Separation](#)

.OPTION PHNOISELORENTZ / PHNOISE_LORENTZ

Turns on a Lorentzian model for the phase noise analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PHNOISELORENTZ | PHNOISE_LORENTZ = 0|1|2|3
```

Default 0

Description

Allows you to select a Lorentzian model type for the phase noise analysis.

- 0: (default) Uses a linear approximation to a Lorentzian model and avoids phasenoise values >0dB for low offsets
- 1: Applies a Lorentzian model to all noise sources
- 2: Applies a Lorentzian model to all non-frequency dependent noise sources
- 3: Lorentzian model applied to white noise source, Gaussian model applied to flicker noise sources.

See Also

[.OPTION BPNMATCHTOL](#)
[.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVDIM / PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_DIM](#)
[.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVITR / PHASENOISE_KRYLOV_ITR](#)
[.OPTION PHASENOISETOL](#)

.OPTION PIVOT

Selects a pivot algorithm.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PIVOT=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Set this option to 1 to select a pivot algorithm to achieve convergence in circuits that produce hard-to-solve matrix equations. `PIVOT` selects the numerical pivoting algorithm that is used to manipulate the matrices. Pivoting affects both DC and transient analysis. Usually the reason for choosing a pivot method other than the default 0 is that the circuit contains both very large and very small conductances.

If `PIVOT=0`, HSPICE automatically changes from a non-pivoting to pivot strategy if it detects any diagonal-matrix entry less than `PIVTOL`. This strategy provides the time and memory advantages of non-pivoting inversion and avoids unstable simulations and incorrect results. Use `.OPTION NOPIV` to prevent HSPICE from pivoting.

The `SPARSE` option is the same as `PIVOT`.

See Also

[.OPTION NOPIV](#)
[.OPTION PIVTOL](#)

.OPTION PIVTOL

Sets the absolute minimum value for which HSPICE accepts a matrix entry as a pivot.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PIVTOL=x
```

Description

Use this option to set the absolute minimum value for which HSPICE accepts a matrix entry as a pivot. PIVTOL is used to prevent numeric overflow conditions like divide by 0. If the conductance is less than the value of PIVTOL, HSPICE rebuilds the matrix and chooses the PIVOT algorithm. If the conductance is greater than the value of PIVTOL, the PIVTOL value replaces the conductance in the matrix. When a non-pivot algorithm is selected by setting PIVOT=0, then pivtol is the minimum conductance in the matrix and not a pivot.

The default value of PIVTOL is 1e-15 and the range of PIVTOL is Min:1e-35, Max:1, excluding 0. The value of PIVTOL must be less than GMIN or GMINDC. Values that approach 1 increase the pivot. The example below shows how you can correct a “maximum conductance on node error.”

Note: If PIVTOL is set too small, you run the risk of creating an overflow condition and a convergence problem. If you set the value to 0, an out-of-bounds error is reported.

Examples

If you get an error message such as:

```
**error** maximum conductance on node 1:v75 } =( 9.2414D-23) is  
less than pivtol in transient analysis.  
Check hookup for this node, set smaller option pivtol and rerun.
```

—the error message informs that the node conductance value is less than the value of PIVTOL. Decrease the PIVTOL value so that it is less than the value in the error message. The valid range of pivtol values is between 1e-35 to 1, excluding 0. For this case a setting PIVTOL to 1e-25 resolves the error.

See Also

- [.OPTION GMIN](#)
- [.OPTION GMINDC](#)
- [.OPTION PIVOT](#)

.OPTION POST

Saves simulation results for viewing by an interactive waveform viewer.

Syntax

HSPICE Syntax

```
.OPTION POST=[0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | ASCII | BINARY | CSDF]
```

HSPICE Advanced Analog Syntax

```
.OPTION POST=[0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | ASCII | BINARY | CSDF | NW | P | TW | UT | WDBA]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to save simulation results for viewing by an interactive waveform viewer and to provide output without specifying other parameters.

Note: The behavior for `.OPTION POST` when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used is different from the same option used in HSPICE.

The defaults for the `POST` option supply usable data to most parameters:

- `POST=0`: Does not output simulation results.
- `POST=1`, `BINARY`: (Default if `POST` is declared without a value) Output format is binary.
- `POST=2`, `ASCII`: Output format is ASCII. When you set `.option POST=2` HSPICE increases the spacing between points after writing out 100k time points. The simulation accuracy is not affected, but the ASCII output waveform file is. To resolve this, either add `.option POST_VERSION=2001` to the netlist to output all time points as double-precision numbers, or use `.option POST=1` in the netlist to create a binary output file.
- `POST=3`: Output format is New Wave binary (which enables you to generate `.tr0` files that are larger than 2 gigabytes on Linux platforms).
- `POST=CSDF`: Output format is Common Simulation Data Format (Viewlogic-compatible graph data file format).

Options available when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used:

- `POST=NW`: Output format is XP/AvanWaves.
- `POST=TW`: Output format is TurboWave.
- `POST=UT`: Output format is Veritools Undertow.

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

.OPTION POSTLVL

- `POST=WDBA`: Output format is XP/Custom WaveView.
- `POST=XP`: Output format is XP/AvanWaves/Custom WaveView.

By default, HSPICE outputs single precision for both time and signal data. If you want to get double precision data, in the netlist set:

```
.OPTION POST POST_VERSION=2001
```

Note: `.OPTION POST` in HSPICE is *not* a global option to dump output in general and then use other options to specify another format. Other options such as `PSF`, `CSDF`, `SDA`, `ZUKEN` override `POST` if they are specified after `POST`, and vice versa. This is unlike when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used, which allows values beyond `[0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | ASCII | BINARY | CSDF]`.

HSPICE uses the last output control option if multiple output control options are specified in the netlist.

In `POST` format, only the inductor OP information is output into a `*.lis` file or a `*.dp#` file (when `opfile=1`). For inductor and capacitor information see [.OPTION PSF](#) and [.OPTION WDF](#) formats.

Examples

In this example the option `post` overrides the options `artist/PSF`.

```
.option artist=2 psf=2
.option post
```

In this example, the options `artist/PSF` override the option `post`.

```
.option post
.option artist=2 psf=2
```

See Also

[.OPTION POST_VERSION](#)

.OPTION POSTLVL

Limits the data written to your waveform file to a specified level of nodes.

Syntax

```
.OPTION POSTLVL=n
```

Description

Limits the data written to your waveform file to the level of nodes specified by the *n* parameter. This option differs from `POSTTOP` in that it specifies the signals of one given level at any level.

Define the top level as level 1 (level 0 could also be incorrectly guessed for top level, but in this case the option is ignored). Define the behavior, when no numerical value is given, that is `.OPTION POSTTOP` or `.OPTION POSTLVL` are stated, respectively. In both cases only the top level nodes are written into the database.

Note: In a netlist, `.OPTION POSTLVL` overrides `.OPTION PROBE`.

Examples

```
.OPTION POSTLVL=2
```

This example limits the data written to the waveform file to only the second-level nodes (voltage and current).

See Also

[.OPTION POSTTOP](#)
[.OPTION PROBE](#)

.OPTION POST_VERSION

Specifies the post-processing output version for HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION POST_VERSION=x
```

Default 9601

Description

Use this option to set the post-processing output version:

- `x=9007` truncates the node name in the post-processor output file to a maximum of 16 characters.
- `x=9601` sets the node name length for the output file consistent with input restrictions (1024 characters) and limits the number of output variables to 9999.

- `x=2001` uses an output file header that displays the correct number of output variables when the number exceeds 9999. This option also changes the digit-number precision in results files to match the value of `.OPTION NUMDGT` (when < 5).
- `x=2013` outputs the time / frequency / dc variable data with double precision and output the signals data in single precision.

By default, HSPICE outputs single precision for both time and signal data. If you want to get double precision data, in the netlist set:

```
.OPTION POST POST_VERSION=2001
```

If you set `.OPTION POST_VERSION=2001 POST=2` in the netlist, HSPICE returns more accurate ASCII results.

Note: `.OPTION POST_VERSION=2001` and `.OPTION POST_VERSION=2013` does not work for FSDB output (`.OPTION FSDB`).

Examples

If you need to probe more than 9999 signals, set the `POST_VERSION` option to 2001; for example,

```
.OPTION POST_VERSION=2001
```

HSPICE now outputs all the signals into a waveform file and the correct number of output signals is shown rather than **** when the number of signals exceeds 9999. You can load this waveform file in WaveView to view the signals.

See Also

[.OPTION NUMDGT](#)
[.OPTION POST](#)

.OPTION POSTTOP

Limits the data written to the waveform file to data from only the top n level nodes.

Syntax

```
.OPTION POSTTOP= $n$ 
```

Description

Use this option to limit the data written to your waveform file to data from only the top n level nodes. This option outputs instances up to n levels deep. If you do not specify either the `PROBE` or the `POSTTOP` options, HSPICE outputs all levels. To enable the waveform display interface, you also need to specify the `.OPTION POST` option. This option differs from `.OPTION POSTLVL` in that it specifies the signals of one or multiple levels from the top level down.

Define the top level as level 1 (level 0 could also be incorrectly guessed for top level, but in this case the option is ignored). Define the behavior, when no numerical value is given, that is `.OPTION POSTTOP` or `.OPTION POSTLVL` are stated, respectively. In both cases only the top level nodes are written into the database.

Note: In a netlist, `.OPTION POSTTOP` overrides `.OPTION PROBE`.

Examples

This example limits the data written to the waveform file to only the three top-level nodes (voltage and current).

```
POSTTOP=3
```

See Also

[.OPTION POST](#)
[.OPTION PROBE](#)
[.OPTION POSTLVL](#)

.OPTION PROBE

Limits post-analysis output to only variables specified in `.PROBE` and `.PRINT` commands for HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PROBE=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

When turned on (1), allows you to set post-analysis output to only variables specified in `.PROBE`, and `PRINT` commands. 0=off. By default, HSPICE

outputs all voltages and power supply currents in addition to variables listed in .PROBE, and .PRINT commands. Using this option can significantly decrease the sizes of simulation output files.

If .OPTION PROBE is not set:

- All node voltage/source currents output to *.tr#, *.ac#, *.sw# files.
- If measured, the resistor or MOSFET current is also output to *.tr#, *.ac#, or *.sw# files.
- If the resistor or MOSFET current are determined by measurement variables, and .OPTION PUTMEAS is reset (set to 0), these measurement variables are not output to waveform files.

Important: .OPTION PROBE is ignored if any of .OPTIONS POSTTOP, POSTLVL, SIM_POSTTOP, SIM_POSTAT, or SIM_POSTDOWN is also set in the netlist. .OPTION POSTTOP, POSTLVL, SIM_POSTTOP, SIM_POSTAT, or SIM_POSTDOWN each overrides .OPTION PROBE.

See Also

[.PRINT](#)
[.PROBE](#)
[.OPTION PUTMEAS](#)
[.OPTION POSTLVL](#)
[.OPTION POSTTOP](#)
[.OPTION SIM_POSTAT](#)
[.OPTION SIM_POSTDOWN](#)
[.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP](#)

.OPTION PSF

In a standalone HSPICE simulation, specifies whether the output is binary (Parameter Storage Format) or ASCII. When used with HSPICE, specifies whether binary or ASCII data is output when you run an HSPICE simulation from the Cadence Virtuoso Analog Design Environment.

Syntax

.OPTION PSF=0 | 1 | 2

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0

Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to specify whether HSPICE outputs binary (Parameter Storage Format—* .PSF) or ASCII data when you run an HSPICE simulation through the Cadence Virtuoso Analog Design Environment.

The combinations shown in the below table produce the following output file format:

PSF Value	ARTIST Value	Output File Format
1	0	Binary
1	1	Binary
1	2	Binary
2	0	ASCII
2	1	Binary
2	2	Binary

When ARTIST=2 PSF=2, no *.dp# files are generated, nor is OP information output in the *.lis file. If .OPTION OPFILE=1 is in a netlist when PSF=2, the OPFILE=1 is ignored.

In PSF or WDF format, the inductor and capacitor OP information are both output into *.op# files.

When the netlist contains .option psf=2 and a .tran analysis statement (with no .op statement in the netlist file), HSPICE creates the following output files:

- .op0 — dc node voltage and dc operating points
- .op1 — transient voltage and transient operating points for the transient end time.

Ordinarily, PSF output is directed to a directory named ./psf to accommodate the Analog Design Environment. However, HSPICE and Custom Designer users can redirect PSF output by setting the HSPICE command line option -o to a directory other than ./psf (for example: -o ../results/input).

Note: The PSF format is supported on Sun/SPARC, Red Hat/SUSE Linux, x86, and IBM AIX platforms, as well as 64-bit versions.

See Also

[.OPTION ARTIST](#)

[.OPTION OPFILE](#)

.OPTION PURETP

Specifies the integration method to use for reversal time point in HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PURETP=[0|1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0

Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to specify the integration method to use for reversal time point.

If you set `PURETP=1` and HSPICE finds nonconvergence, it uses `TRAP` (instead of `Bbackward-Euler`) for the reversed time point.

Use this option with an `.OPTION METHOD=TRAP` command to help some oscillating circuits to oscillate if the default simulation process cannot satisfy the result.

See Also

[.OPTION METHOD](#)

.OPTION PUTMEAS

Controls the output variables listed in the `.MEASURE` command.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PUTMEAS=0|1
```

Default 1

Description

Use this option to control the output variables listed in the `.MEASURE` command.

- 0: Does not save variable values listed in the `.MEASURE` command into the corresponding output file (such as `.tr#`, `.ac#` or `.sw#`). This option decreases the size of the output file.
- 1: Default. Saves variable values listed in the `.MEASURE` command to the corresponding output file (such as `.tr#`, `.ac#` or `.sw#`).

See Also

[.MEASURE / MEAS](#)

.OPTION PZ_METHOD

Selects the method for pole and zero analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PZ_METHOD=method_name
```

Default MULLER

Description

Use this option to select the method for pole and zero analysis.

- `PZ_METHOD=MULLER`: Selects the Muller method for pole and zero analysis.
- `PZ_METHOD=SVD`: Selects the SVD method for pole and zero analysis. This method requires only that G and C are real matrices; however, it requires twice as much memory as HQR and is approximately three times slower.
- `PZ_METHOD=HQR`: Selects HQR method for pole/zero analysis, and requires that the G matrix is nonsingular.

.OPTION PZ_NUM

Sets the maximum allowable number of poles and zeros that will be output to log file.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PZ_NUM=x
```

Default 10

Description

Use this option to set maximum number of poles and zeros which will be output to the log file. This option will affect the output of all methods, for example: muller, svd and hqr.

The first x poles (zeros) will be sorted by the absolute value of real part and in an ascending order.

.OPTION PZABS

Sets absolute tolerances for poles and zeros.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PZABS=x
```

Default 1.0e-2

Description

Use this option to set absolute tolerances for poles and zeros in Pole/Zero analysis. Use this option as follows: If $(X_{\text{real}} + X_{\text{real}} < PZABS)$, then

X_{real} and $X_{\text{imag}} = 0$. You can also use this option for convergence tests.

See Also

- [.OPTION CSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION FMAX](#)
- [.OPTION FSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION GSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION LSCAL](#)
- [.OPTION PZTOL](#)
- [.OPTION RITOL](#)

.OPTION PZTOL

Sets the relative tolerance for poles and zeros.

Syntax

```
.OPTION PZTOL=x
```

Default 1.0e-6

Description

Use this option to set relative tolerances for poles and zeros in Pole/Zero analysis.

See Also

[.OPTION CSCAL](#)
[.OPTION FMAX](#)
[.OPTION FSCAL](#)
[.OPTION GSCAL](#)
[.OPTION LSCAL](#)
[.OPTION PZABS](#)
[.OPTION RITOL](#)

.OPTION RADEGFILE

Use to specify a MOSRA degradation file name to be used with SIMMODE=1.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RADEGFILE=file_name
```

Description

Use this option to specify a MOSRA degradation file name to be used with SIMMODE=1. HSPICE will read in the degradation information in the specified file and do a MOSRA post-stress simulation.

Examples

```
.mosra reltotaltime='10*365*24*60*60' lin=11 simmode=1  
.option radegfile = '1.radeg0'
```

See Also

[.MOSRA](#)
[.OPTION RADEGOUTPUT](#)

.OPTION RADEGOUTPUT

Outputs the MOSRA degradation information to the Word Excel CSV format.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RADEGOUTPUT=CSV
```

Description

Use this option to output the MOSRA degradation information to the Microsoft Excel CSV format. If the `CSV` value is not specified no CSV file is generated.

See Also

[.OPTION RADEGFILE](#)

.OPTION RANDGEN

Specifies the random number generator used in traditional Monte Carlo analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RANDGEN= [0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 3lc | moa | uvs | mcg | wh]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to specify the random number generator used in HSPICE traditional Monte Carlo analysis.

RANDGEN Option	Description
3lc 0	A traditional random number generator is used.
moa 1	A multiply-with-carry type random number generator with longer cycle is used.
uvs 2	A 64-bit universal random number generator with longer cycle is used.
mcg 3	A multiplicative congruential generator with longer cycle is used.
wh 4	Another longer cycle is used.

For the generators of `mcg` and `wh`, there is almost no time cost to skip random number, no matter how large the number is following the keyword `firstrun`.

Note: The `.OPTION SEED` command is also valid for the new random number generator without usage change.

See Also

[.OPTION RUNLVL](#)
[.OPTION SEED](#)

.OPTION REDEFMODEL

Allows redefinition of a model in a netlist.

Syntax

```
.OPTION REDEFMODEL=[0 | 1 | 2]
```

Default 0

Description

This option enables you to redefine a model in a netlist.

- 0: Issues an error message for multiple definitions
- 1: Uses the last declared definition
- 2: Uses the first definition

`.OPTION REDEFMODEL` without a value equals `.OPTION REDEFMODEL=0`. If you do not specify `REDEFMODEL`, HSPICE errors out on a duplicate model.

.OPTION REDEFSUB

Allows redefinition of a subckt in a netlist.

Syntax

```
.OPTION REDEFSUB = [0 | 1 | 2]
```

Default 0

Description

Enables the redefinition of a subcircuit in a netlist.

- 0: Issues an error message for multiple definitions
- 1: Uses the last declared definition
- 2: Uses the first definition

`.OPTION REDEFSUB` without a value equals `.OPTION REDEFSUB=1`.

.OPTION RELIN

(Optimization) Relative input parameter ($\text{delta_par_val} / \text{MAX}(\text{par_val}, 1\text{e-}6)$) for convergence.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RELIN=value
```

Default 0.001

Description

(Optimization) Relative input parameter ($\text{delta_par_val} / \text{MAX}(\text{par_val}, 1\text{e-}6)$) for convergence. If all optimizing input parameters vary by no more than RELIN between iterations, the solution converges. RELIN is a relative variance test so a value of 0.001 implies that optimizing parameters vary by less than 0.1% from one iteration to the next. If RELIN is set in .OPTION, the setting of RELIN in the .model card will be overridden.

Examples

```
.option RELIN=1e-6 DYNACC
```

See Also

[.MODEL](#)

.OPTION RELMOS

Sets the relative error tolerance for drain-to-source current from iteration to iteration.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RELMOS=x
```

Description

Use this option to set the relative error tolerance for drain-to-source current from iteration to iteration.

This option also sets the change in current from the value calculated at the previous timepoint. HSPICE uses the .OPTION RELMOS value only if the current is greater than the .OPTION ABSMOS floor value.

Min value: 1e-07; Max value 10.

See Also

[.OPTION ABSMOS](#)
[.OPTION RELMOS](#)

.OPTION RELVDC

Sets the relative error tolerance for voltages from iteration to iteration.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RELVDC=x
```

Description

Use this option to set the relative error tolerance for voltages from iteration to iteration.

If voltages or currents exceed their absolute tolerances, the RELVDC test determines convergence. Increasing the *x* parameter value increases the relative error. You should generally maintain RELVDC at its default value to conserve simulator charge.

.OPTION REPLICATES

Runs replicates of the Latin Hypercube samples.

Syntax

```
.OPTION REPLICATES=number
```

Description

When the advanced sampling method Latin Hypercube is used with traditional Monte Carlo simulation, you can add this option following

```
.OPTION SAMPLING _METHOD=LHS. This option runs replicates of the Latin Hypercube samples. The sample with nominal conditions is simulated once. HSPICE repeats the LHS run the number of times specified by number. For example, if, in a regular run, you have 10+1 (including nominal value) iterations, if you set .OPTION REPLICATES=2, you generate 21 (or 2* Value +1) Latin Hypercube samples.
```

Examples

```
.OPTION SAMPLING_METHOD=LHS  
.OPTION REPLICATES=2
```

See Also

[.OPTION SAMPLING_METHOD](#)

.OPTION RES_BITS

Tightens tolerances when using HSPICE Precision Parallel (HPP) in transient simulations.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RES_BITS=n
```

Default 0

Description

When running a multi-thread operation in a transient simulation using HPP (only) this option can be used to tighten convergence tolerances. Tightening convergence tolerances enable resolving the least significant bit in an n-bit converter.

Note: Setting this option may result in increased number of iterations and, sometimes, slightly increased number of time steps.

Examples

The following example, for a 14-bit A-to-D converter, is set as:

```
.option res_bits=14
```

.OPTION RESMIN

Specifies the minimum resistance for all resistors.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RESMIN=x
```

Default 1E-05

Description

Use this option to specify the minimum resistance for all resistors. Any resistance (including parasitic, inductive resistors, and those in the transistor models) smaller than the specified `RESMIN` is reset to the `RESMIN` value. No resistor reduction is involved. The default is 1E-05. Users can specify a bigger value up to 10 ohms.

See Also

[.OPTION RM_RMIN](#)
[.OPTION RM_RMAX](#)

.OPTION RISETIME / RISETI

Specifies the smallest signal risetime to be supported in elements and analyses that are sensitive to frequency bandwidth and time scale constraints.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RISETIME=x
```

Default Calculated automatically (see below)

Description

Use this option to specify the smallest signal risetime to be anticipated when analyzing certain elements that have frequency dependencies. Several HSPICE elements require some knowledge regarding either their maximum frequency of operation, or the minimum signal rise time to be expected. This is particularly true of elements that are described in the frequency domain, yet require time-domain simulation. The `RISETIME` option is used to establish time scale and frequency scale information needed for inverse Fourier transform and convolution calculations.

In the `W`-element (transmission line) model, `RISETIME` is used to determine the maximum signal frequency to be taken into account for frequency dependencies such as skin effect, and dielectric loss (non-zero `Rs` or `Gd`).

In the `S`-element (scattering-parameter) based model, the reciprocal of `RISETIME` sets the maximum signal frequency (`FMAX`) value used for the `S`-parameter analysis.

In the `U`-element (lumped transmission line) model, `RISETIME` is used to set the number of lumps according to the equation:

$$\#lumps = MIN\left[20, 1 + 20 \cdot \left(\frac{TD_{eff}}{RISETIME}\right)\right]$$

where, TD_{eff} is the end-to-end delay in a transmission line.

When needed, HSPICE automatically calculates a default value for `RISETIME` as follows:

- 25% of the `tstep` value specified with the `.TRAN` command.
- The time corresponding to a 90-degree phase shift for the highest frequency specified in `SIN`, `SFFM`, and `AM` sources.
- The smallest delay time, rise time, fall time, or time increment used in `PULSE`, `EXP`, and `PWL` sources.

See Also

[.MODEL](#)
[.OPTION WACC](#)
[.OPTION WDELAYOPT](#)

.OPTION RITOL

Sets the minimum ratio value for the (real/imaginary) or (imaginary/real) parts of the poles or zeros.

Syntax

`.OPTION RITOL=x`

Default 1.0e-2

Description

Use this option to set the minimum ratio value for the (real/imaginary) or (imaginary/real) parts of the poles or zeros. Use the `RITOL` option as follows.

if: $|X_{imag}| \leq RITOL \cdot |X_{real}|$, then $X_{imag} = 0$. If $|X_{real}| \leq RITOL \cdot |X_{imag}|$, then

$X_{real} = 0$.

See Also

[.OPTION CSCAL](#)
[.OPTION FMAX](#)
[.OPTION FSCAL](#)
[.OPTION GSCAL](#)
[.OPTION LSCAL](#)

[.OPTION PZABS](#)
[.OPTION PZTOL](#)
[.PZ](#)

.OPTION RM_CMAX

Enables you to set a value above which HSPICE removes capacitors from the circuit.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RM_CMAX=val
```

Default (Disabled)

Description

Use this option to specify a threshold at which linear capacitors are removed. This option is especially useful with extracted netlists containing numerous capacitors. Specifying such a threshold can speed up simulation.

All capacitors that encounter an $|R \text{ value}| > \text{RM_CMAX}$ are immediately removed. If a negative value is set, HSPICE issues a warning message and the simulation ignores the option.

Minimum value: 0, Maximum value: 1e+20.

Examples

In the following example, capacitors greater than 1e12 are removed from the circuit.

```
.opt rm_cmax=1e12
```

See Also

[.OPTION RM_CMIN](#)
[.OPTION RM_CNEG](#)

.OPTION RM_CMIN

Enables you to set a value below which HSPICE ignores capacitors.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RM_CMIN=val
```

Default 0 (Disabled)

Description

Use this option to specify a threshold at which linear capacitors are ignored. This option is especially useful with extracted netlists containing numerous very small capacitors. Specifying such a threshold helps to speed up simulation.

If a negative value is set, HSPICE issues a warning message and the simulation ignores the option.

Minimum value: 0, Maximum value: 100.

Examples

In the following example, capacitors less than 1e-3 are removed from the circuit.

```
.opt rm_cmin=1e-3
```

See Also

[.OPTION RM_CMAX](#)
[.OPTION RM_CNEG](#)

.OPTION RM_CNEG

Removes all negative capacitors.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RM_CNEG=0 | 1
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option to remove all negative capacitors in the netlist.

See Also

[.OPTION RM_CMAX](#)
[.OPTION RM_CMIN](#)

.OPTION RM_RMAX

Enables you to set a value above which HSPICE removes resistors from the circuit.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RM_RMAX=val
```

Default 0 (Disabled)

Description

Use this option to specify a threshold at which resistors are removed. This option is especially useful with extracted netlists containing numerous resistors. Specifying such a threshold can speed up simulation.

All linear resistors that encounter an $|R \text{ value}| > \text{RM_RMAX}$ are immediately removed. The priority of `.OPTION RM_RMAX` is higher than `.OPTION RESMIN` or `.OPTION RM_RMIN`.

If a negative value is set, HSPICE issues a warning message and the simulation ignores the option.

Minimum value: 0, Maximum value: 1e+20.

Examples

In the following example, resistors smaller than 1e-3 are shorted (ignored) and the resistors greater than 1e12 are removed from the circuit.

```
.opt rm_rmin=1e-3 rm_rmax=1e12
```

See Also

[.OPTION RM_RMIN](#)
[.OPTION RESMIN](#)

.OPTION RM_RMIN

Enables you to set a value below which HSPICE ignores resistors.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RM_RMIN=val
```

Default 1e-5

Description

Use this option to specify a threshold at which resistors are ignored. This option is especially useful with extracted netlists containing numerous very small resistors. Specifying such a threshold helps to speed up simulation.

All linear resistors that encounter an $|R \text{ value}| < \text{RM_RMIN}$ shorts the wire. Its priority is higher than `.OPTION RESMIN`. To disable the option, set the value to 0.

If a negative value is set, HSPICE issues a warning message and the simulation ignores the option.

Minimum value: 0, Maximum value: 100.

Examples

In the following example, resistors smaller than $1e-3$ are shorted (ignored) and the resistors greater than $1e12$ are removed from the circuit.

```
.opt rm_rmin=1e-3 rm_rmax=1e12
```

See Also

[.OPTION RM_RMAX](#)

[.OPTION RESMIN](#)

[.OPTION RM_RNEG](#)

.OPTION RM_RNEG

Resets all negative resistors to `.OPTION RESMIN` setting.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RM_RNEG=0 | 1
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option to reset all negative resistors and all resistors smaller than `RESMIN` in the netlist, as specified by `.OPTION RESMIN`. The priority for this option is lower than `RM_RMIN` and `RM_RMAX`. That is, the priority for `RM_RMAX` > the priority for `RM_RMIN` > the priority for `RM_RNEG`.

See Also

[.OPTION RESMIN](#)

[.OPTION RM_RMAX](#)
[.OPTION RM_RMIN](#)

.OPTION RUNLVL

Controls runtime speed and simulation accuracy.

Syntax

```
.OPTION RUNLVL= 1|2|3|4|5|6
```

Description

Higher values of `RUNLVL` result in higher accuracy and longer simulation runtimes; lower values result in lower accuracy and faster simulation runtimes.

For HSPICE:

The `RUNLVL` option setting controls the scaling of all simulator tolerances simultaneously, affecting time step control, transient analysis convergence, and model bypass tolerances all at once. Higher values of `RUNLVL` result in smaller time step sizes and could result in more Newton-Raphson iterations to meet stricter error tolerances. `RUNLVL` settings affect transient analysis only.

`RUNLVL` can be set to 0 (to disable) 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6:

- 1: Lowest simulation runtime
- 2: More accurate than `RUNLVL=1` and faster than `RUNLVL=3`
- 3: Default value, similar to HSPICE's original default mode
- 4: More accurate than `RUNLVL=3` and faster than `RUNLVL=5`
- 5 or 6: Corresponds to HSPICE's standard accurate mode for most circuits:
 - 5 is similar to the standard accurate mode in HSPICE
 - 6 has the highest accuracy

If `RUNLVL` is specified in the netlist without a value, the value is the default, 3.

If `.OPTION ACCURATE` is specified in the netlist together with `RUNLVL`, the value of `RUNLVL` is limited to 5 or 6; specifying a `RUNLVL` value of 1, 2, 3, or 4 defaults to 5.

If `.OPTION RUNLVL` is not turned off, there is no dependency with `GEAR` and `ACCURATE` options, and:

```
.OPTION ACCURATE method=GEAR RUNLVL
```

is equivalent to:

```
.OPTION method=GEAR ACCURATE RUNLVL
```

The RUNLVL option interacts with other options as follows:

- Regardless of its position in the netlist, RUNLVL ignores the following step control-related options (which are replaced by automated algorithms):
LVLTIM DVDT FT FAST TRTOL ABSVAR RELVAR RELQ CHGTOL DVTR
IMIN ITL3
- See the notes to the table below for discussion of .option ACCURATE and .option BYPASS in relation to RUNLVL if it is specified in the netlist.
- The `tstep` value specified with the `.TRAN` command affects time step control when a RUNLVL option is used. Time step values larger than `tstep*RMAX` use a tighter time step control tolerance.

For information on how RUNLVL values affect other options, see the following section, and also see [Appendix A, HSPICE Control Options Notes](#).

For HSPICE Advanced Analog functions:

When using HSPICE advanced analog functions, the `SIM_ACCURACY` option gives you a more continuous range of settings. You can use `.OPTION RUNLVL` to control runtime speed and simulation accuracy. As in HSPICE, higher values of RUNLVL result in higher accuracy and longer simulations; lower values result in lower accuracy and faster simulation.

`.OPTION RUNLVL` maps to `.OPTION SIM_ACCURACY` as follows:

- RUNLVL=1: SIM_ACCURACY=0.5
- RUNLVL=2: SIM_ACCURACY=0.75
- RUNLVL=3: SIM_ACCURACY=1
- RUNLVL=4: SIM_ACCURACY=5
- RUNLVL=5: SIM_ACCURACY=10
- RUNLVL=6: SIM_ACCURACY=20

Interactions Between .OPTION RUNLVL and Other Options

Since the latest algorithm invoked by RUNLVL sets the time step and error tolerance internally, many transient error tolerance and time step control options are no longer valid. Furthermore, to ensure the most efficiency of the

new RUNLVL algorithm, you should let the new engine manage everything itself. Also, you should not tune the options listed in the following table.

Option	Obsolete options	Default value when RUNLVL=0	Default value with RUNLVL=3	User definition ignored	Recommend not to tune
ABSVAR	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	500m	500m	x	–
ACCURATE ¹		0	0	–	–
BYPASS ^a		2	2 for RUNLVL=1-6	–	–
CHGTOL	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	1.0f	1.0f	x	–
DI	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	100	100	–	x
DVDT	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	4	4	x	–
DVTR	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	1.0k	1.0k	x	–
FAST ²	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	0	0	x	–
FS	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	250m	250m	–	x
FT	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	250m	250m	x	–
IMIN/ITL3	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	3	3	x	–
LVLTIM	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	1	4	x	–

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

.OPTION RUNLVL

Option	Obsolete options	Default value when RUNLVL=0	Default value with RUNLVL=3	User definition ignored	Recommend not to tune
METHOD ³		TRAP	TRAP	–	–
RELQ	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	10m	10m	x	–
RELTOL	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	1.0m	1.0m	–	x
RELV	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	1.0m	1.0m	–	x
RELVAR	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	300.0m	300.0m	x	–
RMAX	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	5	5	x	–
RMIN	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	1.0n	1.0n	–	x
TRTOL	Obsolete Options– Transient Time Step and Accuracy on page 705	7	7	x	–

1. ACCURATE and BYPASS notes:

1. If .option ACCURATE is set, then the RUNLVL value is limited to 5 or 6. Specifying a RUNLVL less than 5 results in a simulation at RUNLVL=5. When both ACCURATE and RUNLVL are set, the RUNLVL algorithm will be used.

2. When RUNLVL is set, BYPASS is set to 2. Users can redefine the BYPASS value by setting .option BYPASS=value; this behavior is independent of the order of RUNLVL and BYPASS;

2. The FAST option is disabled by the RUNLVL option; setting the RUNLVL value to 1 is comparable to setting the FAST option (The FAST option is obsolete).

3. RUNLVL can work with METHOD=GEAR; in cases where GEAR only determines the numeric integration method during transient analysis, the other options that were previously set by GEAR (when there is no RUNLVL) now are determined by the RUNLVL mode. This behavior is independent of the order of RUNLVL and METHOD. See below.

See Also

[.OPTION ACCURATE](#)

[.OPTION BYPASS](#)
[.TRAN](#)
[.OPTION SIM_ACCURACY](#)

.OPTION SAMPLING_METHOD

Enables use of advanced sampling methods with traditional Gaussian Monte Carlo trials.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SAMPLING_METHOD=SRS | LHS | Factorial | OFAT | Sobol |
+ Niederreiter
```

Default No default is set with traditional Gaussian Monte Carlo trials. You must set this option explicitly in the netlist to generate data mining reports. The traditional Gaussian flow invokes another SRS implementation which does not support the generation of advanced data mining outputs like *mc# and *mpp# files.

Argument	Description
SRS	Simple random sampling performed in traditional HSPICE Monte Carlo method
LHS	Latin Hypercube sampling; efficient for large number of variable parameters (used with .OPTION REPLICATES)
Factorial	Factorial sampling; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Evaluates the circuit response at the extremes of variable ranges to get an idea of the worst and best case behavior. ▪ Creates polynomial response surface approximations.
OFAT	One-Factor-At-a-Time sampling; useful for sensitivity studies and for constructing low order response surface approximations.
Sobol	Sobol sampling uses low discrepancy sequences (LDS); LDS sample points are more frequently distributed compared to LHS and the sampling error is lower. Sobol is used with a sampling dimension of 40 or less.
Niederreiter	LDS sampling sequence useful as a sampling method for cases of a sampling dimension up to 318. If that number is exceeded, HSPICE switches to the default SRS sampling method.

Description

This option enables use of sampling methods other than Gaussian techniques available in traditional HSPICE Monte Carlo simulation. For a full discussion about advanced sampling methods, see [Comparison of Sampling Methods](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*. These methods also are available in the HSPICE Variation Block functionality.

See Also

[.OPTION REPLICATES](#)

.OPTION SAVEHB

Saves the final-state variable values from an HB simulation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SAVEHB='filename'
```

Description

Use this option to save the final state (that is, the no-sweep point or the steady state of the first sweep point) variable values from an HB simulation to the specified file.

This file can be loaded as the starting point for another simulation by using a `LOADHB` option.

See Also

[.HB](#)

[.OPTION LOADHB](#)

.OPTION SAVESNINIT

Saves the operating point at the end of Shooting Newton initialization (sninit).

Syntax

```
.OPTION SAVESNINIT="filename"
```

Description

Use this option to save an operating point file at the end of a SN initialization for use as initial conditions for another Shooting Newton analysis. For more

information, see [SN Steady-State Time Domain Analysis](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

[.SN](#)
[.OPTION LOADSNINIT](#)
[.OPTION SAVESNINIT](#)
[.OPTION SNACCURACY](#)
[.OPTION SNMAXITER / SN_MAXITER](#)

.OPTION SCALE

Sets the element scaling factor for HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SCALE=x
```

Description

Use this option to scale geometric element instance parameters whose default unit is meters. You can also use this option with `.OPTION GEOSHRINK` to scale an element even more finely (usually through a technology file). The effective scaling factor is the product of the two parameters; HSPICE will use `scale*geoshrink` to scale the parameters/dimensions.

In HSPICE, the possible geometrical instance parameters include width, length, or area for both passive and active devices, in addition to the commonly known MOSFET parameters such as AS, AD, PS, PD, and so on.

- For active elements, the geometric parameters scaled by the `SCALE` and `GEOSHRINK` options are:
 - Diode — W, L, Area
 - JFET/MESFET — W, L, Area
 - MOSFET — W, L, AS, AD, PS, PD, SA, SB, SC, SD
- For passive elements having values calculated as a function geometry, the geometric parameters are:
 - Resistor — W, L
 - Capacitor — W, L

In cases where you want to selectively scale a required instance, such as in an encrypted file, you can use `.OPTION HIER_SCALE`.

See Also

[.OPTION GEOSHRINK](#)
[.OPTION BA_SCALE](#)
[.OPTION CMIUSRFLAG](#)
[.OPTION HIER_SCALE](#)

.OPTION SCALM

Sets the model scaling factor.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SCALM=x
```

Description

Use this option to set the scaling factor defined in a `.MODEL` command for an element. See the [HSPICE Elements and Device Models Manual](#) for parameters that this option scales. For MOSFET devices, this option is ignored in Level 49 and higher model levels. See the [HSPICE Reference Manual: MOSFET Models](#) for levels available to the SCALM option.

See Also

[.MODEL](#)

.OPTION SEARCH

Automatically accesses a library, Verilog-A, or individual vendor files.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SEARCH='directory_path' [path_name]
```

Description

Use this option to automatically search the *directory_path* directories for included files (`.INC`), library files (`.LIB`), Verilog-a files (`.HDL`), loaded files (`.LOAD`), vec files (`.VEC`), rlgc files, s-model files, subcircuit, and model files.

For subcircuit and model files, vendors typically supply part files containing a single subcircuit. The name of the file is the same as the subcircuit with the file extension *.inc.

Examples

```
.OPTION SEARCH='$installdir/parts/vendor'
```

This example searches for models in the `vendor` subdirectory, under the `$installdir/parts` installation directory (see [Figure 16](#)). The `parts` directory contains the DDL subdirectories.

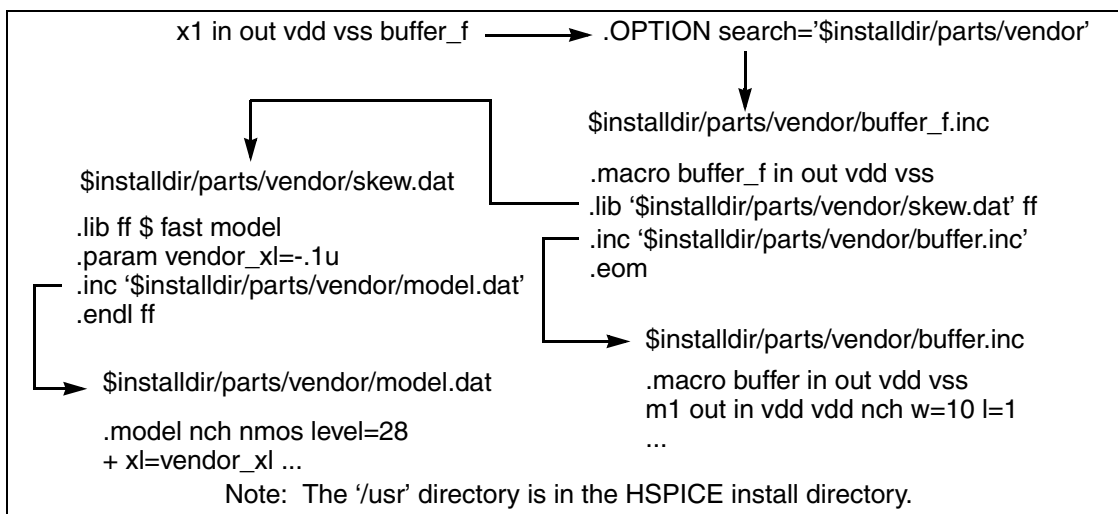


Figure 16 Vendor Library Usage

See Also

[Signal Integrity Examples](#) for netlists using `.OPTION SEARCH` including `iotran.sp`, `qa8.sp`, and `qabounce.sp`.

.OPTION SEED

Specifies the starting seed for the random-number generator in Monte Carlo analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SEED=x | 'random'
```

Description

Use this option to specify the starting seed for the random-number generator in HSPICE Monte Carlo analysis. The minimum value is 1; the maximum value is a positive integer of 259200. If `SEED='random'`, HSPICE assigns a random number between 1 and 259200 according to the system clock and prints it in the `.lis` file for you to debug. An equivalent `Option Seed` can be used in the Variation Block flow for AGUASS Monte Carlo usage with advanced sampling methods.

See Also

[.OPTION RANDGEN](#)

.OPTION SET_MISSING_VALUES

Sub-option to `SAMPLING_METHOD=External` option, limits reporting of missing independent random variables.

Syntax

```
OPTION SET_MISSING_VALUES = Random|Zero
```

Default Random

Description

Use this option to control missing random values in a `.data` block for external sampling:

- `Set_Missing_Values=Random` — HSPICE generates its own random values for the missing random variables in a `.data` block.
- `Set_Missing_Values=Zero` — HSPICE generates zero values for those missing random variables in `.data` block in external sampling table.

Examples

The following is an example of syntax use for this option.

```
.option Sampling_Method = External   Block_Name = XXXX  
+ File_Name = YYYY Set_Missing_Values = Random|Zero
```

.OPTION SHRINK

Scales the final constant capacitance value (only works with `.OPTION CMIUSRFLAG=3`).

Syntax

```
.OPTION SHRINK= val
```

Description

Use this option to scale the final constant capacitance value. The default setting overrides `.OPTION SHRINK` before applying `shrink*shrink` scaling to constant capacitance value. The following is the usage of `.OPTION SHRINK` and instance parameter `shrink`:

- 1: If both `.OPTION SHRINK` and the `shrink` instance are not set in the netlist, do nothing.
- 2: If only `.OPTION SHRINK` is set in the netlist, use it to scale the final constant capacitance value.
- 3: If the instance parameter `shrink` is set in the netlist, use the instance `shrink` to scale the final constant capacitance value.

See Also

[.OPTION CMIUSRFLAG](#)

.OPTION SI_SCALE_SYMBOLS

Controls whether the scale factors are HSPICE attributes or International System of Units (SI) when case sensitivity is invoked.

Syntax

```
SI_SCALE_SYMBOLS=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0

Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

`SI_SCALE_SYMBOLS=1` changes the scaling factors from the HSPICE standard (default) to the International System of Units (SI) to enable you to use case sensitive scaling symbols. (Using the (=1) setting assures consistency with spice scale factors for downstream tools.)

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

.OPTION SIM_ACCURACY

Note: This option is enabled when case-sensitivity is on (`-case 1`).

Multiplying Factors	Description	.OPTION SCALE_SYMBOLS= <i>S</i> %> hspice -case <i>C</i>			
		S=0, C=0 (default)	S=0, C=1 (Same as S=0, C=0)	S=1, C=1	S=1, C=0 Same as S=0, C=0
1e12	Tera	T, t		T, t	
1e9	Giga	G, g		G, g	
1e6	Mega	MEG, meg, X, x		M, MEG, meg, X, X	
1e3	Kilo	K, k		K, k	
1e-3	Milli	M or m		m	
25.4e-6	1,000(s) of an inch	MIL, mil		MIL, mil	
1e-6	Mico	U, u		U, u	
1e-9	Nano	N, n		N, n	
1e-12	Pico	P, p		P, p	
1e-15	Femto	F, f		F, f	
1e-18	Atto	A, a		A, a	

See Also

[.OPTION PCB_SCALE_FORMAT](#)

.OPTION SIM_ACCURACY

Sets and modifies the size of time steps.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_ACCURACY=value
```

Default Conditional, see below.

Description

Use this option to set and modify the size of time steps. This option applies to all modes and tightens all tolerances, such as Newton-Raphson tolerance, local truncation error, and other errors. The *value* must be a positive number. The default is 1; however, if you specify `.OPTION ACCURATE`, the default value changes to 10. The higher `SIM_ACCURACY` value you set, the finer granularity (resolution) you see. The value does not have to be a multiple of 10. Larger values may result in a more accurate solution, but may require more time points and result in a significant increase in simulation time.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.OPTION ACCURATE](#)
[.OPTION RUNLVL](#)
[.OPTION SNACCURACY](#)

.OPTION SIM_DELTAI

Sets the selection criteria for current waveforms in WDB and NW format.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_DELTAI=value
```

Default 0 amps

Description

Use this option to set the selection criteria for advanced analog current waveforms in WDB and NW format. The *value* parameter specifies the amount of change.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Examples

In this example, at the *n* time step, HSPICE saves only data points that change by more than 0 amps from previous values at the *n-1* time step.

```
.OPTION SIM_DELTAI = 0amps
```

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_DELTAV](#)

.OPTION SIM_DELTAV

Sets the selection criteria for current waveforms in WDB and NW format.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_DELTAV=value
```

Default 1mv

Description

Sets the selection criteria for current waveforms in WDB and NW format.

The *value* parameter specifies the amount of change.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Examples

In this example, at the *n* time step, HSPICE saves only data points that change by more than 1 mV from their previous values at the *n-1* time step.

```
.OPTION SIM_DELTAV = 1mv
```

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_DELTAV](#)

.OPTION SIM_DSPF

Runs simulation with standard DSPF expansion of all nets from one or more DSPF files.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_DSPF="[scope] dspf_filename"
```

Description

Use this option to run simulation with standard DSPF expansion of all nets from one or more DSPF files.

`scope` can be a subcircuit definition or an instance. If you do not specify `scope`, it defaults to the top-level definition.

You can repeat this option to include more DSPF files.

This option can accelerate simulation by more than 100%. You can further reduce total CPU time by including the `.OPTION SIM_LA` in the netlist.

For designs of 5K transistors or more, including `.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE` in your netlist to expand only active nodes also provides a performance gain.

Note: HSPICE requires both a DSPF file and an ideal extracted netlist. Only flat DSPF files are supported; hierarchy commands, such as `.SUBCKT` and `.x1` are ignored.

For additional information, see [Post-Layout Back-Annotation](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog features are used.

Examples

In Example 1, the parasitics in the DSPF file are mapped into the hierarchical ideal netlist.

Example 1

```
$ models
.MODEL p pmos
.MODEL n nmos

.INCLUDE add4.dspf
.OPTION SIM_DSPF="add4.dspf"
.VEC "dspf_adder.vec"
.TRAN 1n 5u
vdd vdd 0 3.3
.OPTION POST
.END
```

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE

In Example 2, the `SIM_DSPF` option accelerates the simulation by more than 100%. By using the `SIM_LA` option at the same time, you can further reduce the total CPU time:

Example 2

```
$ models
.MODEL p pmos
.MODEL n nmos
.INCLUDE add4.dspf
.OPTION SIM_DSPF="add4.dspf"
.OPTION SIM_LA=PACT
.VEC "dspf_adder.vec"
.TRAN 1n 5u
vdd vdd 0 3.3
.OPTION POST
.END
```

Example 3, the `x1.spf` DSPF file is back-annotated to the `x1` top-level instance. It also back-annotates the `inv.spf` DSPF file to the `inv` subcircuit.

Example 3

```
.OPTION SIM_DSPF = "x1 x1.spf"
.OPTION SIM_DSPF = "inv inv.spf"
```

See Also

- [.OPTION SIM_LA](#)
- [.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE](#)
- [.OPTION SIM_DSPF_SCALEC](#)
- [.OPTION SIM_DSPF_SCALER](#)
- [.OPTION SIM_SPEF](#)

.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE

Runs simulation with selective DSPF expansion of active nets from one or more DSPF files.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE="active_node"
```

Description

Use this option to run simulation with selective DSPF expansion of active nets from one or more DSPF files. HSPICE performs a preliminary verification run to determine the activity of the nodes and generates two ASCII files:

active_node.rc and *active_node.rcxt*. These files save all active node information in both Star-RC and Star-RCXT formats. If an *active_node* file is not generated from the preliminary run, no nets are expanded. Active nets are added to the file as they are identified in the subsequent transient simulation. A second simulation run using the same file and option causes only the nets listed in the *active_node* file to be expanded. Activity changes may be due to timing changes caused by expansion of the active nets. In this case, additional nets are listed in the *active_node* file and a warning is issued.

HSPICE uses the *active_node* file and the DSPF file with the ideal netlist to expand only the active portions of the circuit. If a net is latent, then HSPICE does not expand it, which saves memory and CPU time.

For additional information, see [Selective Post-Layout Flow](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Examples

In the following example, an active net in which the tolerance of the voltage change is greater than 0.5 V is saved to both the *active.rc* and *active.rcxt* files. Based on these files, HSPICE back-annotates only the active parasitics from *x1.spf* and *s2.spf* to the *x1* and *x2* top-level instances.

```
.OPTION SIM_DSPF = "x1 x1.spf"  
.OPTION SIM_DSPF = "x2 x2.spf"  
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE = "active"  
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_VTOL = 0.5V
```

See Also

- [.OPTION SIM_DSPF](#)
- [.OPTION SIM_DSPF_MAX_ITER](#)
- [.OPTION SIM_DSPF_VTOL](#)
- [.OPTION SIM_SPEF_ACTIVE](#)

.OPTION SIM_DSPF_INSERTERROR

Skips unmatched instances.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_INSERTERROR=ON | OFF
```

Default OFF

Description

Use this option to skip unmatched instances.

- ON: Skips unmatched instances
- OFF: Does not skip unmatched instances.

For additional information, see [Additional Post-Layout Options](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

.OPTION SIM_DSPF_LUMPCAPS

Connects a lumped capacitor with a value equal to the net capacitance for instances missing in the hierarchical netlist.

Syntax

.OPTION SIM_DSPF_LUMPCAPS=ON | OFF

Default ON

Description

Use this option to connect a lumped capacitor with a value equal to the net capacitance for instances missing in the hierarchical netlist.

- ON (default): Adds lumped capacitance while ignoring other net contents
- OFF: Uses net contents

For additional information, see [Additional Post-Layout Options](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

.OPTION SIM_DSPF_MAX_ITER

Specifies the maximum number of simulation runs for the second selective DSPF expansion pass.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_MAX_ITER=value
```

Default 1

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum number of simulation runs for the second selective DSPF expansion pass.

The *value* parameter specifies the number of iterations for the second simulation run.

Some of the latent nets might turn active after the first iteration of the second simulation run. In this case:

- Resimulate the netlist to ensure the accuracy of the post-layout simulation.
- Use this option to set the maximum number of iterations for the second run. If the *active_node* remains the same after the second simulation run, HSPICE ignores these options.

For details, see [Selective Post-Layout Flow](#) in *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE](#)
[.OPTION SIM_DSPF_VTOL](#)

.OPTION SIM_DSPF_RAIL

Controls whether power-net parasitics are back-annotated

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_RAIL=ON | OFF
```

Default OFF

Description

Use this option to control whether power-net parasitics are back-annotated.

- OFF: Do not back-annotate nets in a power rail
- ON: Back-annotate nets in a power rail

For additional information, see [Additional Post-Layout Options](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

.OPTION SIM_DSPF_SCALEC

Scales the capacitance values in a DSPF file for a standard DSPF expansion flow.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_SCALEC=scaleC
```

Description

Use this option to scale the capacitance values in a DSPF file for a standard DSPF expansion flow.

The *scaleC* parameter specifies the scale factor.

For additional information, see [Additional Post-Layout Options](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_LA](#)

[.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE](#)

.OPTION SIM_DSPF_SCALER

Scales the resistance values in a DSPF file for a standard DSPF expansion flow.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_SCALER=scaleR
```

Description

Use this option to scale the resistance values in a DSPF file for a standard DSPF expansion flow.

The *scaleR* specifies the scale factor.

For additional information, see [Additional Post-Layout Options](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_LA](#)
[.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE](#)

.OPTION SIM_DSPF_VTOL

Specifies multiple DSPF active thresholds.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_VTOL=value | scope1 scope2 ...  
+ scopen"
```

Default 0.1V

Description

Use this option to specify multiple DSPF active thresholds.

- The *value* parameter specifies the tolerance of voltage change. This value should be relatively small compared to the operating range of the circuit or smaller than the supply voltage.
- *scopen* can be a subcircuit definition that uses a prefix of "@" or a subcircuit instance.

HSPICE performs a second simulation run by using the active_node file, the DSPF, and the hierarchical LVS ideal netlist to back-annotate only active portions of the circuit. If a net is latent, HSPICE does not expand the net. This saves simulation runtime and memory.

By default, HSPICE performs only one iteration of the second simulation run. Use the `SIM_DSPF_MAX_ITER` option to change this setting.

For additional information, see [Selective Post-Layout Flow](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Examples

Example 1 The first line sets the sensitivity voltage to 0.01V. Subcircuit definition `snsamp` and the subcircuit instance `xvco` have full parasitics if their nodes move more than 0.01V during active nodes generation. In the second line, `xand` and `xff` are less sensitive than the default, indicating that they are not sensitive to parasitics

```
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_VTOL="0.01 | @snsamp xvco"  
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_VTOL="0.25 | xand xff"
```

Example 2 The sense amp circuit uses full parasitics if their nodes move more than 0.01V during active-node generation. The `inv` subcircuit definition is less sensitive than the default so the nodes are less sensitive to the parasitics.

```
.OPTION SIM_DSPF = "inv inv.spf"  
.OPTION SIM_DSPF = "senseamp senseamp.spf"  
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE = "activenet"  
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_VTOL = "0.15 | @inv"  
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_VTOL = "0.01 | @senseamp"
```

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE](#)
[.OPTION SIM_DSPF_MAX_ITER](#)

.OPTION SIM_LA

Activates linear matrix (RC) reduction for HSPICE.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_LA=[PACT | PI | LNE [0|1|2|3]]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to activate linear matrix reduction. `SIM_LA` does not reduce a node used by any analysis command, such as `.PROBE`, `.MEASURE`, and so on

This option accelerates the simulation of circuits that include large linear RC networks by reducing all matrixes that represent RC networks.

- 0 turns off SIM_LA
- 1 is the equivalent of PACT, which selects the Pole Analysis via Congruence Transforms (PACT) algorithm to reduce RC networks in a well-conditioned manner, while preserving network stability.
- 2 invokes the PI algorithm to create a PI model analyzing the small signal behavior of bipolar junction and field effect transistors. The model can be quite accurate for low-frequency circuits and can easily be adapted for higher frequency circuits with the addition of appropriate inter-electrode capacitances and other parasitic elements. models of the RC networks.
- 3 invokes the LNE (Linear Node Elimination) algorithm to speed up the simulation of circuits with huge numbers of coupling capacitors.
- If SIM_LA is not specified in the input file, the lis file returns SIM_LA=0.
- If SIM_LA is specified with no value or SIM_LA=PACT, the lis file returns SIM_LA=1.
- If SIM_LA=PI, the lis file returns SIM_LA=2.
- If SIM_LA=LNE, the lis file returns SIM_LA=3.

For additional information, see [Linear Acceleration](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis* or [Linear Acceleration](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_DSPF](#)
[.OPTION LA_FREQ](#)
[.OPTION LA_MAXR](#)
[.OPTION LA_MINC](#)
[.OPTION LA_TIME](#)
[.OPTION LA_TOL](#)

.OPTION SIM_LA_FREQ

Specifies the upper frequency for which accuracy must be preserved.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_LA_FREQ=value
```

Default 1GHz

Description

Use this option to specify the upper frequency for which accuracy must be preserved. The *value* parameter specifies the upper frequency for which the PACT algorithm must preserve accuracy. If *value* is 0, the algorithm drops all capacitors because only DC is of interest.

The maximum frequency required for accurate reduction depends on both the technology of the circuit and the time scale of interest. In general, the faster the circuit, the higher the maximum frequency. For additional information, see [Linear Acceleration](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_LA](#)
[.OPTION SIM_LA_TIME](#)

.OPTION SIM_LA_MAXR

Specifies the maximum resistance for linear matrix reduction.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_LA_MAXR=value
```

Default 1e15 ohms

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum resistance for linear matrix reduction. The *value* parameter specifies the maximum resistance preserved in the reduction. The linear matrix reduction process assumes that any resistor greater than *value* has an infinite resistance and drops the resistor after reduction completes. For additional information, see [Linear Acceleration](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_LA](#)

.OPTION SIM_LA_MINC

Specifies the minimum capacitance for linear matrix reduction.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_LA_MINC=value
```

Default 1e-16 farads

Description

Use this option to specify the minimum capacitance for linear matrix reduction.

The *value* parameter specifies the minimum capacitance preserved in the reduction.

The linear matrix reduction process lumps any capacitor smaller than *value* to ground after the reduction completes.

For additional information, see [Linear Acceleration](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_LA](#)

.OPTION SIM_LA_TIME

Specifies the minimum time for which accuracy must be preserved.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_LA_TIME=value
```

Default 1 ns.

Description

Use this option to specify the minimum time for which accuracy must be preserved.

The *value* parameter specifies the minimum switching time for which the PACT algorithm preserves accuracy.

Waveforms that occur more rapidly than the minimum switching time are not accurately represented.

This option is simply an alternative to `.OPTION SIM_LA_FREQ`. The default is equivalent to setting `SIM_LA_FREQ=1GHz`.

Note: Higher frequencies (smaller times) increase accuracy, but only up to the minimum time step used in HSPICE.

For additional information, see [Linear Acceleration](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Examples

For a circuit having a typical rise time of 1ns, either set the maximum frequency to 1 GHz, or set the minimum switching time to 1ns:

```
.OPTION SIM_LA_FREQ=1GHz
-or-
.OPTION SIM_LA_TIME=1ns
```

However, if spikes occur in 0.1 ns, HSPICE does not accurately simulate them. To capture the behavior of the spikes, use:

```
.OPTION SIM_LA_FREQ=10GHz
-or-
.OPTION SIM_LA_TIME=0.1ns
```

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_LA](#)
[.OPTION SIM_LA_FREQ](#)

.OPTION SIM_LA_TOL

Specifies the error tolerance for the PACT algorithm.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_LA_TOL=value
```

Default 0.05ns.

Description

Use this option to specify the error tolerance for the PACT algorithm.

The *value* parameter must specify a real number between 0.0 and 1.0.

For additional information, see [Linear Acceleration](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_LA](#)

.OPTION SIM_ORDER

Controls the amount of Backward-Euler (BE) method to mix with the Trapezoidal (TRAP) method for hybrid integration.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_ORDER=x
```

Default 1.9

Description

Use this option to control the amount of Backward-Euler (BE) method to mix with the Trapezoidal (TRAP) method for hybrid integration.

The x parameter must specify a real number between 1.0 and 2.0.

- SIM_ORDER=1.0 selects BE
- SIM_ORDER=2.0 selects TRAP.

Note: .OPTION SIM_ORDER has precedence over .OPTION SIM_TRAP.

A higher order is more accurate, especially with inductors (such as crystal oscillators), which need SIM_ORDER=2.0. A lower order has more damping.

This option affects time stepping when you set .OPTION METHOD to TRAP or TRAPGEAR.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Examples

This example causes a mixture of 10% Gear-2 and 90% BE-trapezoidal hybrid integration. The BE-trapezoidal part is 10% BE.

```
.option sim_order=1.9
```

See Also

[.OPTION METHOD](#)

[.OPTION SIM_TRAP](#)

.OPTION SIM_OSC_DETECT_TOL

Specifies the tolerance for detecting numerical oscillations.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_OSC_DETECT_TOL=value
```

Default 10⁸

Description

Use this option to specify the tolerance for detecting numerical oscillations. If HSPICE detects numerical oscillations, it inserts Backward-Euler (BE) steps. Smaller values of this tolerance result in fewer BE steps.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.OPTION METHOD](#)

.OPTION SIM_POSTAT

Specifies waveform output to nodes in the specified subcircuit instance only.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_POSTAT=instance
```

Description

Use this option to limit waveform output to nodes in the specified subcircuit instance only in HSPICE and HPP. SIM_POSTAT is available for both HSPICE. Wildcards are supported. This option is equivalent to .OPTION POSTAT.

Each of these options, SIM_POSTTOP, SIM_POSTAT, SIM_POSTDOWN, SIM_POSTSKIP works for both default output (.option probe=0) and .probe/.print v(*)).

Examples

Example 1 The following example outputs X1.X4 node signals only; see [Figure 17](#).

```
.OPTION SIM_POSTAT=X1.X4
```

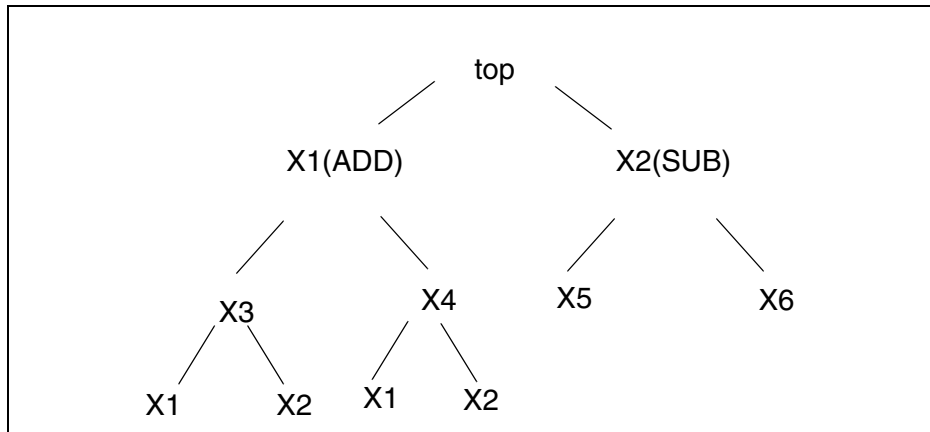


Figure 17 Node Hierarchy

Example 2 Without `.OPTION PROBE`, HSPICE plots all voltages of subcircuit `x1.x1`.

```
.option post  
.option sim_postat = x1.x1
```

Example 3 With `.OPTION PROBE`, HSPICE plots all voltages of subcircuit `x1.x1`.

```
.option post  
.option probe  
.option sim_postat = x1.x1
```

Example 4 With a `.PROBE` statement, HSPICE plots all voltages of subcircuit `x1.x1`.

```
.option post  
.option probe  
.option sim_postat = x1.x1  
.probe v(*)
```

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_POSTSKIP](#)
[.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP](#)
[.OPTION POSTTOP](#)

.OPTION SIM_POSTDOWN

Limits waveform output to nodes in the specified subcircuit instance and their children.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_POSTDOWN=instance
```

Description

Use this option with .OPTION SIM_POSTTOP and it takes precedence over .OPTION SIM_POSTSKIP.

Wildcards are supported.

Each of these options, SIM_POSTTOP, SIM_POSTAT, SIM_POSTDOWN, SIM_POSTSKIP works for both default output (.option probe=0) and .probe/.print v(*)).

Examples

The following example outputs top, X1, X1.X4, X1.X4.X1, X1.X4.X2, and X2. (See [Figure 17 on page 651.](#))

```
.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP=2  
.OPTION SIM_POSTDOWN=X1.X4
```

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_POSTAT](#)
[.OPTION SIM_POSTSKIP](#)
[.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP](#)

.OPTION SIM_POSTSCOPE

Specifies the signal types to probe from within a scope.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_POSTSCOPE= net | port | all
```

Description

Use this option to specify the signal types to probe from within a scope.

- net: Outputs only nets in the scope
- port: Outputs both nets and ports
- all: Outputs nets, ports, and global variables.

See Also

[.OPTION POST](#)

[.OPTION SIM_POSTSKIP](#)
[.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP](#)

.OPTION SIM_POSTSKIP

Causes the SIM_POSTTOP option to skip *subckt_definition* instances.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_POSTSKIP=subckt_definition
```

Description

Use this option to cause the SIM_POSTTOP option to skip any instances and their children that are defined by the *subckt_definition* parameter. To specify more than one subcircuit definition, issue this option once for each definition you want to skip. SIM_POSTSKIP is available for both HSPICE. Wildcards are supported.

Each of these options, SIM_POSTTOP, SIM_POSTAT, SIM_POSTDOWN, SIM_POSTSKIP works for both default output (`.option probe=0`) and `.probe/.print v(*)`.

Examples

The following example outputs top, and skips X2. X1 because they are instances of the ADD subcircuit. (See [Figure 17 on page 651.](#))

```
.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP=2  
.OPTION SIM_POSTSKIP=ADD
```

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP](#)

.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP

Limits data written to your waveform file to data from only the top *n* level nodes.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP=n
```

Description

Limits the data written to your waveform file to data from only the top n level nodes. `SIM_POSTAT` is available for both HSPICE.

This option outputs instances to n levels deep.

- `SIM_POSTTOP=3`: Outputs instances from 3 levels deep
- `SIM_POSTTOP=1`: Outputs instances from only the top-level signals.

Specifying the `PROBE` option without specifying a `SIM_POSTTOP` option HSPICE sets the `SIM_POSTTOP=0`. HSPICE outputs all levels if you do not specify the `PROBE` option or a `SIM_POSTTOP` option. Wildcards are supported.

Note: Specify the `POST` option to enable a waveform display interface.

`SIM_POSTTOP` is equivalent to `POSTTOP` used in HSPICE.

Each of these options, `SIM_POSTTOP`, `SIM_POSTAT`, `SIM_POSTDOWN`, `SIM_POSTSKIP` works for both default output (`.option probe=0`) and `.probe/.print v(*)`.

Examples

Example 1 Outputs top, X1, and X2. (See [Figure 17 on page 651](#).)

```
.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP=2
```

The following example outputs top, X1, X2, and X4, X1 and X2. (See [Figure 17 on page 651](#).)

Example 2

```
.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP=2  
.OPTION SIM_POSTDOWN=X1.X4
```

See Also

[.OPTION POST](#)
[.OPTION PROBE](#)
[.OPTION SIM_POSTSKIP](#)

.OPTION SIM_POWER_ANALYSIS

Prints a list of signals matching the tolerance setting at a specified point in time.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_POWER_ANALYSIS="time_pointtol"  
.OPTION SIM_POWER_ANALYSIS="bottom time_pointtol"
```

Argument	Description
time_point	Time when HSPICE detects signals where the port current is larger than the tolerance value.
tol	Tolerance value for the signal defined in the .POWER command.
bottom	Signal at the lowest hierarchy level, also called a <i>leaf</i> subcircuit.

Description

Use this option to print a list of signals matching the tolerance (`tol`) setting at a specified point in time.

The first syntax produces a list of signals that consume more current than `tol` at `time point`, in this format:

The second syntax produces the list of lowest-level signals, known as leaf subcircuits that consume more than `tol` at `time point`. The output is similar to this:

For additional information, see [Power Analysis](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Examples

In this example, print the names of leaf subcircuits that use more than 100uA at 100ns into the simulation are printed.

```
.OPTION SIM_POWER_ANALYSIS="bottom 100ns 100ua"  
.POWER VDD
```

See Also

[.POWER](#)

.OPTION SIM_POWER_TOP

Controls the number of hierarchy levels on which power analysis is performed.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_POWER_TOP=value
```

Description

Use this option to control the number of hierarchy levels on which power analysis is performed.

By default, power analysis is performed on the top levels of hierarchy.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Examples

In the following example, HSPICE produces .POWER command results for top-level and first-level subcircuits (the subcircuit children of the top-level subcircuits).

```
.OPTION SIM_POWER_TOP=2
```

See Also

[.POWER](#)

.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_ACCURACY

Increases the accuracy of operating point calculations for POWERDC analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_ACCURACY=value
```

Description

Use this option to increase the accuracy of operating point calculations for POWERDC analysis.

A higher *value* results in greater accuracy, but more time to complete the calculation.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.POWERDC](#)
[.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_HSPICE](#)

.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_HSPICE

Increases the accuracy of operating point calculations for POWERDC analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_HSPICE
```

Description

Use this option to increase the accuracy of operating point calculations for POWERDC analysis.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.POWERDC](#)
[.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_ACCURACY](#)

.OPTION SIM_POWERPOST

Controls power analysis waveform dumping.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_POWERPOST=ON|OFF
```

Description

Use this option to enable or disable power analysis waveform dumping.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.POWER](#)

.OPTION SIM_POWERSTART

Specifies a default start time for measuring signals during simulation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_POWERSTART=time
```

Description

Use this option with a `.POWER` command to specify a default start time for measuring signals during simulation. This default time applies to all signals that do not have their own `FROM` measurement time. This option together with the `.OPTION SIM_POWERSTOP` control the power measurement scope for an entire simulation.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Examples

In this example, the scope for simulating the `x1.in` signal is from 10 to 90 ps.

```
.OPTION SIM_POWERSTART=10ps  
.OPTION SIM_POWERSTOP=90ps  
.power x1.in
```

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_POWERSTOP](#)
[.OPTION SIM_POWERSTART](#)

.OPTION SIM_POWERSTOP

Specifies a default stop time for measuring signals during simulation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_POWERSTOP=time
```

Description

Use this option with a `.POWER` command to specify a default stop time for measuring signals during simulation. This default time applies to all signals that do not have their own `TO` measurement time. This option together with the `.OPTION SIM_POWERSTART` controls the power measurement scope for an entire simulation.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_POWERSTART](#)
[.POWER](#)

.OPTION SIM_SPEF

Runs simulation with SPEF expansion of all nets from one or more SPEF files.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_SPEF="spec_filename"
```

Description

Use this option to run simulation with SPEF expansion of all nets from one or more SPEF files.

You can repeat this option to include more SPEF files.

For additional information, see [Post-Layout Back-Annotation](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

Examples

In this example, the `senseamp.spf` SPEF file is back-annotated to the sense amp circuit.

```
.OPTION SIM_SPEF = "senseamp.spf"
```

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_SPEF_ACTIVE](#)
[.OPTION SIM_SPEF_SCALEC](#)
[.OPTION SIM_SPEF_SCALER](#)

.OPTION SIM_SPEF_ACTIVE

Runs simulation with selective SPEF expansion of active nets from one or more DSPF files.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_ACTIVE="active_node"
```

Description

Use this option to run simulation with selective SPEF expansion of active nets from one or more DSPF files.

HSPICE performs a preliminary verification run to determine the activity of the nodes and generates two ASCII files: *active_node.rc* and *active_node.rcxt*. These files save all active node information in both Star-RC and Star-RCXT formats.

If an *active_node* file is not generated from the preliminary run, no nets are expanded. Active nets are added to the file as they are identified in the subsequent transient simulation. A second simulation run using the same file and option causes only the nets listed in the *active_node* file to be expanded. It is possible that activity changes are due to timing changes caused by expansion of the active nets. In this case, additional nets are listed in the *active_node* file and a warning is issued.

By default, a node is considered active if the voltage varies by more than 0.1 V. You can use the `SIM_SPEF_VTOL` option to change this value.

HSPICE uses the *active_node* file and the DSPF file with the ideal netlist to expand only the active portions of the circuit. If a net is latent, then HSPICE does not expand it, which saves memory and CPU time.

For additional information, see [Selective Post-Layout Flow](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_SPEF_VTOL](#)

.OPTION SIM_SPEF_INSERROR

Skips unmatched instances.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_INSERROR=ON | OFF
```

Description

Use this option to skip unmatched instances.

- ON: Skips unmatched instances.
- OFF: Does not skip unmatched instances.

For more information, see [Additional Post-Layout Options](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

.OPTION SIM_SPEF_LUMPCAPS

Connects a lumped capacitor with a value equal to the net capacitance for instances missing in the hierarchical netlist.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_LUMPCAPS=ON | OFF
```

Description

Use this option to connect a lumped capacitor with a value equal to the net capacitance for instances missing in the hierarchical netlist.

- ON: Adds lumped capacitance while ignoring other net contents.
- OFF: Uses net contents.

For additional information, see [Additional Post-Layout Options](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

.OPTION SIM_SPEF_MAX_ITER

Specifies the maximum number of simulation runs for the second selective SPEF expansion pass.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_MAX_ITER=value
```

Description

Use this option to specify the maximum number of simulation runs for the second selective SPEF expansion pass.

The *value* parameter specifies the number of iterations for the second simulation run.

Some of the latent nets might turn active after the first iteration of the second simulation run. In this case:

- Re simulate the netlist to ensure the accuracy of the post-layout simulation.
- Use this option to set the maximum number of iterations for the second run. If the *active_node* remains the same after the second simulation run, HSPICE ignores these options.

For additional information, see [Selective Post-Layout Flow](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_SPEF_ACTIVE](#)
[.OPTION SIM_SPEF_VTOL](#)

.OPTION SIM_SPEF_PARVALUE

Interprets triplet format *float:float:float* values in SPEF files as best: average: worst.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_PARVALUE=1 | 2 | 3
```


Description

Use this option to interpret triplet format *float.float.float* values in SPEF files as best: average: worst.

- SIM_SPEF_PARVALUE = 1: Use best.
- SIM_SPEF_PARVALUE = 2: Use average.
- SIM_SPEF_PARVALUE = 3: Use worst.

For further information, see [Additional Post-Layout Options](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

.OPTION SIM_SPEF_RAIL

Controls whether power-net parasitics are back-annotated.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_RAIL=ON | OFF
```

Description

Use this option to control whether power-net parasitics are back-annotated.

- OFF: Do not back-annotate nets in a power rail.
- ON: Back-annotate nets in a power rail.

For further information, see [Additional Post-Layout Options](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

.OPTION SIM_SPEF_SCALEC

Scales the capacitance values in a SPEF file for a standard SPEF expansion flow.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_SCALEC=scaleC
```

Description

Use this option to scale the capacitance values in a SPEF file for a standard SPEF expansion flow.

The *scaleC* parameter specifies the scale factor.

See [Additional Post-Layout Options](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_SPEF_ACTIVE](#)

.OPTION SIM_SPEF_SCALER

Scales the resistance values in a SPEF file for a standard SPEF expansion flow.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_SCALER=scaleR
```

Description

Use this option to scale the resistance values in a SPEF file for a standard SPEF expansion flow.

The *scaleR* parameter specifies the scale factor.

For more information, see [Additional Post-Layout Options](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_SPEF_ACTIVE](#)

.OPTION SIM_SPEF_VTOL

Specifies multiple SPEF active thresholds.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_VTOL="value | scope1 scope2...  
+ scopen"
```

Description

Use this option to specify multiple SPEF active thresholds.

- The *value* parameter specifies the tolerance of voltage change. This value should be relatively small compared to the operating range of the circuit, or smaller than the supply voltage.
- The *scopen* parameter can be a subcircuit definition that uses a prefix of "@" or a subcircuit instance.

HSPICE performs a second simulation run by using the *active_node* file, the SPEF, and the hierarchical LVS ideal netlist to back-annotate only active portions of the circuit. If a net is latent, then HSPICE does not expand the net. This saves simulation runtime and memory.

By default, HSPICE performs only one iteration of the second simulation run. Use the *SIM_SPEF_MAX_ITER* option to change it.

For additional information, see [Selective Post-Layout Flow](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.OPTION SIM_SPEF_ACTIVE](#)
[.OPTION SIM_SPEF_MAX_ITER](#)

.OPTION SIM_TG_THETA

Controls the amount of second-order Gear method to mix with Trapezoidal (TRAP) integration for the hybrid TRAPGEAR method.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_TG_THETA=[0|1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to control the amount of second-order Gear (Gear-2) method to mix with TRAP integration for the hybrid TRAPGEAR method.

The *value* parameter must specify a value between 0.0 and 1.0. The default is 0.1.

- SIM_TG_THETA=0 selects TRAP without Gear-2.
- SIM_TG_THETA=1 selects pure Gear-2.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.OPTION METHOD](#)

.OPTION SIM_TRAP

Changes the default SIM_TG_THETA=0 so that METHOD=TRAPGEAR acts like METHOD=TRAP.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SIM_TRAP=x
```

Description

Use this option to change the default SIM_TG_THETA=0 so that METHOD=TRAPGEAR acts like METHOD=TRAP.

The *x* parameter must specify a value between 0.0 and 1.0.

Note: This option is active only when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used.

See Also

[.OPTION METHOD](#)

[.OPTION SIM_TG_THETA](#)

.OPTION SKIP_XINST

Specifies subcircuit instances to be ignored from the simulation.

Syntax

```
.option skip_xinst='x_instance1 x_instance2 ... x_instancen'
```

Description

Use this option to specify the subcircuit instances to be ignored from the simulation. The subcircuit instance names can contain wildcard characters and full hierarchical path. For specifying multiple subcircuit instances, use the quotation mark with space as the delimiter between two instance names.

Examples

The following command causes HSPICE to ignore the x1 and x2.xinv instances in the netlist.

```
.option skip_xinst='x1 x2.xinv'
```

.OPTION SLOPETOL

Specifies the minimum value for breakpoint table entries in a piecewise linear (PWL) analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SLOPETOL=x
```

Description

Use this option to specify the minimum value for breakpoint table entries in a PWL analysis. If the difference in the slopes of two consecutive PWL segments is less than the SLOPETOL value, HSPICE ignores the breakpoint for the point between the segments. Min value: 0; Max value: 2.

.OPTION SNACCURACY

Sets and modifies the size of time steps.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SNACCURACY=integer
```

Default 10

Description

Use this option to set and modify the size of time steps. Larger values of `snaccuracy` result in a more accurate solution, but may require more time points. Because Shooting-Newton must store derivative information at every time point, the memory requirements may be significant if the number of time points is large. The maximum integer value is 50.

For additional information, see [SN Steady-State Time Domain Analysis](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

- [.OPTION SIM_ACCURACY](#)
- [.OPTION SNMAXITER / SN_MAXITER](#)

.OPTION SNCONTINUE

Specifies whether to use the sweep solution from the previous simulation as the initial guess for the present simulation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SNCONTINUE= 0 | 1
```

Default 1

Description

Use this option to specify whether to use the sweep solution from the previous simulation as the initial guess for the present simulation.

- `SNCONTINUE=1`: Use solution from previous simulation as the initial guess.
- `SNCONTINUE=0`: Start each simulation in a sweep from the DC solution.

See Also

- [.SN](#)

.OPTION SNINITOUT

Turn-on or turn-off generation of SN initialization output.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SNINITOUT = 0 | 1
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option to either turn-on or turn-off generation of SN initialization data output. The result is a file with the extension `.sntr0`.

- `SNINITOUT=0`: Turns-off the generation of SN initialization data output.
- `SNINITOUT=1`: Turns-on the generation of SN initialization data output and the results are stored in a `*.sntr0` file.

See Also

[.SN](#)

.OPTION SNMAXITER / SN_MAXITER

Sets the maximum number of iterations for a Shooting Newton analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SNMAXITER | SN_MAXITER=integer
```

Description

Use this option to limit the number of SN iterations. For more information, see [Steady-State Shooting Newton Analysis](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

See Also

[.SN](#)

.OPTION SNTMPFILE

Specifies whether Shooting Newton analysis stores intermediate solution data to disk or memory.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SNTMPFILE=0 | 1
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option to control how Shooting Newton (.SN) analysis stores intermediate solution data. Storing data to disk, using temporary files, can significantly reduce the analysis memory footprint, and allow the analysis of larger circuits. Storing to memory tends to result in faster simulations.

- SNTMPFILE=0: Store intermediate results in memory.
- SNTMPFILE=1: Store intermediate results to disk, using temporary files.

See Also

[.SN](#)

[Steady-State Shooting Newton Analysis](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Advanced Analog Simulation and Analysis*.

.OPTION SOIQ0

Invokes the body charge initialization (BQI) algorithm.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SOIQ0=[0 | 1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to invoke the BQI algorithm for floating body SOI transistors. This option is to be used in conjunction with instance parameter soiq0.

The BQI algorithm allows users to specify a SOI device initial state for simulation to start with the initial state. The initial body charge can be provided by CFL function calls.

The BQI algorithm is applied to SOI models (Levels: 57, 60, and 70). For additional information, see [MOSFET Models \(BSIM\): Levels 47 through 78](#) in the *HSPICE Reference Manual: MOSFET Models*.

See Also

[.DC](#)

[.OP](#)

[.TRAN](#)

.OPTION SPLIT_DP

Enables the writing of multiple operating points in separate files.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SPLIT_DP=0 | 1 | 2
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option in conjunction with `.OPTION OPFILE` when back annotating the operating point information for the Custom Designer.

If...	then...
<code>.OPTION OPFILE=0</code> and <code>.OPTION SPLIT_DP=0</code>	the <code>SPLIT_DP</code> option is ignored and the operating point information is written to a <code>*.op</code> file for one operation point.
<code>.OPTION OPFILE=1</code> and <code>.OPTION SPLIT_DP=0</code>	the operating point information for all Monte Carlo points specified in the <code>.OP</code> statement is written to a single <code>.dp0</code> file. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ For a 1D Monte Carlo, the OP points are <code>MC_sample</code> ▪ For a 2D Monte Carlo, the OP points are <code>MC_sample*parameter_sweep</code>
<code>.OPTION OPFILE=1</code> and <code>.OPTION SPLIT_DP=1</code>	the operating point information is written to a separate file for each sample point specified in the <code>.OP</code> statement. For a 2D Monte Carlo, the file name is <code>*.dp#@sample_number</code> , each OP file contains number of parameter sweeps OP point information.

Note: `.OPTION OPFILE=1` with `SPLIT_DP=1` supports ASCII waveform format.

`.OPTION OPFILE=1` with `SPLIT_DP=2` supports PSF/WDF waveform format.

Examples

The following command, these files below are returned:

```
.option opfile=1 split_dp=2
*.op0
*.dp0
*.op@timepoint@sweep_index
*.dp@timepoint@sweep_index
```

With `.op` `timepoint1` `timepoint2...` in the netlist,

```
.tran '1n' '2n' start='0' sweep monte=10 firstrun=1
.option opfile=1 split_dp=1
```

The resulting files are generated:

```
*.op0
*.dp0
*.dp@timepoint@sweep_index
```

See Also

[.OPTION OPFILE](#)

[.OPTION WDF](#)

[.OP](#)

.OPTION SPLITMA

Enables the writing of multiple AC measure files, when using AC analysis with transient and OP analyses.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SPLITMA=0|1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

When using AC analysis with OP and transient analyses, by default, HSPICE outputs a single AC measure file, with the extension `.ma#@tranop`, containing measured values at all the time points specified in the `.OP` statement.

If you use the option `SPLITMA` set to 1, HSPICE outputs a separate AC measure file for each time point specified in the `.OP` statement. Each file will have the extension `.ma#@op_time#`.

.OPTION SPMODEL

Disables the previous `.OPTION VAMODEL`.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SPMODEL [= name]
```

Description

Use this option to disable a previously issued VAMODEL option. In this option, the name is the cell name that uses a SPICE definition. Each SPMODEL option can take no more than one name. Multiple names need multiple SPMODEL options.

Examples

Example 1 disables the previous .OPTIONVAMODEL but has no effect on the other VAMODEL options if they are specified for the individual cells. For example, if .OPTIONVAMODEL=vco has been set, the vco cell uses the Verilog-A definition whenever it is available until .OPTIONSPMODEL=vco disables it:

```
.OPTION SPMODEL
```

This example disables the previous .OPTIONVAMODEL=chargepump, which causes all instantiations of chargepump to now use the subcircuit definition again:

```
.option spmodel=chargepump
```

See Also

[.OPTION VAMODEL](#)

.OPTION STATFL

Controls whether HSPICE creates a .st0 file.

Syntax

```
.OPTION STATFL=0|1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to control whether HSPICE creates a .st0 file.

- STATFL=0 Outputs a .st0 file.
- STATFL=1 Suppresses the .st0 file.

.OPTION STRICT_CHECK

Turns a subset of HSPICE netlist syntax warnings into terminal (abortive) syntax errors.

Syntax

```
.OPTION STRICT_CHECK 0|1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

When enabled (set to 1), netlist conditions listed below will abort HSPICE with an error message. When disabled (set to 0), HSPICE will make assumptions and continue to run with only a warning message.

This option also enables HSPICE to report duplicate parameter declarations in design netlist files.

For more information, see [Warning Message Index \[00001-11146\]](#) located in the *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

Note: .OPTION STRICT_CHECK=1 also ignores all parameters that start with the keyword “HSIM”.

See Also

[.OPTION MESSAGE_LIMIT](#)

.OPTION SX_FACTOR

External shrink factor, only used for Ivthx calculation with the .IVTH command.

Syntax

```
.IVTH model_name Ivth0=x DW=x DL=x  
.OPTION SX_factor=x
```

Description

This option is only used with the IVTH command as shown in the Syntax section. It is restricted to use for ivthx calculation only.

See Also

[.IVTH](#)

.OPTION SYMB

Uses a symbolic operating point algorithm to get initial guesses before calculating operating points.

Syntax

```
.OPTION SYMB=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to calculate the operating point. When `SYMB` is set to 1, HSPICE operates with a symbolic operating point algorithm to get initial guesses before calculating operating points. `SYMB` assumes the circuit is digital and assigns a low/high state to all nodes that set a reasonable initial voltage guess. This option improves DC convergence for oscillators, logic, and mixed-signal circuits.

`.OPTION SYMB` does not have any effect on the transient analysis if you set `UIC` in the `.TRAN` command.

.OPTION TIMERES

Sets the minimum separation between breakpoint values for the breakpoint table.

Syntax

```
.OPTION TIMERES=x
```

Description

Use this option to set the minimum separation between breakpoint values for the breakpoint table. If two breakpoints are closer together in time than the `TIMERES` value, HSPICE enters only one of them in the breakpoint table.

.OPTION TMEVTHMD

Foundry defined specific constant-current threshold voltage probing and characterization.

Syntax

`.OPTION TMEVTHMOD=0 | 1`

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Foundry defined specific constant-current threshold voltage probing and characterization.

.OPTION TMIAGE

Turns on and turns off TMI reliability analysis (TMI aging) simulation flow.

Syntax

`.option TMIAGE=0 | 1`

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to turn on and turn off TMI aging flow.

- 0: Turn-off TMI aging flow
- 1: Turn-on TMI aging flow

.OPTION TMIFLAG

Invokes the TMI flow and specifies TMI version.

Syntax

`.OPTION TMIFLAG=0 | 1.00 | 2.00 | 2.01`

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: the latest version supported by simulator.

Description

Use this option to invoke the TMI flow. The `TMIFLAG` option must equal 1 or greater to enable a TMI flow. If the `TMIFLAG` is set to a value greater than the highest version supported by simulator, the simulator will abort.

To distinguish a TMI device from simulator built-in devices, the model parameter `TMIMODEL` can be used.

- If model parameter `TMIMODEL=0` (default), HSPICE uses the built-in model for the simulation.
- If model parameter `TMIMODEL=1`, HSPICE uses the TMI model for the simulation.

When `.OPTION TMIFLAG ≥ 1`, `.OPTION MACMOD` automatically equals 3 to enable the mapping of an instance name starting with “x” to “m.”

(Contact the Compact Model Council for the detailed specification of TMI.)

See Also

[.OPTION TMIPATH](#)
[.OPTION MACMOD](#)

.OPTION TMIINPUT

Points to the location of TMI configuration file or previously `.tmiage` file.

Syntax

```
.OPTION TMIINPUT='$your_tmi_cfg_file_name'
```

Description

Use this option to point to the TMI configuration file or to the previously generated `.tmiage` file.

The file name and path must be enclosed in single quotation marks. This option supports both relative and absolute paths.

Examples

```
.option tmiinput='./tmi.cfg'  
.option tmiinput='test.tmiage0'
```

.OPTION TMIPATH

Points to a TMI * .so (compiled library) file location.

Syntax

```
.OPTION TMIPATH='tmifilename_dir'
```

Description

Use this option to point to a TSMC Model Interface (TMI) * .so file location. The path must be enclosed in single quotation marks. This option supports both relative and absolute paths.

Examples

```
.option tmipath='tmi_v0d03_dir'
```

See Also

[.OPTION TMIFLAG](#)

.OPTION TMISAVE

A flag to control if the TMI model saves the intermediate TMI aging analysis data to .tmiage file.

Syntax

```
.option TMISAVE=0|1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0

Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to control if saving intermediate age data to files.

- 0: TMI model does not save intermediate TMI aging data to .tmiage file
- 1: TMI model save intermediate age data to .tmiage file

.OPTION TMPLT_POL

Enables HSPICE to print PMOS template output voltage polarity as real bias.

Syntax

```
.OPTION TEMPLT_POL=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0
Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use `.OPTION TEMPLT_POL=1` to output the real bias of PMOS template voltage. (The default PMOS template voltage output is taken as NMOS.) This option applies to the following output templates:

MOSFET LX0/LX1/LX2/LX3/LV9/LX133/LX134

.OPTION TNOM

Sets the reference temperature for the simulation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION TNOM=x
```

Default 25°C

Description

Use this option to set the reference temperature for the HSPICE simulation. At this temperature, component derating is zero.

Note: The reference temperature defaults to the analysis temperature if you do not explicitly specify a reference temperature.

See Also

[.TEMP / TEMPERATURE](#)

.OPTION TRANFORHB

Forces HB analysis to recognize or ignore specific V/I sources.

Syntax

```
.OPTION TRANFORHB= [0 | 1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

This option forces HB analysis to recognize or ignore specific V/I sources.

- `TRANFORHB=1` : Forces HB analysis to recognize V/I sources that include SIN, PULSE, VMRF, and PWL transient descriptions, and to use them in analysis. However, if the source also has an HB description, analysis uses the HB description instead.
- `TRANFORHB=0` : Forces HB to ignore transient descriptions of V/I sources and to use only HB descriptions.

To override this option, specify `TRANFORHB` in the source description.

See Also

[.HB](#)

.OPTION TRCON

Controls the automatic convergence process of transient simulation.

Syntax

```
.OPTION TRCON= [0 | 1 | 2]
```

Default 1

Description

Use this option to control autoconvergence of transient simulations. If the circuit fails to converge using the default trapezoidal (`TRAP`) numerical integration method (for example because of trapezoidal oscillation), HSPICE sets the `GEAR` method to run the transient simulation again from `time=0`. This process is autoconvergence. If HSPICE fails to converge, an “internal time step too small” error is issued.

- `TRCON=0`: Disables autoconvergence.
- `TRCON=1`: Enables autoconvergence for transient simulation only when the accumulated CPU time of the current simulation is less than 1 hour.
- `TRCON=2`: Enables autoconvergence with no restriction; in addition, a simulation enters into transient analysis without a converged operating point.

.OPTION UNWRAP

Displays phase results for AC analysis in unwrapped form.

Syntax

```
.OPTION UNWRAP=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to display phase results for AC analysis in unwrapped form (with a continuous phase plot). HSPICE uses these results to accurately calculate group delay. HSPICE also uses unwrapped phase results to compute group delay, even if you do not set UNWRAP. By default, HSPICE calculates the unwrapped phase first and then converts it to wrapped phase. The convention is to normalize the phase output from -180 degrees to $+180$ degrees. A phase of -181 degrees is the same as a phase of $+179$ degrees. The following example illustrates how HSPICE wraps the phase.

Examples

Default Method (Without)

```
Freq Phase
3.16228k --> -167.7243
3.98107k --> 178.7844
```

If you use .OPTION UNWRAP = 1

```
3.16228k --> -167.7243
3.98107k --> -181.2156
```

If the phase value goes beyond -180 , then it wraps to a positive value. At the frequency 3.98107 kHz the actual value is -181.2156 , but by default, it is wrapped to $+178.7844$.

HSPICE does the following calculation to wrap the phase:

```
-181.2156
+180.0000
-----
-1.2156
+180.0000
-1.2156
-----
178.7844
```

.OPTION USE_TEMP

Checks the values of the temperature when a netlist contains multiple defined .TEMP statements.

Syntax

```
.OPTION USE_TEMP = FIRST|LAST|ALL
```

Default ALL

Description

Use this option to check the values of the temperature when more than one .TEMP command is used in a netlist.

Choose from the following options:

- ALL (default) — Run simulation for all defined .TEMP statements. If USE_TEMP is not defined, or defined without an argument, then run simulation for all defined .TEMP statements.
- LAST — Run simulation using the last .TEMP statement found in the netlist.
- FIRST — Run simulation using the first .TEMP statement found in the netlist.

This option can be used for both HSPICE and HPP.

HSPICE checks duplicate temperature values for .TEMP statements and reports a warning in the *.lis file:

```
** warning ** duplicate temperature xxx is defined in .temp. Only  
the first one will be used.
```

See Also

[.TEMP / TEMPERATURE](#)

.OPTION VAMODEL

Specifies that *name* is the cell name that uses a Verilog-A definition rather than the subcircuit definition when both exist (for use in HSPICE with Verilog-A).

Syntax

```
.OPTION VAMODEL [=name]
```

Description

Use this option to specify that *name* is the cell name that uses a Verilog-A definition rather than the subcircuit definition when both exist. Each `VAMODEL` option can take no more than one name. Multiple names need multiple `VAMODEL` options.

If a name is not provided for the `VAMODEL` option, HSPICE uses the Verilog-A definition whenever it is available. The `VAMODEL` option works on cell-based instances only. Instance-based overriding is not allowed.

Examples

The following example specifies a Verilog-A definition for all instantiations of the cell `vco`:

Example 1

```
.option vamodel=vco
```

Example 2 specifies a Verilog-A definition for all instantiations of the `vco` and `chargepump` cells:

Example 2

```
.option vamodel=vco vamodel=chargepump
```

The following example instructs HSPICE to always use the Verilog-A definition whenever it is available:

Example 3

```
.option vamodel
```

.OPTION VECBUS

Enables backward compatibility in a vector file for bus mode.

Syntax

```
.OPTION VECBUS=0|1
```

Default 0

Description

This option enables both backward compatibility of VEC file bus notation written as `sig[1:2]` and new bus name resolution. Using the new convention, this signal searches for nodes `sig[1]` and `sig[2]`. The old format (single bit mode) is valid when `VECBUS=0` and the bus resolves as `sig[1]` and `sig[2]`.

- VECBUS=0: Backward compatibility, use previous bus name resolution
- VECBUS=1: Use new bus name resolution

For example: formerly, a bus with a vname of a[2:0] would look for nodes named a2, a1, and a0 in the netlist to associate the stimulus. Starting in 2010.12-SP2, the same bus notation resolves to a[2], a[1], and a[0]. This makes the HSPICE handling of bus name resolution in vector files consistent with the Synopsys CustomSim[®] simulator.

.OPTION VER_CONTROL

Determines whether to continue the simulation when encountering nonsupported model versions.

Syntax

```
.OPTION VER_CONTROL [0|1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0

Description

Use this option to determine whether HSPICE should continue the simulation when encountering nonsupported model versions.

- VER_CONTROL=1 The simulation aborts for non-supported versions.
- VER_CONTROL=0 Turns off version control.

Note: This option is only available for BSIM4 (level54), BSIMSOI (level57), BSIM6(level77), BSIM-CMG (level72), and PSP (level69).

.OPTION VERIFY

Duplicates the LIST option.

Syntax

```
.OPTION VERIFY=[0|1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option as an alias for the LIST option.

See Also

[.OPTION LIST](#)

.OPTION VFLOOR

Sets the minimum voltage to print in the output listing for DC and transient analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION VFLOOR=x
```

Default 0.5e-6

Description

Use this option to set the minimum voltage to print in the output listing. All voltages lower than VFLOOR print as 0. Affects only the printed output listing for DC and TRAN analysis.

.OPTION VPD

Enables generation of VPD files with analog and digital information.

Syntax

```
.OPTION 1 | 2
```

Default 1 (analog data)

Description

For HSPICE-VCS co-simulation:

- Set `.OPTION VPD =1` (instead of `.OPTION POST=1`(or others, such as: `.OPTION CSDF`) to specify the output format for analog signals to generate a VPD format file.
- Set `.OPTION VPD=2` to generate a merged VPD file containing both analog and digital signals. After you set `.OPTION VPD [=1]`, split VPD files are generated.

The merged VPD file takes the name determined by VCS, which can be either of the following:

- The VCS default name
- The file name specified by the `$vcdplusfile()` system task in Verilog

.OPTION WACC

Activates the dynamic step control algorithm for a *W*-element transient analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION WACC=x
```

Default -1 (variable, see below)

Description

Use this option to activate the dynamic step control algorithm for a *W*-element transient analysis. *WACC* is a nonnegative real value that can be set between 0.0 and 10.0. The *WACC* value influences a series of tolerances for *W*-element simulation. The default value of *WACC* is determined by HSPICE according to the transmission line properties, such as loss and delay. Therefore, for different transmission line, the default *WACC* value is different. It is suggested that you not give a *WACC* value in the `.option` line because it will give a constant value to all the transmission lines in the netlist. HSPICE assigns *WACC* -1 if you do not set a *WACC* option or if you set `.OPTION WACC`. When a value of 1 is specified, HSPICE assigns *WACC* a positive value. If a nonnegative value is set in the `.option` line (`.OPTION WACC=XXX`), HSPICE uses the specified *WACC* value for all the *W*-elements. When *WACC*=0, HSPICE uses static breakpoint with the interval between each two as the transmission line system delay. Otherwise, when a positive value is set, the *W*-element uses dynamic time step control, which may improve the performance, especially for short delay cases. A large *WACC* value results in loose tolerance and bigger time steps, while small values result in tight tolerances and smaller time steps.

The following refers to HSPICE only: For cases containing IBIS, PKG, EBD, or ICM blocks, HSPICE turns *WACC* off automatically. If you want to use the dynamic time step control algorithm for IBIS-related cases, you must set it explicitly in the netlist. For example:

```
.option WACC $ Make HSPICE use automatically generated
WACC value for each W element
```


or:

```
.option WACC=value    $ Use this value for all the W
elements
```

See Also

[Dynamic Time-Step Control using WACC](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Signal Integrity Modeling and Analysis*.

.OPTION WARN

Enables or turns off SOA voltage warning message.

Syntax

```
.OPTION WARN=1 | 0
```

Default 1 or unspecified

Argument	Description
1 or unspecified	Turns <i>on</i> the warning message
0	Turns <i>off</i> the warning message

Description

Use this option to enable or disable HSPICE warning messages when terminal voltages of a device (MOSFET, BJT, Diode, Resistor, Capacitor, and so forth...) exceed the safe operating area (SOA).

The warning message is as follows:

```
**warning** (filename:line number): node_voltage_name =val
has exceeded node_voltage_name max =val
```

Control the number of warnings issued by using `.OPTION MAXWARNS=n`

See Also

[.OPTION MAXWARNS](#)
[Safe Operating Area \(SOA\) Warnings](#)

.OPTION WARN_SEP

Separates out warnings to a file, while suppressing them in the *.lis file.

Syntax

```
.OPTION WARN_SEP [0|1]
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Setting a value of 1 for this option separates error and warning messages from the *.lis file into a separate file (.warnlog). This file reports error and warning message subheadings, contents, and summaries. This option also prints message types to the terminal.

See Also

[.OPTION WARNLIMIT](#)
[.OPTION LIS_NEW](#)

.OPTION WARNLIMIT

Limits how many times certain warnings appear in the output listing.

Syntax

```
.OPTION WARNLIMIT=n
```

Description

Use this option to limit how many times the same warning appears in the output listing. This reduces the output listing file size. The *n* parameter specifies the maximum number of warnings for each warning type.

This limit applies to the following warning messages:

- MOSFET has negative conductance.
- Node conductance is zero.
- Saturation current is too small.
- Inductance or capacitance is too large.
- Model warnings issued by compact models. For example, parameter range checking and unsupported parameters.

See Also

[.OPTION NOWARN](#)
[.OPTION MESSAGE_LIMIT](#)

.OPTION WAVE_POP

Enables setting of buffer flush interval for `.tr0` and `.wdf` files (Not supported when HSPICE advanced analog functions are used).

Syntax

```
.OPTION WAVE_POP=val
```

Default 0.1 (10%)

Description

Sets waveform buffer flush interval as a percentage of the total simulation time. The value can be set from 0.001 to 1, where 0.001 is 1% and 1 is 100% of the total transient runtime. `.OPTION WAVE_POP` values can also work when `.OPTION PSF` is set. If the option is not set, then the waveform buffer will be flushed at every 10% of the total simulation time.

Examples

In this example, the waveform buffer is flushed at every 5% of the total simulation time.

```
.OPTION WAVE_POP=0.05
```

.OPTION WDELAYOPT

Globally applies the `DELAYOPT` keyword to a `W`-element transient analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION WDELAYOPT=[0 | 1 | 2 | 3]
```

Default 0

Description

Use this option as a global option which applies to all `W`-elements in a netlist. `.OPTION WDELAYOPT` can be overridden by the `DELAYOPT` keyword for a specified `W`-element.

- In cases where `WDELAYOPT` is set in the `.OPTION` and the `DELAYOPT` keyword is not specially set for `Wxxx`, the `WDELAYOPT` keyword is autoset for `Wxxx`.
- In cases where the `DELAYOPT` keyword is already set for `Wxxx`, `.OPTION WDELAYOPT` is overridden for the `Wxxx`.
- In cases where neither `.OPTION WDELAYOPT` nor the `DELAYOPT` keyword is set, the `DELAYOPT` keyword defaults to 0.

`.OPTION WDELAYOPT` helps construct a `W`-element transient (recursive convolution) model with a higher level of accuracy. By specifying this option, you can add the `DELAYOPT` keyword to the `W`-element instance line.

You can use `DELAYOPT=0 | 1 | 2` to deactivate, activate, and automatically determine, respectively.

Use `DELAYOPT=3` to achieve a level of accuracy up to a tens of GHz operation and involve harmonics up to THz order. With this option, line length limits are removed, which frees the simulation from segmenting and allows independence in the behavior of the `RISETIME` option setting. A setting of `WDELAYOPT=3` automatically detects whether or not frequency-dependent phenomena need to be recorded, which makes it identical to the `DELAYOPT=0` setting if it produces a high enough accuracy.

See [Use DELAYOPT Keyword for Higher Frequency Ranges](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Signal Integrity Modeling and Analysis*

See Also

[.OPTION WINCLUDEGDIMAG](#)

[.OPTION RISETIME / RISETI](#)

.OPTION WDF

Enables HSPICE to produce waveform files in WDF format.

Syntax

```
.OPTION WDF=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to enable HSPICE to produce waveform files in WDF (Waveform Data File) format. The WDF format is a proprietary waveform storage format. The WDF format compresses analog and logic waveform data, and facilitates fast waveform access for large data files. Only lossless compression is supported. Use this option with the `.PRINT` or `.PROBE` command.

- `.option WDF=0`—Disables this option
- `.option WDF` or `.option WDF=1`—Enables HSPICE to produce the waveform file in WDF format. When `WDF=1`, no `*.dp#` files are generated, nor is OP information output in the `*.lis` file. If `.OPTION OPFILE=1` is in a netlist when `WDF=1`, the `OPFILE=1` is ignored.

In `PSF` or `WDF` format, the inductor and capacitor OP information are both output into `*.op#` files.

For the WDF waveform file, HSPICE automatically appends `_wdf` into the output file root name to specify that it is in WDF format. The file names appear as: `*_wdf.tr#`, `*_wdf.sw#`, or `*_wdf.ac#`.

For example, the WDF waveform output file will be named: `design_wdf.tr0`.

The WDF format is available to HSPICE for `.AC`, `.DC`, and `.TRAN` analyses.

When the netlist contains `.option wdf=1` and a `.tran` analysis statement (with no `.op` statement in the netlist file), HSPICE creates the following output files. (See examples below.)

- `.op0` — dc node voltage and dc operating points.
- `.op1` — transient voltage and transient operating points for the transient end time.

Examples

Example 1 In this example, HSPICE creates these output files:

```
input_wdf.op0
input.dp0@timepoint@spweep_index
```

```
.option WDF=1 opfile=1 split_dp=1
.tran '1n' '2n' start='0' sweep monte=10 firstrun=1
.op All 0.5n 1n 1.5n
```

Example 2 In this example, HSPICE outputs:

```
input_wdf.op0@timepoint@sweep_index
input.dp0@timepoint@spweep_index
```

```
.option WDF=1 opfile=1 split_dp=2
```

See Also

[.PRINT](#)
[.PROBE](#)
[.OPTION OPFILE](#)
[.OPTION SPLIT_DP](#)

.OPTION WINCLUDEGDIMAG

Globally activates the complex dielectric loss model in W-element analysis.

Syntax

```
.OPTION WINCLUDEGDIMAG= [YES | NO]
```

Default NO

Description

Use this option as a global option to activate the complex dielectric loss model for all W-elements a netlist by introducing an imaginary term of the skin effect to be considered. If WINCLUDEGDIMAG=YES and there is no `wp` input, the W-element regards the Gd matrix as the conventional model and then automatically extracts constants for the complex dielectric model.

The .OPTION WINCLUDEGDIMAG operates with the .OPTION WDELAYOPT option.

- In cases where WINCLUDEGDIMAG is set in the .OPTION and the INCLUDEGDIMAG keyword is not specially set for Wxxx, the INCLUDEGDIMAG is autoused for Wxxx.
- In cases where the INCLUDEGDIMAG keyword is already set for Wxxx, .OPTION WINCLUDEGDIMAG is overridden for the Wxxx.
- In cases where neither .OPTION WINCLUDEGDIMAG nor the INCLUDEGDIMAG keyword is set, the INCLUDEGDIMAG keyword defaults to NO.

For details about the INCLUDEGDIMAG keyword, see [Fitting Procedure Triggered by INCLUDEGDIMAG Keyword](#) in the *HSPICE User Guide: Signal Integrity Modeling and Analysis*.

See Also

[.OPTION WDELAYOPT](#)
[.OPTION RISETIME / RISETI](#)

.OPTION WL

Reverses the order of the `VSIZE` MOS element.

Syntax

```
.OPTION WL=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to reverse the order of the MOS element `VSIZE`. The default order is length-width; this option changes the order to width-length.

.OPTION WNFLAG

Controls whether bin is selected based on `w` or `w/nf`.

Syntax

```
.OPTION WNFLAG= [0 | 1]
```

Default 1 (global)

Description

Use this option to control whether HSPICE selects the bin based on the total device width (`WNFLAG=0`) or based on the width of one finger of a multifingered device (`WNFLAG=1`).

For devices using a BSIM4 model, an element parameter `wnflag= [0 | 1]` can be set with the same effect as the option, and this element parameter overrides the option setting on an element basis.

Examples

For All Levels:

```
.option wnflag  
M1 out in vdd vdd pmos w=10u l=1u nf=5
```

For BSIM4 models only:

```
M1 out in vdd vdd pmos w=10u l=1u nf=5 wnflag=1
```

.OPTION XDTEMP

Defines how HSPICE interprets the `DTEMP` parameter.

Syntax

```
.OPTION XDTEMP=0 | 1
```

Default Value if option is not specified in the netlist: 0 (user-defined parameter) Value if option name is specified without a corresponding value: 1

Description

Use this option to define how HSPICE interprets the `DTEMP` parameter, where *value* is either:

- 0: Indicates a user-defined parameter
- 1: Indicates a temperature difference parameter

If you set `.OPTION XDTEMP` to 1, HSPICE adds the `DTEMP` value in the subcircuit call command to all elements within the subcircuit that use the `DTEMP` keyword syntax. The `DTEMP` parameter is cumulative throughout the design hierarchy.

Examples

```
.OPTION XDTEMP
X1 2 0 SUB1 DTEMP=2
.SUBCKT SUB1 A B
R1 A B 1K DTEMP=3
C1 A B 1P
X2 A B sub2 DTEMP=4
.ENDS
.SUBCKT SUB2 A B
R2 A B 1K
.ENDS
```

In this example:

- X1 sets a temperature difference (2 degrees Celsius) between the elements within the subcircuit `SUB1`.
- X2 (a subcircuit instance of X1) sets a temperature difference by the `DTEMP` value of both X1 and X2 (2+4=6 degrees Celsius) between the elements within the `SUB2` subcircuit. The `DTEMP` value of each element in this example is:


```
Elements DTEMP Value (Celsius)
X1 2
X1.R1 2+3 =5
X1.C1 2
X2 2+4=6
X2.R2 6
```

.OPTION XMULT_IN_EXP / M_IN_EXP

Allows X multiplier in right side of expression within a subcircuit.

Syntax

```
.OPTION XMULT_IN_EXP=Yes|No
```

Default No

Description

This option permits the M-factor to appear on the right side of expressions for backward compatibility.

When .OPTION XMULT_IN_EXP=YES, the Multiplier of the x element can be used in the right side of expression within .SUBCKT. The M in X element works as both a multiplier and as a user-defined parameter.

When .OPTION XMULT_IN_EXP=NO, the Multiplier of the x element cannot be used in the right side of expression within .SUBCKT. The M in X element works only as a multiplier.

You can also use this option within a subcircuit definition. When you specify this option inside a .subckt, it is applicable locally only within this subcircuit.

Note: M_IN_EXP is an alias for XMULT_IN_EXP.

Examples

When .OPTION XMULT_IN_EXP=YES, $x1.l = 'M*1e-6' = '2*1e-6' = 2e-6$.

```
X d g s b M=2 // Here, M is a keyword (m-factor)
.subckt sub1 d g s b M=1 //Here, M is a user-defined parameter,
and it cannot be overridden by the M in X element by default
.param l='M*1e-6' // l=1e-6 by default
M1 d g s b pch l=1 w=...
.ends
```

.VARIATION Block Control Options

The following options can be applied when doing .VARIATION analysis. Note that no leading period is allowed with Variation Block control options.

Syntax

```
[Option Normal_Limit=val]
[Option Ignore_Variation_Block=Yes]
[Option Ignore_Local_Variation=Yes]
[Option Ignore_Global_Variation=Yes]
[Option Ignore_Spatial_Variation=Yes]
[Option Ignore_Interconnect_Variation=Yes]
[Option Output_Sigma_Value=Value]
[Option Vary_Only Subckts=SubcktList]
[Option Do_Not_Vary Subckts=SubcktList]
[Option Vary_Only instances=instance1, instance2...]
[Option Do_Not_Vary instances=instance1, instance2...]
[Option MC_File_only=Sample_Number]
[Option External_File=filename]
[OPTION SET_MISSING_VALUES=Random|Zero]
```

Monte Carlo-Specific Options Using the Variation Block

```
[Option Random_Generator= [Default|MSG]]
[Option Stream=[x|Random|Default]]
[Option Use_Agauss_Format=Yes|No]
[Option Normal_Limit=Value]
[Option Output_Sigma_Value=Value]
[Option Vary_Only instances=instance1, instance2...]
[Option Do_Not_Vary instances=instance1, instance2...]
[Option Print_Only Subckts=SubcktList]
[Option Do_Not_Print Subckts=SubcktList]
[Option MC_File_only=Sample_Number]
[Option External_File=filename]
[Option Seed=x|random]
[Option Add_Variation=yes]
[Option Other_Percentile]
[Option Mirror_Components=instanceList]
[Option large_scale_mc=no|yes]
[Option measure_file=no|yes]
[Option tail_samples=100|#]
[Option histogram_bins=800|#]
[Option sensitivity_analysis=[yes|no]]
[Option qqnorm_file=[yes|no]]
```

Description

The following describes the available options:

- `Option Use_Agauss_Format=Yes`
Allows use of Gaussian sampling methods as well as advanced sampling formats in a Variation Block. Default is *yes*.
- `Option Normal_Limit=[val]`
Limits the range for the numbers generated by the random number generator for standard normal distributions. The default value is 20 for sampling methods SRS, LHS, SOBOL and NIED. The default value is 4 for the OFAT and FACTORIAL sampling methods. For example, numbers in the range $-/+4$ are created. The allowed range for the option is 0.1 to 20. Negative values are automatically reset to the default.
- `Option Ignore_Variation_Block=Yes`
Ignores the Variation Block and executes earlier style variations (traditional Monte Carlo analysis). By default, the contents of the variation block are executed and other definitions (AGAUSS, GAUSS, AUNIF, UNIF, LOT, and DEV) are ignored. Previous methods of specifying variations on parameters and models are not compatible with the Variation Block. By default, the contents of the Variation Block are used and all other specifications are ignored. Thus, no changes are required in existing netlists other than adding the Variation Block.
- `Option Ignore_Local_Variation=Yes`
Excludes effects of local variations in simulation. Default is *No*.
- `Option Ignore_Global_Variation=Yes`
Excludes effects of global variations in simulation. Default is *No*.
- `Option Ignore_Spatial_Variation=Yes`
Excludes effects of spatial variations in simulation. Default is *No*.
- `Option Ignore_Interconnect_Variation=Yes`
Excludes effects of interconnect variations in simulation. Default is *No*. (See [Interconnect Variation in Star-RC with the HSPICE Flow.](#))
- `Option Output_Sigma_Value=Value`
Specifies the sigma value of the results of Monte Carlo, DCMatch, and ACMatch analyses. Default is 1; range is 1 to 10. Note that this option only changes the output listings and that the input sigma is not affected.

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

.VARIATION Block Control Options

- Option `Vary_Only Subckts=SubcktList`
Limits variation on the specified subcircuits. Use this option to either limit variation to the specified subcircuits or the one below, but not both. Actual subcircuit names are specified here (hierarchical names are also supported).
- Option `Do_Not_Vary Subckts=SubcktList`
Excludes variation on the specified subcircuits. Use this option to either limit variation to the specified subcircuits or the one above, *but not both*. Actual subcircuit names are specified here (hierarchical names are also supported).
- Option `Vary_Only instances=instance_1, instance_2...`
Limits the variations on the specified elements only.
- Option `Do_Not_Vary_instances=instance_1, instance_2...`
Excludes the specified elements varying during the Monte Carlo Simulation. Both AGAUSS-type variation and variation block local and element variation are supported. All sampling methods, except external data block, are supported. Wildcards are supported in the instance list.
Limitation: `.DCMATCH` and `.ACMATCH` analyses are not supported and global variations would still be applied all the elements.

Example 1 In this example, all `xi10.mn*` instances will be varied during the Monte Carlo analysis

```
.variation
option vary_only instances=xi10.mn*
.end_variation
```

Example 2 In this example, Instance `xi1.mp1` and `xi2.mp2` will not be varied during the Monte Carlo analysis

```
.variation
option do_not_vary instances=xi1.mp1,xi2.mp1
.end_variation
```

- Option `MC_File_Only=yes|no`
Generates a random number sample file (`*.mc0`) without invoking any analysis. This is applicable to AGAUSS style too. The feature is useful for external block sampling simulation where you want to modify the samples

before running the Monte Carlo simulation. If the netlist has a Monte Carlo command, then the sampling number is taken from the MC command; if the netlist has no MC command, then the sampling number is zero.

- Option `Screening_Method = Pearson|Spearman`

HSPICE calculates the variables screened by importance using the Pearson or Spearman algorithm. Default: `Pearson`.

- Option `MC_File_Only=yes|no`

Generates a random number sample file (*.mc0) without invoking any analysis (applicable to AGAUSS style also). The feature is useful for an external block sampling simulation when you want to modify the samples before running the Monte Carlo simulation. If the netlist has a Monte Carlo command, then the MC command provides the number of samples; if the netlist has no MC command, then the number of samples is zero.

- Option `Stream =[x | Random | Default]`

Specifies an integer stream number for random number generator (only for Variation Block). The minimum value of `x` is 1, the maximum value of `x` is 20; If `Stream=Random`, HSPICE creates a random stream number between 1 and 20 according to the system clock, and prints it in the *.lis file for the user for later use. `Stream=Default` is equivalent to `Stream=1`.

- Option `Seed=x|random`

Where `x` is a positive integer from 1 to 259200. Setting `Random` allows HSPICE to select an integer from the range. This option also works for AGAUSS-style Monte Carlo when you use advanced sampling methods.

Note: Option `Seed` is only valid for the random number generator of MOA and overrides the setting of Option `Stream`. Use `Stream` only when `Seed` is not set.

- Option `Add_Variation=yes`

In this example, the first four lines are variations provided by the foundry. Option `Add_Variation=yes` and `.Option Sampling_Method` are user-supplied required options and `nmos nch_mac.nch tox= 10%` is the VB global variation where `nch_mac` is the subckt name and `nch` is the binned model name.

```
.lib 'mismatch_totalflag_b.1' stat
.lib 'mismatch_totalflag_b.1' global
.lib 'mismatch_totalflag_b.1' total
.lib 'mismatch_totalflag_b.1' tt
```

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

.VARIATION Block Control Options

```
.Variation
  Option_Add_Variation=yes
.Global_Variation
  nmos nch mac.nch= 10%
.End_Global_Variation
.Local_Variation
  nmos nch mac.nch tox= 10%
.End_Local_Variation
.End_Variation
```

- Option `Other_Percentile=data_block_name`

Or Option `Other_Percentile=list(val1, val2, ..., valn)`, where the value range for *val1* to *valn* is between 0 and 1.

Or Option `Other_Percentile=list_sigma(val1, val2, ..., valn)`, where the value range for *val1* to *valn* is between -6 and 6.

Use this option to specify quantiles lower than 1%. This option allows you to help to see how much impact there is from trailing data points, or to count samples near the absolute minimum for a sample set.

Use the first or the second syntax to specify the information in terms of a cumulative distribution. Or use the third syntax to specify the information in terms of sigma values of a normal distribution.

For more information, refer to [Using the Other_Percentile Option](#) in *HSPICE User Guide: Basic Simulation and Analysis*.

- Option `Mirror_Components = instanceList`

Use this option to specify the list of instances. The instance list uses the same set of random values in Monte Carlo simulation. This option does not support external sampling, the sampling values in external data block always has higher priority. This option supports SRS, LHS, Factorial, OFAT, Sobel, Niederreiter sampling methods. This option also supports wildcard instance name matching.

Note: This option is supported in:

- VB local/element and AGAUSS local type variation only.
 - User needs to set `.OPTION SAMPLING_METHOD=SRS` (or other supported sampling methods) in the netlist with traditional or AGAUSS type variation definitions.
- Option `External_File=filename`

Where this command enables read-in of external block line-by line-during the simulation stage. This command distributes memory consumption and avoids overtaxing front-end with block containing large samples. This option is also available for DP+ DC Monte Carlo.

- `.OPTION SET_MISSING_VALUES = Random | Zero`
Suboption of `Option External_File` to limit external file IRV output. See [.OPTION SET_MISSING_VALUES](#)
- `Option large_scale_mc=no|yes`
Default) *no*, if sample size<1m; *yes*, if sample size>=1m. When sample size is larger than 1 M, HSPICE evokes streaming algorithm for Monte Carlo automatically and the following warning message is issued:

```
**warning** The Monte Carlo sample size >=, one million  
and HSPICE is switching to the large sample mode, (option  
Large_Scale_MC = Yes) for efficient computations and  
lower disk space requirements. If you do not want this  
feature, please set Large_Scale_MC = No in variation  
block.
```
- `Option measure_file=no|yes`
Essential for validation of the results and for initial deployment. You can get all the simulations done in one pass with `large_sacle_mc=Yes` and `measure_file=Yes`. Default is *no*.
- `Option tail_samples=100|#`
Controls the tail samples to be retained. Default is *100*.
- `Option histogram_bins=800|#`
Controls the resolution of histograms. Default is *800*.
- `Option sensitivity_analysis = yes| no`
Controls the generation of a sensitivity table in the `.mpp0` file. The default value for this option is *yes*.
- `Option qqnorm_file = yes| no`
Controls the generation of the Q-Q table file. This file has the extension `.qqt0.csv`. You can plot the data in the file in Excel. The default value for this option is *yes*.

Chapter 3: HSPICE Simulation Control Options Reference

.VARIATION Block Control Options

See Also

[Variability Analysis Using the Variation Block](#)

[Monte Carlo Analysis — Variation Block Flow](#)

HSPICE Control Options Notes

Describes the effects of specifying control options on other options in the netlist.

This chapter covers the following topics:

- [Control Options–Aliases and Defaults](#)
- [Obsolete Options–Transient Time Step and Accuracy](#)
- [Influence of an Option on Other Options](#)

Control Options–Aliases and Defaults

- `ABSTOL` aliases `ABSI`
- `VNTOL` aliases `ABSV`
- If `ABSVDC` is not set, `VNTOL` sets it.
- `DCTRAN` aliases `CONVERGE`
- `GMIN` does not overwrite `GMINDC`, nor does `GMINDC` overwrite `GMIN`
- `RELH` only takes effect when `ABSH` is nonzero
- `RELTOL` aliases `RELV`
- `RELVDC` defaults to `RELTOL`
- If `RELTOL` < `BYTOL` then `BYTOL` = `RELTOL`
- `RELVAR` applies to `LVLTIM` = 1 | 3 only
- `CHGTOL`, `RELQ`, and `TRTOL` are the only error tolerance options for `LVLTIM` = 2 (LTE)

Appendix A: HSPICE Control Options Notes

Control Options—Aliases and Defaults

- The DVDT algorithm works with `LVLTIM = 1` and `3`
- `.OPTION M_IN_EXP` aliases `.OPTION XMULT_IN_EXP`.

Obsolete Options–Transient Time Step and Accuracy

The following options used for original transient time step and accuracy algorithms are obsolete:

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION ABSH	Sets the absolute current change through voltage-defined branches.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION ABSV	Sets the absolute minimum voltage for DC and transient analysis.	Error Tolerance	.DC .TRAN
.OPTION ABSVAR	Sets the absolute limit for maximum voltage change between time points.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION CHGTOL	Sets a charge error tolerance.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION DI	Sets the maximum iteration to iteration current change in HSPICE.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION DVDT	Adjusts the time step based on rates of change for node voltage.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION DVTR	Limits the voltage in transient analysis.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION FAST	Disables status updates for latent devices; this speeds up simulation.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION FS	Decreases FS value to help circuits that have time step convergence difficulties.	Speed and Accuracy	.TRAN
.OPTION FT	Decreases delta by a specified fraction of a time step for iteration set that does not converge.	Speed and Accuracy	.TRAN
.OPTION IMAX	Specifies the maximum time step in time step algorithms for transient analysis.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION IMIN	Specifies the minimum time step in time step algorithms for transient analysis.	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION ITL3	Specifies minimum time step in time step algorithms for transient analysis.	Speed and Accuracy	.TRAN

Appendix A: HSPICE Control Options Notes
 Obsolete Options—Transient Time Step and Accuracy

Control Option	Description	Category	Associated Command
.OPTION ITL4	Specifies maximum time step in time step algorithms for transient analysis in HSPICE.	Speed and Accuracy	.TRAN
.OPTION LVLTIM	Selects the time step algorithm for transient analysis.	Transient Control Integration	-
.OPTION MBYPASS	Computes the default value of the BYTOL control option.	Bypass	-
.OPTION RELH	Sets the relative current tolerance from iteration to iteration through voltage-defined branches.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION RELI	Sets the relative error/tolerance change from iteration to iteration.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION RELQ	Sets the time step size from iteration to iteration.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION RELTO	Sets the relative error tolerance for voltages from iteration to iteration.		-
.OPTION RELV	Sets the relative error tolerance for voltages from iteration to iteration.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION RELVAR	Sets the relative voltage change for LVLTIM=1 or 3 from iteration to iteration.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION REMAX	Sets the TSTEP multiplier, which controls the maximum value for the internal time step delta for HSPICE.	Transient Control Limit	-
.OPTION REMIN	Sets the minimum value of delta (internal time step).	Speed and Accuracy	-
.OPTION TRTOL	Estimates the amount of error introduced when the time step algorithm truncates the Taylor series expansion.	Error Tolerance	-
.OPTION VNTOL	Duplicates the ABSV option.	Error Tolerance	-

Influence of an Option on Other Options

Note: This section applies to the original HSPICE tolerance and time step options that are now obsolete since RUNLVL is now the default tolerance and time step control.

The following options either impact or are impacted by the specifying of other .OPTION parameters:

Specifying...	Sets the values of other options as follows...
.OPTION METHOD= <i>GEAR</i>	BYPASS = 0 BYTOL = 50u DVDT = 3 LVLTIM = 2 MBYPASS = 1.0 METHOD = 2 RMAX = 2.0 SLOPETOL = 500m
.OPTION ACCURATE=[0/1]	ABSVAR = 0.2 ACCURATE = 1 BYPASS = 2 DVDT = 2 FFT_ACCU = 1 FT = 0.2 LVLTIM = 3 RELMOS = 0.01 RELVAR = 0.2
.OPTION FAST=[0/1]	BYTOL = 50u DVDT = 3 BYPASS = 0 DVDT = 2 FAST = 1 MBYPASS = 1.0 RMAX = 2.0 SLOPETOL = 500m

Appendix A: HSPICE Control Options Notes

Influence of an Option on Other Options

Specifying...	Sets the values of other options as follows...
<code>.OPTION METHOD=GEAR</code> first followed by <code>.OPTION ACCURATE=[0/1]</code>	<code>ABSVAR = 0.2</code> <code>ACCURATE =1</code> <code>BYPASS = 2</code> <code>BYTOL = 50u</code> <code>DVDT = 2</code> <code>FFT_ACCU = 1</code> <code>FT = 0.2</code> <code>LVLTIM = 3</code> <code>MBYPASS = 1.0</code> <code>METHOD = 2</code> <code>RELMOS = 0.01</code> <code>RELVAR = 0.2</code> <code>RMAX = 2</code> <code>SLOPETOL = 500m</code>
<code>.OPTION ACCURATE=[0/1]</code> first followed by <code>.OPTION METHOD=GEAR</code>	<code>ABSVAR = 0.2</code> <code>ACCURATE =1</code> <code>BYPASS = 2</code> <code>BYTOL = 50u</code> <code>DVDT = 3</code> <code>FFT_ACCU = 1</code> <code>FT = 0.2</code> <code>LVLTIM = 2</code> <code>MBYPASS = 1.0</code> <code>METHOD = 2</code> <code>RELMOS = 0.01</code> <code>RELVAR = 0.2</code> <code>RMAX = 2</code> <code>SLOPETOL = 500m</code>

Appendix A: HSPICE Control Options Notes
Influence of an Option on Other Options

Specifying...	Sets the values of other options as follows...
<pre>.OPTION ACCURATE=[0/1] with .OPTION FAST=[0/1]</pre>	<pre>ABSVAR = 0.2 ACCURATE =1 BYPASS = 2 BYTOL = 50u DVDT = 2 FAST = 1 FFT_ACCU = 1 FT = 0.2 LVLTIM = 3 MBYPASS = 1.0 RELMOS = 0.01 RELVAR = 0.2 RMAX = 2 SLOPETOL = 500m</pre> <p>Note: The .OPTION ACCURATE and .OPTION FAST options are order-independent.</p>
<pre>.OPTION METHOD=GEAR with .OPTION FAST=[0/1]</pre>	<pre>BYTOL = 50u DVDT = 3 FAST = 1 LVLTIM = 2 MBYPASS = 2 METHOD = 0.01 RMAX = 2 SLOPETOL = 500m</pre> <p>Note: The .OPTION METHOD=GEAR and .OPTION FAST options are order-independent.</p>

Appendix A: HSPICE Control Options Notes

Influence of an Option on Other Options

Specifying...	Sets the values of other options as follows...
<code>.OPTION METHOD=GEAR with .OPTION ACCURATE=[0/1] and .OPTION FAST=[0/1]</code>	<code>ABSVAR = 0.2</code> <code>ACCURATE = 1</code> <code>BYPASS = 2</code> <code>BYTOL = 50u</code> <code>DVDT = 2</code> <code>FAST = 1</code> <code>FFT_ACCU = 1</code> <code>FT = 0.2</code> <code>LVLTIM = 3</code> <code>METHOD = 2</code> <code>MBYPASS = 1.0</code> <code>RELMOS = 0.01</code> <code>RELVAR = 0.2</code> <code>RMAX = 2</code> <code>SLOPETOL = 500m</code> Note: If <code>.OPTION METHOD=GEAR</code> is specified first followed by <code>.OPTION ACCURATE</code> and <code>.OPTION FAST</code> , then <code>DVDT=2</code> and <code>LVLTIM=3</code> else all the options are order-independent.
<code>.OPTION RUNLVL=1/2/3/4/5/6</code>	<code>BYPASS = 2</code> Note: If <code>.OPTION METHOD=GEAR</code> with <code>RUNLVL=0</code> , then <code>BYPASS=0</code> . <code>DVDT = 3</code> <code>LVLTIM = 4</code> <code>RUNLVL = N</code> <code>SLOPETOL = 500m</code>
<code>.OPTION RUNLVL=1/2/3/4/5/6 with .OPTION ACCURATE=[0/1], .OPTION FAST=[0/1], and .OPTION METHOD=GEAR</code>	<code>RUNLVL</code> option (<code>LVLTIM = 4</code>) is always on. <code>GEAR</code> method is always selected. <code>RUNLVL = 5</code> is always selected. <code>FAST</code> has no effect on <code>RUNLVL</code> . Note: All the options are order-independent.
<code>.OPTION DVDT=1/2/3</code>	<code>BYPASS = 0</code> <code>BYTOL = 50u</code> <code>MBYPASS = 1.0</code> <code>RMAX = 2</code> <code>SLOPETOL = 500m</code>

Appendix A: HSPICE Control Options Notes
Influence of an Option on Other Options

Specifying...	Sets the values of other options as follows...
<code>.OPTION LVLTIM=[1/2/3]</code>	<code>BYPASS = 0</code> <code>BYTOL = 50u</code> <code>MBYPASS = 1.0</code> <code>RMAX = 2</code> <code>SLOPETOL = 500m</code> Note: The DVDT value is ignored if LVLTIM = 2.
<code>.OPTION KCLTEST=0/1</code>	<code>ABSTOL = 1u</code> <code>RELI = 1u</code> Note: KCLTEST is order-dependent with ABSTOL and RELI.

Appendix A: HSPICE Control Options Notes
Influence of an Option on Other Options

Symbols

566
(X0R, X0I) option 433
(X1R, X1I) option 434
(X2R, X2I) option 435

A

AAUTO_INC_OFF option 445
ABSI option 436, 540
ABSIN option 436
ABSMOS option 437, 540
ABSOUT optimization bisection parameter 236
ABSTOL option 438
ABSVDC option 438
AC analysis
 optimization 33
.AC command 33
 external data 79
ACCURATE option 439
.ACMATCH command 36
algorithms
 pivoting 599
 trapezoidal integration 562
.ALIAS command 39
ALL keyword 265, 302
ALTCC option 439
ALTCHK option 440
ALTER cases, multiprocessing 5
.ALTER command 41, 97
ALTER_SELECT option 441
APPENDALL option 441
.APPENDMODEL 43
arguments, command-line
 hspice 1
arithmetic expression 203
ARTIST option 442
ASCII output data 560
ASPEC option 444
AT keyword 192, 198

AUTOSTOP option 445
average nodal voltage, with .MEASURE 206, 209
average value, measuring 207
AVG keyword 206, 218

B

BA_ACTIVE option 447
BA_ACTIVEHIER option 447
BA_ADDPARAM option 448
BA_COUPLING option 449
BA_DPF_ELEM_ENABLE option 450
BA_DPF_ELEM_TYPE option 451
BA_ERROR option 451
BA_FILE option 452
BA_FINGERDELIM option 453
BA_GEOSHRINK option 454
BA_HIERDELIM option 454
BA_IDEALPFX option 455
BA_INST option 456
BA_MERGEPORT option 456
BA_NETFMT option 457
BA_PRINT option 457
BA_SCALE option 458
BA_TERMINAL option 459
BADCHAR option 460
BADCHR option 460
BDFATOL option 461
BDFRTOL option 462
BEEP option 463
BETA keyword 301
.BIASCHK command 47
BIASFILE option 463
BIASFMT option 464
BIASINTERVAL option 465
BIASNODE option 466
BIASPARALLEL option 466
BIAWARN option 467
BINPRNT option 468
bisection

Index

C

- pushout 222
 - BPNMATCHTOL option 468
 - branch current error 436
 - BRIEF option 265, 591
 - BSIM4PDS option 468
 - bus notation 394
 - BYPASS option 469
 - BYTOL option 470
- ### C
- capacitanc, pole-zero 477
 - capacitance
 - CSHUNT node-to-ground 479
 - table of values 470
 - capacitor, models 233
 - CAPTAB option 470
 - .CFL_PROTOTYPE 59
 - CFLFLAG option 471
 - .CFLLIB command
 - commands
 - .CFLIB 73
 - C-function library 59
 - characterization of models 88
 - .CHECK EDGE command 63
 - .CHECK FALL command 64
 - .CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL command 65
 - .CHECK HOLD command 66
 - .CHECK IRDROP command 67
 - .CHECK RISE command 69
 - .CHECK SLEW command 71
 - CHECK_WINDOW command 372
 - CLOSE optimization parameter 235
 - CMIFLAG option 471
 - CMIMCFLAG option 472
 - CMIPATH option
 - options CMIPATH 473
 - CMIUSRFLAG option 474
 - CO option 352, 358
 - column laminated data 84
 - command-line arguments
 - hspice 1
 - commands
 - .AC 33
 - .ACMATCH 36
 - .ALIAS 39
 - .ALTER 41, 97
 - .APPENDMODEL 43
 - .BIASCHK 47
 - .CFL_PROTOTYPE 59
 - .CHECK EDGE 63
 - .CHECK FALL 64
 - .CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL 65
 - .CHECK HOLD 66
 - .CHECK IRDROP 67
 - .CHECK RISE 69
 - .CHECK SLEW 71
 - .CONNECT 73
 - .DATA 78
 - .DC 85
 - .DCMATCH 90
 - .DCVOLT 94
 - .DEFPARAM 95
 - .DEL LIB 96
 - .DISTO 105
 - .DOUT 106
 - .EBD 108
 - .ELSE 112
 - .ELSEIF 112
 - .END 113
 - .ENDDATA 114
 - .ENDIF 115
 - .ENDL 115
 - .ENDS 117
 - .ENV 118
 - .ENVFFT 119
 - .ENVOSC 120
 - .EOM 121
 - .FFT 122
 - .FLAT 126, 127
 - .FOUR 128
 - .FSOPTIONS 129
 - .GLOBAL 132
 - .HB 132
 - .HBAC 137
 - .HBLIN 139
 - .HBLSP 141
 - .HBNOISE 142
 - .HBOSC 145
 - .HBXF 150
 - .HDL 151
 - .IBIS 153
 - .IC 157
 - .ICM 159
 - .IF 161

- .INCLUDE 163
 - .LAYERSTACK 168
 - .LIB 169
 - .LIN 172
 - .LOAD 177
 - .LPRINT 179
 - .MACRO 183
 - .MALIAS 185
 - .MATERIAL 186
 - .MEASURE 187
 - .MEASURE PHASENOISE 217, 219
 - .MEASURE(ACMATCH) 225
 - .MEASURE(DCMATCH) 226
 - .MODEL 232
 - .MOSRA 250
 - .MOSRAPRINT 258
 - .NODESET 260
 - .NOISE 262
 - .OP 265
 - .OPTION 267
 - .PARAM 269
 - .PAT 273
 - .PHASENOISE 275
 - .PKG 279
 - .POWER 281
 - .POWERDC 283
 - .PRINT 284
 - .PROBE 289
 - .PROTECT 294
 - .PTDNOISE 296
 - .PZ 299
 - .SAVE 302
 - .SENS 304
 - .SHAPE 307
 - .SNFT 317
 - .SNOSC 321
 - .SNXF 324
 - .STATEYE 325
 - .STIM 332
 - .SUBCKT 338, 339
 - .SURGE 343
 - .SWEEPBLOCK 345
 - .TEMP (or) .TEMPERATURE 346
 - .TF 348
 - .TITLE 351
 - .TRAN 352
 - .UNPROTECT 367
 - .VARIATION 368
 - .VEC 370
 - Common Simulation Data Format 493
 - concatenated data files 83
 - conductance
 - current source, initialization 513
 - minimum, setting 514
 - negative, logging 492
 - node-to-ground 517
 - sweeping 516
 - .CONNECT command 73
 - control options
 - printing 591
 - transient analysis
 - limit 685
 - CONVERGE option 475, 476, 485
 - convergence
 - for optimization 236
 - problems
 - changing integration algorithm 561
 - CONVERGE option 476, 485
 - DCON setting 484
 - operating point Debug mode 265
 - steady state 516
 - CPTIME option 476
 - CPU time, reducing 579
 - CROSS keyword 196, 201
 - CSCAL option 477
 - CSDF option 477
 - CSHDC option 478
 - CSHUNT option 478
 - current
 - ABSMOS floor value for convergence 614
 - branch 436
 - operating point table 265
 - CURRENT keyword 265
 - current threshold option 539
 - CUSTCMI option 479
 - CUT optimization parameter 236
 - CVTOL option 480
- D**
- d argument 3
 - D_IBIS option 480
 - .DATA command 78
 - datanames 80
 - external file 78
 - for sweep data 79

Index

E

- inline data 80
 - DATA keyword 34, 79, 86, 353
 - datanames 80, 333
 - DC
 - analysis
 - decade variation 87
 - initialization 483
 - iteration limit 535
 - linear variation 87
 - list of points 87
 - octave variation 87
 - optimization 86
 - .DC command 85, 88
 - external data with .DATA 79
 - DCAP option 481
 - DCCAP option 481
 - DCFOR option 482
 - DCHOLD option 483
 - DCIC option 483
 - .DCMATCH command 90
 - DCON option 484
 - DCTRAN option 485
 - .DCVOLT command 94, 157
 - DEBUG keyword 265
 - DEC keyword 35, 87, 357
 - DEF_GROUND option 485
 - DEFAD option 486
 - DEFAS option 486
 - default settings all control options (.OPTION OPTS) 591
 - DEFL option 487
 - DEFNRD option 487
 - DEFNRS option 487
 - .DEFPARAM command 95
 - DEFPD option 488
 - DEFPS option 488
 - DEFSA option 488, 489
 - DEF SB option 489
 - DEFSD option 489
 - DEFW option 489, 490
 - DEGF option 490
 - DEGFN option 490
 - DEGFP option 491
 - .DEL LIB command 96
 - with .ALTER 97
 - with .LIB 97
 - delays
 - group 681
 - DELMAX option 491
 - demo files
 - transmission (W-element) lines 131, 169, 187, 307
 - derivative function 212
 - DERIVATIVE keyword 213
 - derivatives, measuring 198
 - DIAGNOSTIC option 492
 - DIFSIZ optimization parameters 236
 - digits, significant 556
 - diode models 233
 - .DISTO command 105
 - DLENC SDF option 492
 - .DOUT command 106
 - dp file-size reduction 554
 - DP_FAST option 493
 - DUMPCFL option 494
 - DV option 484, 494, 495
 - DYNACC option 495
- ### E
- .EBD command 108
 - element
 - checking, suppression of 579
 - OFF parameter 586
 - .ELSE command 112
 - .ELSEIF command 112
 - EM_RECOVERY option 496
 - ENABLE command 373
 - .END command 113
 - for multiple HSPICE runs 114
 - location 114
 - .ENDDATA command 114
 - ENDDATA keyword 78, 82
 - .ENDIF command 115
 - .ENDL command 115, 170
 - .ENDS command 117
 - .ENV command 118
 - envelope simulation 118
 - FFT on output 119
 - oscillator startup, shutdown 120
 - .ENVFFT command 119
 - .ENVOSC command 120

- .EOM command 121
- EPSMIN option 496
- EQN_ANALYTICAL_DERIV option 497
- equation 203
- ERR function 216, 217
- ERR1 function 216
- ERR2 function 216
- ERR3 function 216
- error function 215
- errors
 - branch current 436
 - internal timestep too small 479
 - optimization goal 191
 - tolerances
 - ABSMOS 437
 - branch current 436
 - RELMOS 437
- ETMIAGECHK option 497
- EXPLI option 498
- EXPMAX option 499
- expression, arithmetic 203
- external data files 80
- EXTERNAL_FILE option 499, 500

F

- FALL keyword 196, 201
- fall time
 - verification 64
- .FFT command 122
- FFTOUT option 506
- FIL keyword 80
- files
 - column lamination 84
 - concatenated data files 83
 - filenames 80
 - hspice.ini 560
 - include files 163, 171
 - input 2
 - multiple simulation runs 114
- FIND keyword 198
- FIND, using with .MEASURE 195
- .FLAT command 126, 127
- floating point overflow
 - CONVERGE setting 476
- FMAX option 507
- .FOUR command 128

- frequency
 - ratio 105
 - sweep 36
- FROM parameter 216
- FS option 301
- FSCAL option 508
- FSDB option 509
- .FSOPTIONS command 129
- functions
 - ERR 217
 - ERR1 216
 - ERR2 216
 - ERR3 216
 - error 215

G

- GDCPATH option 509
- GEN_CUR_POL option 509
- GENK option 511
- GEOCHECK option 511
- GEOSHRINK option 512
- .GLOBAL command 132
- global node names 132
- GMAX option 513
- GMB_CLAMP option 514
- GMIN option 514
- GMINDC option 515
- GOAL keyword 207
- GRAD optimization parameter 236
- GRAMP
 - calculation 485
- GRAMP option 515
- graph data file (Viewlogic format) 493
- ground bounce checking 68
- group delay, calculating 681
- GSCAL option 516
- GSHDC option 517
- GSHUNT option 517

H

- harmonic balance analysis 134
- harmonic balance noise analysis 144
- harmonic balance transfer analysis 151, 325
- harmonic balance-based periodic AC analysis 137, 138

Index

I

- .HB command 132
 - HB_GIBBS option 518
 - .HBAC command 137
 - HBACKRYLOVDIM option 519
 - HBACKRYLOVITER option 519
 - HBACTOL option 520
 - HBCONTINUE option 520
 - HBFREQABSTOL option 521
 - HBFREQRELTOL option 521
 - HBJREUSE option 521
 - HBJREUSETOL option 522
 - HBKRYLOVDIM option 522
 - HBKRYLOVMAXITER option 523
 - HBKRYLOVTOL option 523
 - .HBLIN command 139
 - HBLINESEARCHFAC option 524
 - .HBLSP command 141
 - HBMAXITER option 524
 - .HBNOISE command 142
 - .HBOSC command 145
 - HBOSCMAXITER option 525
 - HBPROBETOL option 525
 - HBSOLVER option 525
 - HBTOL option 526
 - HBTRANFREQSEARCH option 526
 - HBTRANINIT option 527
 - HBTRANPTS option 527
 - HBTRANSTEP option 528
 - .HBXF command 150
 - HCI and NBTI analysis 255
 - .HDL command 151
 - HIER_DELIM option 529
 - HIER_SCALE option 530
 - hspice
 - arguments 1
 - command 1
 - hspice.ini file 560
 - html argument 3
- I
- I argument 4
 - i argument 2
 - .IBIS command 153
 - .IC command 95, 157
 - from .SAVE 303
 - IC keyword 302
 - IC parameter 95
 - IC_ACCURATE option 531
 - .ICM command 159
 - ICSWEEP option 532
 - IDELAY command 374
 - .IF command 161
 - IGNOR keyword 216
 - .INCLUDE command 163
 - include files 163, 171
 - indepout 334
 - indepvar 333
 - inductors, mutual model 233
 - INGOLD option 532, 556
 - initial conditions
 - saving and reusing 532
 - initialization 586
 - inline data 80
 - input data
 - adding library data 97
 - column laminated 84
 - concatenated data files 83
 - deleting library data 97
 - external, with .DATA command 79
 - filenames on networks 84
 - formats 80, 83, 84
 - include files 163
 - file names 2
 - netlist file 114
 - INTEG keyword 206, 211, 218
 - used with .MEASURE 206, 209
 - integral function 210
 - integration
 - backward Euler method 553
 - INTERP option 534
 - IO command 376
 - iterations
 - limit 535
 - maximum number of 536
 - ITL1 option 535
 - ITL2 option 535
 - ITL5 option 536
 - ITLPTRAN option 536
 - ITLPZ option 536
 - ITROPT optimization parameter 237
 - ITRPRT option 537

IVDMARGIN option 538

IVTH option 539

J

Jacobian data, printing 590

K

KCLTEST option 540

keywords

- .AC command parameter 34, 86
- ALL 265, 302
- AT 192, 198
- AVG 206, 218
- BETA 301
- CROSS 196, 201
- CURRENT 265
- DATA 34, 79, 86, 353
- .DATA command parameter 79
- DEBUG 265
- DEC 35, 87, 357
- DERIVATIVE 213
- ENDDATA 78, 82
- FALL 196, 201
- FIL 80
- FIND 198
- FS 301
- IGNOR 216
- INTEG 206, 209, 211, 218
- LAM 80, 84
- LAST 197, 202
- LIN 35, 87, 357
- MAXFLD 301
- .MEASUREMENT command parameter 206, 218
- MER 80, 83
- MINVAL 216
- MODEL 86
- MONTE 34, 86, 354
- NONE 265, 302
- NUMF 301
- OCT 35, 87, 357
- OPTIMIZE 87
- POI 35, 87, 357
- PP 206, 218
- RESULTS 87
- RISE 196, 201
- START 354

SWEEP 35, 87, 354

target syntax 192, 198

TO 207, 211, 216

TOL 301

TOP 302

.TRAN command parameter 353

TRIG 190

VOLTAGE 265

WEIGHT 207, 210, 216

weight 207, 210

WHEN 198

Kirchhoff's Current Law (KCL) test 540

KLIM option 541

L

LA_FREQ option 541

LA_MAXR option 542

LA_MINC option 542

LA_SPLC option 543

LA_TIME option 543

LA_TOL option 544

LAM keyword 80, 84

laminated data 84

LAST keyword 197, 202

.LAYERSTACK command 168

LENNAM option 545

.LIB command 169

call command 170

in .ALTER blocks 170

nesting 170

with .DEL LIB 97

libraries

adding with .LIB 97

building 170

deleting 96

private 294

protecting 294

LIMPTS option 545, 546

LIMTIM option 546

.LIN command 172

LIN keyword 35, 87, 357

LIS_NEW option 547

LISLVL option 548

LIST option 548

listing, suppressing 294

.LOAD command 177

Index

M

LOADHB option 549

LOADSNINIT option 549

.LPRINT command 179

LSCAL option 549

M

MACMOD option 551

.MACRO command 183

macros 97

magnetic core models 233

.MALIAS command 185

MASK command 376

.MATERIAL command 186

matrix

 minimum pivot values 600

MAX 206, 209

MAX parameter 206, 218, 235

MAXAMP option 552

MAXFLD keyword 301

maximum value, measuring 207

MAXORD option 552

MAXWARNS option 553

MC_FAST option 554

MCBRIEF option 554

MEASDGT option 555, 556

MEASFAIL option 556

MEASFILE option 557

MEASFORM option 557

MEASOUT option 559, 560

.MEASURE

 output formats 557

.MEASURE command 187, 556, 560

 average nodal voltage 206, 209

 expression 204

 propagation delay 189

.MEASURE PHASENOISE 217, 219

.MEASURE(ACMATCH) command 225

.MEASURE(DCMATCH) command 226

measuring average values 207

measuring derivatives 198

MER keyword 80, 83

MESSAGE_LIMIT option 560

messages

See also errors, warnings

METHOD option 561

MIN 206, 209

MIN parameter 206, 218

MIN_HSPICE_VER option 564

MIN_VER_ABORT option 564

minimum value, measuring 207

MINVAL keyword 216

MINVAL option 563

.MODEL command 232

 ABSOUTT 236

 CLOSE 235

 CUT 236

 DEV 237

 DIFSIZ 236

 distribution 237

 GRAD 236

 ITROPT 237

 keyword 237

 LOT 237

 MAX 235

 model name 233

 PARMIN 236

 RELIN 236

 RELOUT 236

 type 233

MODEL keyword 86

model parameters

 suppressing printout of 581

 TEMP 346

models

 BJTs 233

 capacitors 233

 characterization 88

 diode 233

 JFETs 233

 magnetic core 233

 MOSFETs 233

 mutual inductors 233

 names 233

 npn BJT 233

 op-amps 233

 optimization 233

 plot 233

 private 294

 protecting 294

 simulator access 170

 types 233

models, diode 233

MODMONTE option 566

MODPARCHK option 568
 MODPRT option 568
 Monte Carlo
 AC analysis 34
 DC analysis 85
 .MODEL parameters 237
 time analysis 353
 MONTE keyword 34, 86, 354
 MONTECON option 570
 .MOSRA command 250
 MOSRALIFE option 571
 .MOSRAPRINT command 258
 MOSRASORT option 571
 MRAAPI option 572
 MRAEXT option 573
 MRAPAGED option 573
 MRAxxPATH option 574
 -mt argument 5, 6
 MTTRESH option 575
 MU option 575
 MULT_LESS_1 option 576
 multiprocessing, ALTER cases 5
 multithreading, lowering device number threshold
 575

N

-n argument 3
 namei 333
 NBTI and HCI analysis 255
 NCFILTER option 576
 n-channel, MOSFET's models 233
 NCWARN option 577
 negative conductance, logging 492
 nested library calls 170
 network
 filenames 84
 NEWTOL option 577
 NODE option 578
 nodes
 cross-reference table 578
 global versus local 132
 printing 578
 .NODESET command 260
 from .SAVE 303
 NODESET keyword 302

NOELCK option 579
 noise
 folding 301
 numerical 479
 sampling 301
 .NOISE command 262
 NOISEMINFREQ option 579
 NOISUM option 580
 NOMOD option 581
 NONE keyword 265, 302
 NOPIV option 581
 NOTOP option 582
 NOWARN option 583
 npn BJT models 233
 npoints 333
 NUMDGT option 583
 numerical integration algorithms 561
 numerical noise 479, 517
 NUMERICAL_DERIVATIVES option 584
 NUMF keyword 301
 NXX option 585

O

OCT keyword 35, 87, 357
 ODELAY command 377
 OFF option 585
 OFF_OUTPUT option 586
 .OP command 265
 OP_AUTOSTOP option 586
 op-amps model, names 233
 operating point
 capacitance 470
 .IC command initialization 95
 restoring 177
 solution 586
 voltage table 265
 OPFILE option 587
 OPTCON option 588
 optimization
 AC analysis 33
 DC analysis 86
 error function 191
 iterations 237
 models 233
 time
 analysis 353

Index

O

optimization parameter, DIFSIZ 236

OPTIMIZE keyword 87

option

 HBJREUSETOL 522

.OPTION (X0R, X0I) 433

.OPTION (X1R, X1I) 434

.OPTION (X2R, X2I) 435

.OPTION ABSI 436

.OPTION ABSIN 436

.OPTION ABSMOS 437

.OPTION ABSTOL 438

.OPTION ABSVDC 438

.OPTION ACCURATE 439

.OPTION ALTCC 439

.OPTION ALTCHK 440

.OPTION ALTER_SELECT 441

.OPTION APPENDALL 441

.OPTION ARTIST 442

.OPTION ASPEC 444

.OPTION AUTO_INC_OFF 445

.OPTION AUTOSTOP 445

.OPTION BA_ACTIVE 447

.OPTION BA_ACTIVEHIER 447

.OPTION BA_ADDPARAM 448

.OPTION BA_COUPLING 449

.OPTION BA_DPF_ELEM_ENABLE 450

.OPTION BA_DPF_ELEM_TYPE 451

.OPTION BA_ERROR 451

.OPTION BA_FILE 452

.OPTION BA_FINGERDELIM 453

.OPTION BA_GEOSHRINK 454

.OPTION BA_HIERDELIM 454

.OPTION BA_IDEALPFX 455

.OPTION BA_INST 456

.OPTION BA_MERGEPORT 456

.OPTION BA_NETFMT 457

.OPTION BA_PRINT 457

.OPTION BA_SCALE 458

.OPTION BA_TERMINAL 459

.OPTION BADCHAR 460

.OPTION BADCHR 460

.OPTION BDFATOL 461

.OPTION BDFRTOL 462

.OPTION BEEP 463

.OPTION BIASFILE 463

.OPTION BIASFMT 464

.OPTION BIASINTERVAL 465

.OPTION BIASNODE 466

.OPTION BIASPARALLEL 466

.OPTION BIAWARN 467

.OPTION BINPRNT 468

.OPTION BPNMATCHTOL 468

.OPTION BRIEF 265, 591

.OPTION BSIM4PDS 468

.OPTION BYPASS 469

.OPTION BYTOL 470

.OPTION CAPTAB 470

.OPTION CFLFLAG 471

.OPTION CMIFLAG 471

.OPTION CMIMCFLAG 472

.OPTION CMIPATH 473

.OPTION CMIUSRFLAG 474

.OPTION CMIVTH 475

.OPTION CO 352, 358

.OPTION command 267

.OPTION CONVERGE 475

.OPTION CPTIME 476

.OPTION CSCAL 477

.OPTION CSDF 477

.OPTION CSHDC 478

.OPTION CSHUNT 478

.OPTION CUSTCMI 479

.OPTION CVTOL 480

.OPTION D_IBIS 480

.OPTION DCAP 481

.OPTION DCCAP 481

.OPTION DCFOR 482

.OPTION DCHOLD 483

.OPTION DCIC 483

.OPTION DCTRAN 485

.OPTION DEF_GROUND 485

.OPTION DEFAD 486

.OPTION DEFAS 486

.OPTION DEFL 487

.OPTION DEFNRD 487

.OPTION DEFNRS 487

.OPTION DEFPPD 488

.OPTION DEFPS 488

.OPTION DEFSA 488, 489

.OPTION DEFBSB 489

.OPTION DEFSD 489
.OPTION DEFW 489, 490
.OPTION DEGF 490
.OPTION DEGFN 490
.OPTION DEGFP 491
.OPTION DELMAX 491
.OPTION DIAGNOSTIC 492
.OPTION DLENCSDF 492
.OPTION DP_FAST 493
.OPTION DV 494, 495
.OPTION DYNACC 495
.OPTION EM_RECOVERY 496
.OPTION EPSMIN 496
.OPTION EQN_ANALYTICAL_DERIV 497
.OPTION ETMIAGECHK 497
.OPTION EXPLI 498
.OPTION EXPMAX 499
.OPTION EXTEND_BISECTION_WINDOW 499
.OPTION EXTERNAL_FILE 499, 500
.OPTION FFTOUT 506
.OPTION FMAX 507
.OPTION FSCAL 508
.OPTION FSDB 509
.OPTION GDCPATH 509
.OPTION GENK 511
.OPTION GEOCHECK 511
.OPTION GEOSHRINK 512
.OPTION GMAX 513
.OPTION GMB_CLAMP 514
.OPTION GMIN 514
.OPTION GMINDC 515
.OPTION GRAMP 515
.OPTION GSCAL 516
.OPTION GSHDC 517
.OPTION GSHUNT 517
.OPTION HB_GIBBS 518
.OPTION HBACKRYLOVDIM 519
.OPTION HBACKRYLOVITER 519
.OPTION HBACTOL 520
.OPTION HBCONTINUE 520
.OPTION HBFREQABSTOL 521
.OPTION HBFREQRELTOL 521
.OPTION HBJREUSE 521
.OPTION HBJREUSETOL 522
.OPTION HBKRYLOVDIM 522
.OPTION HBKRYLOVMAXITER 523
.OPTION HBKRYLOVTOL 523
.OPTION HBLINESEARCHFAC 524
.OPTION HBMAXITER 524
.OPTION HBOSCMAXITER 525
.OPTION HBPROBETOL 525
.OPTION HBSOLVER 525
.OPTION HBTOL 526
.OPTION HBTRANFREQSEARCH 526
.OPTION HBTRANINIT 527
.OPTION HBTRANPTS 527
.OPTION HBTRANSTEP 528
.OPTION HIER_DELIM 529
.OPTION HIER_SCALE 530
.OPTION IC_ACCURATE 531
.OPTION ICSWEEP 532
.OPTION INGOLD 532
.OPTION INTERP 534
.OPTION ITL1 535
.OPTION ITL2 535
.OPTION ITL5 536
.OPTION ITLPTRAN 536
.OPTION ITLPZ 536
.OPTION ITRPRT 537
.OPTION IVDMARGIN 538
.OPTION IVTH 539
.OPTION KCLTEST 540
.OPTION KLIM 541
.OPTION LA_FREQ 541
.OPTION LA_MAXR 542
.OPTION LA_MINC 542
.OPTION LA_SPLC 543
.OPTION LA_TIME 543
.OPTION LA_TOL 544
.OPTION LENNAM 545
.OPTION LIMPTS 545
.OPTION LIMITIM 546
.OPTION LIS_NEWL 547
.OPTION LISLVL 548
.OPTION LIST 548
.OPTION LOADHB 549
.OPTION LOADSNINIT 549
.OPTION LSCAL 549
.OPTION MACMOD 551
.OPTION MAXAMP 552

Index

O

.OPTION MAXORD 552
.OPTION MAXWARNS 553
.OPTION MC_FAST 554
.OPTION MCBRIEF 554
.OPTION MEASDGT 555
.OPTION MEASFAIL 556
.OPTION MEASFILE 557
.OPTION MEASFORM 557
.OPTION MEASOUT 559
.OPTION MESSAGE_LIMIT 560
.OPTION METHOD 561
.OPTION MIN_HSPICE_VER 564
.OPTION MIN_VER_ABORT 564
.OPTION MINVAL 563
.OPTION MIXED_NUM_FORMAT 566
.OPTION MODMONTE 566
.OPTION MODPARCHK 568
.OPTION MODPARKCHK 568
.OPTION MODPRT 568
.OPTION MONTECON 570
.OPTION MOSRASORT 571
.OPTION MRAAPI 572
.OPTION MRAEXTI 573
.OPTION MRAPAGED 573
.OPTION MRAxxPATH 574
.OPTION MTTHRESH 575
.OPTION MU 575
.OPTION MULT_LESS_1 576
.OPTION NCFILTER 576
.OPTION NCWARN 577
.OPTION NEWTOL 577
.OPTION NODE 578
.OPTION NOELCK 579
.OPTION NOISEMINFREQ 579
.OPTION NOISUM 580
.OPTION NOMOD 581
.OPTION NOPIV 581
.OPTION NOTOP 582
.OPTION NOWARN 583
.OPTION NUMDGT 583
.OPTION NUMERICAL_DERIVATIVES 584
.OPTION NXX 585
.OPTION OFF 585
.OPTION OFF_OUTPUT 586
.OPTION OP_AUTOSTOP 586
.OPTION OPFILE 587
.OPTION OPTCON 588
.OPTION OPTLST 589
.OPTION OPTS 591
.OPTION PARHIER 591
.OPTION PATHNUM 592
.OPTION PCB_SCALE_FORMAT 593
.OPTION PHASENOISEAMP 597
.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVDIM 594
.OPTION PHASENOISEKRYLOVITER 595
.OPTION PHASENOISETOL 595
.OPTION PHD 597
.OPTION PHNOISELORENTZ 598
.OPTION PIVOT 599
.OPTION PIVTOL 599
.OPTION POST 600
.OPTION POST_VERSION 603
.OPTION POSTLVL 602
.OPTION POSTTOP 604
.OPTION PROBE 605
.OPTION PSF 606
.OPTION PURETP 608
.OPTION PUTMEAS 608
.OPTION PZ_METHOD 609
.OPTION PZ_NUM 609
.OPTION PZABS 610
.OPTION PZTOL 610
.OPTION RADEGFILE 611
.OPTION RADEGOUTPUT 611
.OPTION RANDGEN 612
.OPTION RELMOS 614
.OPTION RELVDC 615
.OPTION RESMIN 616
.OPTION RISETIME 617
.OPTION RITOL 618
.OPTION RUNLVL 623
.OPTION SAVEHB 628
.OPTION SAVESNINIT 628
.OPTION SCALE 629
.OPTION SCALM 630
.OPTION SEARCH 630
.OPTION SEED 631
.OPTION SIM_ACCURACY 634
.OPTION SIM_DELTAI 635
.OPTION SIM_DELTAV 636

.OPTION SIM_DSPF 636
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE 638
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_INSERTERROR 639
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_LUMPCAPS 640
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_MAX_ITER 640
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_RAIL 641
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_SCALEC 642
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_SCALER 642
.OPTION SIM_DSPF_VTOL 643
.OPTION SIM_LA 644
.OPTION SIM_LA_FREQ 645
.OPTION SIM_LA_MAXR 646
.OPTION SIM_LA_MINC 647
.OPTION SIM_LA_TIME 647
.OPTION SIM_LA_TOL 648
.OPTION SIM_ORDER 649
.OPTION SIM_OSC_DETECT_TOL 650
.OPTION SIM_POSTAT 650
.OPTION SIM_POSTDOWN 651
.OPTION SIM_POSTSCOPE 652
.OPTION SIM_POSTSKIP 653
.OPTION SIM_POSTTOP 653
.OPTION SIM_POWER_ANALYSIS 654
.OPTION SIM_POWER_TOP 656
.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_ACCURACY 656
.OPTION SIM_POWERDC_HSPICE 657
.OPTION SIM_POWERPOST 657
.OPTION SIM_POWERSTART 658
.OPTION SIM_POWERSTOP 658
.OPTION SIM_SPEF 659
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_ACTIVE 660
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_INSERTERROR 661
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_LUMPCAPS 661
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_MAX_ITER 662
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_PARVALUE 662
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_RAIL 663
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_SCALEC 663
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_SCALER 664
.OPTION SIM_SPEF_VTOL 665
.OPTION SIM_TG_THETA 665
.OPTION SIM_TRAP 666
.OPTION SKIP_XINST 667
.OPTION SLOPETOL 667
.OPTION SNACCURACY 668
.OPTION SNCONTINUE 529, 668
.OPTION SNMAXITER 669
.OPTION SPLIT_DP 671
.OPTION SPLITMA 672
.OPTION SPMODEL 672
.OPTION STATFL 673
.OPTION SYMB 675
.OPTION TIMERES 675
.OPTION TMLPT_POL 678
.OPTION TNOM 679
.OPTION TRANFORHB 679
.OPTION TRCON 680
.OPTION UNWRAP 681
.OPTION VAMODEL 682
.OPTION VECBUS 683
.OPTION VER_CONTROL 684
.OPTION VERIFY 684
.OPTION VFLOOR 685
.OPTION WACC 686
.OPTION WARN 687
.OPTION WARNLIMIT 688
.OPTION WDELAYOPT 689
.OPTION WDF 690, 691
.OPTION WINCLUDEEGDIMAG 692
.OPTION WL 693
.OPTION WNFLAG 693
.OPTION XDTEMP 694
.OPTIONNDCON 484
.options
 CMIVTH 475
 MOSRALIFE 571
options
 ABSIN 436
 ALTER_SELECT 441
 AUTO_INC_OFF 445
 BA_ACTIVE 447
 BA_ACTIVEHIER 447
 BA_ADDPARAM 448
 BA_COUPLING 449
 BA_DPF_ELEM_ENABLE 450
 BA_DPF_ELEM_TYPE 451
 BA_ERROR 451
 BA_FILE 452
 BA_FINGERDELIM 453
 BA_GEOSHRINK 454
 BA_HIERDELIM 454
 BA_IDEALPFX 455

Index

O

BA_INSTX 456
BA_MERGEPORT 456
BA_NETFMT 457
BA_PRINT 457
BA_SCALE 458
BA_TERMINAL 459
BADCHAR 460
BDFATOL 461
BDFRTOL 462
BEEP 463
BIASFILE 463
BIASFMT 464
BIASINTERVAL 465
BIASNODE 466
BIASPARALLEL 466
BIAWARN 467
BINPRNT 468
BPNMATCHTOL 468
BSIM\$PDS 468
BYPASS 469
BYTOL 470
CAPTAB 470
CFLFLAG 471
CMIFLAG 471
CMIMCFLAG 472
CMIUSRFLAG 474
CMIVTH 475
CONVERGE 475
CPTIME 476
CSCAL 477
CSDF 477
CSHDC 478
CSHUNT 478
CVTOL 480
D_IBIS 480
DCAP 481
DCCAP 481
DCFOR 482
DCHOLD 483
DCIC 483
DCON 484
DCTRAN 485
DEF_GROUND 485
DEFAS 486
DEFL 487
DEFNRD 487
DEFNRS 487
DEFPD 488
DEFPS 488
DEFSA 489
DEFSB 489
DEFSD 489
DEFW 490
DEGF 490
DEGFN 490
DEGFP 491
DELMAX 491
DFAD 486
DIAGNOSTIC 492
DLENCSDF 492
DP_FAST 493
DV 494, 495
DYNACC 495
EM_RECOVERY 496
EPSMIN 496
EQN_ANALYTICAL_DERIV 497
ETMIAGECHK 497
EXPLI 498
EXPMAX 499
EXTEND_BISECTION_WINDOW 499
EXTERNAL_FILE 499, 500
FFTOUT 506
FMAX 507
FSCAL 508
FSDB 509
GDCPATH 509
GEN_CUR_POL 509
GENK 511
GEOCHECK 511
GEOSHRINK 512
GMAX 513
GMB_CLAMP 514
GMIN 514
GMINDC 515
GRAMP 515
GSCAL 516
GSHDC 517
GSHUNT 517
HB_GIBBS 518
HBACKRYLOVDIM 519
HBACKRYLOVITER 519
HBACTOL 520
HBCONTINUE 520
HBFREQABSTOL 521
HBFREQRELTOL 521
HBJREUSE 521

HBKRYLOVDIM 522
HBKRYLOVMAXITER 523
HBKRYLOVTOL 523
HBLINESEARCHFAC 524
HBMAXITER 524
HBOSCMAXITER 525
HBPROBETOL 525
HBSOLVER 525
HBTOL 526
HBTRANFREQSEARCH 526
HBTRANINIT 527
HBTRANPTS 527
HBTRANSTEP 528
HIER_DELIM 529
HIER_SCALE 530
IC_ACCURATE 531
ICSWEEP 532
INGOLD 532
INTERP 534
ITL1 535
ITL2 535
ITL5 536
ITLPTRAN 536
ITLPZ 536
ITRPRT 537
IVDMARGIN 538
IVTH 539
KCLTEST 540
KLIM 541
LA_FREQ 541
LA_MAXR 542
LA_MINC 542
LA_SPLC 543
LA_TIME 543
LA_TOL 544
LENNAM 545
LIMPTS 545
LIMTIM 546
LIS_NEWL 547
LISLVL 548
LIST 548
LOADHB 549
LOADSNINIT 549
LSCAL 549
MACMOD 551
MAXAMP 552
MAXORD 552
MAXWARNS 553
MC_FAST 554
MCBRIEF 554
MEASDGT 555
MEASFAIL 556
MEASFILE 557
MEASFORM 557
MEASOUT 559
MESSAGE_LIMIT 560
METHOD 561
MIN_HSPICE_VER 564
MIN_VER_ABORT 564
MINVAL 563
MIXED_NUM_FORMAT 566
MODMONTE 566
MODPARCHK 568
MODPRT 568
MOSRALIFE 571
MOSRASORT 571
MRAAPI 572
MRAEXT 573
MRAPAGED 573
MRAxxPATH 574
MTTHRESH 575
MU 575
MULT_LESS_1 576
NCFILTERr 576
NCWARN 577
NEWTOL 577
NODE 578
NOELCK 579
NOISEMINFREQ 579
NOISUM 580
NOMOD 581
NOPIV 581
NOTOP 582
NOWARN 583
NUMDGT 583
NUMERICAL_DERIVATIVES 584
NXX 585
OFF 585
OFF_OUTPUT 586
OP_AUTOSTOPE 586
OPFILE 587
OPTCON 588
OPTLST 589
PARHIER 591
PATHNUM 592
PCB_SCALE_FORMAT 593

Index

P

- PHASENOISEAMP 597
- PHASENOISEKRYLOVDIM 594
- PHASENOISEKRYLOVITER 595
- PHASENOISETOL 595
- PHD 597
- PHNOISELORENTZ 598
- PIVOT 599
- PIVTOL 599
- POST 600
- POST_VERSION 603
- POSTLVL 602
- POSTTOP 604
- PROBE 605
- PSF 606
- PURETP 608
- PUTMEAS 608
- PZ_METHOD 609
- PZ_NUM 609
- PZABS 610
- PZTOL 610
- RADEGFILE 611
- RADEGOUTPUT 611
- SPLIT_DP 671
- TMLT_POL 678
- VER_CONTROL 684
- WARN (SOA) 687
- WDF 690, 691
- options CUSTCMI 479
- options MONTECON 570
- options VECBUS 683
- options VER_CONTROL 684
- OPTLST option 589
- OPTS option
 - options
 - OPTS 591
- oscillation, eliminating 562
- oscillator analysis 148, 278
- OUT, OUTZ command 379
- output
 - data
 - format 556
 - limiting 534
 - significant digits specification 583
 - specifying 546
 - storing 560
 - data, redirecting 8
 - files
 - reducing size of 688
 - version number, specifying 3
 - .MEASURE results 188
 - printing 287
 - printout format 533
 - redirecting 8
 - variables
 - printing 537
 - probing 289
 - specifying significant digits for 583
- output format
 - .OP 265
 - OP_AUTOSTOP (*.dp) 586
 - OPFILE (*.dp) 587
 - SPLIT_DP 671
 - WDF 691
- output formats
 - POST 600
 - PSF 606
- ovari 333

P

- .PARAM command 269
- parameters
 - ABSOUT optimization bisection 236
 - AC sweep 33
 - DC sweep 85
 - defaults 591
 - FROM 216
 - IC 95
 - inheritance 591
 - ITROPT optimization 237
 - names
 - .MODEL command parameter name 234
 - simulator access 170
 - skew, assigning 172
 - UIC 94, 157
- PARHIER option 591
- PARMIN optimization parameter 236
- .PAT command 273
- path names 592
- path numbers, printing 592
- PATHNUM option 592
- PCB_SCALE_FORMAT option 593
- p-channel
 - JFETs models 233
 - MOSFET's models 233
- peak-to-peak value
 - measuring 206, 209

PERIOD command 380
 PERIOD statement 380
 periodic pime-dependent noise analysis 298
 .PHASENOISE command 275
 PHASENOISEAMP option 597
 PHASENOISEKRYLOVDIM option 594
 PHASENOISEKRYLOVITER option 595
 PHASENOISETOL option 595
 PHD option 597
 PHNOISELORENTZ option 598
 pivot
 algorithm, selecting 599
 PIVOT option 599
 pivot option 599
 PIVTOL option 599
 .PKG command 279
 plot
 models 233
 .PLOT command
 in .ALTER block 41
 pnp BJT models 233
 POI keyword 35, 87, 357
 pole-zero
 (X0R, X0I) option 433
 (X1R, X1I) option 434
 (X2R, X2I) option 435
 FSCAL option 508
 GSCAL option 516
 LSCAL option 549
 PZ_METHOD option 609
 PZ_NUM option 609
 PZABS option 610
 PZTOL option 610
 RITOL option 618
 pole-zero analysis
 FMAX option 507
 maximum iterations 537
 pole-zero capacitance 477
 polygon, defining 312
 POST option 600
 POST_VERSION option 603
 POSTLVL option 602
 POSTTOP option 604
 .POWER command 281
 power operating point table 265
 .POWERDC command 283
 power-dependent S parameter extraction 142

PP 206, 209, 211
 PP keyword 206, 218
 .PRINT command 284
 in .ALTER 41
 printing
 Jacobian data 590
 printout
 suppressing 294
 .PROBE command 289
 PROBE option 605
 propogation delays
 measuring 192
 with .MEASURE 189
 .PROTECT command 294
 protecting data 294
 PSF option 606
 PTDNOISE
 overview 298
 .PTDNOISE command 296
 PURETP option 608
 pushout bisection 222
 PUTMEAS option 608
 .PZ command 299
 PZ_METHOD option 609
 PZ_NUM option 609
 PZABS option 610
 PZTOL option 610

R

RADEGFILE option 611
 RADEGOUTPUT option 611
 RADIX scommand 381
 RANDGEN option 612
 reference temperature 346
 RELI option 540
 RELIN optimization parameter 236
 RELMOS option 437, 540, 614
 RELOUT optimization parameter 236
 RELVDC option 615
 RESMIN option 616
 RESULTS keyword 87
 Rise 189
 rise and fall times 192
 RISE keyword 196, 201
 rise time

Index

S

- example 70
 - specify 385, 386
 - verify 69
 - RISETIME option 617, 618
 - RITOL option 618
 - RMS keyword 206, 218
 - RUNLVL option 623
- ### S
- safe operating warnings 553, 687
 - .SAMPLE 301
 - .SAMPLE command 301
 - sampling noise 301
 - .SAVE command 302
 - SAVEHB option 628
 - SAVESNINIT option 628
 - SCALE option 629
 - SCALM option 630
 - SEARCH option 630
 - SEED option 631, 632
 - .SENS command 304
 - .SHAPE command 307
 - Defining Circles 308
 - Defining Polygons 309
 - Defining Rectangles 307
 - Defining Strip Polygons 311
 - Shooting Newton syntaxes 313
 - significant digits 556
 - SIM_ACCURACY option 634
 - SIM_DSPF option 636
 - SIM_DSPF_ACTIVE option 638
 - SIM_DSPF_DELTAI option 635
 - SIM_DSPF_DELTAV option 636
 - SIM_DSPF_INSERROR option 639
 - SIM_DSPF_LUMPCAPS option 640
 - SIM_DSPF_MAX_ITER option 640
 - SIM_DSPF_RAIL option 641
 - SIM_DSPF_SCALEC option 642
 - SIM_DSPF_SCALER option 642
 - SIM_DSPF_VTOL option 643
 - SIM_LA option 644
 - SIM_LA_FREQ option 645
 - SIM_LA_MAXR option 646
 - SIM_LA_MINC option 647
 - SIM_LA_TIME option 647
 - SIM_LA_TOL option 648
 - SIM_ORDER option 649
 - SIM_OSC_DETECT_TOL option 650
 - SIM_POSTAT option 650
 - SIM_POSTDOWN option 651
 - SIM_POSTSCOPE option 652
 - SIM_POSTSKIP option 653
 - SIM_POSTTOP option 653
 - SIM_POWER_ANALYSIS option 654
 - SIM_POWER_TOP option 656
 - SIM_POWERDC_ACCURACY option 656
 - SIM_POWERDC_HSPICE option 657
 - SIM_POWERPOST option 657
 - SIM_POWERSTART option 658
 - SIM_POWERSTOP option 658
 - SIM_SPEF option 659
 - SIM_SPEF_ACTIVE option 660
 - SIM_SPEF_INSERROR option 661
 - SIM_SPEF_LUMPCAPS option 661
 - SIM_SPEF_MAX_ITER option 662
 - SIM_SPEF_PARVALUE option 662
 - SIM_SPEF_RAIL option 663
 - SIM_SPEF_SCALEC option 663
 - SIM_SPEF_SCALER option 664
 - SIM_SPEF_VTOL option 665
 - SIM_TG_THETA option 665
 - SIM_TG_TRAP option 666
 - simulation
 - multiple analyses, .ALTER command 41
 - multiple runs 114
 - reducing time 79, 445, 667
 - results
 - printing 287
 - specifying 188
 - title 351
 - skew, parameters 172
 - SKIP_XINST option 667
 - slew rate
 - verification 71, 72
 - SLEW, .CHECK command 72
 - SLOPE command 382
 - SLOPETOL option 667
 - small-signal, DC sensitivity 304
 - .SN command 313
 - SNACCURACY option 668
 - SNCONTINUE option 529, 668

.SNFT command 317
 SNMAXITER option 669
 .SNOSC command 321
 .SNXF command 324
 SOA warnings 553, 687
 source
 AC sweep 33
 DC sweep 85
 S-parameter, model type 233
 SPLIT_DP option 671
 SPLITMA option 672
 SPMODEL option 672
 START keyword 354
 statements
 .AC 33
 .ACMATCH 36
 .ALIAS 39
 .ALTER 41, 97
 .BIASCHK 47
 .CHECK EDGE 63
 .CHECK FALL 64
 .CHECK GLOBAL_LEVEL 65
 .CHECK HOLD 66
 .CHECK IRDROP 67
 .CHECK RISE 69
 .CHECK SLEW 71
 .CONNECT 73
 .DATA 78
 external file 78
 inline 78
 .DC 85, 88
 .DCMATCH 90
 .DCVOLT 94, 157
 .DEFPARAM 95
 .DEL LIB 96
 .DISTO 105, 106
 .DOUT 106
 .EBD 108
 .ELSE 112
 .ELSEIF 112, 113
 .END 113
 .ENDDATA 114
 .ENDIF 115
 .ENDL 115, 170
 .ENDS 117, 121
 .ENV 118
 .ENVFFT 119
 .ENVOSC 120
 .EOM 121
 .FFT 122
 .FOUR 128
 .FSOPTIONS 129
 .GLOBAL 132
 .HB 132
 .HBAC 137
 .HBLIN 139
 .HBLSP 141
 .HBNOISE 142
 .HBOSC 145
 .HBXF 150
 .HDL 151
 .IBIS 153
 .IC 95, 157
 .ICM 159
 .IF 161
 .INCLUDE 112, 114, 162, 163, 303
 .LAYERSTACK 168
 .LIB 169, 170
 nesting 170
 .LIN 172
 .LOAD 177
 .LPRINT 179
 .MACRO 183
 .MALIAS 185
 .MATERIAL 186
 .MEASURE 187, 188, 556, 560
 .MODEL 232
 .MOSRA 250
 .MOSRAPRINT 258
 .NODESET 260
 .NOISE 262
 .OP 265, 266
 .PARAM 269
 .PAT 273
 .PERIOD 380
 .PHASENOISE 275
 .PKG 279
 .POWER 281
 .POWERDC 283
 .PRINT 284
 .PROBE 289
 .PROTECT 294
 .PZ 299
 .SAMPLE 301
 .SAVE 302
 .SENS 304

Index

T

.SHAPE 307
.SNFT 317
.SNOSC 321
.SNXF 324
.STIM 332
.SUBCKT 338, 339
.SURGE 343
.SWEEPBLOCK 345
.TEMP 346
.TF 348, 349
.TITLE 351
.TRAN 352
.UNPROTECT 367
.VARIATION 368
.VEC 370
.STATEYE command 325
STATFL option 673
statistical eye diagram analysis 325
.STIM command 332
STOP_AT_ERROR command 383
subcircuits
 calling 184, 340
 global versus local nodes 132
 names 183, 339
 node numbers 183, 339
 parameter 117, 121, 183, 184, 339, 340
 printing path numbers 592
.SUBCKT command 338, 339
.SURGE command 343
sweep
 data 560
 frequency 36
SWEEP keyword 35, 87, 354
.SWEEPBLOCK command 345
SYMB option 675

T

Tabular Data section
 time interval 380
TARG_SPEC 190
target specification 190, 200
TDELAY command 384
TEMP
 keyword 35, 87
 model parameter 346
.TEMP (or) .TEMPERATURE command 346
temperature

 AC sweep 33
 DC sweep 85
 derating 346, 348
 reference 346
.TF command 348
TFALL command 385
time 265
 See also CPU time
TIMERES option 675
.TITLE command 351
title for simulation 351
TMI Dummy model, model type 233
TMPLT_POL option 678
TNOM option 346, 679
TO keyword 207, 211, 216
TOL keyword 301
TOP keyword 302
.TRAN command 352
TRANFORHB option 679
transient analysis
 Fourier analysis 128
 initial conditions 94, 157
 number of iterations 536
TRAP algorithm
 See trapezoidal integration
TRCON option 680
TRIG keyword 190
TRIG_SPEC 190
trigger specification 190, 200
TRISE command 385, 386
TRIZ command 388
TSKIP command 389
TUNIT command 390

U

UIC
 parameter 94, 157
U-lement, transmission line model 233
.UNPROTECT command 367
UNWRAP option 681

V

VAMODEL option 682
.VARIATION command 368
VCHK_IGNORE command 391

.VEC command 370
 VEC commands
 CHECK_WINDOW 372
 ENABLE 373
 IDELAY 374
 IO 376
 MASK 376
 ODELAY 377
 OUT, OUTZ 379
 PERIOD 380
 RADIX 381
 SLOPE 382
 TDELAY 384
 TFALL 385
 TRISE 386
 TRIZ 388
 TSKIP 389
 TUNIT 390
 VCHK_IGNORE 391
 VIH 392
 VIL 393
 VNAME 394
 VOH 396
 VOL 397
 VREF 398
 VTH 399
 VEC commandsSTOP_AT_ERROR 383
 VECBUS option 683
 VERIFY option 684
 VFLOOR option 685
 Viewlogic graph data file 493
 VIH command 392
 VIL command 393
 VNAME command 394
 VOH command 396, 397
 VOL command 397
 voltage
 initial conditions 94, 157
 iteration-to-iteration change 495
 logic high 392, 396

 logic low 393
 logic low threshold 397
 minimum
 DC analysis 438
 minimum listing 685
 operating point table 265
 value for BYPASS 470
 VOLTAGE keyword 265
 VREF command 398
 VREF statement 398
 VTH command 399

W

WACC option 686
 WARN option 687
 warnings
 limiting repetitions 688
 suppressing 583
 WARNLIMIT option 688
 WDELAYOPT option 689
 WDF option 691
 WEIGHT keyword 207, 210, 216
 W-elements transmission line model 233
 WHEN keyword 198
 WHEN, using with .MEASURE 195
 WINCLUDEGDIMAG option 692
 WL option 693
 WNFLAG option 693

X

XDTEMP option 694

Y

YMAX parameter 216
 YMIN parameter 216

Index
Y